THE VIRGINIAS

V. 5

The Virginias.

A Mining, Industrial and Scientific Journal:

Devoted to the Development of Virginia and West Virginia.

Serial No 49.
Vol. V, No. 1.

Staunton, Virginia, January, 1884.

Single Copies, 25 Cents.
$2 a Year in Advance.

Entered at the Staunton Post Office as second-class matter.

The Virginias:

Published the last Saturday of each month, at

346 East Main Street, Staunton, Va., by

Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor and Proprietor.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, including postage, $2.00 a year, in advance Single numbers, 25 cents. Extra copies, $20.00 per 100. Back numbers, from the first, can be had at 25 cents each

All subscriptions are for the current year, and all begin and end with the year. No papers will be sent until the subscription for the year is paid.

ADVERTISING, per inch of length of single column (3 columns to a page, as on advertising pages) one month, $2.50; two months, $4.00; three months, $5.50; six months, $7.50; nine months, $10.00, and twelve months, $12.00; payable in advance.

Bound Volumes I, II, III and IV, of *The Virginias* for 1880, 1881, 1882 and 1883, for sale at $3 each. The four volumes and *The Virginias* for 1884 will be sent for $13.

Address all letters to

Jed. Hotchkiss,

Drawer No. 8, Staunton, Va.

Contents of *The Virginias* for January, 1884.

The Virginias.

Serial No. 49. Vol. V.—No. 1.

Staunton, Va., January, 1884.

Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor.

The Index for 1882 to *The Virginias* is now printed and ready for mailing to any one expressing a desire for it by card or letter.

The rules for Spelling adopted for *The Virginias* some time ago will be rigidly adhered to in this volume. No letters will be doubled unless they form part of the suffix or grammatical termination added to the simple or radical form of the words used. We do not believe in doubling letters when nothing is gained by so doing but the maring of the simplicity of our noble language.

At the National Agricultural Convention to be held at the Grand Central Hotel, New York city, Feb. 6 and 7, Senator John W. Johnston of Richmond and Col. S. S. Bradford of Culpeper, Va., will deliver addresses.—Such gatherings of informed and intelligent men from different parts of the Union, are greatly to be commended, since correct information concerning the condition and wants of the different parts of the country are given a wide publicity in the full reports of the great daily newspapers.

The Sun Almanac for 1884.—As the Baltimore Sun, one of the best newspapers published, is among the most welcome of our daily visitors—giving in brief and in detail, as circumstances demand, the very life and spirit of the times,—so the Sun Almanac is one of the most welcome of our annual visitors, coming promptly with the opening year and filled with matter useful for daily reference. This 96-page almanac is an appropriate supplement to The Sun and as such it is presented to every subscriber to that greatly esteemed journal.

Cincinnati Iron Market Report.—Under date of Jan. 21, 1884, E. L. Harper & Co., of Cincinnati, Ohio, send the following report:

The business of the month has been fairly active, numerous liberal orders have been booked. Several large transactions are not consummated at this writing because of the disinclination of certain furnaces to meet figures offered by buyers, they having resolutely determined to pile up their iron rather than sell at losing prices. The elements of the market are healthful. From reports there appear to be superfluous stocks of visible cereals, and the planted crop is in excelent condition. The car-works and agricultural implement makers anticipate and are preparing for an active business. Steel rails are in active demand, and prices have advanced about $2.50 per ton. The stock of crude iron is not large, and with ample confidence, and an abundance of money a revival of traffic should be reasonably looked for, and a prosperous year indicated. The only feature of uncertainty arises from apprehensions of a tariff agitation which are insufficient to neutralize the substantial facts and well grounded hopes for early "good times"—We quote as prices current, on 4 months:

Foundry.

Virginia neutral coke, No. 1, at	$19.00 and 20.00.
" " " No. 2, at	18.50 " 19.00.
Southern car-wheel, strictly cold blast, at	26.50 " 27.00.

Gray Forge.

Virginia neutral gray forge, No. 1, at	$17.00 and 18.00.
Virginia cold short, No. 1, at	16.50 " 17.00.

The Climatic Temperatures of the Virginias.

If one knows the conditions of temperature, the laws of heat, that prevail in any region, he may be said to understand the climate of that region, since temperature is the fundamental phenomenon of climate. All climates are controled by the distribution of heat, and a knowledge of the heat extremes and means of any region is necessary if one would know the adaptability of that region to man's bodily health and vigor and to the various vegetable and animal products upon which he depends for sustenance and profit. A difference of 4 or 5 degrees in the *mean spring temperature* of this locality, Staunton, Va., and that of the vicinity of Norfolk, Va., makes a difference of from 15 to 20 days in the ripening of strawberries, and a similar difference of *mean summer temperature* makes the growing of sweet potatoes and other sub-tropical products successful and profitable on the Eastern marine plains of Virginia and not in its Great Valley.—For these reasons we have chosen the subject of the Temperatures of the Virginias as the first subject to treat of and illustrate in a series of papers on these states in *The Virginias* for 1884.

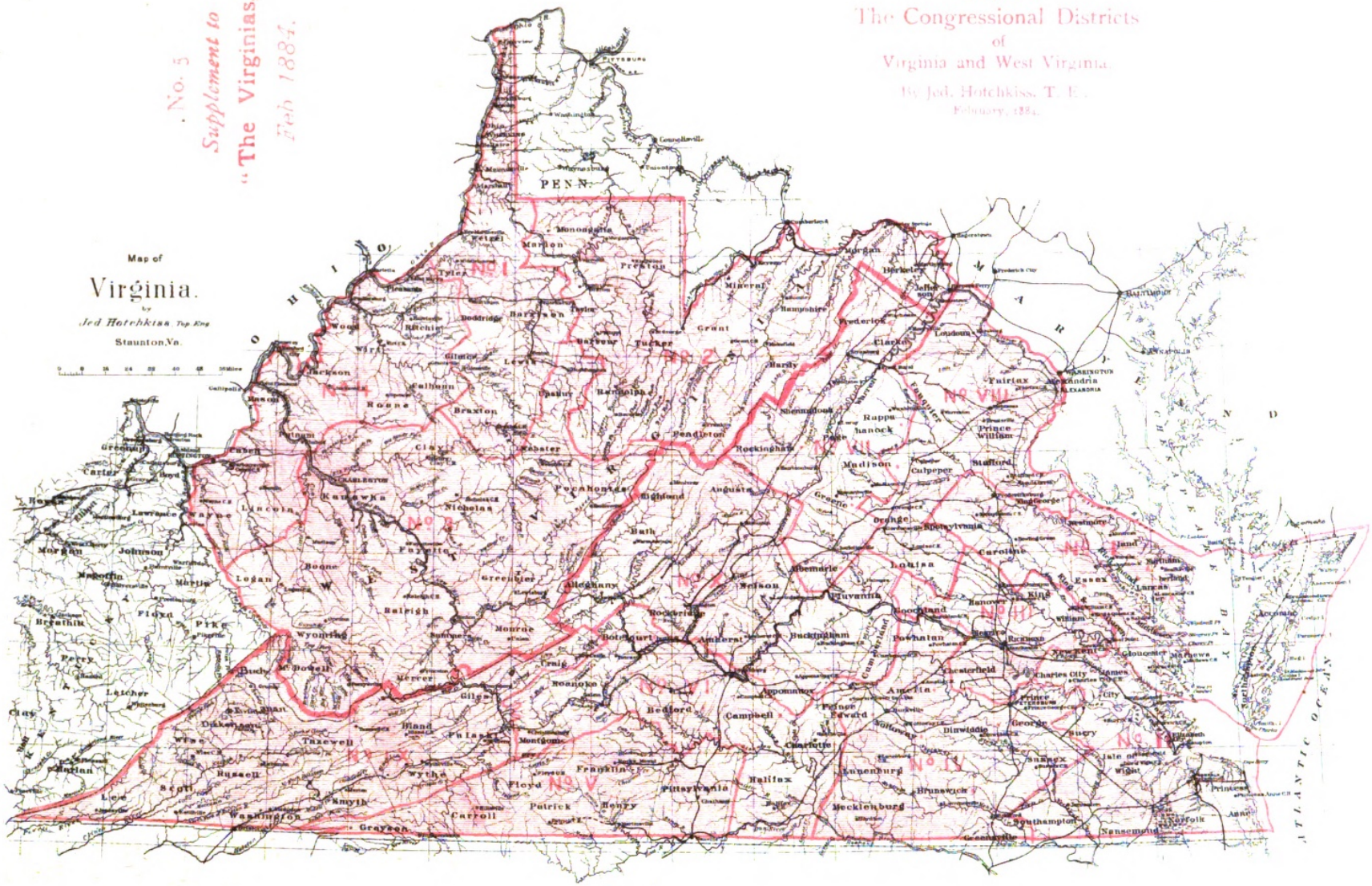
In the Population volume of the complete Census of 1880 there is a chapter on the Distribution of population in the U. S. in accordance with temperature, illustrated by five temperature maps of the U. S. colored in zones. On pages 2, 3, and 13 of this number will be found the temperature zones, that cross Virginia and West Virginia, of three of these maps transfered (as accurately as can be from a small scale map to one much larger) to carefully prepared maps of Virginia and West Virginia.—We reproduce these maps as they appear in the census volumes and as they will go to the world that we may comment on them as, of necessity, they could not be commented on in the discussions of the census volumes, which are general in their character and applicable to the United States as a whole, and to correct some of the impressions that they, perhaps unavoidably, convey. Fullness of detail, in special directions, concerning the state, can only be obtained in a work under state control; hence the value of the intermediate census of 1885 that we have urged our legislature to provide for. It is due to Mr. Henry Gannett, the Geographer of the census, who prepared the maps of the census volumes, for us to say that we consider his work admirably and conscientiously well done; the limitations of publication imposed on him limited the range of his presentations. Our criticisms are not to be understood as in derogation of his work. They are an attempt to supply for the Virginias the omissions, so to write, that he was compeled to make.

The chapter above refered to opens as follows:—"Our country extends from the tropics north across the temperate zone, and from the sea-level to an elevation of over 14,000 feet, an elevation which carries with it an arctic climate. The mean annual temperature ranges over more than 40° F., while the extremes of recorded temperature run from 55° below zero up to a maximum above 115°. The mean temperature of the hotest month of the year, July, ranges from below 60° to above 90°, while the mean temperature of the coldest month ranges from zero to more than 65°. Were the country a plain, the mean temperature of the year would be almost purely a question of latitude; a difference of elevation, however, especially when it takes the form of a mountain range, causes a deflection southward of the isothermals, an abrupt rise of about 300 feet of elevation implying a decrease of annual temperature of one degree. Thus we find that the Apalachian system causes a very marked deflection southward of the isothermals. On the plains, however, where the upward slope is very gradual, it is to be noted that the elevation causes little or no deflection

No. 5
Supplement to
"The Virginias,"
Feb. 1884.

Map of
The Congressional Districts
of
Virginia and West Virginia.

By Jed. Hotchkiss, T. E.
February, 1884.



New Flat-top coal companies.–We see in the "Princeton Journal," of Mercer county, W. Va., that the stockholders of the Crane Creek Coal Co., the Widemouth Coal Co., the Rich Creek Coal Co. and the Indian Ridge Coal Co. are called to meet at the office of E. W. Clark & Co., 35 South 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa., March 17th, 1884, to consider resolutions for the increase of the capital stock of these companies and for other purposes.

The above named companies, chartered under the general laws of W. Va., and the Flat-top Coal Co., chartered at the present session of the legislature of Virginia by amending a charter previously granted to the London & Buckingham Co., are outgrowths of the recent purchase of some 45,000 acres of coal and timber land in Mercer, Wyoming and McDowell counties, W. Va., and a few acres in Tazewell county, Va., mainly on Flat-top mountain and its eastward spurs and slopes, but embracing some large tracts on the westward spurs of that mountain.

These lands begin at those of the Southwest Virginia Improvement Co., near Pocahontas station of New River branch of Norfolk & Western RR., and extend 16 miles to the northeast.—The five companies above named are localized as follows:

1. Flat-top Coal Co. will own the first 10,000 acres of land adjoining and lying northeast of the lands of the S. W. Va; Improvement Co., and drained by Mill, Simmons and Bell creeks of Bluestone river. The immediate extension of the N. & W. RR. down the Bluestone from the mouth of Laurel creek, a point on the railway now in operation, will give easy access to the "Big" or "No. 3" bed of the Flat-top coal series, where that bed has its full thickness of 10 feet of first-class semi-bituminous Flat-top or New River coal. On these lands this company, of which Mr. C. H. Duhring, of Philadelphia, Pa. is president and Mr. J. H. Bramwell, of Roanoke, Va., superintendent, proposes to at once make leases for mining coal on a large scale. It has rented, for present use, an office at Pocahontas, which will be in charge of Capt. I. A. Welch, who has been retained in the service of the company.

2. Crane Creek Coal Co. will own some 10,000 acres lying next on the northeast to the lands of the Flat-top Coal Co., chiefly drained by Crane creek and its branches. On these lands the "Big" bed parts into Nos. 3 and 4, two very fine beds, from 15′ to 20′ apart, and 4′ 9″ and 6′ 6″ thick respectively. The coal of one of these beds is unusually hard for New River coal, coming out, so far as tested, in fine blocks. It is probable that the branch railway will soon be extended some 5 miles up Crane creek to the outcrop of this harder coal, one that will better bear longer transportation to meet the distant demand that is sure to come for these superior domestic, steam and coking coals.—Here also are the higher beds, Nos. 6, 7 and 10, that are, respectively 6′, 5′ 6″, and 5′ 2″ thick.

Widemouth Coal Co. owns some 10,000 acres of land lying northeast of and adjoining the lands of Crane Creek Coal Co. Its lands are mainly drained by Widemouth creek, one of the large tributaries of Bluestone from Flat-top mountain. The same coal beds are here as on Crane creek, but they have not been as fully tested.

4. Rich Creek Coal Co. owns the land, some 10,000 acres, next northeast from Widemouth Coal Co's land, and drained in the main by Rich or Richland creek of the Bluestone. This is the most northeasterly located of these companies. The coal beds of the Flat-top series are known to be here in good condition, but they have not been tested as yet.

5. The Indian Ridge Coal Co. owns some 5,000 acres of superior coal land on Indian ridge, a spur of Flat-top mountain that projects to the northwest as the dividing ridge between the Big Sandy and Guyandot rivers. On it is the line between Wyoming and McDowell counties. The Flat-top coals are in good condition on these lands, but they are detached and remote from the railway and it is not probable that they will be developed or utilized very soon.

Among the prominent parties interested in these companies are George M. Bartholomew and Samuel Coit of Hartford, Conn.; Vivian Gray & Co. and T. W. Powell of London, England; and E. W. Clark & Co., and Drexel & Co. of Philadelphia, Pa.; and Echols, Bell & Catlett of Staunton, Virginia.

The operations of these companies, in addition to those of the S. W. Va. Improvement Co., will soon make a very great difference in the deliveries of Flat-top coal by the Norfolk & Western RR. so that it will before long become an important factor in the coal business of the country, especially since this great railway is making such extensive preparations at Lambert Point, northwest of Norfolk and nearer Hampton Roads, by the constructing of piers, pockets, tipples etc., for making that a great coaling station.

Cincinnati Iron Market Report.—Under date of Feb. 18, 1884, E. L. Harper & Co., send to *The Virginias* the following report of the Cincinnati iron market:

The flood, which culminated here on the 14th inst., at 71 feet 1 inch, has proven more disastrous to the great Ohio valley than we could have anticipated. The waters have reached far into the interior and nearly all the mills in the West, Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, West Virginia, Mahoning valley, and Ohio River sections have been inundated. The presence of this deluge, unprecedented in its record, has necessarily interrupted general business and almost suspended traffic in iron in the large territory flooded. The consequently large curtailment in the production of manufactured iron will give an impetus to the trade when resumption becomes practicable. Many of the furnaces in the area of the flood, taken by surprise by the extraordinary rise of the waters, are affected with chilled stacks, so that in not an inconsiderable measure production of pig iron has been abridged. It is but reasonable to suppose that materials and prices will appreciate in value. The general demand for pig iron in the East, the North and the West continues fairly active. Prices rule firm and we quote the market, as follows, on 4 months:

Foundry.

Virginia & West Va. strong coke, No. 1, at	$19.00 and $20.00.
" " " No. 2. at	18.50 19.00.
American Scotch	19.50 and 20.00.

Gray Forge.

Virginia & W. Va. neutral coke	$17.25 and $17.75.
Virginia & W. Va. cold short	16.75 and 17 25.

Car-wheel.

Southern car-wheel, strictly cold blast	$27.75

New iron ore mines are being opened in Virginia now that spring weather has come. The Lexington "Gazette" reports that Sherwood & Echols are reopening the old "Echols" mines on Richmond & Alleghany RR. near the mouth of North river of the James. These are Potsdam ores. A washer is to be erected at the Miller dam of the old North river canal.—Ore is now being taken from the "Griffin" mines, on the Rorer Iron Co. RR., a few miles south of Roanoke, for shipment to Dunbar furnace, Pa., to test its quality, etc.; says the Roanake "Leader."

The Virginia Congressional Districts.

On the 22d instant the legislature of Virginia passed an apportionment bill districting the state for the 10 members of Congress it is entitled to by the results of the census of 1880. As this apportionment is a matter of general public interest we hasten to lay it before our readers accompanied by a map on which these districts are colored, by counties, and numbered. In like manner, for general information, we reproduce from the "Richmond Dispatch" the votes cast by the two political parties in the state in 1881, in the gubernatorial election and in 1883, in the election of members for the General Assembly of Virginia:

No. I.—The First District.

	1881.		1883.	
Counties.	Daniel.	Cameron.	Democrat.	Coalition.
Accomac.....	2,064	1,447	2,586	1,156
Northampton .	760	930	862	915
Lancaster	447	646	661	700
Richmond.....	430	698	665	715
Northumberland	657	644	789	582
Westmoreland	503	762	769	854
Gloucester	927	777	1,164	1,244
Middlesex	436	568	583	783
Mathews..... .	737	323	853	477
Essex.....	717	794	869	1,102
King & Queen	877	789	1,011	946
Caroline	1,263	1,249	1,486	1,663
Spotsylvania. .	1,104	1,027	826	887
Totals.....	10,922	10,554	13,124	12,024
Democrat maj.	368		1,100	

No. II—The Second District.

	1881.		1883.	
Counties.	Daniel.	Cameron.	Democrat.	Coalition.
Princess Anne.	595	842	988	962
Norfolk.....	2,474	4,105	4,234	5,115
Nansemond...	598	1,591	1,297	1,825
Isle of Wight..	880	857	1,190	1,189
Southampton..	1,034	1,563	1,930	19
Elizabeth City.	329	1,020	449	775
Warwick..... .	85	221	417	585
York.....	292	492	607	639
James City.....	112	375	468	780
Charles City...	359	467	405	611
Surry.....	581	361	660	849
Totals.....	7,339	11,894	12,645	13,349
Coalition maj.		4,555		704

Norfolk county embraces Norfolk and Portsmouth cities.

No. III.—The Third District.

	1881.		1883.	
Counties.	Daniel.	Cameron.	Democrat.	Coalition.
Henrico	6,269	4,886	9,866	7,440
Goochland....	637	868	787	767
Chesterfield...	1,723	1,614	2,921	2,140
New Kent.....	228	553	499	648
Hanover.....	1,376	878	2,138	1,641
King William..	726	714	901	982
Totals.....	10,959	9,513	17,112	13,618
Dem. maj.....	1,446		3,904	

Richmond city is included in Henrico county.

No. IV.—The Fourth District.

	1881.		1883.	
Counties.	Daniel.	Cameron.	Democrat.	Coalition.
Prince George	430	845	384	719
Sussex	620	927	777	1,216
Dinwiddie.....	477	909	2,473	2,857
Greensville...	349	853	612	986
Brunswick.....	346	1,708	1,152	1,570
Mecklenburg..	687	2,248	1,582	1,934
Lunenburg. ...	467	968	818	1,048
Nottoway.....	152	1,348	390	1,029
Amelia	433	401	608	900
Powhatan.....	285	805	635	828
PrinceEdward	590	1,562	977	1,498
Totals.....	4,836	12,664	10,408	14,585
Coalition majority..... .		7,828		4,177

No. V.—The Fifth District

	1881.		1883.	
Counties.	Daniel.	Cameron.	Democrat.	Coalition.
Pittsylvania . .	3,971	3,677	5,921	3,573
Franklin.....	1,588	1,555	2,816	1,655
Floyd.....	622	974	957	1,247
Henry	1,005	1,125	1,568	1,346
Patrick.....	617	952	1,154	708
Carroll.....	1,015	651	1,303	1,002
Grayson	626	1,361	1,156	1,118
Totals	9,444	10,295	14,875	10,649
Coalition majority.....		851	4,226	Dem. maj.

Danville City and North Danville are included in Pittsylvania county.

No. VI.—The Sixth District.

	1881.		1883.	
Counties.	Daniel.	Cameron.	Democrat.	Coalition.
Botetourt . .	1,165	797	1,635	791
Roanoke.....	698	1,254	1,538	1,398
Montgomery..	1,016	1,105	1,393	1,299
Bedford.....	2,333	1,782	3,377	1,524
Campbell.....	3,383	1,756	4,017	2,886
Charlotte.....	694	1,037	1,538	1,072
Halifax..... .	2,226	2,197	3,280	2,985
Totals.....	11,515	9,930	16,778	11,955
Dem. maj.....	1,585		4,823	

Lynchburg city is included in Campbell county.

No. VII.—The Seventh District.

	1881.		1883.	
Counties.	Daniel.	Cameron.	Democrat.	Coalition.
Frederick . .	1,933	1,195	1,827	866
Clarke . . .	978	326	1,154	352
Warren . . .	909	262	939	269
Rappahannock	968	492	887	710
Madison .	637	1,088	945	919
Greene . . .	398	496	557	397
Albemarle . .	2,215	2,061	3,036	2,229
Rockingham	2,127	2,623	2,635	2,678
Shenandoah .	1,499	1,888	1,794	1,912
Page	526	783	841	1,169
Totals . .	14,190	11,214	14,615	11,501
Dem. maj.	2,976		3,114	

Winchester city is included in Frederick county

(Continued on page 29)

Capital, real and personal, invested in Business in the Virginias.—In a supplement to Bradstreet's, the leading mercantile journal of the country, we find a tabulated statement of the real and personal capital invested in business in the United States, by states, compiled from the 1880 Census report on aggregate national wealth; from that we take these figures for Virginia, West Virginia and the United States:

	Va.	W. Va.	U. S.
Number of traders in business in 1880.....	10,715	3,348	703,328
Commercial houses and manufacturing firms.			
Capital invested.....$32,798,600		17,310,600	3,224,533,498
Real estate owned, value...$36,488,200		15,957,500	2,811,417,515
Total wealth, including capital invested, personal property and real estate..$87,478,000		34,448,200	7,019,260,812
Incorporated manufacturers.			
Capital paid in..... $6,659,100		5,269,800	974,666,335
Real estate value, including fixed machinery..... $2,953,000		1,684,000	457,811,529
Total wealth, viz: actual capital, personal property and real estate $6,865,600		4,263,300	1,158,245,050
Aggregate capital invested			
Capital in business $39,457,700		22,580,400	4,199,199,833
Real estate owned.....$39,451,200		17,641,500	3,269,229,044
Total wealth, including capital in business, personal property and real estate..$94,343,600		38,711,500	8,177,505,862

A new map of Rockbridge county, Va., on a scale of one inch to one mile, has just been published by Mr. John Carmichael, of Lexington, Va., at $3,50 per mounted copy or $10 for three copies.

This map, for a copy of which we are indebted to Mr. C., is based on the map of the late Col. Wm. Gilham, made from road surveys by cadets of the Virginia Military Institute, and published in 1859,—a map that was merely an outline of the wonderfully varied county it delineated.—The claim that this new map is in part based on the surveys of Maj. Jed. Hotchkiss he is compeled to repudiate, as he sees nothing on the map that indicates that any use was made of the detailed topographical maps of the Guy run and other large iron properties in that county that he has published. The location of iron and tin ores is given in colors, on the authority, it is stated, of Prof John L. Campbell.

This map will meet a present want and is worth all that is asked for it, and anyone needing a map of Rockbridge county would do well to send at once and get one, as the edition is a small one; but we greatly regret that a better map, one that could make pretentions to accuracy, one that would properly locate the water courses and mountain ranges of that most picturesque of counties, could not have been published, especially at this time when the mineral wealth of Rockbridge is attracting so much attention and when so many have an urgent need for a good map for which they would pay a good price.—We hope Mr. Carmichael will speedily sell all the copies of this reproduced and patched map and then go to work and give us a really new map, one based on actual surveys, and one put right-side up on the sheet.

An outside view of the tariff question.—Hon. J. R. Tucker, of Virginia, is quoted as saying that there is a growing feeling in Virginia for a high tariff, and that it astonishes him. By "high tariff" Mr. Tucker means a protective tariff. Mr. Tucker might have remarked also that this growing feeling is not confined to Virginia, but exists in a majority of the southern states where any progress has been made in manufactures, or where any attention has been given to them. This is a fact which no one will now gainsay. To attribute this "growing feeling" to the teachings of protective newspapers, as some of the anti-protection journals do, is to greatly overrate the power of those papers and underrate the intelligence of the people. This growing feeling is not to be attributed to that altogether, while doubtless it has had its influence by disseminating facts and figures for general information. But the people of the South, now embarked in new enterprises and looking to a grander future, in a material sense, have seen the benefits other sections have derived from a protective tariff in the past, and believe that if it has been instrumental in developing and enriching those sections, it may also be instrumental in building up our industries, and in developing and enriching the South. As practical business-men, from a business standpoint, discarding theories that have long since been exploded, they propose to enjoy some of the benefits that others have enjoyed so long. and to whose enrichment the people of the South, when she had few manufactories of her own, contributed millions of dollars annually Here is the secret of this growing feeling, noted by Mr Tucker, and we don't see why he or any one else should find cause for "astonishment" in it. It is simply a proof of the fact that level-headed, practical, business sense is coming to the front, and that we, who have been shaking the trees for others, propose to have some of the fruit for ourselves.—*Charlotte (N. C.) Observer.*

February weather laws.--For the Middle Atlantic states during the month of February, winds blowing from the south to east, or from directions between those points, are found to be the winds most likely to be followed by rain or snow. Winds blowing from the north to west, or from directions between those points, are found to be the winds least likely to be followed by rain or snow.

For the station at Washington, D. C., and for the month of February, mean barometer corrected only for temperature and instrumental error, 30.086; mean barometer reduced to sea-level, 30.206; mean monthly range of barometer, 1.190; mean temperature, 36°.1; highest since commencement of observations, 78°.0, in 1874; lowest since commencement of observations,—1°.5, in 1875; mean monthly range of temperature, 54°.0; mean precipitation, 2.85 inches; prevailing wind, northwest.

The Kentucky Union Ry., says the Lynchburg News, is a line projected from Lexington, Ky., to Abingdon, Va. At Lexington it connects with the Louisville & Nashville for Louisville and with the Cincinnati Southern for Cincinnati. Of this line nearly 20 miles will be finished by the 1st of March, and before the close of this year it will be in operation as far, possibly, as Jackson, Breathitt county, Ky.

This line will penetrate what is probably the wealthiest mineral and coal region in America, and it will have a wonderful influence in opening to commerce a section of country as yet scarcely known. The bituminous coal on this line is equal to any in the world, experiments showing that only the best coal in England can be compared to it. The forests along the line of the road are also rich in valuable woods, paticularly black walnut, white oak and other varieties that are being much sought after for home use and foreign exportation. This road, when completed, will be another feeder to the Norfolk & Western Railroad.

The proposed new tariff bill of the current session of Congress is now before the country, and it is meeting, as it deserves to meet, very decided opposition in every direction. We are pleased to see that even those in Virginia that we have heretofore been accustomed to look upon as pronounced free-traders are taking right views of at least a portion of this "bill to cripple American industries," as it should properly be called. The following from the able editor of the Lynchburg, Va., Advance,—a decided free-trader, is worthy of commendation in what it says about wool; but he is still all wrong on the pig-iron and iron ore questions. We repeat, what we have stated before, that if the railways were so disposed they could put Cuban iron ores, of high grade, down in Lynchburg, at a profit, cheaper than they can be delivered there from James River mines.—The duty on iron ores should be increased rather than diminished, as they should also be on pig iron, as anyone familiar with the details of production in Virginia at this time very well knows.

'We have been giving Col. Morrison's tariff bill the most favorable consideration of which we are capable and are sorry to confess that we cannot give his work our approval, nor do we believe it can get the approval of the democracy of Virginia. The general reduction of duties to 20 per cent is all right and proper, but the free list does not exhibit a practical knowledge of the needs of the people, either in a just relief of burdens or a fair distribution of incidental benefits. To put ores, wool and lumber on the free list exhibits a lamentable want of consideration for states like Virginia, North Carolina, West Virginia and Tennessee, states crippled by war and poverty and struggling for the development of their mineral and agricultural resources. There are thousands of acres of now waste lands in these states most suitable for sheep and our poverty-crippled landholders have been striving to increase their flocks, and our people and press have urged the occupation of these lands with sheep. Is it right that after the manufacturers of woolens from Maine to Maryland have had eighteen years of prohibition in which to collect millions from landholders, these flock-masters in embryo, these landholders trying to raise flocks should be thrown into direct competition with the cheap wools of Australia, Mexico and Sonth America, and that this should be done to propitiate and advantage these same bloated New England woolen manufacturers and stop their complaint against a twenty-per-cent reduction on their manufactures? The agriculturist is still to pay the manufacturer, and what the consumer of woolens gains from the manufacturer the agricultural wool-grower is to pay. This is not right or fair, and is not good policy. So also when high protection on lumber in all its shapes has enriched Michigan, and when high protection on manufactures of wood has enriched Northern manufacturers, and all that the manufacturer paid to the lumber men of the Northwest, was mainly paid by the South for wagons, carriages, plows and other implements, and the stock of Northwestern lumber is about exhausted, and the immense, unused, unproductive forests of the South are about to be valuable, is it fair, is it just, to relieve the manufacturers and give them free lumber from Canada? Is another impediment to be thrown in the way of Southern profitable development? We might say the same of ores, and we should be willing to have free ores if the tariff on iron, especially pig iron, was reduced to a low revenue duty, so that even English capital would have to come to the mines of West Virginia, Virginia, Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee and Alabama. But we see no equivalent offered to our mine owners. But we have other objections to the free list. It does not meet the great requirement of a free list based on giving the people cheap necessaries. It is filled with a number of things that are in the nature of material for manufactures of various kinds, and the benefit goes to the manufacturers. In our opinion the country does not require, nor should it have, a large free list. Better to have a very low revenue rate on even necessaries—for a quarter of a cent on coffee, one cent on tea, and so on, would not be felt by consumers, while it would raise a revenue which would enable us to cut down the duty on other articles, certainly to get rid of internal taxation. What the democrats of the West and South have heretofore claimed, as we understand it, was a reformation of the revenue laws of the country, so as to equalize the burdens on consumers, and equalize the benefits incidentally given to manufacturers and producers. We do not think Col. Morrison's bill does this.

The shipments of logs, lumber, staves and bark from Newport News, Va., during 1883, brought to that port by Ches. & Ohio Ry., have been kindly furnished *The Virginias* by Mr. W. L. Rawson, general lumber agent of C. & O. Ry.

The receipts of above forest products during 1883 were 18,886 tons (2240 lbs.), of which 12,784 were exported to foreign countries and 744 sent coastwise to domestic ports, in 61 cargoes, as follows:

Destination.	Cargoes.
Cetti, France staves	1
Lisbon, Portugal, staves	1
Tarragona, Spain, staves	1
Liverpool, England, lumber, logs and staves	11
London, " " " " "	1
Glasgow, Scotland " " " "	4
Hamburg, Germany, " " " "	3
Cargoes exported	22
New York, pine wood (2,885 cords)	13
New York, lumber, logs, staves etc.	12
Philadelphia, " " " "	2
Baltimore, " " " "	10
Boston, " " " "	1
Norfolk, " " " "	1
Cargoes to domestic ports	39

Locomotives with fog-horn signals, or whistles, are now used on the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. exclusively for passenger trains, adding, in many ways, to their safety and giving increased efficiency to the service of this thoroughly well managed railway, one that forms part of a grand transcontinental system between the two great middle latitude harbors of North America, Newport News on the Atlantic and San Francisco on the Pacific.—We have recently riden over a number of the great railways of the eastern United States and nowhere have we found quite as good a track for continued comfort in traveling as on the C. & O. Railway.

Rorer Iron Co.—The iron ore mines of this company, near Roanoke, Va., are now in charge of Mr. J. Herbert Bramwell, one of the best mining engineers of the country, as superintendent. In ten working days of January, during the worst winter weather that has been experienced in this region for many years, he mined 600 tons of ore. He has recently made three new openings in the face of the iron hill from which 250 tons a day can be easily mined and removed at a cost of much less than a dollar a ton; he expects to soon be in a condition to mine and ship, without difficulty, over 3,000 tons a month.—If any one is in doubt as to the stratified condition and the quantity and quality of our No. 1, or Potsdam iron ores, we would advise him to visit these mines.

Bitumiuous Coal in Blast-furnaces.—In the Bulletin of the Am. Iron & Steel Association of Nov. 21, we find the following interesting item :—"For several weeks past Colebrook Furnace No. 2, at Lebanon, Pa., has been using bituminous coal as a fuel, in place of anthracite, and the experiment has given excelent results. The product of the furnace for last week, with all coke and bituminous coal, using Cornwall ore exclusively, was 602 tons. At present the charge of fuel is 1,950 pounds of coke to 150 pounds of bituminous coal. When anthracite was burned it was not found possible to use more than 1,500 pounds of coke in a charge of 2,100 pounds. The use of bituminous coal secures lighter pressure and generally better results. This we believe to be the first furnace east of the Alleghanies to use bituminous coal and coke exclusively.

Loging on Gauley river, W. Va.—In a recent number of the Northwestern Lumberman, of Chicago, as honestly and impartially conducted a trade journal as we know of, we find the following very interesting and valuable notice of loging operations on Gauley river, W.Va., a stream that has its head springs along some 60 miles of the front of the Great Carboniferous escarpment that forms the eastern border of the heavily forested Trans-Apalachian country northeast of New river and the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., and that joins New river (the Upper Kanawha) just above Kanawha Falls station of the C. & O. The lumberman of this article, we are pleased to see, has a proper appreciation of the skill of our hardy mountaineers, and having that, and making use of it, he succeeded in his operations where others failed, and has proven, what we have always insisted upon, that the logs from any part of our mountain country can be readily and profitably brought to railways or navigable rivers to where they can be marketed.

"Whether the Gauley river, in West Virginia, can be successfully driven is a question that has troubled the operators on that stream about as much as the same question has the men interested in geting logs down the St. Louis river, in Minnesota. Mr. H. A. Frink has been operating on the Gauley, and what he says to a representative of the Charleston *Leader* will give lumbermen not acquainted with that stream a better idea of it than anything that we have before seen in print.

Mr. Frink said: "I had had considerable experience with wild and rough streams, and felt confident that the valuable and heretofore untouched timber areas of the Gauley could be reached by navigating that stream. Upon this feeling I made a contract for the delivery of 50,000 pipe staves at Gauley bridge. Against my hopes stood the fact that some pioneer lumbermen, shortly before, had attempted to drive logs through the rapids of Gauley, and had failed. Notwithstanding this unpromising feature, I sent my hands 27 miles up the river, midway of the rapids, last spring, where they got and put the staves to the river, at Woods' mill. Here they remained for want of water till November, when there came a freshet. In the meantime I had built and properly equiped with necessary tackle, two boats for the purpose. My crew was entirely of West Virginians, and I would here recommend them as preferable to others, unless you could get men who had been schooled to the business on the wild streams of Maine. The western lumberman is a success in has own field, where the streams are smooth and sluggish, and where a moderate splash dam will make miles of slack water, and take logs slowly and safely to market. But when they visit the Gauley, it presents a new condition of things; falls, rapids, reefs, white caps, foam and spray, tortured waters and large boulders in the channel, make them pronounce it impracticable for lumbering purposes, and they leave without even trying it. One of the correspondents of the Northwestern Lumberman visited this region during the last season. After examining the extensive forest, of wild cherry, poplar, oak, etc.,he goes into ecstacies in his report of the quantity and quality of the timber, but winds up with: 'Nothing but the angels of heaven will ever get this timber out, and they will have to take it skyward,as there is no other possible way of geting it away.' Now, notwithstanding all this, I do unhesitatingly say—and that after considerable experience in driving both staves and logs on this river and many streams elsewhere—that although the Gauley is one of the wildest and most rapid rivers in the state, and heretofore has been deemed impracticable for lumbering purposes; yet lumber can be driven out of it 1,000 for 1,000, and mile for mile, for less cost and in less time than out of any stream of the same size in the state of Michigan. The mistake of the few pioneers who have tried it has been the attempt to drive on too high water.

"When the rise is over six feet the current has such power that it is impossible to work the rapids with boats. Another result is that the logs are thrown far out in jams among the rocks, where the expense of delivering them back will exceed the original cost of taking them from the stump to the river. In driving our staves we passed numbers of abandoned logs, lying high and dry, where they will perhaps remain until they rot. This was the result of trying to drive on a flood. My men, where convenient rolled some of these logs in for the pleasure of seeing them dart the rapids. If they had all been in the river we could have brought them right along on the stage on which we drove our staves. We commenced driving staves November 10, and delivered them at Gauley bridge on December 14. During this time there were two freshests—one of two feet and one of three feet above low water. I do not mean that we were employed the whole time between these dates, but during the continuance of these freshets. My force was from 8 to 15 men. The boats were worked over the rapids, and every reef cleared of lodged staves, and this without a boat being stoved or capsized. In driving 50,000, we lost, or rather left, 500 staves. There were 27 rapids in the drive, with a fall of from 5 to 30 feet each, and many shoals."

The correspondent says: "Mr. Frink pointed out to me logs lying in the boom at Kanawha Falls that were 40 inches in diameter, that came 100 miles down Gauley, and there was no serious bruise or material injury on them. He thinks that the ordinary stage from April 1 to the 1st of May, is about the best volume of water for the successful navigation of that river. It is likely that a rise of two or three feet in Gauley river would not be sufficient to bring logs out of Hominy creek, Cherry, Cranberry and Williams rivers, but logs could come from these tributaries on higher freshets. I do not suppose that a small capitalist could do much on Gauley, but for parties of large means there are millions. We used to speak of it as an 'inexhaustible' forest; and while it was mountain-locked and land bound, and no demand, the word was quite applicable; but when the wants of the world are made known, and a way found to get it to market, we will have to hunt a new word to apply to our timber, and in a few years to our accessible coal; but we can still keep the old terms for the rocks in New river and for the Gauley cliffs. The pioneer applied the term to the buffalo and elk; it has since been applied to the deer, bear, turkey and wild pigeon; but our stock of inexhastibles is like an auctioneer's sale, going, going, gone !, and in 20 years after the Ohio Central reaches the mouth of Gauley—unless the owners appreciate its value before it is gone, which is not likely—the inexhaustible forest will be exhausted, so far, at least as concerns its first-class timber; but its exhaustion will give work and comfort to many West Virginia families, and revenue to the state."

The Growth of Stalactites in Virginia Caves.—In the Virginia volume of Prof. Wm B. Rogers' papers, now in course of publication by D. Appleton & Co., we find the following report of remarks made by him (Proc. Boston Soc. of Nat. Hist., vol. 5 p. 336) on the growth of stalactites; the conclusions of years of observation of the caves of Virginia.

A drop of water charged with Carbonate of Lime is seen to form at a particular point of the roof and after its descent, another drop, by the same mechanical causes, takes its place. It is not necessary to suppose a hole around which the concretion may collect. Usually there is none. At the margin of the drop where it thins away to a film, evaporation and the loss of carbonic acid combine to cause a precipitation of part of the dissolved carbonate, which on separating, attaches itself to the rock in the form of a very delicate white *ring*, corresponding to the margin of the liquid. Each succeeding drop deposits a similar ring in contact with and beneath that already formed, until the whole is prolonged downwards in the shape of a *quill-like tube*. This, from its vertical position invites the water of the adjoining part of the roof to descend along its outer surface, and now an exterior and more rapid growth begins. Usually the former process continues to operate for a long time after the external growth has commenced; so that the stalactite, in some cases, retains its open central canal until it has reached a length of a foot or more, and a diameter at its base of two or three inches. As the water which flows along the outside of the tube, parts at each step with a portion of its calcareous charge, and thus grows continually less capable of forming the deposit, the rate of deposition must diminish somewhat regularly from the upper to the lower end of the mass. Hence it is that stalactites, formed in positions where their growth on all sides is freely permitted, have always a *sharply conical or tapering form.*

The drops which fall from these pendants to the floor, still retain a portion of carbonate of lime in solution, but as the shocks of the impact and the spreading of the liquid greatly favor the escape of its carbonic acid, a further deposit must be formed in this position and thus the stalagmite grows upwards to meet the stalactite growing downwards, until in many cases they unite to form a column reaching from the floor to the ceiling of the cave.

As in general the infiltering water follows the joints and planes of stratification of the limestone rock, the *fashion* or *pattern* of the *stalactite drapery will be more or less determined by the position aud arrangement of these divisional surfaces.* Where as in parts of Weyer's Cave, in Virginia, these planes of beding are steeply inclined, and meet the roof in a series of parallel lines, the concretionary action seems to have commenced by forming parallel rows of stalactites along these lines. This process, in certain places, has gone on until by lateral union of the adjoining pendants of each row, they have been transformed into *parallel sheets of stone*, which, in some instances, extend from the roof to the floor. From their great extent, and a degree of thinness which in part renders them translucent, these sheets are capable of being thrown into sonorous vibration by a blow from the heel near the ground, and under these circumstances they emit a musical sound of great depth and force.

Nitrates in Cave earths.—Among the papers published in the forthcoming volume of the Virginia papers of Prof. Wm. B. Rogers, we find the following interesting note from Proceedings of Boston Soc. of Nat. His., vol. 5, p. 334:—

Professor William B. Rogers remarked that from his observations in the caves of the Middle and Southern states, he was satisfied that the earthy deposit containing the nitrates, known in some places as petre-dirt, was chiefly derived from the overhanging and adjacent rocks, and not from the sediment brought into the cave by existing or former streams. The limestone, in which the nitriferous caverns are found, often contain a large amount of siliceous and argilaceous matter, and in some instances, a marked proportion of organic substances. The more previous layers, gradually deprived of their carbonate of lime by the leaching action of the water in filtering from above, are reduced to an earthy mass, the mere *caput mortuum*, as it were, of the original rock. In some cases this decomposition pervades the stratum for a great distance; the residuary, fine-grained, ashy clay retaining the lamination and beding which it had before the change. In course of time, the earthy mass falls to the floor by its own weight, aided, perhaps, by occasional tremors of the ground, or it is detached by the load of stalactites suspended from it below, and thus comes within the leveling and transporting action of the streams flowing through the cave.

As to the production of the nitrates with which the petre-dirt is more or less impregnated, Professor Rogers thought that it could not, in any large degree, be refered to the excretions and other remains of animals occasionally found in these caves; since the quantity of nitrogen required for this purpose would far exceed such a means of supply. Besides this, the nitrates are found in the earthy mass while it is still adhering to the roof or walls and far removed from the organic matter supposed to be buried in the floor. Nor can we regard the nitrogen as chiefly derived from the organic substances in the decomposing rocks. For, in the case of some caves producing petre-dirt, the surrounding limestone contains only a trace of such ingredients. We must, therefore, refer the formation of the nitric acid, and ultimately the nitrates, to mutual chemical reactions between the porous calcareous earth and the contiguous atmosphere.

The demand for Oak timber.—The Northwestern Lumberman of Chicago, the leading authority of this country on all lumber questions, writes well and knowingly, as follows, concerning the constant demand for oak timber. We rejoice at this growing demand, for no states in the Union have as much good oak, of several species, to dispose of as Virginia and West Virginia,—in fact oaks are the most abundant of their forest trees.

"Ten years ago it would hardly have been admited by dealers who handled Michigan and Indiana oak that in a decade there would be such a thining out of the "monarchs" of the forest that a scarcity would be felt. Oak was in too great abundance in some sections of those states to suit the fancy of the owners of the land upon which it grew. Much of it was cut simply to get it out of the way, and the owners of it thought they were fortunate if they could sell it to mill men who would cut it, and thus, themselves, be saved that trouble. There was less call for it then than now. As the building of railroads has increased, the demand for oak increased proportionately, until now the once great oak states —Michigan and Indiana— cannot justly lay claim to being called such. Oak in those states has not boomed in price like walnut—it is not an excessive price that bars a supply—but heavy contractors are looking elsewhere for it for the very reason that they are obliged to. There is a large amount of Tennessee and Kentucky oak, upon which heavy freight rates are paid, distributed from the Chicago market, and the amount coming forward from those states will increase year by year.

Fashion has little to do with the use of oak. From the start it has demanded to be used, and it holds its place with a grip as strong as the wood itself. The two kinds of pine may jostle each other; white-wood may take the place of white pine; walnut may be crowded out by the other kinds of hard wood, and often by soft woods; in fact, most of the

soft woods, in their uses, are subject to the caprice of taste, but oak stands sturdily by and refuses to yield. For cars, staves, agricultural implements, for a hundred and one things, in fact, it must be had. The discovery of forests of other woods does not affect its value. There has never yet been any material discovered or invented that will take its place, and we feel tolerably safe when we say there never will be. It is one of the few indispensable woods.

We doubt if today there is a market in the world that is not demanding good oak. Throughout the foreign countries the call is so large that it cannot be filled. English car builders are buying car sills on track in Canada, and their operations would be extended to the States if they could find responsible parties with whom to make contracts. The inspection is severe, and that stands in the way of the American manufacturer, for, as a rule, he does not like to be bound by specific specifications. He delights to take a go-as-you-please gait, and the result is that his lumber often is not up to the requirements of the purchaser. The exact methods of the white pine manufacturers of the Northwest he has not learned.

Norfolk and the Norfolk & Western RR.—Under the headings of "From the mountains to the sea" and "The prosperity of the Norfolk & Western Railroad," the Norfolk Virginian of the 2nd says:

Norfolk is destined at an early day to be one of the most important coaling stations on the Atlantic coast, and the Norfolk & Western RR. Co. is pushing forward its work in this direction with the greatest possible speed.

The developments in the New River country, whence the company gets its coal, will be increased to a producing capacity of 50,000 tons per month, and during the year to 75,000 tons, against 30,000 tons per month at present, and new equipments will be placed on the road to meet the increased demands. This for the mountains. At the seaport, the work goes bravely on. The piers at the Norfolk & Western depot in this city were found to be entirely inadequate to the demands in this direction, and the Norfolk Terminal Co. is now constructing a railroad from the present terminus around the northern limits of the city to Lambert Point, some three or four miles down the river. The road bed is to be eighty feet wide with double tracks and at its terminus will be erected a series of coal, cotton and grain piers. The first pier is now erecting and will run out half a mile into the river towards Lambert light. It will be fifty feet above high water, equiped with every modern appliance and equal perhaps to any similar structure in the world. Lambert Point is some half a mile nearer the capes than Newport News, and its harbor is not surpassed in the world. The work will be completed and ready for business by the summer. In addition to the piers mentioned, the company has contracted with Messrs. Reynolds & Bro. of this city, to erect a grain elevator at Lambert point, with a capacity of 25,000 bushels.

The mineral business along the Shenandoah Valley line is to receive special attention this year. It is said that new capital is constantly flowing into that region, and that the vast mineral wealth of the country is rapidly developing. As an evidence of this fact, it is stated by President Kimball that the tonnage over the Shenandoah Valley road in 1883 was 255,863 tons greater than in the previous year. The mineral tonnage is estimated as follows: Iron ore, 107,839 tons; pig and finished irons, 32,527 tons, and coal and other minerals, 64,474 tons. These ores are said to be very fine, yielding from 55 to 57 percentage of iron, and are used in the largest establishments at the North, among others the celebrated Pennsylvania steel works.

The Norfolk & Western is in excelent condition in every way, and Norfolk must share its prosperity.

Ohio & Guyandot Railroad.—The directors of the Ohio & Guyandot Railroad Co. elected on Monday last, have organized and elected the following officers: president, A. D. Smith; vice-president, and manager, J. H. McCreery; secretary, W. L. Vankirk; general solicitor, Hon. J. M. Layne, of Huntington, W. Va, chief engineer, Jonathan Barrett. This line extends from Ceredo, W. Va., near the line between Kentucky and West Virginia, southerly to a point where connection is to be made with the Norfolk & Western road, and by that line to the seabord at Norfolk, one of the best coaling points on the Atlantic coast. Connection is also to be made with the Cincinnati & Western road, a line now building from Cincinnati. This will open a new line from Cincinnati and the West to the seaboard, and it is thought that Norfolk will thus become a great point for grain as well as for cotton and tobacco.

The valuable coal owned by the Ohio & Guyandot RR. Co. is to be opened at once, so that on the completion of the road it will be ready for shipment to market. This company owns about 25,000 acres of what is claimed to be the best coal in West Virginia. It also controls large deposits of black band, carbonaceous and red hematite iron ores.

The contractors, a New York construction company, will commence work by March 1, when it is expected to push the work along rapidly, provided the weather will permit. The contract calls for the completion of the road by Jan. 1, 1885, but it is believed that the road can be taken off the hands of the contractor by Oct. 1, 1884.

Quite a number of Pittsburgers are interested in the scheme, many of whom are owners of large fields of lumber and coal, and an early and active development of the same may be expected upon the completion of the road. The principal officers of the company, as will be seen above, are Pittsburgers.—*Pittsburg Dispatch.*

Condition of Virginia Blast-furnaces Jan. 1, 1884.—The Iron Age, of New York has published a table showing the condition of the blast furnaces of the U. S. Jan. 1, 1884; from that we take the following figures for Virginia and West Virginia, and the United States.

Charcoal furnaces.	Va.	W. Va.	U. S.
Total number of stacks	31	6	251
Number reported in blast	3	....	78
Capacity per week, tons	135	....	8,936
Number reported out of blast	28	6	169
Capacity per week	1,352	625	16,008

Bituminous or Coke furnaces	Va.	W. Va.	U. S.
Total number of stacks	13	7	227
Number reported in blast	6	6	101
Capacity per week, tons	3,021	2,480	45,365
Number reported out of blast	7	1	123
Capacity per week	1,740	160	41,967

In addition to the above there are in the U. S., using anthracite for fuel, 231 stacks, of which 109 were in blast having a weekly capacity of 28,824 tons; and 122 were out of blast, having a weekly capacity of 25,555 tons.—There are no anthracite furnaces in the Virginias.

On page 6 of *The Virginias* for 1883 is the Iron Age report of the condition of Virginia blast-furnaces Jan. 1, 1883. By that report it appears that Virginia has 7 fewer charcoal furnaces and one more coke furnace in blast Jan. 1, 1884 than Jan. 1, 1883; and while the producing capacity of her coke furnaces in blast Jan. 1, 1883, was 1,460 tons per week, it was 3,021 tons per week Jan. 1, 1884,—*a solid gain of over 107 per cent* during 1883.

Most of Virginia's charcoal furnaces are generally out of blast, as a rule, on the 1st of Jan., so they always make a bad showing in reports of that date, but the general result is

very satisfactory, for by the reports refered to all the blast-furnaces in Virginia out of blast Jan. 1, 1883, had a capacity of 4,447 tons, while all those out of blast Jan. 1, 1884, had a capacity of but 2,092 tons,—a gain of 1,255 tons a week in the general condition of production Jan. 1, 1884, over Jan. 1, 1883.

West Virginia was reported as having one charcoal and 5 coke furnaces in blast Jan 1, 1883; she had the same number of furnaces in blast Jan. 1, 1884, only they were all coke, and the general result was, for all her blast furnaces, a productive capacity of 188 tons per week more Jan. 1, 1884 than Jan. 1, 1883.

The Virginia coke furnaces in blast Jan. 1, 1884, were: Gem, Lynchburg and Crozer, on Shenandoah Valley and Norfolk & Western railways, and Victoria, the two Longdale, Callie and Low Moor on Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.

Comparative Value of Fuel containing Different Percentages of Ash and Carbon.—The following table shows the relative values of fuel used in furnace practice, either coal or coke, with different percentages of ash. Values are given in dollars and cents.

Percentage of Carbon.	Percentage of Ash.												
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	$2.83	$2.82	$2.80	$2.79	$2.77	$2.76	$2.74
76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.88	2.86	2.84	2.83	2.81	2.79	2.78
77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	$2.93	2.91	2.90	2.88	2.87	2.85	2.84	2.82
78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.97	2.95	2.93	2.90	2.88	2.86	2.84	.....
79	.....	.....	.....	.....	$3.01	2.99	2.97	2.96	2.94	2.92	2.90	2.88	.....
80	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.06	3.04	3.02	3.00	2.98	2.96	2.94	2.92	.....
81	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.10	3.08	3.06	3.04	3.02	3.00	2.98	.....	.....
82	.....	.....	.....	$3.17	3.15	3.13	3.10	3.08	3.06	3.04	3.02	.....	.....
83	.....	.....	.....	3.21	3.19	3.17	3.14	3.12	3.10	3.08	3.06	.....	.....
84	.....	.....	.....	3.25	3.23	3.21	3.18	3.16	3.14	3.12	.....	.....	.....
85	.....	.....	$3.33	3.31	3.29	3.26	3.23	3.20	3.18	.....	.....	.....	.....
86	.....	.....	3.37	3.35	3.33	3.30	3.27	3.24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
87	.....	.....	3.41	3.39	3.37	3.34	3.32	3.29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
88	.....	$3.46	3.41	3.42	3.39	3.36	3.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
89	.....	3.49	3.47	3.45	3.43	3.41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90	$3.54	3.52	3.51	3.50	3.48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
91	3.58	3.57	3.56	3.54	3.52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
92	3.63	3.61	3.59	3.57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
93	3.68	3.66	3.64	3.61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Note.—The carbon and hydrogen are counted as carbon. Sulphur generally runs about one-tenth of the ash, but fuel containing over one per cent of sulphur must not be used for making iron economically. John M. Hartman.

We copy the above valuable table from the Bulletin of Am. Iron & Steel Association. Its author is a well known blast-furnace engineer whose statements are accepted as reliable.

The practical use of this table may be iliustrated as follows: On page 40 of Vol. IV of *The Virginias* in a paper by Mr. John Fulton, M. E., it is stated that Connellsville coke contains 9.113 per cent of ash and 89.576 of carbon and West Virginia coke 6.680 per cent of ash and 92.181 of carbon; by the above table on the basis of these percentages, taking the nearest figures, (though we cannot understand why the table was not carried out), when Connellsville coke is *intrinsically worth* $3.41 per ton then West Virginia coke is *intrinsically worth* $3.57. The case appears still better if we take figures from other sources; for example: On page 137, of same volume, we give an analysis of Flat-top, Va., coke, showing 93.84 per cent fixed carbon and 5.28 ash; comparing this with Mr. Fulton's Connellsville, by above table, Flat-top coke would be worth $3.61 when Connellsville brings $3.41,—a difference that coke-makers, in some places, would be glad to realize just now as a profit.

We call on Mr. Hartman to finish his table. It looks badly, to say no more, as it now stands.

Production of Pig Iron in Va., W. Va., and U. S. in 1882 and 1883.—In the Bulletin of the American Iron and Steel Association for Feb. 6, 1883, are given the statistics of the production of pig iron in the several states of the U. S. during the years 1882 and 1883,—from these we select the following figures for Va., W. Va. and the U. S.

Total Production of Pig Iron.

	Va.	W. Va.	U. S.
Furnaces in blast :			
Jan. 1, 1884.....	12	6	307
Jan. 1, 1883.....	15	5	417
Production in 2000 lbs. tons :			
Production in 1883.	152,907	88,398	5,146,972
Production in 1882.	87,731	73,220	5,178,122

Production of Charcoal Pig Iron.

	Va.	W. Va.	U. S.
Furnaces in blast :			
Jan. 1, 1884.....	5	....	84
Jan 1, 1883.....	12	....	129
Production in 2000 lbs. tons :			
Production in 1883..	16,879	....	571,126
Production in 1882 .	26,133	....	697,906

Production of Coke and Bits. Coal Pig Iron

	Va.	W. Va.	U. S.
Furnaces in blast :			
Jan. 1, 1884.....	7	6	105
Jan. 1, 1883.....	3	5	127
Production in 2000 lbs. tons :			
Production in 1883,	136,028	88,398	2,689,650
Production in 1882,	61,598	73,220	2,438,078

The relative rank of the 12 leading states in the production of pig iron in 1882 and 1883, by these tables, was as follows :

	1883.	1882.		1883.	1882.
Pennsylvania.....	1	1	Virginia.....	7	10
Ohio.....	2	2	New Jersey.....	8	6
New York.....	3	3	Tennessee.....	9	7
Illinois.....	4	4	Missouri.....	10	8
Michigan.....	5	5	West Virginia.....	11	12
Alabama.....	6	9	Kentucky.....	12	13

The striking features of this showing of relative rank in iron production are: That the only states of these 12 that produced more pig iron in 1883 than they did in 1882, were Pennsylvania, Alabama, Virginia and West Virginia. Michigan came near having to yield its 5th rank to Alabama, as 721 tons would have placed the latter above it.—Virginia advanced from the 10th to the 7th place, supplanting Tennessee and passing over Missouri and New Jersey. West Virginia gained one place, passing from the 12th to the 11th, which latter Wisconsin held in 1882.

Virginia ranked in the production of iron, among the States, 13th in 1870, 16th in 1880, and 7th in 1883; we confidently expect that she will occupy at least the 4th, if not the 3rd place in 1885, and by the next U. S. census, that of 1890, she will reach her proper place—that to which she is fairly entitled by her resources and her position—as the leading iron producing state of the Union.

In the stocks of all kinds of pig iron on hand, West Virginia is credited with 4,268 tons Jan. 1, 1883, and 1,900 Jan. 1, 1884; Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia and Texas are grouped and stated to have had 25,064 tons Jan. 1,1883, and 30,601 tons Jan. 1, 1884. The stocks of the U. S. are reported as 429,694 tons Jan. 1, 1883, and 533,800 Jan. 1, 1884. We cannot understand why the editor of The Bulletin persists in grouping Virginia with North Carolina, Georgia and Texas, the first of which produced no pig iron in 1883, and the third but a small quantity. We submit that Virginia is entitled to a separate showing, as much as New Jersey, for example, which now ranks below her in production.

The present duty on pig iron is as low as the iron makers of Virginia can stand and keep the furnaces in blast at a small profit with pig iron selling at the prices it now does in the great iron consuming centres of the country. According to a report in the "American Manufacturer," of Pittsburg, from its admirable English correspondent, on the 18th of Jan., 1884, the price of pig iron, delivered on ship board, on the Clyde, was 44s 6d to 44s 7d per ton, that is from $10.77 to $10.79. The rate of freight, at the same date, from Scotch ports to New York, was 4 shillings, or 97 cents per ton. So Scotch pig iron would cost, at that time, delivered in New York, $11.74 to $11.76 per ton.

We know as a fact, no matter what anyone may say to the contrary, that there is not a single blast furnace in Virginia, or anywhere else in the United States, that can afford to make pig iron and put it on railway cars if these are at the cast-house doors, for any such price as $11.76 per ton. We believe that the Shenandoah Iron etc. Co., at Milnes, on the Shenandoah Valley RR., can make pig iron as cheaply as it can be made anywhere in this state —or in any other state— because it has an abundance of high grade ore that is cheaply mined, good labor at moderate wages, competition in coke, etc., etc , and yet we reported, last November (p 168 of *The Virginias* for 1883) that the pig iron made at its new Gem furnace, during six months of its blast from Feb. 1, cost $12.98 per ton on the cars at the furnace, or *$1.22 more* than the Scotch iron could have been bought for in New York if it paid no duty. If the Gem furnace iron seeks a market in New York it must be carried, by railway, over two systems of roads, not less than 350 miles, adding fully $3.50 to its cost per ton, delivered alongside the imported article. In other words, the Virginia pig iron, made where it can be produced most cheaply, will actually cost, delivered in New York, $16.38 per ton where an imported pig could be purchased at $11.76, or $4.62 less per ton, but for the present duty. Add that duty and you have left *less than 50 cents a ton profit* for the most highly favored Virginia iron masters and not only no profit but an actual loss to the majority of them, for we must put the actual cost of production, all things counted in, at from $12.50 to $15 per ton Even all the Alabama producers but one, in a formal official paper, stated that it cost $15 to make pig iron in that paradise for iron masters.

And yet, in the face of these indisputable facts, we have ably conducted newspapers in the Virginias, newspapers that derive their support from regions that are natural iron producing centres, that are not only willing but anxious to have the duty removed from pig iron, reasoning that if that were done the iron masters would be forced to come here to make iron if they would make it at a profit anywhere in the United States ! This is no time for theorizing, especially on false data. Now is the time to organize and build up the iron industry in Virginia but we cannot do it by demolishing the fabric of American iron industry. If that falls for the want of a sustaining protection we fall with it. It is a delusion to think otherwise. Our state is dotted over with the ruins of old time charcoal blast-furnaces that went down under the free-trade floods of former years, just as they did in other states, and now our modern coke furnaces will meet the same fate if we accept and follow the delusive doctrines of the free-traders of today. *We in Virginia* need more protection, not less, if we would have more furnaces and more iron industries of all kinds. We should demand a duty of not less than $8 per ton on pig iron, $1.50 on iron ores and $1.25 on bituminous coal, and no rebates, and that for the benefit of all classes of our industries and all of our people.

In this connection we would invite attention to the following letter from Mr. A. A. Low, of New York, addressed to the Huntington, W. Va., "Advertiser," and which appeared in that paper Jan. 12, 1884. Mr. Low has probably made more investments in Virginia and West Virginia mineral lands, furnaces rolling mills, nail-works, car-works, railways, etc., etc., than any other one man, and by his example and influence has induced others to invest largely in these things in the Virginias. We do not hesitate to call him, in the largest and best sense of the word, a benefactor of our states, a "liberal man that has devised liberal things" for our benefit. We heartily wish that hundreds of such men would become interested here, and if we are wise, if we are prudent, if we really desire the prosperity and upbuilding of the Virginias, we will one and all give heed to his words of sound discretion and practical sense.—Mr. Low is one of the largest stockholders in the great Low Moor furnace, in Alleghany county, Va.

Under date of New York city, Dec. 28th, 1883, Mr. Low writes to the Editor of the "Advertiser" :—

In your paper of Dec. 22d, after quoting from the Wheeling *Evening Journal*, you say:

"Now we propose to play such a game of tariff reform as to put our people and the state in a position where it will become a necessity to build furnaces and make iron in our own hills. In other words we intend to care for ourselves in this matter.

When we find the iron masters of other states interesting themselves for us and disposed to help us in our affairs, then we will be interested in returning their favor; but until this changes we intend to be as selfish as they have been and are. We go further and say that we are willing to make the tariff on foreign iron $2.50 per ton for the purpose of raising revenue for the government, allowing everybody interested to have the benefit of this amount in the way of incidental protection; but, we repeat, we are not willing to pay so extravagant a rate as to prohibit the development of our own territory in the manner illustrated above." You had previously said, "in an even game our iron ores, with the coal and limestone grouped together, can be turned into iron at $9 to $12 per ton. At this cost we can compete with foreign iron which costs $11 to $13 delivered in New York."

As your editorial aim is to instruct your fellow man, let me add a thought or two of a practical character to what you have written. For some years I have been interested in the manufacture of iron in old Virginia, and have outlived the delusion so common as to the actual cost of iron manufacture in that favored region, and am very sure, that, with such a tariff as you advocate, you will be left free to "breathe the air of your hills" undisturbed by the smoke of the blast furnace. At least you will not be offended by the introduction of Northern capital for the establishment of such industries, and for the infliction of such a wrong on your state.

What, however, I wish to say is this, viz: that at the present time one of the best markets for Virginia iron is New York, and the cost of geting iron here is $3.50 and $4 per ton. Now, English and Scotch iron can be delivered here by foreign steamers almost free of charge, it being a necessity for them as ballast. What "incidental protection" then, would there be in a duty of $2.50 per ton for iron made in Virginia and sold in the market of New York? In Cincinnati, Alabama can wage a more than successful competition with Virginia. As you are aware the popular outcry now is "overproduction." The popular remedy with anti-protectionists is the introduction of foreign goods, for markets like our own overcrowded with the products of labor still cheaper than ours. Is it to be accepted as a truth, that when our laws cease to protect American industries, we shall be able to cope in distant markets with the older nations of Europe, who stand ready to deluge ours with their cheaper merchandize, the product of the highest skill and of labor too poorly paid?

The Resources of S. W. Virginia.—In a recent issue of the "American Manufacturer" of Pittsburg, Pa., we find the following interesting article, which we recognize as from the pen of Mr. O. Barrett, formerly of Pittsburg, Pa :—

We published, in November, under this head, a brief sketch of the unequaled mineral deposits of this section, generally within twenty miles of Abingdon. The following is a continuation of the subject from the same writer, who has for several years been examining the characteristics of this region : —"Looking at the map of Virginia it will be seen that the great area of country north and south of the Norfolk & Western railroad west of Lynchburg is without a railroad, or even a macadamized road. This want of all modern methods of transportation is one of the many reasons why the enormous resources for the creation of wealth, consisting of iron, coal, copper, zinc, marble, gypsum, salt—among the abundant mineral deposits hereabouts—and of poplar, pine, walnut, cherry, &c., in the heavy forests that darken a great extent of the boundless mountain regions of this portion of our country, remain almost unknown or unnoticed by the capitalists of the United States and Europe.

"The southern edge (that which is nearest the Atlantic coast) of the Great Kanawha coal basin is nearly parallel to the Norfolk & Western railroad for about 100 miles, and at some points about 30 to 40 miles north of that railroad, not more than 35 miles from Abingdon, there are five seams of coal, all above water level, nearly horizontal—4, 4½, 5, 8 and 13 feet thick. Three of these seams (4, 8, 13,) are known to make good coke. The 5-foot seam is excelent splint coal, and one of the best coals known for household purposes.

"Cheap mining is one of the attractive features of this coal-field ; within a few miles, and at some places overlying these coal measures, are excelent brown iron ores, (limonite). Along the north side of the valley of the Clinch river, forming the southern boundary of the coal field to the great geological fault, which by the upheaval brought the limestones of the Lower Silurian period, holding these excelent (limonite) brown ores, against, or overlaping the coal measures. Here you have coal (good for coking), iron ore, limestone, all on the same ground, which enable the manufacture of iron or steel so cheaply as to defy competition. The following reliable figures show the cost of making pig iron here:

2 tons ore at $1 per ton	$2.00
80 bushels coke at 4c	3.20
Limestone 25 cents to ton of iron	.25
Salaries, labor, interest, &c., per ton of iron	2.50
	$7 95

This is estimating the iron ores at 50 per cent, and no transportation allowed on any material for iron making. This condition is not at all points on this line, but does exist at some few other places, where raw materials centre.

"Another estimate allowing the ore to be 40 per cent, and allowing for short transportation of ore or coke, and more than average cost in mining ores :

2½ tons ore at $3	$7.50
80 bushels coke at 4c	3.20
Limestone	.25
Salaries, labor, interest, &c., per ton	2.50
	$13.45

"It is safe to say that pig iron can be made here at $10.50 per ton. There are many points along the Clinch mountain range in the valley of North fork of the Holston river, and from 10 to 15 miles north of the Norfolk & Western railroad, where charcoal pig iron (cold blast car-wheel) can be made at the following cost :

2½ tons iron ore at $2 per ton	$4 50
140 bushels charcoal at 4c	5.60
Limestone	.25
Salaries, labor, &c	2.50
	$12.85

Or as follows :

2½ tons ore at $2 per ton	$5.00
150 bushels charcoal at 5c	7.50
Limestone	50
Salaries, labor, &c	2.50
	$15.50

Or as follows :

2 tons of ore at $1 per ton	$2 00
140 bushels charcoal at 4½c	6.30
Limestone per ton of iron	.25
Salaries, labor, &c	2.50
	$11.05

"These estimates vary according to locations and condition of ore and fuel. There are vast forests that will yield in cut hard woods 50 cords to the acre, that can be bought at from one to three dollars per acre, as can also the land containing the rich ore beds at the same price.

"By many analyses the iron ores of this region, including limonite, fossil, specular or red, and magnetic iron ores, contain of metalic iron from 40, 50, 55, 60, 65 to 68 per cent of iron, and of phosphorous and sulphur none, or but a trace occasionally. Many of these are strictly Bessemer steel ores.

"Along the continued strata of Upper Silurian sandstones and shales, are equally continuous bands or deposits of limonite ore in the Oriskany sandstones and fossil ore in the shales and sandstones of the Clinton group ; and in the lower or lowest of the Silurian limestones are found the red and specular iron ores of great richness and purity ; and at a still lower geological horizon are found the magnetic iron ores. Many of these bands or deposits, or veins of iron ores, in quantity or extent are worthy of being mentioned or classed with the most extensive deposits of this continent

"Most, if not all of the south side of the great Clinch Mountain range may be said to be an unbroken forest of valuable hard wood timber ; and north of Clinch river there are immense bodies of timber of miles in extent that stand in their primitive gigantic growth, untouched by the axe ; and here the white oak and poplar or tulip reach their greatest magnitude. Here trees are numerous 6 feet in diameter and 60 feet or more to the first limb. Here are also black oak, red oak, chestnut oak, hickory, black walnut, chestnut, locust, ash, basswood, cucumber tree, buckeye, sugar maple, and hemlock. South of the Norfolk & Western railroad, and between it and the Tennessee and North Carolina state lines, and extending into those states, are extensive forests of white pine, white oak, chestnut oak, and red oak, hemlock, poplar (tulip tree), ash, cherry, &c. All the points refered to are almost within sight of contiguous high grounds near this place, so that all may be cited as not remote, or even beyond eye-sight along the mountain ranges. The bark produced by the chestnut oak of this region, by its superior properties, offers great inducements for the establishment of tanneries, as the quality is not surpassed and the supply can be scarcely estimated ; and it is cheaper to bring hides to the bark than to carry bark to the hides.

"Perhaps there is no country on this continent so well watered as southwest Virginia. The creeks and rivers flowing from the mountains and ridges, descending from twenty to one hundred feet to the mile, afford falls and water-power

enough to turn all the machinery of New England. The streams are constant, varying but little from winter to summer. The mountain ranges are high. The Clinch mountains rise to 4,000 feet above tide, the Holston mountains to 3,500 feet, and the Iron Mountain range as high as 5,400 feet. The Norfolk & Western railroad depot at Abingdon is 2,000 feet above tide.

"The climate is very healthful and mild. There is no better or more pleasant summer and autumn climate than this—the temperature rarely going above 85°; and the winters are free from protracted cold and snow and ice—a happy medium between extremes of north and south.

"Not only is this a point for making cheap pig iron, but also a point that has great advantages for manufacturing iron in all its merchantable shapes, such as rails, car wheels, bar iron, castings, nails, &c. There is as good and as cheap material for coke here as at Pittsburg and Connellsville; all grades of pig iron can also be made at a cost of from 33 to 50 per cent less than at Pittsburg. The south and southwestern states must have more roads, and thus afford extensive outlets for rails; this will give a commanding prominence to the region nearest to the largest demand; and rails will be worth from three to five dollars per ton more than at Pittsburg, Johnstown or Harrisburg. All charcoal pig iron must be fully 50 percent lower in price, when the manufacture is extensively entered upon, and there is no higher grade known in the market than that which is produced in this region. To give fair opportunities for the development of this region, a few short railroads are needed to bring together and connect the iron and coal mines; and longer lines extending to the roads of northern and eastern Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee and Kentucky are (or will be) demanded to facilitate the heavy intercourse that must rapidly spring into existence when the teeming treasures of this region are brought out by capital and labor. With all these enumerated advantages, competition with England can be profitably maintained without import duties. Many eyes are turned this way, and it cannot be long ere the richest mineral district in the world ceases to lie untouched."

(Concluded from page 20)

No. VIII.—The Eighth District.

Counties.	1881. Daniel.	1881. Cameron.	1883. Democrat.	1883. Coalition.
Loudoun	2,221	1,323	2,286	1,267
Fairfax	1,526	1,666	1,801	1,469
Alexandria	1,492	1,306	1,993	1,313
Fauquier	2,140	1,423	2,263	1,338
Culpeper	1,596	1,251	1,476	1,139
Orange	1,000	654	1,260	1,062
Louisa	971	984	1,434	1,594
King George	362	796	579	699
Stafford	649	810	708	745
Prince William	891	396	998	570
Totals	12,448	10,553	14,798	11,196
Dem. maj.	1,895		3,602	

Alexandria city is included in Alexandria county.

No. IX.—The Ninth District.

Counties.	1881. Daniel.	1881. Cameron.	1883. Democrat.	1883. Coalition.
Lee	642	1,215	1,253	1,290
Scott	343	1,354	1,292	1,597
Wise	186	744	755	419
Dickenson	35	485	320	258
Buchanan	30	375	199	396
Russell	346	1,087	900	1,475
Washington	1,498	2,258	2,632	1,993
Smyth	693	1,138	1,052	1,055
Bland	217	642	492	517
Tazewell	634	1,389	1,010	1,717
Wythe	1,240	1,401	1,521	1,229
Pulaski	782	552	890	661
Giles	718	625	895	578
Craig	361	254	630	75
Totals	7,725	13,519	13,841	13,260
Coalition majority		5,794	581	Dem. maj.

No. X.—The Tenth District

Counties.	1881. Daniel.	1881. Cameron.	1883. Democrat.	1883. Coalition.
Augusta	2,973	1,945	4,015	2,690
Highland	330	490	519	482
Bath	259	290	483	394
Alleghany	231	217	674	444
Rockbridge	1,632	1,573	2,196	2,050
Amherst	1,580	673	1,861	981
Nelson	1,231	1,094	615	1,130
Appomattox	740	858	873	880
Buckingham	928	1,196	1,275	1,508
Fluvanna	802	796	1,064	800
Cumberland	429	937	618	1,021
Totals	10,835	10,069	14,193	12,380
Dem. maj.	766		1,813	

Staunton city is included in Augusta county.

Recapitulation.—The following table gives the population of the above districts in 1880, and the majorities of the candidates named in each district in the years given:

Districts	Population In 1880.	1881. Daniel.	1881. Cameron.	1882. Wise.	1882. Massey.	1883. Democratic.	1883. Coalition.
First	142,924	368	.....	.....	.....	1,100	
Second	153,159	.....	4,555	2,330	.....	.....	704
Third	150,934	1,416	.....	.....	.....	3,491	
Fourth	158,260	.....	7,828	9,451	.....	.....	4,177
Fifth	146,061	.....	851	.....	868	4,226	
Sixth	162,303	1,585	.....	.....	591	4,823	
Seventh	148,070	2,976	.....	.....	963	3,114	
Eighth	148,388	1,895	.....	.....	3,240	3,692	
Ninth	148,694	.....	5,794	2,613	.....	581	
Tenth	158,152	766	.....	.....	516	1,813	
	1,512,515						

Attention is called to an apparent mis-statement in an article on the Tariff in another column, page 22. We took in our comparison a duty of $6 per ton on pig iron. That was the duty in the act of 186· and will be the duty if the Morrison bill becomes a law. The duty under the act now in force, that of 1883, is $6.72. The secretary of the N. Y. Metal Exchange, as reported by the American Manufacturer, figures the duty under the Morrison bill as $5.38 per ton.

"Southern Journalistic Enterprise.—The Virginias, the wide-awake mining, industrial and scientific journal published at Staunton, Va., contains in its last issue three handsome colored maps of Virginia and West Virginia, giving the lines of mean annual temperature, the distribution of mean temperature for July, "the hotest month of the year in the Virginias," and the zones of mean temperature for January, the coldest month of the year. Besides these instructive maps there is an excellent railway map, showing the various trunk lines, branches and feeders actually constructed on January 1, 1884 The Virginias is undoubtedly one of the most progressive industrial publications in the South and we say this in spite of the fact that it insists on spelling all its words phonetically. Doubling letters, The Virginias says, is "maring the simplicity of our noble language." Yet it spells "correct" correctly."—*Baltimore Sun*, Feb. 18, 1884.

We are very much obliged to our highly esteemed cotemporary for the above very appreciative notice of *The Virginias*. The applications for the number refered to, that are coming in from all directions, show how widely "The Sun" is circulated and how its statements are relied on.

"The Sun" does not, however, understand our position on the *spelling* question. We do not believe in phonetic spelling. We are in favor of doing fully what "The Sun" does partly. For example: in the copy of "The Sun" from which the above extract is taken there is an article headed "Rivaling the West," etc. In that case the spelling is correct, to the root word *rival* the grammatical termination *ing* is added, but in the same column we find the word "wrapped" in which The Sun spells the simple or radical word "wrapp"; else where did the other "p" come from,—for The Sun is too erudite to contend that the preterit is formed by adding "ped" to the root word? We spell "correct" correctly because that is the *proper form* of the word. To be consistant "The Sun" ought to spell correctly "correcttly."—We see that many of our cotemporaries are adopting our common sense rule and so aiding in restoring our language to its noble simplicity. We have adopted *standard time* and *standard railway time tables*, now let us have standard spelling.

Altitudes in the Flat-top coal-field.—We are indebted to Chief engineer W. W. Coe, of the Norfolk & Western RR., for the following altitudes (elevations in feet above tide) of points in the Flat-top coal-field, determined by recent surveys made for extensions of the New River branch of Norfolk & Western RR. into the lands of the Flat-top Coal Co. on the eastern or Bluestone river side of Flat-top mountain.—The altitudes of streams are given for the summer stage of the surface of their waters.

	Ft. A. M. T
Pocahontas, railway station	2,315
Laurel creek, at Pocahontas	2,305
Laurel creek, at mouth in Bluestone river	2,270
Mill creek, at mouth in Bluestone river	2,254
Simmons creek, at mouth in Bluestone river	2,237
Flipping creek, at mouth in Bluestone river	2,215
Flipping creek, 2.5 miles up from its mouth	2,335
Crane creek, at mouth in Bluestone river	2,206
Crane creek, 4 miles up from its mouth	2,335
Crane creek, head of N. fork near Peters gap	2,660
Flat-top mountain crest at Peters gap	2,950
Pinnacle creek of Guyandot river below Peters gap	2,650

These figures will be of great present value to the numerous mining engineers and geologists that in the near future will visit the Flat-top coal-field, one that presents so many unique and everyway interesting features.

It is interesting to note that in the 10 miles from the mouth of Laurel creek to the mouth of Crane creek, Bluestone river falls but 64 feet, an average of but 6.4 to a mile. This river runs N. E., with the strike of the rocks of the Lower coal measures (No. XII), and with the trend of the Great Carboniferous escarpment of the coal basin of the Ohio. It is also noteworthy that Crane creek falls but 454 feet, trenching across the Lower coal measures rocks, at right angles to and against their dip, from the head of its North fork to its mouth in Bluestone river, a distance of nearly seven miles, or an average of about 65 feet per mile; and still more interesting is the fact, which we had previously ascertained barometricaly, that the headwaters of Guyandot river are but 10 feet below those of the Bluestone on opposite sides of a knife-edged mountain pass and but a few hundred yards apart.

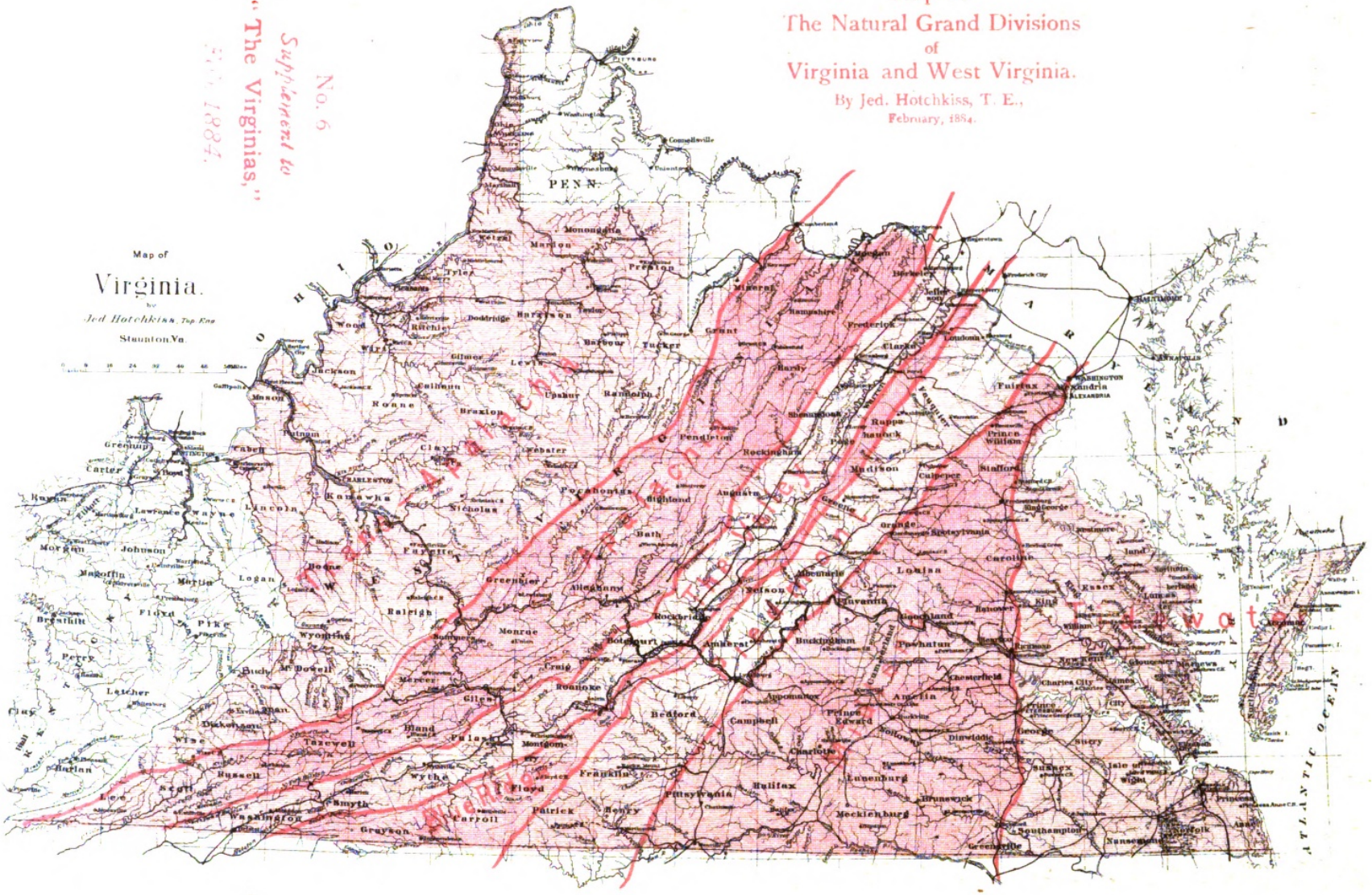
Shenandoah Iron, etc., Co. in 1883.—We are indebted to Hon. Wm. Milnes, Jr., for the following facts concerning the operations of the Shenandoah Iron, etc., Co., at Milnes, Page county, Va, on Shenandoah Valley RR., during the year 1883.

Its "Gem" furnace made 13,706 tons of pig iron; it went into blast, for the first time, Feb. 1, 1883 and was in blast at the end of the year. The two new Whitwell stoves being erected at this furnace will be completed about the 1st of next April.—Its "Furnace No. 2" made 1,829 tons of pig iron in 1883; it went out of blast Aug. 1, 1883.—The bloomary or forge of this company made 962 tons of blooms in 1883.

The officers of this company are: Wm. Milnes Jr., president and general manager, A. Creveling vice-president and C. H. Price assistant secretary, Milnes, Va.; and John Milnes, treasurer, 132 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

U. S. Geological Survey work in the Virginias.—In a recent number of "Science" we find the following:—Owing to the as yet incomplete state of the topographic work in the southern Apalachians, the systematic geologic survey of that section has not yet been commenced. However, several geologic reconnaissances have been made, and considerable collections of paleontologic material have been sent into the main office of the survey. During the season of 1883 Prof. H. R. Geiger examined the geologic structure of a considerable portion of Virginia and West Virginia. During the latter part of July he was in the eastern part of Virginia, but in August transfered his field of work to Greenbrier county, W. Va., where he studied the formations that are exposed between the Greenbrier river and Lewis tunnel, just east of Alleghany station of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., W. Va. A collection of Devonian fossils was made. In September his work was carried into Alleghany county, Va., where a careful examination was made of the rocks so well shown there. The thickness, dip, etc., of the beds were obtained, and an excelent series of typical specimens secured. In October, the field was extended northward to Rockingham county, but bad weather impeded operations. Through November a special study was made of the foldings in the limestones of Rockingham and Rockbridge counties, Va.

Prof. Ira Sayles was assigned to the northeastern part of Tennessee, and adjacent portions of Virginia and Kentucky. The early part of July was spent by him in an examination of the caves near Clinch river in Virginia.



The Natural Grand Divisions of the Virginias are frequently mentioned in our columns and we have several times described them, especially on p. 133 of the 4th, or 1883, volume of *The Virginias*, but as it is convenient to publish on the preceding page a map—No. 6 of our 1884 series—of Virginia and West Virginia, showing the place and general outlines of these Grand Divisions, it is proper to again briefly call attention to them and their characteristics, taking them in order from the Atlantic to the northwest

1. *Tidewater Virginia*, a land and water area of about 10,850 square miles, or nearly one-fourth of the state, is Virginia's portion of the eastern marine plain of the United States, one that extends from the Atlantic coast westward to the tide-heads of the Atlantic rivers at the escarpment, mainly of granitic rocks, often called "the Ridge," on the eastern border of Midland; an escarpment that is closely followed by the line of railways from Washington southward through Alexandria, Fredericksburg, Richmond and Petersburg.

This plain is the bottom of a former sea raised above the ocean level and eroded by the agency of water into peninsulas almost endless in number and form. Its surface consists of flat water-shed ridges, or divides, from which the land descends by slopes and terraces, or benches, to the flats, bottoms, or low-grounds, salt-marshes or swamps that border the outline of the waters of its arms of the sea and its tidal rivers.—This grand division is divided into 30 counties.

The meridian of 76° 30′ very nearly divides the Tidewater country into two distinct regions or marine plains: (1.) *The Eastern*, the one that includes the north-and-south trending peninsulas, those of the Eastern shore, Norfolk, Mathews, etc. This is a low-lying region, varying in elevation from the sea level to about 12′ above that level; these peninsulas are deeply cut by oceanic waters and bordering islands are numerous. This plain is the first step or lowest land of the state, its newest or latest formed territory, geologically speaking, an Upper Tertiary country. This is the "trucking" or garden region of the state, the one having a somewhat insular climate. (2.) *The Western* marine plain, the larger region that includes the northwest-southeast trending peninsulas and the rivers that separate them. It has a broken and greatly varied surface, ranging in altitude from the sea-level to 100′ (rarely 150′) above that level. Its surface is made up of flat watershed ridges, slopes, and several terraces, deeply trenched by secondary drainage. It is mainly Middle Tertiary in the east and Lower Tertiary in the west. The cotton and peanut belts of Virginia are on this plain.

2. *Midland Virginia*, a country some 12,470 square miles in extent, nearly three tenths of the state, is the undulating plain, triangular in shape, that extends from the Tidewater escarpment westward to the low, interrupted Coast-range mountains and the large northeast-southwest turns of the rivers on the eastern border of Piedmont. It is divided into 25 counties.

This is part of the great undulating higher plain of the Atlantic slope, the surface of which varies in altitude from 100′ feet to 200′ in the east to from 400′ to 700′ in the west. Plain-like and undulating as a whole it is often broken by deeply eroded stream valleys and in places varied by isolated hills or low mountains, especially in the west where Willis mountain rises to 1,170′ and Spear to 1,629′ above tide. The main watersheds are generally wide and nearly level and the streams are bordered by bottoms of varied extent. It is mostly underlaid by Archaean, granitic or metamorphic rocks, inclined at high angles and striking northeast-southwest. It has a number of island-like areas of Jura-Trias or Mesozoic rocks. With Piedmont and the Blue Ridge it is the oldest land in the state. In this are the so-called "fine tobacco" regions of the state.

3. *Piedmont Virginia*, a region some 7,000 square miles in extent, about one-seventh of the state, extends from the western border of Midland to the irregular eastern border of the Blue Ridge and its eastward extending spurs; it is some 250 miles long and from 20 to 30 miles wide. This land of mountains, hills and valleys, of endless forms of relief, varies in the altitude of its valleys from 300′ to 500′ in the east to 700′ and 1,000′ in the west. Its mountains and hills trend northeast-southwest; these are carved into numerous spurs and cross-ridges, at right angles to their general course, by southeastward flowing streams. Its stream valleys are in many respects the most attractive portions of Virginia. The Coast-range mountains are generally near its eastern border; they vary in altitude from 1,095′ in Clark and 1,374′ in Bull Run to 2,045′ in Smith and 3,188′ in Bull mountains. It is divided into 14 counties.

4. *The Blue Ridge* as a natural grand division is the great double ranged and much spured mountain chain and its plateaus that extends in a northeast-southwest direction diagonaly across Virginia for over 300 miles. Its base, from spur-ends to spur-ends, at right angles to its trend, is from 3 to 30 miles wide; its surface varies in altitude from 240′ in the Potomac gap to 5,700′ in Mount Rogers, the highest peak in Virginia—heretofore called Balsam mountain, a name given to numerous points in the Blue Ridge, but which we propose to hereafter call Mount Rogers, in honor of Virginia's great geologist, William Barton Rogers.

In the southwest this is a large, rolling, river-basin plateau, that of the sources of the Great Kanawha, there called New river, that has a general surface elevation of from 2,500′ to 3,000′ above the sea-level, from which peaks and knobs rise to various altitudes up to 5,700′. Thence to the northeast the crest of the Blue Ridge divides the counties of The Valley from those of Piedmont and it forms part of the territory of the counties on each side.—The area of the Blue Ridge as a natural grand division is fully 1,200 square miles. It is a region rich in undeveloped resources.

5. *The Valley of Virginia* as a natural grand division is the belt of plateau-like or mountain-valley country, underlaid by Lower Silurian limestones, slates, etc., that lies between the Blue Ridge and the Apalachian mountain country. Its length in the Virginias is about 330 miles and its average breadth about 16, making some 5,000 square miles of surface varying in altitude from 500′ to over 2,500′ and having an average elevation of 1,000 above the sea.—Its surface and part of the adjacent Blue Ridge on the east and of Apalachia on the west, some 7,500 square miles, is divided between the 15 Valley counties of Virginia and the 2 of West Virginia. It is a region noted for the fertility of its lands and the beauty of its scenery.

6. *Apalachia* is the belt of parallel valleys and mountains country through which runs the irregular boundary line between Virginia and West Virginia; its natural western boundary is the Great Carboniferous escarpment that is known along its broken trend by various names, as Cumberland, Big Stone, Dividing ridge, Great Flat-top, Greenbrier and Alleghany front ridge mountains. Its valley vary in altitude from 800′ to 2,800′, and its barrow-like mountain ranges from 1,200′ to about 5,000′. There is great variety in the features soils and productions of this region.

About one-sixth of the territory of Virginia, some 7,400 square miles, divided into 10 counties, is included in Apalachia. Of the counties of West Virginia 11 are in this grand division, and their area is nearly the same as that of the Apalachian counties of Virginia

N B. Too late for correction we discover that the shading for Trans-Apalachia on map No. 6 stops at the Guyandot in West Virginia; it should extend to the Big Sandy.

(To be continued)

The Railway Time Tables given below are based on 75th meridian or *Eastern standard time;* they are also in *24-hours time*, from midnight forward to midnight, so midnight appears as 00 00, and noon as 12 00. When the hours given are over 12 the present clock or watch time can be found by taking 12 from the hours. All junction stations are given. Where two times are given at a station the first is that of arriving and the second that of leaving.—Condensed time tables of the other railways of the Virginias will be added hereafter.

Valley Branch of B. & O. RR.

Southward.

	No. 210.	No. 212.	
New York	0 00	13 00	
Philadelphia	3 45	16 00	No. 220
Baltimore	7 15	19 30	16 20
Washington	8 30	20 40	17 45
Harper's Ferry	11 05	22 30	20 07
Charlestown (S. V.)	11 35	22 52	20 28
Winchester	12 31	23 48	21 12
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)	13 22	00 34	No. 280
Harrisonburg	15 45	2 39	7 00
Staunton (C. & O.)	16 55	3 45	8 45
Lexington (R. & A.)	18 53	5 50 / 6 30	
Loch Laird (S. V.)		7 04	
Balcony Falls		7 30	
Lynchburg		8 55	

No. 210, the Lexington mail, leaves New York at midnight, daily except Sunday, with sleeper to Washington.

No. 212, the Lexington and Lynchburg express, runs daily with sleeper from Baltimore to Lexington and Lynchburg, Va.

No. 221, the Winchester accommodation, and No. 280, mixed train, run daily except Sunday.

Northward.

	No. 231.	No. 203.	
Lynchburg		17 15	
Balcony Falls		18 25	
Loch Laird, (S. V.)		18 53	
Lexington (R. & A.)	5 00	19 30 / 20 08	No. 281
Staunton	7 00	22 20	15 15
Harrisonburg	7 59	23 30	16 55
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)	9 53	1 37	No. 219
Winchester	10 47	2 40	6 10
Charlestown (S. V.)	11 35	3 34	6 50
Harper's Ferry	11 58	4 00	7 10
Washington	14 20	6 20	10 00
Baltimore	15 20	7 30	10 45
Philadelphia	18 40	12 45	
New York	22 35	15 40	

No. 231, the Baltimore mail, No. 281, a mixed train, and No. 219, the Baltimore Accommodation run daily except Sunday.

No. 203, the Baltimore and New York Express runs daily with sleeper from Lexington to Baltimore.

Shenandoah Valley RR.

(Feb. 3, 1884.)

Southward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 1.)
New York	20 00	8 30 / 10 00
Philadelphia	23 20	11 55
Baltimore		15 35
Harrisburg	4 20	
Hagerstown, (Wn. Md)	7 00	19 05
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)	7 59	20 07
Charlestown (Val. B. & O.)	8 12	20 20
Riverton (Va. Mid)	9 34	21 33
Luray	11 10	22 45
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O.)	13 40	0 58
Loch Laird (R. & A.)	15 20	2 37
Natural Bridge (R. & A.)	15 47	3 07
Buchanan (R. & A.)	16 25	3 42
Roanoke (N. & W.)	17 30	4 40

No. 3, the New Orleans express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper without change from New York to Chattanooga.

No. 1, the Memphis express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from Baltimore via Western Md. RR., to Macon, Geo.—The train leaving New York at 7 55, Philadelphia 11 10, and Harrisburg 16 00 connects with this train at Hagerstown.

Northward.

	(No. 2)	(No. 4.)
Roanoke (N. & W.)	6 00	11 50
Buchanan (R. & A)	6 56	12 42
Natural Bridge (R. & A)	7 31	13 13
Loch Laird (R. & A.)	8 00	13 38
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O.)	9 35	15 08
Luray	11 45	17 14
Riverton (Va. Mid.)	13 17	18 44
Charlestown (Val. B. & O.)	14 33	19 55
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)	14 45	20 07
Hagerstown (Wn. Md.)	15 45	21 00
Harrisburg, Pa.	19 25	23 30
Baltimore, (via Wn. Md)	19 05	
Philadelphia, (via Balto.)	23 10	2 55
New York, (via Balto.)	3 50	6 15

No 2, the Baltimore and Philadelphia express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper, without change, from Macon, Ga., via Western Md. RR. to Baltimore.

No 4, the New York express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from Chattanooga to New York.

Norfolk & Western RR.

(January 3, 1884.)

Westward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 1.)	
Norfolk	8 30		14 15
Suffolk	9 20		
Petersburg	11 20 / 11 26		17 00 / 17 10
Burkeville	13 16		
Lynchburg	15 55 / 16 10	2 15	
Roanoke	18 11	4 55	
Central			
Pulaski			
Wytheville	21 25	8 07	
Bristol	0 05	11 10	

No. 3 runs daily, with sleeper, without change, from Washington, D. C., via Atlanta to New Orleans.

No. 1 runs daily, with sleeper, from Lynchburg to Memphis, and sleeper from New York (taken from S. V. RR., at Roanoke) without change, to Macon, Ga.

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 4.)	
Bristol	23 40	5 57	
Wytheville	2 30	8 39	
Pulaski			
Central			
Roanoke	5 55	11 40	
Lynchburg	8 00	13 30 / 13 55	
Burkeville		16 38	
Petersburg		18 30 / 18 40	8 50 / 9 00
Suffolk		20 40	
Norfolk		21 30	12 02

No. 2, runs daily, with sleeper from Macon, Ga., via S. V. RR. at Roanoke and Wn. Md. RR at Hagerstown to Baltimore, without change.

No. 4 runs daily, with sleeper from Chattanooga to New York, via S. V. RR. and Harrisburg, without change.

New River Div., N. W. RR.

Westward.

Central (N. & W.)	7 45
New River (N. & W.)	7 58
Wenonah (Pearisburg)	9 30
Ingleside (Princeton)	
Pocahontas	11 58

Eastward.

Pocahontas	13 50
Ingleside	
Wenonah	16 15
New River (N. & W.)	18 00
Central (N. & W.)	18 05

Trains daily except Sunday.

Richmond & Alleghany RR.

(December 10, 1883.)

Westward,

	(No. 1.)	(No. 3.)
Richmond	9 20	16 00
Lorraine	9 49	16 35
Scottsville	12 39	19 55
Lynchburg	15 55 / 16 20	(No. 15) 17 15
Balcony Falls	17 43	18 25
Natural Bridge (S. V.)	17 53	
Buchanan "	18 45	
Clifton Forge (C. & O.)	20 30	

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	
Clifton Forge	11 10	
Buchanan	12 34	
Natural Bridge	13 15	(No. 16.)
Balcony Falls	13 23	7 35
Lynchburg	14 30 / 14 55	8 50 (No. 4)
Scottsville	17 36	6 50
Lorraine	20 47	10 09
Richmond	21 20	10 45

Nos. 15 and 16 run daily, the others daily except Sunday.

On Henrico branch a mixed train runs from Lorraine at 9 15 to Hungary (on R. F. & P.) at 10 50; and one runs from Hungary 11 05 to Lorraine at 12 25.

Lexington Branch, R & A. RR.

West.	No. 16.	*East.*	No. 15
Lexington	6 30	Balcony Falls	18 25
Loch Laird	7 04	Loch Laird	18 53
Balcony Falls	7 30	Lexington	19 30

Nos. 15 and 16 run daily and connect with Valley Branch of B. & O. express.

West Virginia Central and Pittsburg R

(Dec. 1, 1883.)

Southward.

Piedmont	6 30	9 15	13 00
Shaw	7 30	10 15	14 00
Mineville	8 00	10 35	14 20
Elkins		13 00	

Northward.

Elkins	13 20		
Mineville		9 30	16 00
Shaw	15 00	9 50	16 30
Piedmont	16 00	11 15	17 30

Potomac, Fredericksburg and Piedmont RR.

(June 11, 1883

West.	No. 1	East.	No. 2
Fredericksburg	8 55	Orange	13 30
Orange	11 40	Fredericksburg	16 30

The Virginias.

A Mining, Industrial and Scientific Journal:

Devoted to the Development of Virginia and West Virginia.

Serial No. 51.
Vol. V, No. 3.

Staunton, Virginia, March, 1884.

Entered at the Staunton Post Office as second-class matter.

Single Copies, 25 Cents
$2 a Year in Advance.

Table of Contents.

Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.

(March 30, 1884.)

Westward.

	No. 3.	No. 1.	No. 5
New York, (Pa. Ry).....	8 30 or 10 00	.....	15 40
Philadelphia.....“	11 50 or 12 26	3 55	17 55
Baltimore.....“	15 20 or 15 00	6 55	21 00
Washington, (Va. Mid.)	17 10	8 35	22 40
Charlottesville “	22 00	13 20	12 30
Norfolk.....	14 50	.....	8 00
Old Point Comfort.....	15 35	.....	8 25
Newport News.....	16 05	.....	9 05
Richmond.....	18 35	9 10	22 20
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.).....	19 28	10 15	23 32
Gordonsville (Va. Mid).....	21 12	12 08	1 35
Charlottesville “	22 10	13 20	2 30
Waynesboro Jn. (S. Val.).....	.....	14 46	.....
Waynesboro.....	23 12	14 47	4 09
Staunton (B. & O.).....	23 41	15 18	4 42
Clifton Forge (R. & A.).....	1 50	18 00	7 10
Charleston (O. C.).....	8 41	.....	16 48
Huntington*.....	9 40	6 30	18 05
Ashland (Sci. Val.).....	10 20	7 12	.....
Winchester (Ky. C.).....	.....	.....	.....
Cincinnati.....	18 00	17 25	.....
Lexington.....	15 20	12 55	.....
Louisville.....	19 12	17 15	.....

*All stations beyond Huntington have 90th meridian or Central time, one hour *slower* than Eastern time.

No. 3, the Louisville and Cincinnati express, is a daily train, with sleepers, from Washington and Richmond, without change from Washington, to Louisville and Richmond to Cincinnati; this train connects to Chillicothe at 9.45 and Columbus 16.05. It does not stop for local business.

No. 1 is daily, except Sunday, to Clifton Forge.

No. 5 is daily from Clifton Forge to Ashland and Old Point Comfort to Richmond; and daily except Sunday from Richmond to Clifton Forge, with sleeper.

Eastward.

	No. 4.	No. 2.	No. 6.
Louisville (L. & N.).....	18 55	... .	7 00
Lexington “	22 25	.....	11 37
Cincinnati (Ky. C.).....	22 00	.....	8 20
Winchester (Ky. C.).....	.....	.....	.....
Ashland.....	3 09	9 25	18 46
Huntington*.....	3 45*	10 20*	*19 30
Charleston.....	6 24	13 28	.....
Clifton Forge.....	13 30	22 15	7 15
Staunton.....	15 58	12 48	9 46
Waynesboro.....	16 24	1 22	10 19
Waynesboro Jn. (Shen. Val)	... .	.....	....
Charlottesville (Va. Mid.).	17 20	2 30	11 28
Gordonsville “	18 13	4 24	11 28
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.)..	19 58	7 23	14 44
Richmond..... .....Arr.	20 45	8 45	15 50
Richmond .....Leave	11 25	11 25	16 00
Newport News.....	13 40	13 40	19 30
Old Point Comfort.....	14 10	14 10	19 30
Norfolk.....	.....	.....	22 00
Washington (Pa. Ry.)....	21 20	10 20	21 50
Baltimore, “	20 55	.....	12 05
Philadelphia, “	3 00	.....	14 37
New York “	6 30	17 30	.....

*Louisville to Huntington Central time; east of Huntington Eastern time.

No. 4 is the Washington daily express, from Louisville to Washington, and Cincinnati to Richmond, with sleepers, without change. Columbus at 16 20 connects.

No. 2 is the mail train, daily, from Ashland to Clifton Forge; daily, with sleeper, except Saturday, from Clifton Forge to Richmond; and daily from Richmond to Old Point Comfort.

No. 6 does not run between Huntington and Clifton Forge; it is daily except Sunday.

Other trains.—No. 7 leaves Cannelton at 5.15 and reaches Huntington at 11.15.—No. 8 leaves Huntington at 15.15 and reaches Cannelton at 22.55.—No. 7 Charlottesville accommodation, leaves Richmond, except Sunday, at 16 00 and reaches Charlottesville at 21 15.

A parlor car leaves Old Point Comfort daily at 15.35, Newport News 16.05, Norfolk 14.50 and reaches Richmond at 18.35 and Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P. Ry.) 19.20 where it connects with R. F. & P. train, with sleeper, for Washington at 23.00, Baltimore 00.30, Philadelphia 3.40 and New York 6.50, daily.

☞Hotel Warwick, at Newport News, and Hygeia Hotel, at Old Point Comfort, are open all the year round. Boating, fishing, and tonic sea-air are always in order at these places.

Virginia Midland Ry.

(March 30, 1884.)

Southward.

	(No. 50.)	(No. 52.)	(No. 54.)
Washington.....	8 35	22 40	17 10
Alexandria.....	9 00	23 05	17 35
Manassas.....	10 05	23 55	18 29
Warrenton Junction....	10 36	00 22	19 00
Orange.....	12 10	1 36	20 56
Charlottesville....	13 15	2 35	22 00
“	13 25	2 40	.....
Lynchburg.....	15 50	4 55	.....
“	16 10	5 00	.....
Franklin Junction	18 09	6 36	....
Danville.....	19 11	7 37	....

Northward.

	(No. 51.)	(No. 53.)	(No. 55)
Danville.....	10 24	1 22	.....
Franklin Junction	11 33	2 17	.....
Lynchburg.....	13 25	3 40	.....
“	13 50	3 45	.....
Charlottesville ...	16 30	5 50	.....
“	16 35	5 55	17 25
Orange.....	17 39	6 52	18 19
Warrenton Junction....	19 08	8 27	20 00
Manassas.....	19 40	8 57	20 30
“	19 55	.....	....
Alexandria.....	20 55	9 55	21 20
Washington.....	21 20	10 20	21 50

All these trains run daily.—Nos. 50 and 51 are mail trains.—Nos. 52 and 53 are the Southern express.—Nos. 54 and 55 are the Louisville and Washington express of Ches. & Ohio Ry.—Nos. 50, 51, 52 and 53 make through connections from Boston to Atlanta; they all have sleeping cars.

C. & M. Engineers.

C. R. Boyd,

Consulting, Mining & Civil Engineer,

Wytheville, Virginia

The Mineral Lands of Southwest Virginia, in the Blue Ridge, Valley, and Apalachian Districts a specialty. Correspondence solicited.

W. H. Ruffner,

Geologist.

Lexington, Va.

44-55

Jed. Hotchkiss,

Staunton, Virginia,

Editor of The Virginias,

Consulting Engineer.

Examines and makes reports on mineral lands and their titles; makes geological and topographical surveys, maps, &c. May be consulted in reference to purchase of lands in Virginia and W. Virginia.

B. S. Randolph,

Civil Engineer and Geologist,

Martinsburg, W. Va.

Examines and reports on Mineral, Railroad and other properties; makes Surveys, Maps, Plans, Estimates, etc., for all kinds of Engineering work.

References:

Wm. Keyser, Esq., Baltimore, Md.
W. W. Evans, C. E., New York, N. Y.
Hon. H. G. Davis, Piedmont, W. Va.
Hon. J. N. Camden, Parkersburg, W. Va.
Jas. L. Randolph, Cons. Eng. B. & O. RR., Baltimore, Md.

C. W. Oltmanns,

Architect & Civil Engineer.

Designs, Specifications and Estimates carefully prepared and personally superintended if desired.

STAUNTON, VA.

Banks,

H. W. Sheffey, Pres. Davis A. Kayser, Vice-Pres.
W. P. Tams, Cashier.

Augusta National Bank,

Staunton, Virginia.

Collections in Virginia and West Virginia promptly attended to and remitted on day of payment at lowest rates of exchange.

New York Correspondent.....Chemical National Bank.
Baltimore Correspond't,..Farmers' & Merchants' Nat. Bk
Cincinnati Correspondent,....Merchants' National Bank.

C. W. S. Turner,

Attorney-at-Law,

Elkton, Rockingham Co., Va.

(On Shen. Valley RR.)

Especial attention paid to Examination of Land Titles in Virginia. Feb., '84

Chemists.

Stephen P. Sharples,

Analytical and Consulting Chemist,

Analyses of Coals, Ores, Iron, &c.
Mines visited and reports made.
13 Broad St., Boston, Mass.

Booth, Garrett & Blair,

Analytical and Consulting Chemists,

919 and 921 Chant St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Analyses of Ores, Coals, Metals, &c.
IRON AND STEEL A SPECIALTY.

Dr. Henry Froehling,

Analytical & Consulting Chemist

17 S. 12th St., Richmond, Va
Special attention given to the analyses of Coal, Coke, Iron Ores, Iron and Steel. Correspondence solicited.

N. A. Stockton,

Analytical Chemist & Mining Engineer.
Address Lynchburg, Va.,

Assays of ores, reports on mineral properties, location and construction of mining work.

CEDAR TANKS and VATS

For Factories, Breweries, Dye Works, Chemical Works, Reservoirs, Dwellings, &c. Any size, from 100 to 100,000 gallons, and any shape. Send for estimate to factory.

Woolford & Potter,
1611 & 1613 North Sixth St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Hardware.

A. G. Woods & Co.,

Wholesale and retail dealers in

Hardware, Cutlery, &c.,

Augusta St., opp. Court-house,
Staunton, Va.

Iron Founders & Machinists.

B. F. Stockdon & Bro.,

(Late with Staunton Iron Works Co.)

Iron Founders & Machinists,

Near C. & O. Ry. Depot, Staunton, Va.

We are prepared to furnish, at short notice,

Saw Mills, Mining and other Cars, Derricks, from 1 to 10 tons,

Shafting, Pulleys, Hangers, Couplings, Columns, Grates, Grate-bars, Fencing, Hollow-ware, Plow-castings, Bolts, &c., &c.

Repair Work Done Promptly, and Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Correspondence Solicited.

The Tredegar Company,

Richmond, Virginia,

Builds Freight Cars of all Descriptions, makes Wheels and Axles, and all kinds of

Railway Work, Fish Plates, Bolts, Chairs, Spikes & Bar Iron of all Sizes.

Also Horse and Mule Shoes, Water and Gas Pipe, and all kinds of Iron and Brass Castings.

JOSEPH R. ANDERSON, President.

Fire Brick.

Woodland Fire Brick Co.,

(Limited.)

Makers of the best qualities of

Fire Brick for Blast Furnaces, Rolling Mills and Steel Works,

Also Ground Clay and Tile.

Woodland, Clearfield Co., Pa.

Fred. A. Brown, President. Russell F. Webb, V. Pres., Sec. & Treas.

The Fayette Coal and Coke Company,

Miners and Shippers of

New River Coal,

Manufacturers of Superior Coke for Metallurgical Purposes.

The Chesapeake & Ohio connection enables this Company to make all rail shipments at minimum rates to Western markets.

WORKS at Stone Cliff, W. Va., on C. & O. Ry.
FINANCIAL OFFICE, No 20 Nassau St., New York.
N. M. JENKIN, Gen Supt.,
Stone Cliff, W. Va.

Thos. C. Elder. Wm. J. Nelson

Elder & Nelson,

Attorneys at Law & Real Estate Agents,
Staunton, Virginia.

Conference with parties proposing to purchase or sell real estate of any kind in Virginia respectfully solicited.
Best references furnished when desired.

St. Lawrence Boom & Manufacturing Co.,

Ronceverte, W. Va., C. & O. Ry.,

Manufacturers of

White Pine and Hard Wood Lumber,

Laths, Pickets, Shingles and Worked Lumber.

"Gang, Circular and Muley Mills."

Correspondence solicited.

Attorneys.

H. C. McWhorter. L. E. McWhorter.

H. C. & L. E. McWhorter,

Attorneys-at-Law,
Charleston, W. Va.

Investigation of land titles a specialty.

Wm. A. Quarrier,

Attorney-at-Law,

Charleston, W. Va.

W. S. Laidley. Wm. H. Hogeman

Laidley & Hogeman,

Counselors-at-Law,

Charleston, Kanawha Co., West Va.

Examination of land titles carefully attended to.

Thomas B. Swann,

Attorney-at-Law,

Charleston, Kanawha County, W. Va.

The Virginias.

Serial No. 51. Vol. V.—No. 3.

Staunton, Va., March, 1884.

Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor.

The Pocahontas Coal Mine Explosion.

Nothing has ever occured in the mining history of Virginia that has attracted so much attention and elicited so much comment, both wise and unwise, as the great calamity, in the form of an explosion, that took place in the East coal mine of the Southwest Virginia Improvement Company at Pocahontas, Tazewell county, Virginia, at about half past one o'clock of the morning of Thursday, March 13th, 1884, which occasioned the death of at least 114 miners, mine bosses, and others employed in that mine, not one escaping to tell the story, from personal experience, of this great and hitherto unexampled disaster; one of a kind, that, so far as we know, never before happened in the history of mining operations in the coal beds of the Carboniferous series in Virginia and West Virginia.

We visited the scene of this explosion on the 17th and 18th of the month, as soon after it as we could reach Pocahontas, where every possible facility was furnished us by the officers of the company for obtaining information concerning the condition of the mine and of the conduct of mining operations therein when this explosion took place, placing at our disposal the working maps of the mine, completed to the time of the accident, and the regulations in force at the mines, leaving us free to investigate this great calamity as fully as we might desire,—it being the wish of those in authority to have the fullest and widest publicity given to the facts of the circumstances attending this sweeping calamity that instantly deprived so many human beings of life and blighted (temporarily it is true) the fair prospects of a mining company just as it was entering upon a career of prosperity after the large expenditure of money, time and talent necessary for the inauguration of such a great enterprise.

We have had the maps of this mine and its vicinity and that of the mine itself as it was at the time of the explosion, engraved expressly for *The Virginias*; they accompany this issue and explain, more clearly than words possibly can, the facts of the method of working this mine, of the extent of the present workings, of the system of ventilation in operation there, the lay of the No. 3 "big bed" of coal there worked, etc.—Before stating what is known concerning this explosion we will briefly present the facts of the location and condition of these mines and of the coal bed in which they have been driven.

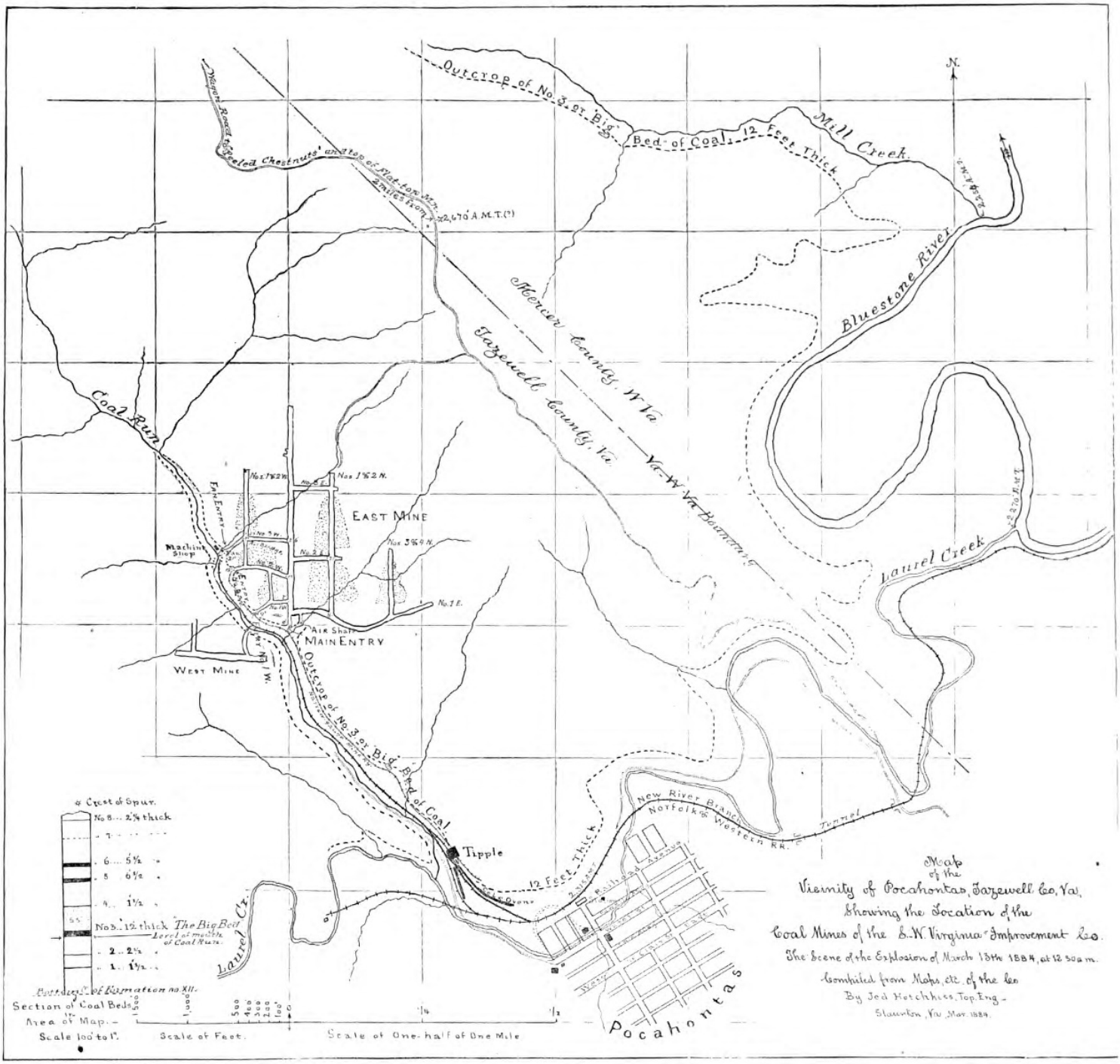
A reference to the map on page 15 of this volume of *The Virginias* will show a branch railway—the New River branch of the Norfolk & Western Railway—terminating in the northern angle of Tazewell county, Virginia; at the end of that branch road is the mining village of Pocahontas, in Virginia, though but a short distance from the line of West Virginia. The map on the next page shows the plan of Pocahontas and the position of that village in reference to the mines of the Southwest Virginia Improvement Company, the Norfolk & Western RR., the state line and Bluestone river and some of its tributaries.

The area shown on the following map is about two and a quarter square miles of the end of a sourtheastward projecting spur of the Flat-top mountain, a spur that is bounded northeast by the deeply trenched, ravine-like valley of Mill creek, southwest by the similar valley of Coal run, and southeast by Laurel creek and Bluestone river, which flow in the same general northeast direction. The mouth of Mill creek is 2,254′ above tide, that of Laurel creek 2,270′, and that of Coal run near 2,315′, making a fall of about 60′ from the mouth of Coal run to that of Mill creek; so the "big" or No. 3 coal bed, the one mined at Pocahontas, that has the bottom of its outcrop but a few feet above the level of the mouth of Coal run, has the same bottom outcroping more than 50′ above the mouth of Mill creek, the coal bed maintaining nearly the same level along its southeastern outcrop while the streams fall to lower levels as they flow to the northeast, trenching more and more deeply into the rock-formations they traverse.

The "Peeled Chestnuts" road, that appears as a light line along the general course of the Va.-W.Va. boundary, starting from the level of Laurel creek, winds up and then runs along very near the crest of this State-line spur. At the point on this road marked by a star, about a mile northwest from Laurel creek, this crest is about 300′ above Laurel creek; so the section of the part of this spur shown on the map would be one of some 300′ above the mouth of Laurel creek. This section is given on the map, showing three fine beds of semi-bituminous coal in the lower portion of this spur. Coal beds Nos. 1 and 2 are below water level at Pocahontas, but No.3, the "big bed," with its full thickness of twelve feet, and its massive overlying sand-rock, are striking objects in the face of the spur in front of that village. Not far down the Bluestone, beyond the limits of this map, that river reaches the bottom of the Lower Coal Measures, Rogers' No. XII, in which the coal beds here shown are found, and soon trenches deeply into the New River red shales, those of formation No. XI. To the northwest, a few miles distant, this spur and the successively higher and higher ones that, parallel with it, rise on the northeast, run into Flat-top mountain, the eastern escarpment of the Great Carboniferous group, which there contains and exposes more than a thousand feet of the Lower Coal Measures, those which our Pennsylvania geological friends are pleased to call the "Pottsville *conglomerate*," but which here contain a dozen beds of the best semi-bituminous coking coal known, including, besides the 12-feet "big bed," four beds that range in thickness from 4′ 9″ to 6′ 6″.

These Lower Measures coal beds that outcrop above water level in the eastward slopes of Flat-top mountain and its spurs, dip to the northwest and pass through that mountain, coming to day again in its westward slopes and spurs on the waters of the Big Sandy, Guyandot and other rivers of the Ohio. It follows from this that on ascending the streams that flow from Flat-top to Laurel creek and Bluestone river, each of these coal beds will at some point pass under the level of these streams, just as the outcrop of the "big bed is shown on the map approaching Mill creek and crossing Coal run; hence mining operations on the eastern side of Flat-top will at first begin up these lateral creeks, near where the coal beds take cover, and be continued eastward, so as to be level and drainage free; just as the Pocahontas mines are located and worked. So far the operations there have found the "big bed" of uniform thickness, resting on a remarkably uniform floor diping very moderately from 15′ to 20′ to the mile to the northwest. The main entry at the Pocahontas mine was made about a half mile up Coal run; the fan, or fartherest entry, was made three-fourths of a mile up, but still a fourth of a mile below where the big bed takes cover.

The plan of mining operations at Pocahontas is shown on the map on page 47, a photographic reduction of a tracing of the working plan of the mine, on a scale of 50′ to 1′, in the office of the S. W. Virginia Improvement Co., the owner

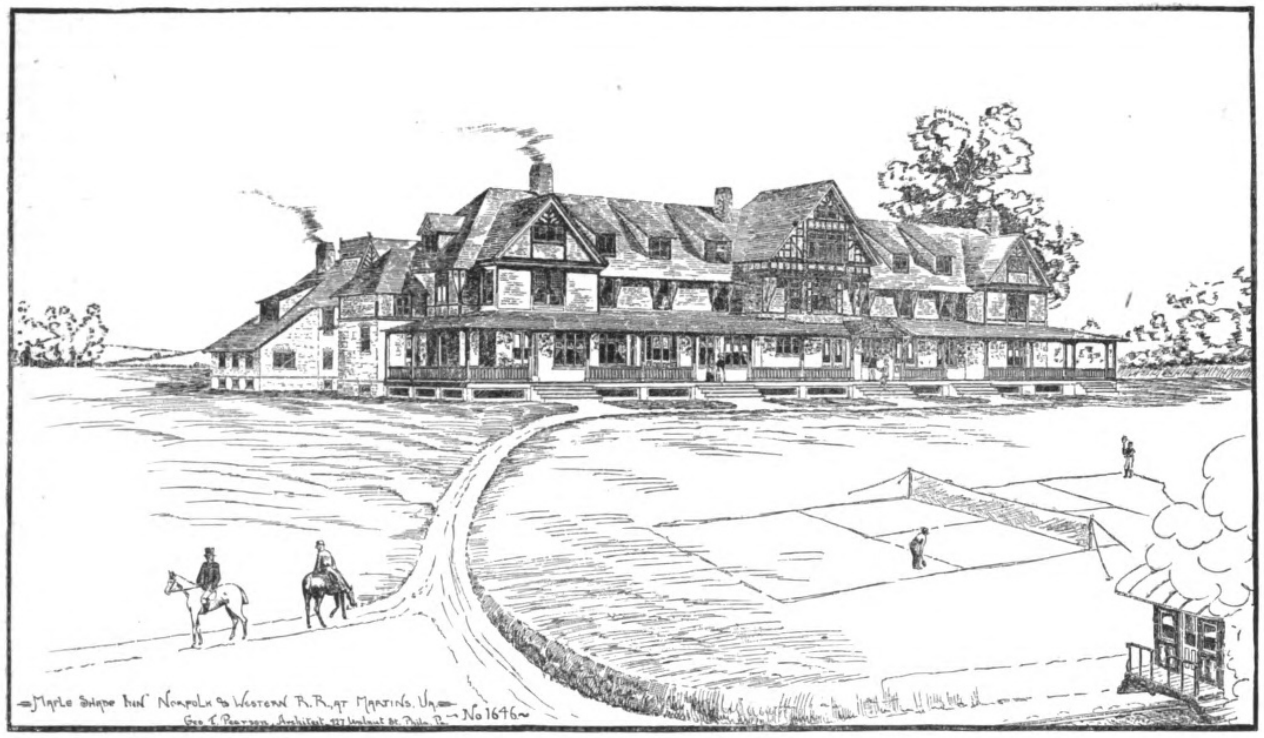


and worker of the mines at Pocohontas; this map is ruled in 500′ squares.

The main entry, with a width of 10′ and a height of 9′ to 12′, (depending on whether the whole bed is cut through or not), commencing on the northeast side of Coal run, ¾ of a mile northwest of Pocahontas, has been entered due north for about 2,300′, most of the way as two parallel drifts, to regulate ventilation, with a wall of coal 25′ wide, cut by cross entries into sections each approximately 100′ long. From the main entry entries are turned to the east—No. 1 at about 150′ from the entrance, No. 2 at about 725′, and No. 3 at about 1,500′, each doubled like the main entry and for the same reason; while to the west are turned entries Nos. 1, 2, and 3. at 280′, 540′ and 925′, respectively, from the entrance.

Parallel to the main entry, about 500′ from it to the east, are entries Nos. 1 and 2 north, extended 1,400′, separated by walls of 25′ of coal up to No. 2 east and of 50′ between Nos. 2 and 3 east, divided into sections by cross entries; from these two north entries working chambers have been mined,

(Continued on page 48.)



Maple Shade Inn, Pulaski, Virginia.

Pulaski is the new name that has been adopted by the authorities of the Norfolk & Western Railroad for the station on their road that has long been known as Martin's, after the not-to-be-recommended Virginia fashion of naming railway stations from the person that happened to own the land where the railway station was established, but which the company purchased for station purposes but kindly allowed the former owner to still call his own, at least in word, by attaching his name in the possessive case to the place.

Pulaski is in the Virginia county of Pulaski—one formed in 1839 and named in honor of the noble Polish count that rendered our country most distinguished service during the Revolution. It is on the Norfolk & Western Railway, 316 miles from Norfolk, the eastern and commercial terminus of that railway, and 92 from Bristol, on the Tennessee line, where that railway joins the East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia RR. It is 14 miles westward from New River station, where the New River branch of this railway diverges to the Flat-top coal fields 67 miles from that point, and 58 miles west from Roanoke, the junction of the Shenandoah Valley and the Norfolk & Western railways. From it diverges the Cripple Creek branch of the Norfolk & Western RR., some 30 miles long, that is now under construction southwestwardly from that point, to very extensive deposits of superior iron, zinc, and other ores along and near the western base of the Blue Ridge, one often called the Cripple Creek iron region. From the same point a narrow gauge railway, that of the Altoona Coal & Iron Co., extends some 10 miles to the northwest, to one of the best of the deposits of semi-anthracite coals, those of formation No. X, that are found in the North Mountain ranges to the westward of The Valley. The Bertha Zinc Co. has its furnaces at Pulaski and its ores, now hauled some 14 miles in wagons, will soon come to these furnaces over the Cripple Creek railway.

Pulaski is now a railway station village of some 400 people, on the waters of Peaks creek, a bold and ever flowing stream from the North mountains to the westward; soon it will be a city of several thousand inhabitants, for the Pulaski Improvement Company—another of the great development organizations, backed by capital and directed by energy and skill that has been called into being by the wise and prudent management of the Norfolk & Western and the Shenandoah Valley railways—has purchased there more than a thousand acres of Valley land, on each side of and along the railway, which it is now laying out on a scale and plan commensurate with the prospects of a place everyway so favorably located for a large and prosperous manufacturing, trading and residential city.—The zinc furnaces are there now; soon will blast-furnaces, rolling mills, nail-works, and other allied industries gather there, attracted by an abundance of the best of raw materials, cheap and near at hand, and by a country abounding in food and blessed with such a climate as an elevation of over 1900 feet in the latitude of 37° north confers upon a town that looks out upon a wide rolling valley bounded on either side by lofty mountain ranges.

The Maple Shade Inn—a view of which, from the architect's drawings, we give above, is the first building the Pulaski Improvement Co. has contracted to have erected; for it recognizes the fact that most men take but little stock in a place that does not afford them a comfortable and well kept inn.—This fine and commodious hotel, one that in many important particulars will surpass the excelent and widely appreciated "Hotel Roanoke" and "Luray Inn" that add to the attractions of this same line of railways, is now in course of construction by John P. Pettyjohn & Co., of Lynchburg, Va, from the plans of George T. Pearson, of Philad'a, Pa., under the superintendence of F. P. Summers. It will cost, when completed and furnished, between $60,000 and $70,000. Its site is a very pleasant one alongside a fine grove of sugar maples, which suggested the name selected for this hotel. Its foundation and lower story will be made of a fine sandstone, having an agreeable greenish tinge, from the immediate vicinity.—Of Pulaski and its growth and prospects we shall have more to say hereafter.

Traffic of the Shenandoah Valley RR. in 1883.

We are indebted to Auditor of Receipts, Jos. W. Coxe, of the S. V. RR. for the data from which we have compiled the following statements of the shipments of products of the forests, the stock-farms, the mines, and the furnaces and forges, over the Shenandoah Valley Railway during the calendar year 1883. The returns of the schedules are divided into two classes, north-bound and south-bound, as the general direction of this railway is in a northerly-southerly direction. Cattle and other live stock are reported in car-loads, lumber, ores, and metals in 2,000-pounds tons.

1st. Products of the Forests.

The total movement for the year, by articles and tons, was as follows:

Lumber	26,404	Railway ties	8,480
Bark	8,681	Rough spokes	5,496
Cord-wood	2,886		
Total			59,947

The shipment of all these articles continued quite uniformly during the year, but the movement of lumber was largest in February, May and June; that of bark in June, July and August; that of cord-wood in February, March and April; that of railway ties in March, June, and November; and that of rough spokes in February, March, August and September.

2. Products of Live Stock Farms.

The total movement of live stock of all kinds, during the year, in car-loads, was as follows:

Cattle	1,590	Hogs	72
Horses and mules	194	Sheep and lambs	382
Total car-loads			2,238

Shipments of cattle were made in each month of the year, but the most of them were sent off in the 5 months from August to December. The largest movement was in October, 526 car-loads, and the smallest in April, 6 car-loads. The shipments, by months, decreased from January to April; then increased to October when a decrease began again.

Horses and mules were shiped in each month, but the shipments of August, September and October were the largest; they were least in February.—Hogs were shiped in all the months but June and August, but more than half of all the shipments were made in October, November and December. There were no shipments of sheep and lambs in March; in April 5 car loads were sent and then there was a steady increase, 26 car-loads in April, 60 in May, 87 in June, to August when 112 were sent, then a steady decrease occured to the end of the year.

3. Products of Mines, Furnaces and Forges.

The shipments of ores, minerals and metals, by kinds and tons, during the year, were as follows:

Manganese	5,386	Iron ore	60,301
Lime and cement	7,866	Pig iron	28,969
Ochre	566	Blooms	834
Zinc ore	102	Railway iron	6,199
Total movement			110,223

The shipments of manganese ore were well distributed through the months, but the smallest shipments were in January and the largest in December.—Lime and cement were shiped with great regularity, but the largest movement was in April and the least in January.—Ochre was freighted regularly, but least in January and most in December.—The shipments of zinc ore were confined to May, June, July and August.—The movement of iron ore was well maintained during each month; the smallest shipments were in January, 2,564 tons, and the largest in May, 9,411 tons.—Shipments of pig iron were made each month, the smallest, 179 tons, in February, and the largest, 4,444, in November. June to December, inclusive, were the most active months.—Blooms were shiped in each month except October and December; the heaviest shipments were in May —Railway iron was moved each month, but the May movement was the largest and the February one the smallest.

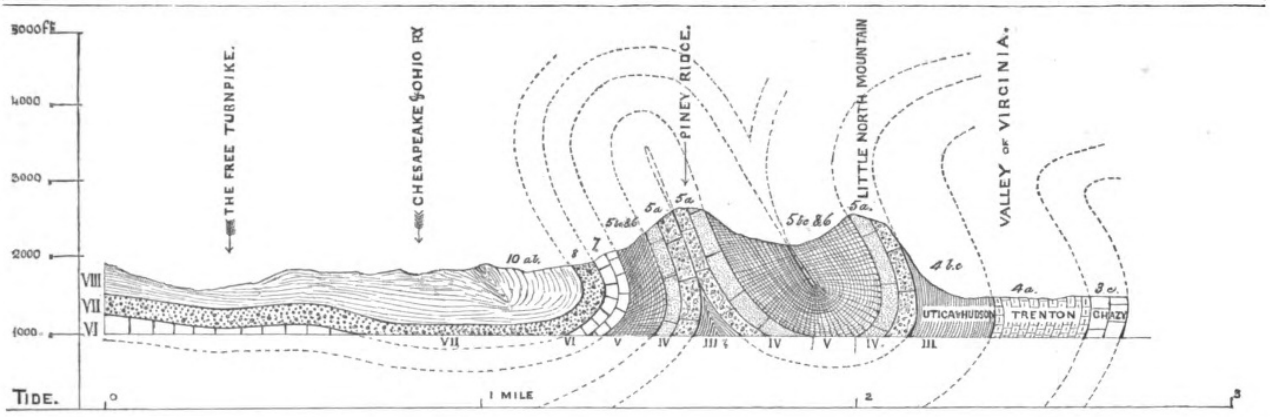
Bee-keeping in Virginia.—We have an interesting letter from Mr. J. E. Pitman, of Marlboro, Frederick county, Va., on the subject of bee-keeping, from which the following extracts are taken. Mr. P. is himself one of the most successful of our apiarist, and we regret that he has not told us more of his own experience in this business, for such it should be in the Virginias.

"I suppose there are from 8,000 to 10,000 colonies of bees in this county (Frederick), but from 70 to 80 per cent of these are in old boxes, or in so-called improved hives, and although they produce some wax and a little honey, in various shapes, for home consumption, they are neglected and therefore unprofitable. There are about 1,000 colonies in this county under modern management of one kind or another. I estimate that these produced in 1883 about 120,000 pounds; I estimate that four apiaries, with something less than 500 colonies of bees, produced two-thirds of this amount. These productive colonies are mainly of Italian or hybrid bees that are worked for honey in the single comb. This estimate of production is for not more than half an average crop, for the weather was cool, cloudy, windy, or wet up to about July 10th, or even later, and the same conditions prevailed in the fall and prevented a yield of honey from the aster blooms.

Bee-keeping is, at best, but a side business in Frederick county, though I think it will, in the future, become a specialty with myself and some others. In Clarke county this business is rather more advanced. I believe there are two or three apiaries in Warren county and the same number in Shenandoah that deserve the name, but as a rule bee-keeping is neglected in those counties and also in Page. There are two apiaries in Winchester of about 140 colonies each; Mr. Deahl, near Berryville, Clarke county, has some 200 colonies.

I feel sure that the possibilities of bee-keeping, even in our part of The Valley, are far beyond the result realized by any one up to this time. I have been anxious to ascertain if there are any better localities than ours in Virginia for this business. I am greatly indebted to Hotchkiss' Summary of Virginia, 1876, for information on this point that I could obtain from no other source. I now know, from that work, what counties to visit for further information.

The following item from the "American Bee Journal," will show you what it is possible to accomplish by skilled bee-keeping in a good locality."—Mr. P. D. Jones, near Mt. Morris, N. Y., from 90 colonies, spring count, during the past season, obtained some 12,000 lbs. of comb honey. Were it necessary, I could give several other reports which have come under my observation, as within what we term our 'bee circle' embraced in the counties of Wyoming and Livingston where there was last year produced a crop of some 100,000 lbs. of section comb honey. This large amount was produced by a limited number of apiarists who mostly make a specialty of the business."



SECTION across LITTLE NORTH MOUNTAIN and PINEY RIDGE N.E. of FERROL FURNACE AUGUSTA Co VA constructed by Prof. J. L. CAMPBELL.
— to be regarded as hypothetical from present data. —

The Geological Section of Little North Mountain, by Prof. John L. Campbell, of Washington & Lee University, Lexington, Va., that we present above, is one of great interest, both from an economic as well as geologic standpoint, as it is the section of the Little North mountain in a line, crossing it at right angles, between Variety Springs and Ferrol stations of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., Augusta county, Va., in which is located the great deposit of iron ore that is such a prominent and striking object, near the crest of Piney ridge to the eastward of the railway, to the passing traveler from either direction.

Concerning this section—for the admirable drawing of which we are indebted to the artistic talent of Mr. Gilbert R. Frith, of Richmond, Va., which enabled Messrs. Crosscup & West, engravers, of Philadelphia, Pa., to give us a fine relief plate—Prof. Campbell writes us:

"Several years ago I was requested by Prof. Egleston, of Columbia College, N.Y.. and Maj. Jed. Hotchkiss, of Staunton, Va., to co-operate with them in solving the problem of the geological structure of the Ferrol Iron property in Augusta county, Va. The section given above is designed to illustrate my theory of the general geological structure of that portion of the North Mountain range.

It will be seen that North mountain and Piney ridge are both inverted towards the northwest. Such is the case with the whole range through Rockingham and Augusta counties, and as far as Jump mountain in Rockbridge county, where the strata resume and retain their normal dip towards the northwest for many miles.

The section cuts all of the geological formations from the Valley limestones—Lower Silurian, the Chazy and Trenton of the section, Rogers' No. II, up to the Devonian shales, marked VIII. The Roman numbers along the bottom and on the left of the section represent Prof. Wm. B. Rogers' old Virginia notation; while the arithmetical numbers with letters, as 3 c., 4 a. b. c, etc., represent the more general system of notation now in common use.

The only doubt I have about the general accuracy of the section is, as to the occurence of formation "6" between the ridges, the Little North Mountain and Piney ridge."

We may add, by way of explanation, that II should have been placed under the Trenton and Chazy formations on the right of the section, as they belong to the Virginia formation No. II; also that the right hand end of the section is S.E. and the left hand N. W.; also that Nos. III, V, and VII are the iron ore bearing formations of this region, that VI is the Lower Helderberg limestone, used for fluxing by all the furnaces along the C. & O. Ry., except Quinnimont: and that No. VIII is the aluminous shales formation of our Devonian valleys to which attention is called elsewhere in this issue.

This section shows how admirably the great stratified iron ore beds of No. VII, the Oriskany, are here placed and disposed for mining operations; the same beds, similarly disposed, but diping eastward or westward according to the direction of the slope of the mountain where they are worked, are the great iron ore deposits of the Esteline, Preston and Wilson, Victoria, Guy Run, Longdale, Low Moor, Roaring Run, Pounding Mill Run, Stack, and other iron ore estates in the same iron ore belt farther to the southwest along the Chesapeake & Ohio.

In a recent letter Prof. Campbell says: "You doubtless remember that 4c., (III Rogers) rises to the very crest of North Mountain at Pond gap and carries a heavy bed of limonite ore; while at the point where the section crosses it reaches the crest, but no ore is exposed; hence if you can have the 4c. extended a little higher on the ridge, in the cut, it would add to the completeness of the picture."—It was too late to have this change made; the reader can imagine the ore-bearing shales of III carried higher up the eastward slope of Little North Mountain, according to this suggestion.

Waynesboro Junction, the crossing place of the Chesapeake & Ohio and the Shenandoah Valley railways, across South river of the Shenandoah, and nearly a mile eastward from the village of Waynesboro, is daily growing in importance as the exchange of passengers and freight by the two great railways that intersect there is constantly increasing. The C. & O. has now opened a ticket office there in charge of Mr. R. M. Hicks, the genial and accommodating proprietor of the well kept eating house at that point. All the passenger trains of both railways now stop there, greatly to the convenience of the traveling public.

It is unfortunate that this point has been named Waynesboro Junction. It should have a name of its own, as it is sure to grow into a town of importance, one that in time will become an iron or steel manufacturing center, for either of which it has great advantages.

The Holston Co. and the Virginia Iron Co. held their annual meetings in Alexandria, Va., on the 20th of Feb., 1884, and re-elected their directors and other officers to maintain the official status of these companies under the laws of Virginia.

The Tin Ore of Virginia.

On pages 150 and 151 of *The Virginias* for 1883 we published quite full accounts of the discovery of tin ore (cassiterite or binoxide of tin) on the western slope of the Blue Ridge, but near its crest, on the waters of Irish creek of South river of the James, in Rockbridge county, Va., near the line of the Shenandoah Valley RR. These accounts were by Mr. A. S. McCreath of the Pa. geological survey and Mr. Harry D. Campbell of Washington & Lee University, both of these gentlemen having visited the localities where the tin ore had been exposed at that time, Oct., 1883, and made analyses of it.

In "The Advance," of Lynchburg, Va., under date of Amherst C. H., Jan. 22, 1884, we find the following letter from Mr. Edgar Whitehead, addressed to the "American Artizan" of Chicago. This letter repeats the history of the discovery of this tin ore and tells what is known of it at the begining of this spring, when the work of exploring has been resumed.

"In compliance with your request I send you an account of the tin found in Rockbridge county, Va. In the month of September, 1882, Mrs. Martha D. Cash, of Irish creek, in the northeast part of the connty, discovered a deposit of mineral, which she found on her land, and showed it to Mr. Thomas Massie, of Nelson county, a prospector for minerals and the associate owner of this property, with Capt. James W. Henly, of Amherst county and myself. He pronounced it to be the oxide of tin, but did not exhibit the specimens to be tested until June, 1883, when the writer and Capt. Henly showed them to Prof. Dewey, of the Smithsonian Institution, when the American Institute of Mining Engineers visited Lynchburg, Va., and also to Prof. James. P. Kimball. of Lehigh, Pa., both of whom pronounced them to be the best cassiterite, but they were doubtful of the quantity.

We commenced the work of development, by cross cuts, in September, 1883, and at cut No. 1 found a large deposit of ore, (see McCreath's report and Campbell's also) which now appears as stock-werke. This has been opened by a cut 60 feet long and 8 feet deep, and by two cuts, 29 and 39 feet respectively, at right angles to it. At No. 2, 700 yards 25° west of south, we have opened a cut and found a deposit showing about 3 feet of good ore in a vertical vein. The interval between these two points has been cross cut to show the continuity of the vein. There are now to be seen four distinct parallel veins, and a fifth appears by surface indications sufficiently plain to warrant me in saying it is as good as the others, and that it will be opened about the 1st of March next. The altitude of this locality, 2,700 feet above the tide, makes it impossible in the severe weather we have had this winter, to do any work and the ground is now covered with snow. Our purpose is now, as soon as the winter breaks, to demonstrate, by actual mining, that there is sufficient ore to justify the erection of works for the concentration and smelting of the ore on the ground.

The quality of this tin ore, its freedom from deleterious matter and the continuity of the leads, being now a settled question, it only remains to settle the question of quantity to enable us to say that there will in a few years be no necessity for the United States to import $25,000,000 worth of tin and tin plates from England, as they did in 1882, and which paid a duty of 45 per cent on about $19,000,000 of it, if not more. There is here an area of 5,000 to 6,000 acres in which the surface indications justify me in believing that tin is to be found, and I have no doubt but that it will be found during the year 1884, at other places in Virginia, on the line southwest of this locality. We have several thousand acres of this land under contract, but I am writing particularly now of the 'Martha Cash Mine' at which sufficient work has been done to justify the assertion that we have in Virginia a veritable tin mine, in which ore occurs over a tract of 150 to 400 acres of land. A favored locality and perhaps better than others because found first, and first because of a larger outcrop here than at other places, and at which mining above water level can be carried on for 250 feet. There is a fall in Irish Creek at this place by which the water can be utilized for the cleaning of the ore for market, and for hoisting the ores from the mines, and for years without the use of steam. The property is nine miles from Vesuvius, a little village and station on the Shenandoah Valley RR. A branch road down the valley of Irish creek to its mouth at South river would intersect the S. V. RR. at a distance of 12 or 13 miles with comparatively little cost.

Analyses of these tin ores and the accompanying mispickel have been made as follows :

1. By A. S. McCreath, chemist of Second geol. survey of Pa., Oct. 15, 1883, who obtained an average of 31.60 per cent of metalic tin from the vein matter analyzed, and reported that 70 per cent or more could be realized from selected ore. From a sample of the associated mispickel he obtained $43.70 of silver and $2.06 of gold to the ton.

2. By Harry D. Campbell, assistant professor of geology and chemistry, Washington & Lee University, Oct. 23, 1883, obtained 63.583 per cent of metalic tin from a sample he selected.

3. B. Silliman, professor in Yale College, obtained 68 per cent metalic tin from ore sent him, and $60 worth of gold and silver to the ton of mispickel.

4. Ledoux & Ricketts, chemists, of New York, found 5.5 ounces of gold to the ton of mispickel, for W. D. Hills. of Cleveland, Ohio.

5. Cabell Whitehead, at Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa., obta.ned 64.62 per cent of metalic tin from samples he analyzed, and an average of 38.24 from three samples from the dump.

6. Frank A. Massie, of University of Va., assayed 73.73 ounces of silver and 7.36 ounces of gold to the ton of mispickel, a value of about $255 per ton.

7. Dr. Henry Frœhling, of Richmond, Va., obtained 29.225 per cent of metalic tin from sample of ore and gangue assayed by him for R. Boyns.

Tin in West Va.—R. A. Robbins, from Milton, W. Va., under date of Feb. 18, 1884, writes as follows to the "Advertiser" of Huntington, W. Va. :—Under the heading of "Southern news gleanings," in your paper of February 9th, my attention was called to the following statement: "The discovery of tin at King's mountain, Cleveland county, N. C., is announced. This is the first discovery of this metal in the United States. The state chemist will make a careful examination."

On the 20th of Sepr., 1879, I discovered red tin in Mason county, W. Va.; tin stone enough to last a dozen furnaces 500 years, runing night and day. We have formed a company with $3,000,000 capital, and we blasted out last September 20 tons of the tin stone and have roasted part ready to be assayed in your city as soon as the weather will permit of transportation.

The Congressional Districts of West Virginia.

On the same map* that we show the congressional districts of Virginia, as recently established, we also show the four congressional districts into which West Virginia is now divided. Below are tables giving the counties in these districts and their population, by race, in 1880.

No. 1.—The First District.

Counties.	Whites.	Blacks.	Totals.
Hancock	4,854	24	4,878
Brooke	5,928	85	6,013
Ohio	36,577	870	37,447
Marshall	18,607	223	18,830
Wetzel	13,874	22	13,896
Tyler	11,067	6	11,073
Doddridge	10,498	54	10,552
Harrison	19,292	889	19,181
Lewis	12,943	323	13,266
Gilmer	7,061	47	7,108
Braxton	9,683	104	9,787
Totals	151,384	2,647	153,031

No. 2—The Second District.

Counties.	Whites.	Blacks.	Totals.
Monongalia	14,668	317	14,985
Marion	17,043	155	17,198
Preston	18,885	206	19,091
Taylor	11,056	399	11,455
Barbour	11,413	457	11,870
Tucker	3,125	26	3,151
Randolph	7,990	112	8,102
Grant	5,038	503	5,541
Hardy	6,042	752	6,794
Pendleton	7,923	99	8,022
Mineral	8,141	489	8,630
Hampshire	9,714	652	10,366
Morgan	5,580	197	5,777
Berkeley	15,452	1,928	17,380
Jefferson	10,958	4,045	15,003
Totals	153,028	10,237	163,365

No. 3.—The Third District.

Counties.	Whites.	Blacks.	Totals.
Upshur	10,048	201	10,249
Webster	3,205	2	3,207
Pocahontas	5,257	334	5,591
Nicholas	7,165	58	7,223
Greenbrier	13 078	1,981	15,059
Fayette	10,438	1,122	11,560
Summers	8,262	771	9,033
Monroe	10,372	1,129	11,501
Raleigh	7,296	71	7,367
Wyoming	4,258	64	4,322
Mercer	7,101	366	7,467
McDowell	3,071	3	3,074
Logan	7,220	109	7,329
Boone	5,635	189	5,824
Kanawha	29,596	2,870	32,466
Clay	3,460	0	3,460
Totals	135,462	9,270	144,732

No. 4.—The Fourth District.

Counties.	Whites.	Blacks.	Totals.
Pleasants	6,230	26	6,256
Ritchie	13,410	64	13,474
Wood	24,081	925	25,006
Wirt	7,091	13	7,104
Calhoun	5,998	74	6,072
Jackson	16,209	103	16,312
Roane	12,145	39	12,184
Mason	21,431	859	22,290
Putnam	11,020	355	11,375
Cabell	12,842	902	13,744
Lincoln	8,687	52	8,739
Wayne	14,519	220	14,739
Totals	153,663	3,632	157,295

*See Map No. 5 on page 18 of Feb., 1884 No. of *The Virginias*.

Virginia Beach, on the sea shore south of Cape Henry, Princess Anne county, Va., some 9 miles from Norfolk, by an air-line railway, bids fair to become one of the noted seaside resorts of the country; large hotels, pavillions, and other structures such as make similar places attractive, are now being completed and everything will soon be in order for the reception of guests. A late number of the Norfolk "Virginian" says of the place:—

Norfolk enjoys many privileges in summer, but we have known nothing equal to the delightful advantages of Virginia Beach as a summer resort. Under the arrangements for next summer our people may spend their evenings on the shores of the ocean and sleep at home. It will be no small privilege to get a whiff of ocean breeze every day after business has closed.

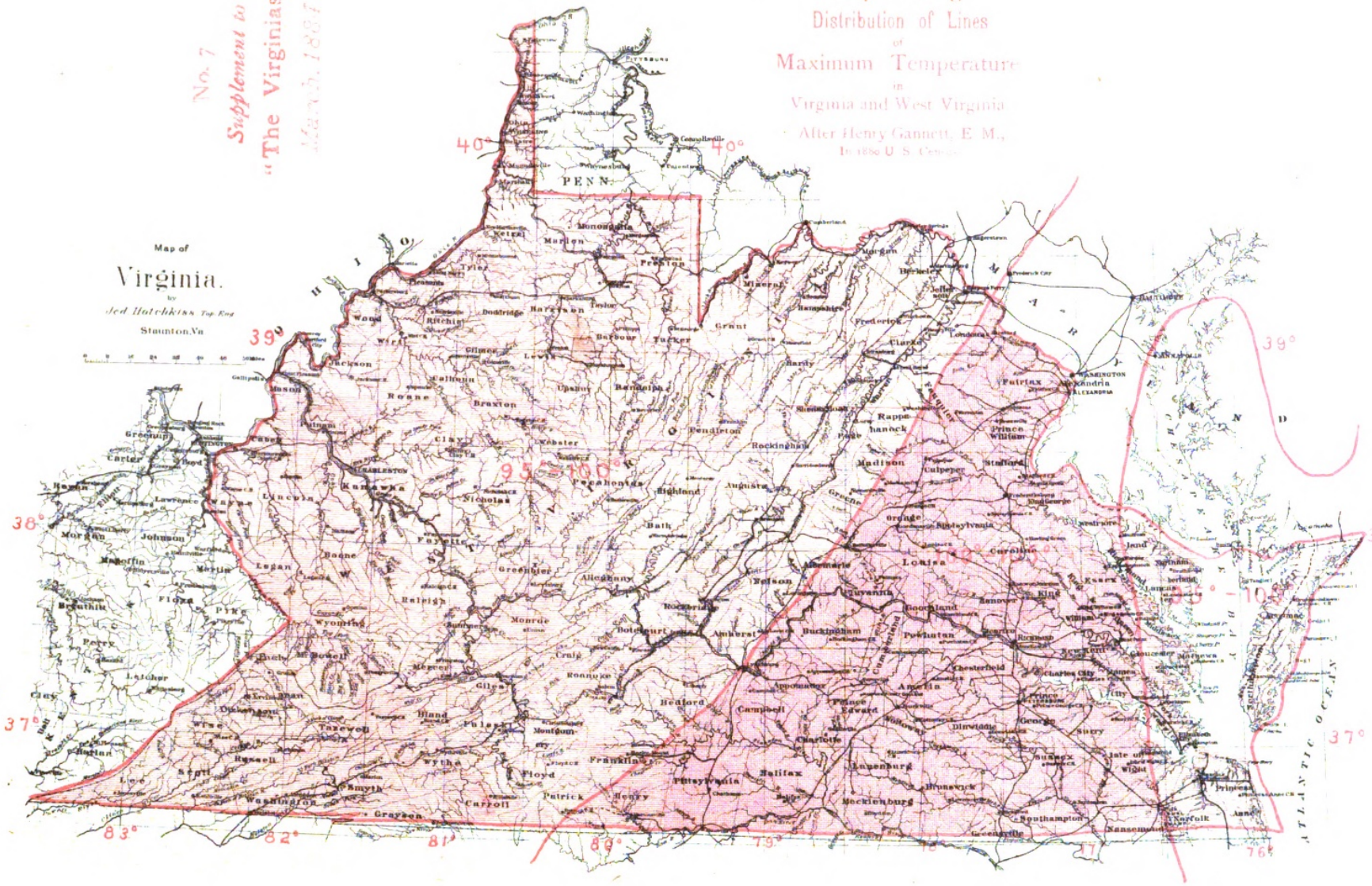
But other advantages will Norfolk derive from this new enterprise. There is no doubt that it will soon become a popular resort for people in search of health and pleasure. It is the only ocean resort of any note on the South Atlantic coast It is in sight of one of the life-saving stations. The driving is excelent, and the fishing in Linkhorn bay can't be beaten. The bathing and breeze are as good as the ocean can give, and all the natural advantages possible are there. Thousands of rich people will visit the Beach during the year, and all of them must pass through Norfolk. It will bring men of capital to our city, and they will see what fine investments may be had here, and the Beach is so near that visitors will do much shoping here, and the hotel will need large quantities of supplies for its numerous guests. Accommodations for more than a hundred guests at a time can be given next summer, and the company are prepared to spend ten times as much money as they have already invested there, if the patronage shall justify it. Surely, then, it is an enterprise in which our people are materially interested, and it will certainly receive every encouragement we can give it.

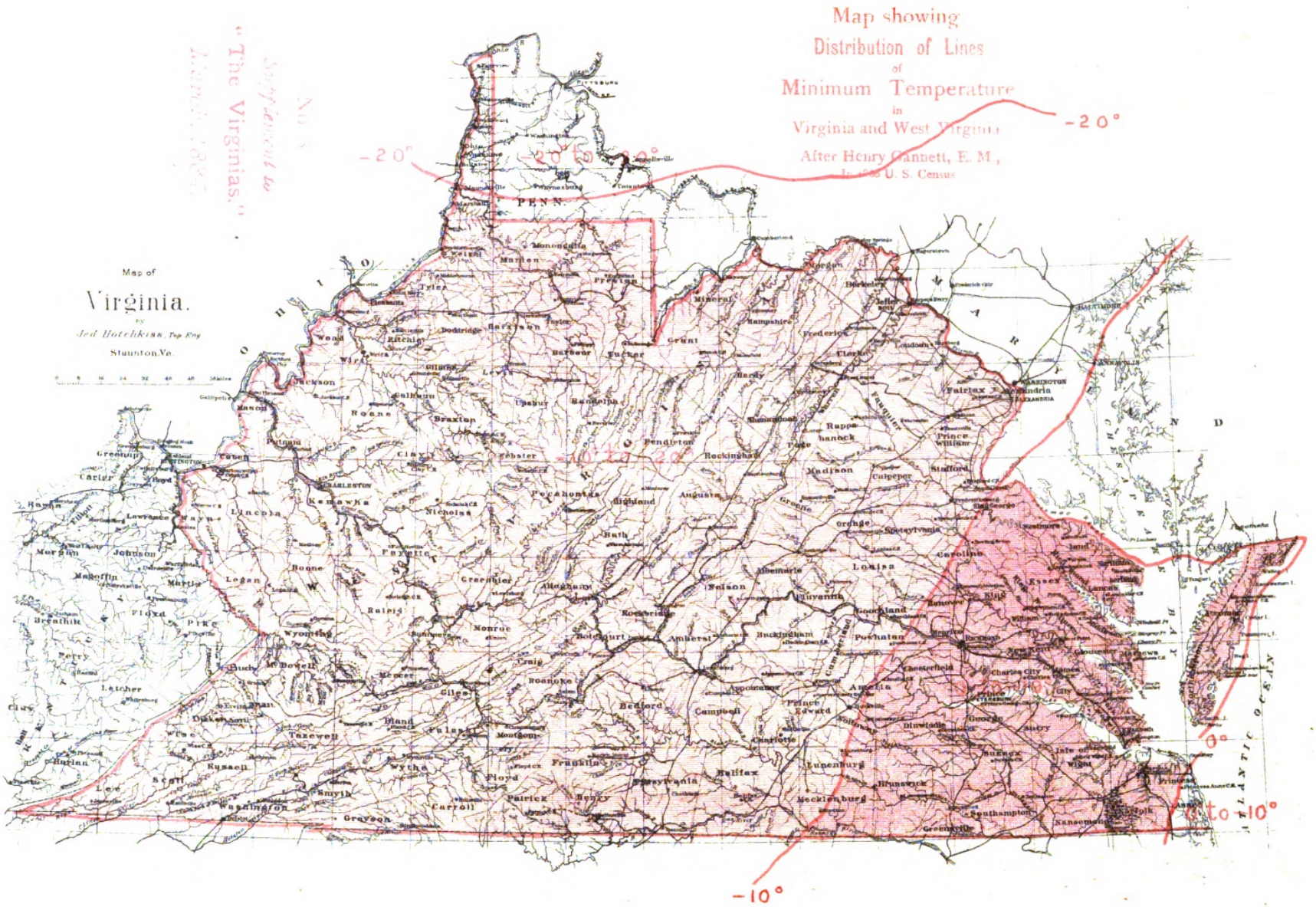
Alum clay deposits are asked for by Mr. John Ott, of Richmond, Va., that he may inform a correspondent where such may be found in Virginia. We have replied that all of the Devonian, or No. VIII, valleys of the Virginias—those colored light brown on the Rogers geological map that we have published—are full of beds of alum shales rich in materials for the manufacture of alum, etc. The Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. traverses a number of such valleys, in fact its track is on these shales nearly all the way from Buffalo Gap to the White Sulphur Springs, a distance of 78 miles.

No. 7
Supplement to
"The Virginias."
March, 1887

Map showing Distribution of Lines of Maximum Temperature in Virginia and West Virginia

After Henry Gannett, E. M., In 1880 U. S. Census





The Climatic Temperatures of the Virginias.

(Continued from page 14)

Illustrated by Maps No. 7 and 8.

Continuing the article on the Climatic temperatures of Virginia and West Virginia, based mainly on the census report of 1880, that was begun in the January, 1884, No. of *The Virginias*, we now proceed to consider the lines and areas of maximum and minimum temperatures in these states.

Map No 7, on page 40, shows the lines and areas of *Maximum Temperature* in the Virginias adapted from map No. 23 of Vol. 1 of the U. S. census of 1880, by Henry Gannett E. M., that shows the distribution of lines and areas of maximum temperature in the U. S. Seven zones of maximum temperature appear on this map of the United States, as follows: below 90°, from 90° to 95°, from 95° to 100°, from 100° to 105°, from 105° to 110°, from 110° to 115°, and 115° and over. Only two of these zones, according to this map, cross the Virginias; those of 95° to 100°, and of 100° to 105°, proving that their climate is comparatively equable for this continent, which is noted for its extremes of heat and cold.

The zone of 95° to 100° of maximum temperature as represented on the map, includes all of West Virginia and nearly half of Virginia. In Virginia this zone is in two belts, one that includes about half of Tidewater, approximately that part east of the meridian of 76° 30,' the Eastern marine plain, where the maximum heat is tempered by proximity to the oceanic waters of the Atlantic and Chesapeake bay and its great tidal arms, and another that includes most of Piedmont and all of the Blue Ridge, The Valley, Apalachia and Trans-Apalachia, or what,as a whole,may be called the high region of the state, that more than 500 feet above tide-level, the elevation of which tempers the tendency to heat extremes.

In the United States this zone of 95° to 100° of maximum temperature is shown as embracing a belt all around the Gulf and Atlantic coasts, where it is generally narrow, but it projects a wide tongue up the Mississippi to the vicinity of Memphis, covers all the southern half of Florida, the bay regions of North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, New Jersey, and New York, including Long Island, beyond which this line turns southwestward through the Piedmont regions of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina and Georgia into Alabama, where it turns westward to just within Mississippi, then north through Tennessee and Kentucky, northeast through southern Indiana into Ohio, then northward to the west end of lake Erie, west through southern Michigan and across northern Illinois and northeastern Iowa, thence north through Minnesota to British America, including in this zone all the country between these boundary lines. This is the maximum temperature, according to this census map, of the Atlantic highlands region proper, that of the most of the territory of the New England and Middle states, of Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee and northern Georgia and Alabama, and of most of Michigan,all of Wisconsin, and parts of Iowa, Illinois and Minnesota.

Our criticism of this zone as it appears on our map of the Virginias is that we have large areas within this zone, in Piedmont, Blue Ridge, The Valley, Apalachia and Trans-Apalachia in which the thermometer properly placed never reaches 95°, much less 100°. The scale of the census map is rather too small to show these areas, but they could have been shown as well as that of 90° to 95° in the Blue Ridge (Green mountain) belt of Vermont and New Hampshire. Of these regions we will treat hereafter when we publish a hypsometric map of the Virginias.

The zone of 100° to 105° of maxima is shown on Map No. 7 as including all of Midland, the western half of Tidewater and the easterly portion of Piedmont. This zone is altogether too large, especially is it carried too far to the westward. It is projected from temperature tables matle from observations in confined and depressed localities where the maxima are always much higher than in the open and higher country that constitutes the larger portion of the area here colored for this zone. The portions of Virginia where the thermometer ever reaches or passes 100° are very limited in extent; they are limited and confined localities, not large areas.—The trouble about the whole matter is that we have but very few meteorological stations in these states and these are so situated that they furnish the data for but limited portions of our territory, therefore the generalizer of the facts of temperature, unless very familiar with the regions treated of, is easily led into errors.

The zones of 100° to 105° occupy all the U. S. eastward and southward of the eastern boundary given above for the zone of 95° to 100° except the narrow coast belt of 95° to 100°, also mentioned, and all the country west of the named western boundary of 95° to 100° to near the meridian of 95° west. besides parts of Texas, Iowa, Minnesota and Dakota west of that line.

The hot regions of the Union are westward of the meridian of the western lines of Missouri and Kansas where a territory as large as all the country of the U. S. east of the Mississippi is embraced in a zone of 105° to 110° of maximum temperature (which there does not mean a few hours of such maxima at intervals, but days, weeks, and even months of such high temperatures), including half of Texas, all the Indian Territory, New Mexico, Kansas, Nebraska, half of Dakota, and much of the region beyond these to the Pacific. The same region includes zones of large areas having maximum temperatures of 110° to 115° and over 115°.—The regions of "blizzards" and "northers" are also the regions of "hot-blasts," for "extremes meet" in climatic as well as in other things.

A table (No. XXXVI) of the Census report illustrating the distribution of population in the U. S. in accordance with population, shows that in 1870 and also in 1880 fifty two per cent of the population of the Union (over 20 millions in the former year and over 26-millions in the latter) lived in the zones of 95° to 100° of maximum temperature,—those of all of W. Va. and the larger part of Va.—and that 41 per cent of the population (about 16-millions in 1870 and 20-millions in 1880) lived in the zones of 100° to 105°, those of the remainder of Virginia. In other words, 93 per cent of the people of this country, following their own inclinations, have settled in the two zones of maximum temperature in which the territory of the Virginias is included.

About 63 per cent of the foreign and 29 per cent of the colored population of the U. S. live in the zones of 95° to 100°; and about 29 per cent of the foreign and 68 per cent of the colored population live in the zones of 100° to 105° of maximum temperature; and 97 per cent of all the colored population of the country lives in the two zones in which the Virginias are placed.

Commenting on this table the Census report (page LX) says:—"This classification shows a great degree of uniformity in the humid region of the country. In this section a higher temperature than 105° is practically unknown, while the portions in which the maximum temperature never rises above 95° are very limited and contain a very light population, being confined almost entirely to the mountain regions of the Apalachian system. No less than 93 per cent of the population are found in the classes which have a maximum temperature between 95° and 105°.

The whole Atlantic coast from Penobscot bay to the

mouth of the Rio Grande, and the whole coast of the great lakes besides a considerable portion of the Pacific coast, are found in the class of 95° to 100°, while classes 100° to 105° comprise the the Atlantic plain, stretching from the eastern base of the Apalachian system to the neighborhood of the coast, and nearly all of the Mississippi valley. As we approach the plains, whether in the northern or the southern parts of the country, the maximum temperature increases, so that the line of 105° maximum temperature is not very far removed from a north and south line."

Map No. 8 shows the distribution of lines and areas of *Minimum temperature* in the Virginias, based on Map No. 24 of the Census report, on which map of the U. S. 10 zones of minimum temperature are shown, ranging from below −50° to 30° and over, each differing from the other by 10°,—the minima of represented temperatures in the U. S. ranging from 30° above to 50° below zero. These zones for all the country east of the Rocky mountains lie in easterly and westerly belts that turn northward on the Atlantic coast, unlike those of maximum temperatures which trend northerly and southerly.

Only four of these zones cross the Virginias; those of 10° to 0°, of 0° to −10°, of −10° to −20°, and of −20° to −30°. Practically there are but two of these zones in these states, for only a scrap of Virginia, the uncolored area in its southeast corner, is in the zone where the lowest observed temperatures are from 0°, or zero, to 10° above; and only part of the "pan-handle" of W. Va., the part north of Moundsville, also uncolored, is in the zone of 20° to 30° below zero; so we may say that nearly all of West Virginia and some two-thirds of Virginia, are embraced in the zone in which the lowest observed temperatures are from 10° to 20° below zero. The remainder of Virginia, all of Tidewater except the corner above mentioned, the narrow belt of that grand division along the Potomac above Mathias point, and the southeastern part of Midland are in the zone in which the observed minimum temperatures are from 0°, or zero to 10° below zero.

We comment upon these map generalizations of minimum temperatures as we do above on those of maximum temperatures, that wrong conclusions may not be reached concerning our climate by those not familiar with the topographical condition of these states. The extremes of the map are only reached at some elevated localities and there only at intervals. For example, Lynchburg, Va. is located in the zone of 10° to 20° *below* zero, and yet on refering to the reliable weather tables of the Signal Service reports we find that the temperature there was not even down to zero in 1874, 1875, 1876, 1878 or 1880; that it it was 4° below once in 1877 and 5° and 3° below on two occasions in 1881.—These are the only reports we have at hand. The colorings of the maps are those of rare and exceptional low temperatures, not those of the normal conditions of our winter weather.

In Census volume I. a table. No. 37, is given that "shows the distribution of population in accordance with the lowest observed temperature. In this class 18 groups are indicated, ranging from 55° below zero up to 30° above, with an extreme range of more than 85°. The great bulk of the population lies between 35° below zero and 10° above a range of 45°, within which limits are found 93 per cent of the population. The smaller groups outside of this body are confined almost entirely to the Cordilleran region and to the Pacific coast."

"The foreign element is found in excess of its general proportion from the lowest grade up to 20° below zero. From that point to 15° above zero it is below the average, rising above it through the remainder of the table, owing to the large proportion of foreign population in the southwestern territories, where the greatest extremes of temperature are found. The colored population is below, in some cases far below, its general proportion up to 10° below zero; from that point to 20° above zero it is in excess, falling off rapidly beyond that point."

"In this table, showing the distribution of the foreign and colored elements in accordance with the highest observed readings of the thermometer, the sharp line of demarkation between the foreign and colored elements appears to cease entirely. A reference to the map, however, shows at once the reason of this. The maximum temperature is dependent but little upon latitude, but is controled, as was stated above, almost entirely by the relative moisture of the atmosphere, and consequently its lines in this country follow meridians more nearly than they do parallels. Nearly two-thirds of the foreign population are found in grade 95° to 100°, while of the colored nearly 97 per cent reside in that and succeeding grades. In the first of the above classes the foreign population is in excess of the normal ratio, and in the latter below it. With the colored the case is reversed. The class 100° to 105° comprises two-thirds of the colored population, more than 96 per cent being found in the two classes 95° to 103°.

Corrections in Fontaine's articles on Blue Ridge plateau.—We overlooked some corrections, sent us, previous to publication, by Prof. W. M. Fontaine, of the University of Virginia, to be made in the very valuable and interesting paper on the "Mineral Resources of the Blue Ridge Plateau" that he recently contributed to *The Virginias*, hence we gladly give place to the following note, sent us under date of March 5, 1884:

"The specimens from Jefferson Peak in the Blue Ridge, sent to me by Dr. Stigleman, and which were mentioned in my article on the Floyd Plateau, on page 11 of the No. of "The Virginias" for Jan, 1884, have been examined in the laboratory of the University of Virginia.

Two selected specimens, composed of quartz and copper pyrites, showed, the one 4½ per cent, and the other 8 per cent of metalic copper. These are no doubt samples of the best ores. It was thought that possibly gold might exist in the ores but none was found.

From a letter received from Dr. Stigleman since the paragraph on the Jefferson Peak copper mine was written, I gather that Dr. S. gave the account sent to me from hearsay. On visiting the locality he found that the indications of a large deposit of copper ore were not so good as he had been let to expect. I make this statement as my expression of favorable opinion was based upon the assumed correctness of Dr. Stigleman's first description.

In my article on the Floyd Plateau, page 10, of the Jan. number of "The Virginias," under the heading "Gossan of the Southern portion of the Great Northern Lead," I am made to say "the mass is sometimes 200 feet wide." The statement should be "100 feet wide."

Catawba iron ores, from the Catawba iron property, Botetourt county, Va., some 8 miles from line of Shenandoah Valley RR., sampled by Mr. E. D. Frazier, one of the best ore prospectors in Virginia, have recently been analyzed Mr. P. G Salom, of Philadelphia, Pa.. with the following results:

	No 1	No. 2	No. 3
Metalic iron	42.55	44.68	43 61
Silica,	22 44	14.86	18.94
Alumina	3.20	2.71	5.72
Sulphur	0.037	0.043	0.049
Phosphorus	0.41	0.40	0 64

A mixture of the three samples yielded, by separate analysis, 43.71 per cent of metalic iron.

Poor Mountain Iron lands, Roanoke county, Va.

Under date of May 8, 1883, Mr. J. B. Gifford of Philadelphia, Pa., an expert in iron matters, sent the following report on the Poor Mountain iron ores, etc. to Messrs. Rorer and Chapman, of Roanoke, Va.—

I have made a hurried examination of your "Poor Mountain," Roanoke county, Va., iron ore property, which is known as the "Bott survey," containing about twenty-eight hundred acres of land, and embracing the base and northwest side of the mountain from opposite Big Spring and extending eastward for miles along the mountain range, in which there are stratified seams of shale and hematite ores extending through the entire length of the property, aggregating from 50 to 70 feet in thickness and extending down to an unknown depth, which in my opinion is very valuable, not only on account of the millions of tons of ore it contains, but the superior quality of iron that a mixture of these ores will produce. The ore belts are one mile from the Norfolk and Western railroad, and run parallel with the road the entire length of the survey, and have a height, where they crop out, of from 150 to 200 feet above water level. From what I could learn when on the property, the dip of your ores is N. W., or with the mountain, which will enable you to mine at a low cost, having sufficient grade for one-third of a mile to operate a self-acting incline, which will reach a point from where you can build a tramway or narrow gauge road to the Norfolk and Western railroad, the entire distance being about one mile.

At the point where you reach the Norfolk and Western railroad there is a very desirable location for furnaces, having an ample supply of water and an inexhaustible supply of good limestone within a few rods of where furnaces could be built. Therefore having an unlimited quantity of ore that can be mined and delivered at a low cost, which will produce good iron, an inexhaustible supply of good limestone that can be had cheap, and being within easy reach of "Flat-top" West Virginia coal, which produces the best of coke, you could not in my opinion select a more favorable location for the cheap manufacture of good and cheap iron in Southwest Virginia. Should you desire to dispose of the property you will have no difficulty in convincing practical men of the advantages you have over many other localities as to quantity and quality of ores and limestone, and the cheapness of mining and delivery to railroads at the point shown me as a suitable location for furnaces.

By judicious management the cost of producing pig iron from your Bott ores at the point shown me, should not exceed the following :

Cost of shale and hematite ore per ton of pig metal, 2 tons	$1.75
Cost of Flat-top coke per ton of pig metal, 1½ tons.....	4.50
Cost of limestone per ton of pig metal, 1 ton	.75
Cost of furnace labor and management	2.00
Cost of interest on investment, repairs, &c	1.50
Total cost per ton.....	$10.50

Mr. Gifford's estimates of cost of raw materials are all above what they will prove to be, for these mines are only about 100 miles from the Flat-top coke ovens and the limestone is alongside the ores.

On page 2 of *The Virginias* for 1883 we published detailed analyses of samples of the Poor Mountain ores by Dr. Hy. Froehling ; they contained from 55.140 to 57.54 per cent metalic iron.—The owners of this property are now taking from it and piling up beside the N. & W. Ry. a large quantity of superior ore; the show of ore in the opened mines is a remarkable on .

Mining and Washing Iron Ore.

To open up new work in this section of the state, the Cloverdale iron belt, is to "strip" or remove the soil from the ore face for a distance by an "open cut" runing in the direction of the ore vein. The "striping" often contains enough ore to pay for washing ; in such a case it should be removed to a place by itself and when a sufficient quantity has accumulated then be taken to the washer.

After the surface is striped the driving of the cut and the mining the ore begins. Wheelbarrows are first used for a distance of about 100 feet, then a track is laid with 16 pound rails and the regular open cut side and end dump train cars are put on. A very common mistake is to run large 2-ton mine cars into the cut on first level instead of runing on the main train track with the large cars and under a chute which is filled with ore from the dump cars from the open cuts. Another error is in pushing the cut too far in one direction and away from the main loading point or from the entrance of the cut, making a long and expensive haul. This may often be avoided by a side cut and dump with chute for the ore; by this means half of the haul is saved and the waste will not be in the way of future work.

Special attention must be paid to the selection of fine wash ore, seeing that there is not too much sand or clay in it, and that all the lumps of clay or flint are removed. This is easily effected by employing a boy at each car, as it is loaded, to pick such lumps out and when loaded run out to the tipple and dump into a large chute situated at a lower level. The most desirable form of chute is one with a triangular cross section with a door in the side to work by a lever emptying the ore into the regular mine cars on the main line to the washer A good plan is also to have a screen over this chute to screen out all lumps of ore which can afterwards be loaded separately. The cost of mining this fine ore should not exceed 40 cents per ton, and in order to keep the cost within this limit use as few foremen, old men, or boys and as few non-producers as possible. The laborers must be selected in reference to their physical capacity and as soon as the trifling or lazy ones are found out give them the "grand bounce."

Each car must be loaded to its full capacity and its quality frequently examined and checked by its product when washed. The ore should wash not less than 30 per cent and it should be selected, if possible, to wash 50. Ore in washing ought not to lose, on an average, over one half. The washed product ought to have a value of from 40 to 55 per cent metalic iron.

The ore from the mine cars will come on to a platform and thence out to a tipple where it is dumped into another chute holding from 50 to 150 tons of fine ore and similar in construction to the first one described, and then run out into the water rapidly and regularly by a man or boy feeding it.

There should be plenty of water runing into the washer, say from 150 to 200 gallons per minute, the quantity depending on the amount of sand and clay in the ore. The wash ore can pass directly into a car on the railroad, or, better still, be conveyed by a horizontal conveyor to a large chute over the track where the ore can be stacked. By having two or three boys to pick out all lumps of flint, sandstone, and balls of clay as it passes along in the conveyor, the ore can be easily freed from all impurities of any size. The washer should be located as near the ore bank as possible and its site selected with the greatest care so that the natural slope of the ground can be taken advantage of as the force of gravity plays an important part in handling ore economically. A thoroughly competent man ought to be employed to select the site and superintend the erection of the washer plant.

The washed ore should not cost over 5 cents per ton of the product, though many times it has cost in some localities as high as 30 cents per ton. To mine ore at its minimum cost the smallest details should be regarded closely and the slightest unnecessary expense or waste checked as soon as discovered. A thoroughly practical knowledge of the material handled and methods employed, and an experienced manager, are among the first and essential elements of the cost of mining iron ore.

Alfred F. Brainard, M. E.

Houston Mines. Va.,
Feb. 9, 1884.

The South-West Virginia Improvement Co's. Rules for Government of Employees.

Preamble.—All persons employed in or about this Colliery are hereby notified that the following rules and regulations have been adopted for the purpose of preventing injury to persons or property, from negligence or carelessness of the employees.

The attention of each class of workmen is hereby called to the duties assigned them ; they are also requested to do all in their power to avoid all unnecessary risk in following their daily avocations.

Mine Boss.—It shall be the duty of the Mine Boss to direct and generally supervise the whole working of the mine. He shall instruct the workmen in their several duties.

It shall be his special duty to keep the work in proper shape as it advances.

He shall keep a careful watch over the ventilating machinery, air-ways, traveling-ways, pumps, etc., and shall see that the miners timber their places properly as they advance and see that they keep their places free from danger of loose coal, slate, or rock falling.

If he shall find a place in a dangerous condition, it shall be his duty to give orders to have it secured by taking down or proping up the loose material with the least possible delay ; or if necessary, he shall stop all mining in the said place until it is secured.

He, or his assistants, shall go over the mine every evening and see that the doors along the air-passages are properly closed.

Driver Boss.—The Driver Boss shall see that the drivers are at the stables in proper time in the morning, and ready to begin work at the appointed time.

He must see that the mules are regularly fed and watered, and properly attended to, and must see that the mules are not driven up steep grades without frequently resting them.

He must see that the mules are not unnecessarily whiped or abused.

If the safety of persons or animals requires a safety-block or latch to be thrown across the track, he shall see that it is done.

He shall not allow the door-boys to leave their doors except by permission of himself or the mine boss.

Miner.—It shall be the duty of every miner employed in the mines to examine the roof or other overhanging material in his working place as soon as he shall enter the same in the morning, and if found unsafe, he shall immediately take down, or prop up the loose material, and see that it is safe for himself and laborers to work therein.

No miner shall leave his place in an unsafe condition when his laborers are allowed to work after he has gone home.

If the mine boss shall order bad roof to be taken, or shall order props to be set, it shall be the duty of the miner to attend to it without unnecessary delay.

The miner shall also take care in handling his powder. He shall keep it in a covered box in the mine ; this box must be kept well back from the face, and away from the road.

When a miner is making a cartridge, he shall keep his lamp at least four feet away from the nearest part of his box, and in such a position that the air current will carry any sparks away from the box.

He shall not be allowed to make a cartridge with his lamp on his head or his pipe in his mouth, nor shall he set his lamp on his box.

When charging a hole, if the cartridge sticks, he must carefully withdraw it and make it smaller, or enlarge the hole so that the cartridge will push easily into it. No raming a cartridge with a drill will be allowed.

When driving an entrance between two chambers, it shall be the duty of the miner before firing a shot, to give timely warning to the men in the chamber, towards which he is driving, so that they may find a place of safety.

They shall also guard the passages on either side of their place at every shot, so that no person may come unawares upon it when about to fire. They shall also be careful not to go back too soon to a shot which seems to have missed fire.

When a shot has been fired they shall take great care to examine the roof and coal, and see that they are in a safe condition before going to work under them. They shall also see that their car is at a safe distance before firing a shot.

Before loading a car, they or their laborers shall see that no tools, powder or other material is left in the car. After every shot they must see that the road is clear, before the mule shall be allowed to draw the car to the end of the track near the face.

If any gas is given off by blowers, they shall see that no loose coal or slack is left at the face over night, and that no gas is left burning when they leave their place after the day's work is done.

All gob and props must be left at least two feet from the road.

Laborer or Helper.—No miner shall be allowed more than one laborer or helper. He must be subject to the approval of the mine boss, and hired only with his consent.

It shall be his duty to fill the road properly for the mule to travel in.

When head or stoping blocks are provided for the cars to rest against, he shall see that they are properly placed as the empty car goes in.

He shall see that the car has no tools, sprags, or other material in it before commencing to load it.

He shall devote his time chiefly to preparing and loading his coal, but when necessary he shall help his miner set props or do any other work which requires his aid.

Drivers.—It shall be the duty of a driver to take proper care of his horse or mule, and see that it is properly fed and watered. He must not whip or abuse it unnecessarily, or allow any other person to do so. He shall drive it carefully, and when ascending steep grades allow it to rest frequently.

When he leaves his horse or mule at any time, he must be careful to leave it in a place of safety, where it shall be secure from runaway cars or other danger.

When drawing cars into a place he must be careful and not drive his mule or horse any further than the track is laid nor into a pile of coal at or near the face, or to leave the car where there is not ample room to pass.

If the road is in a bad condition for want of filling, he shall report it to the mine boss.

When drawing cars down a graded road he must be careful to sprag them sufficiently to keep them from runing upon himself or animal.

If head or stoping blocks are used at certain points he must see that they are properly placed when he goes in with the empty cars.

If any other person abuses his mule or horse he must report the same to the mine boss.

Nor will he be allowed to send any other person to take out or return his mule or horse to the stable. Nor shall they be driven faster than a walk.

Company Hands.—All company hands must be at their proper places at the appointed hour in the morning.

They shall work ten hours when working full time, and shall see that all instructions given them by the mining boss are strictly carried out.

Door Boy.—It shall be the duty of the door boy to be at his post at all times while the mine is working.

He must not leave his door at the command of any one except the mine boss or driver boss.

Penalties.—For the violation of the above rules and regulations it shall be the duty of the mine boss to suspend, discharge, or otherwise punish any person who shall carelessly or wilfully neglect any of the duties assigned him.

When damage to property is carelessly or wilfully done, the party offending shall be subject to pay the full amount of damage, and may be suspended or discharged for the offence.

General Rules.—All persons are hereby forbiden to enter any old workings without consent of the mine boss.

Any person who opens a door must see it properly closed and fastened before leaving it.

Any person knowing of the unsafe condition of any place or of damage done to the doors, stopings, or brattices, or of obstructions in the airways, shall notify the mine boss, as soon as possible.

Any person found guilty of carelessly or wickedly abusing any animal or other property, shall be held liable for the full amount of damage done.

The length of a shift shall be ten hours.

Any person in the employ of the Company who is found intoxicated upon the works, or who carries liquor into the mine, shall be discharged.

All persons who accept employment with this Company agree to do so subject to the above rules and regulations; and for any violation of them, to be dealt with as the Superintendent may direct.

W. A. Lathrop, Superintendent.

As a matter of great present interest we give above a copy of the rules of the South-West Virginia Improvement Co. that we found posted at the entrance to its mines at Pocahontas on our visit just after the disaster of March 13th, 1884.—*Ed.*

The Virginias.—Supt. J. E. Hilgard of U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, in a letter of March 9, says: "I always read "The Virginias" with interest. and am much pleased with your nomenclature of the natural grand divisions of the country."

"Your already highly valuable publication must find an enhanced appreciation with each revolving year. It is the Midas' gift to 'Old Virginia."—Principal J. C. Covell of W. Va. Institution for Deaf-Mutes and the Blind, Romney West Virginia.

"I find the February (1884) number of your valuable magazine even more readable than any of its predecessors. It is an indispensable publication to American statesmen, manufacturers, professors and geographers."—Audley W. Gazzam, Philadelphia, Pa.

Output of Pocahontas Coal mines.—In January we published a statement of the output of coal and coke at the mines and ovens of the Southwest Va. Im. Co., at Pocahontas, Tazewell county, Va., on Norfolk & Western R.R., during 1883. Below we present, in 2000 lbs. tons, the output of these mines and ovens during the months of January and February, 1884, kindly furnished *The Virginias* by Supt. W. A. Lathrop.

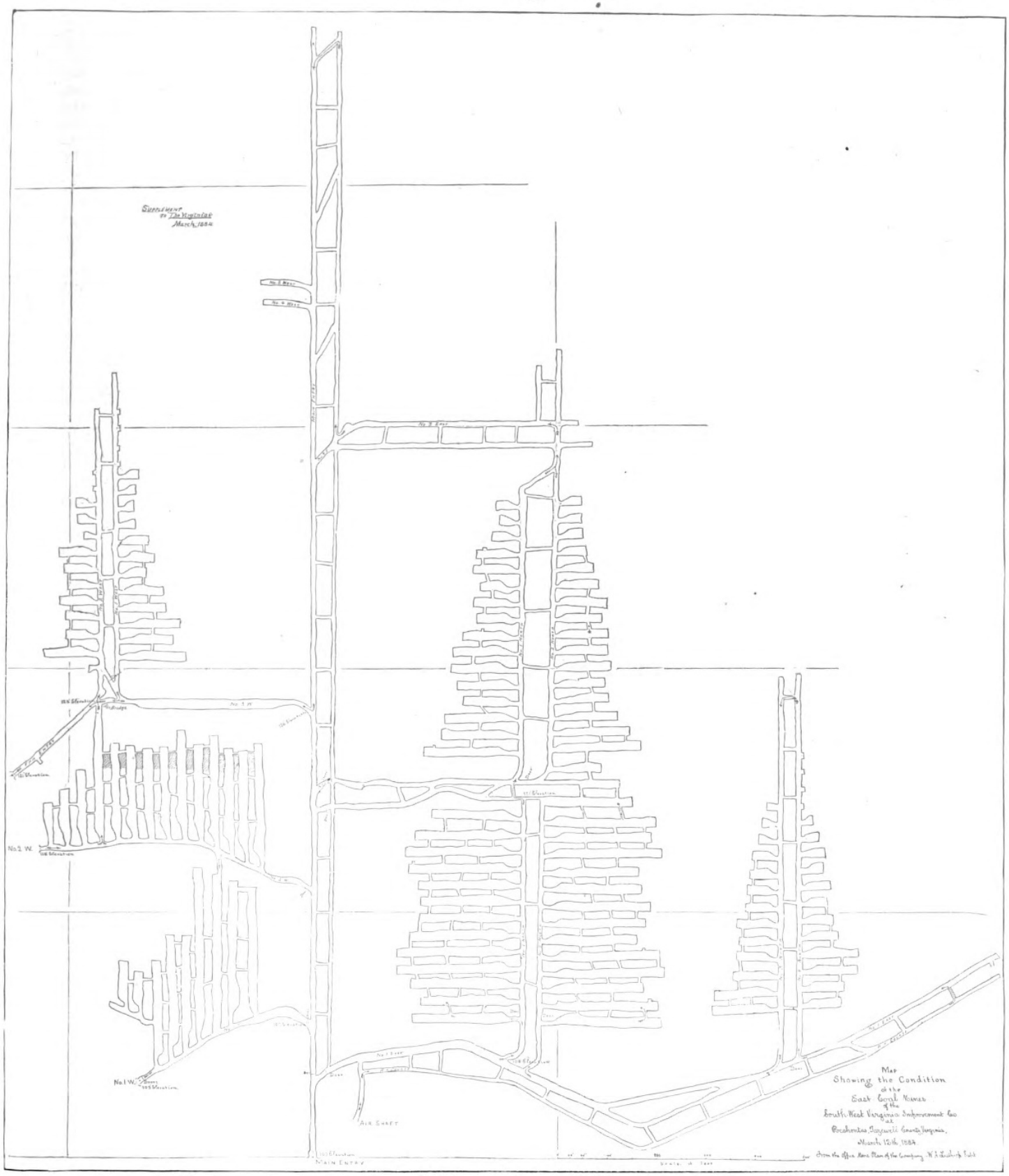
Coal shiped in January, 1884	17,993	tons.
" coked " "	10,853	"
Total January output	28,826	"
Coke shiped in January, 1884	6,200	tons.
Coal shiped in February, 1884	18,750	"
" coked " "	10,668	"
Total February output	29,438	"
Coke shiped in February, 1884	3,224	"
Output of coal from Jan. 1 to March 1, 1884	58,264	"
Coal coked from Jan. 1 to March 1, 1884	21,521	"

The shipment of coke decreased during the month of February in consequence of the stopage, for repairs, of the Crozer blast furnace, at Roanoke, Va., which obtains its supply of coke from Pocahontas.

The output of these mines has been steadily increasing for several months past and the prospects of the company owning them were of the most satisfactory character, warranting the anticipation of great prosperity in its coal mining business during the present year, when, on the 13th of the present month, a sad calamity—of which full details are given elsewhere—overtook it, in a great, and as yet unexplained, explosion, that, in a moment as it were, killed some 120 of its miners and damaged and fired its principal mine in such a way and to such an extent as to necessitate the closing and abandonment of it until the fire can be extinguished and the mine purified and renovated. In the mean time mining operations have been resumed in the West mines, which have before been partially opened, so that while the output, for the time being, will be largely decreased, mining operations will be continued, with the exception of during a single week, and it is not probable that very many weeks will elapse before mining operations will be resumed, on a larger scale than ever, in the now closed mines.

Mr. Frank A. Massie, has, for the present, located at Robert Cash's in the Rockbridge county tin belt, where he will direct further explorations in the tin veins that have there been discovered. His field of operations will extend from the Augusta county line southwestward to the James River or Balcony Falls gap of the Blue Ridge. Mr. Massie proposes to make a thorough study of the Archaean rocks of that region, especially those bearing tin ores. Carefully trained by Professors Fontaine and Mallet in the geological and chemical schools of the University of Virginia, and having had a considerable experience in field geology, Mr. Massie is well fited for the work he has undertaken; this he will prosecute with skill and energy. We look for valuable additions to our knowledge of this interesting region from his researches; he has promised *The Virginias* the result of his explorations.—We are greatly gratified that our young Virginia mining engineers are turning their attention to Virginian fields of labor. There is no equal area in the world that has more to offer in the way of mining resources that need investigation, and none that will better reward the honest and patient investigator.

Mr. Massie's address will be Vesuvius station of Shenandoah Valley RR., Rockbridge county, Va.—He will doubtless have a plenty of company in his explorations, for the reports we have published of its tin ores have attracted wide attention.



(Continued from page 34.)

as shown on the map. To the east of Nos. 1 and 2 north, parallel and 500′ distant, are entries Nos. 3 and 4 north, extended some 800′, worked and mined like Nos. 3 and 4, but not to the same extent. The main entry and Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 north are connected at their southern ends by No. 1 east and the "air-course," extended some 400′ beyond No. 4.

From the left of the main entry at 270′, 540′ and 925′ respectively, entries Nos. 1, 2, and 3 west turn to the west; No. 1 in 330′ runs to day as entry No. 1 west on Coal branch 390′ above the main entry; No. 2 west in 550′ runs to day, as entry No. 2 west, 510′ up the creek from No. 1 west; and No. 3 west in 650′ runs to day as the "fan" or No. 3 west entry, 150′ up Coal run from No. 2 west. From No. 3 west a double entry, Nos. 1 and 2 west, extends north some 500′ parallel with the main entry; from this as well as from Nos. 1 and 2 west chambers have been mined, and from some of those of No. 2 west the pillars have been robed, those lined diagonally.

The area of mining operations in the East mine, rejecting the extension of the main entry, are embraced in a square of 1500′ sides, or about 52 acres; but the area actually worked out would not be more than 15 acres.—We have reported the actual output of these mines from the time of the beginning of shipments in May, 1883, to March 1, 1884, as 177,322 tons. This 12-feet coal bed will yield 12,000 tons to the acre; so the entire output could have been taken from 15 acres. The entries proper of this mine, as numbered on the plan, would make a length of from 3½ to 4 miles.

The levels of the East mine at several points are given on both maps, refering to the mouth of the main entry as the datum level; this on the map on page 34 is marked 0′; in that on page 47 it is put down as 100′. Calling the mouth of the main entry 0′, or zero, the entrance to No. 3 west, from the main entry, is 26′ higher, and the north end of the main entry is 42′ higher; the entrance to No. 1 north is 8′ higher and that to No. 2 east from No. 1 north is 21′ higher; the entrance to No. 1 west, from without, is 9′ above the main entry, that of No. 2 west, from without, 18′, and that of the fan entry is 21′ higher; the air-bridge is 23′ above the mouth of the main entry.—These are important elements in the problem of the ventilation of this mine.

The ventilation of the East mine was effected by a Murphy fan, with arms of 8′ radius, placed at the fan entry, the one farthest up Coal run, operated by a steam engine in an attached building; the fan acted as an *exhaust*, drawing the air that entered at the "air-shaft," or entry, through all the workings of the mine in the direction shown by the arrows in the entries on the map on page 47, the course of the current being made direct and continuous by ventilating doors in charge of door boys.—The capacity of the fan in use was far greater than any demand of the mine with its present area; in fact, so far as we could learn, and from our own experience, there was always a superabundance of fresh air in this mine and the draft of the current passing from the air-shaft to the fan entry was often uncomfortably strong. It is in evidence that some 20 minutes before the explosion took place, L. M. Hampton, the night mine boss, who perished in the mine, sent orders to the engineer in charge of the fan to slacken the speed of the exhaust, "the current of air being so strong in the mine that it blew out the miners' lamps."

The rules for the government of those employed in the mines at Pocahontas, which we found posted at the entrance to the mine, and elsewhere, we give in full on page 45. These are full and plain, providing for all the emergencies which experience had hitherto suggested as necessary to expect in mining in the regular above-water-level bituminious and semi-bituminous coal beds of West Virginia, Pennsylvania and other states, as these were the first mines of this character ever worked to any extent in Virginia.

The explosion.—The known facts concerning the explosion are but few. Mr. W. H. Cochran the general mine boss, had charge of the mine on Wednesday, March 12th., up to 6 p. m., when the night shift of miners took the place of the day shift. He reports that he left everything in perfect order, as far as he could see, with a good circulation of air in every part of the mine. When he left he put the mine in charge of the night mine boss, L. M. Hampton, and retired to his dwelling near the fan entry. Nothing unusual occured until about one o'clock Thursday morning, when Hampton sent a messenger to the engineer at the fan entry to slacken the speed of the fan, as before stated. About twenty minutes after one the first explosion, according to Mr. Cochran, took place, evidencing itself to him by a loud and heavy report following a rush of air and a rattle of fragments like a hail storm, which aroused him from his bed just as a cloud of blazing coal dust with fragments of timbers—mine props from near the entrance to the mine—and other materials blew in his window, broke up his bed and other furniture, filling his room with dust and smoke. His house was directly in front of the fan-entry on the opposite side of the Coal run ravine; some of the board shanties near this house were blown down, others were not. The map shows that the directions of entry No. 2 west and of the fan entry converge; the rush of air from these two entries, laden with coal dust and mine debris, met against the steep bank on the opposite side of Coal run and rushed up the lateral ravine that puts in there from the west, carrying a volume of coal dust and fragments of wood for some distance up that ravine, but not across the spur of the mountain on that side as has been stated. The force of the explosion, in so far as the outside of the mine was concerned, was greater at this point than elsewhere, for the reason stated, and its effects could be seen on the trees and on the ground on the side of the ravine for about 100 yards up and down the run, but no trees of any size were uprooted and the observable effects of it were not greater than a wind of 100 miles an hour could produce. Mine cars that were on the track in the mine were forced out with great velocity, so that these cars were hurled across the ravine, by the force of these converging blasts, and dashed to pieces against the bank and the large trees there standing. Similar blackened spots are opposite the main entry and entry No. 1 west, but they are not more than half as large as the one above described nor is there anything to show that there was as great a rush of air at these entries as at those above. Nothing outside of the mine was set on fire nor were any of the trees chared, although coal dust penetrated the bark of some of the larger trees quite deeply. Mr. Cochran says he heard five distinct reports from the explosion, but a ocomotive engineer, who had just pushed a train of mine cars into the main entrance, reports that he heard but three.

After sending for Supt W. A. Lathrop, Mr. Wm. H. Cochran, the inside mine boss, an old Cornish miner, accompanied by two miners, Wm. Whittaker and John Peters, went some 300′ up the main entry, to just beyond the entrance to entry No. 1 west, when they were driven back by after-damp; no bodies were seen. Soon after, with the same miners and John Jones, outside boss, he went up the main entry to No. 1 east, which he followed some 200′, or about half way to No. 1 north, where a mutilated body was seen. They then returned to the main entry and went up it about 500′, or nearly to No. 2 east, where another body was seen nearly covered up with scale coal; just beyond this point it was found unsafe to go, on account of after-damp, so they returned to entry No. 1 east again and went up it to near No. 1 north, where was seen a portion of the

blackened leg of a man; they were again forced to retire.—Some time afterwards Mr. Cochran, with Sam. Morley, Geo. Britton and a Hungarian, entered the air-shaft and followed the air-course and penetrated No. 1 east some 700', or nearly to No. 3 north, where were found two bodies, the clothes of one of them on fire; a little further on the Hungarian stired up burning slack coal with his foot and they beat a hasty retreat, realizing that the mine was on fire, and that they would be speedily suffocated, as it was they were all sickened by the foul air.

Wm. Culbreth, assistant mine boss, and Tom. Harman, both experienced miners, about 10 a. m. of the 14th, entered No. 1 east entry, by the air-course, some 200', where they found in the entry a mass of burning coals which forced them to return. Their report convinced Supt. Lathrop that the mine was on fire, and that it was useless to make further efforts to penetrate to the workings and recover the bodies of the miners; he then ordered the entries to be closed, hoping thereby to keep the fire from spreading.

Very soon after the explosion Supt. Lathrop telegraphed to the Midlothian coal mines, Chesterfield county, Va., asking that some of the mine bosses and miners who were accustomed to work in the mines of that locality, which are very deep, under water-level, and where fire-damp and other deleterious mine gases are frequently encountered, would speedily come to Pocahontas, bringing safety lamps, etc., and aid in recovering those entombed in the mine, or at least their bodies, and in ascertaining the condition of the mine. In response to this request Col. George S. Dodds and Mr. Wm. Clifford, mining experts, and a party of experienced miners at once left for Pocahontas by special train; they arrived there about 5 a. m. of the 14th, the day following the explosion. In the meantime Supt. Lathrop had removed the small fan at the entrance to the West mine and erected it at the fan entry of the East mine, hoping that by its aid the mine could be ventilated so it could be entered. After the arrival of Col. Dodds and party and an examination of the condition of affairs, it was decided that it would be dangerous to use this fan, as it would only promote the conflagration within; it was also decided that the mine could not be entered in its present condition. A conference of the mining experts present led to the conclusion that the only thing to do was to close all the entrances to the mine as tightly as possible, with double brattices, or partitions of heavy timbers with some 8 ft. of fire-clay tamped in between them, this making a water-tight dam across each entrance, and then to proceed at once to inject steam into the mine, as this could be done speedily from the engine at the machine shop and from the locomotives at hand; and then to make preparations to flood the mine with water from Coal run. This sealing up of the mine was speedily accomplished and several engines put to work forcing in steam. The Midlothian party returned home on the 15th, as they could be of no use at Pocahontas. The same day Mr. J. P. Ilsley, President of the Southwest Va. Improvement Co., arrived from Philadelphia, where is the principal office of that company.

After it had been decided to flood the mine a steam pump of large capacity was obtained from the Crozer Steel & Iron Co., at Roanoke, Va., and attached to the engine at the machine shop near the fan entry. Mr. C. H. Duhring, the President of the Flat-top Coal Co., (the one that is arranging to very soon open a number of mines in this "big bed" of coal in the lands northeast of Mill creek, which will be reached by an extension of the N. & W. Ry., down Bluestone river), who has had a large experience in the boring of oil wells in Pennsylvania, happened to be in Mercer county at the time of the explosion; he promptly came to Pocahontas, as also did Mr. J. H. Bramwell, Superintendent and Mining Engineer of the same company, offering their assistance. When it was decided to flood the mines it was well known that it would be necessary to have shafts sunk from the surface of the ground above, on the State-line spur, down to the ends of the entries, so that vent could be had for the air and gases that the inflooding water would force to the upper levels of the mine. Mr. Duhring suggested that the speediest way to get these shafts would be to bring from the oil regions a well-boring outfit and bore 6" holes down through the strata from the surface,—offering at the same time to go in person to the oil region and procure this outfit and experts to drill the holes. His offer was accepted and he left on the 15th, and in a few days had the men and machinery at Pocahontas and the work of drilling out these shafts is now in progress. It was thought that the deepest one would not be more than 250' deep, but levels were being run to ascertain the exact depth when we left.

Up to this writing, March 19, it is reported that 114 men and boys were in the mine; 65 of these were whites—26 of them Hungarians, the others a few French, Germans and Italians, and the rest mainly from Virginia, West Virginia and North Carolina,—and 49 blacks, mostly from Virginia. Of course all of these have perished, and probably some others, as the miners were in the habit of taking in with them men not regularly employed to aid them in their work.

This sums up all that is really known concerning this remarkable explosion up to this time. The newspapers of the country have been filled with all sorts of exaggerated statements concerning the outside effects of the explosion and of what was seen by those that succeeded in entering short distances into the mine; still worse have been the lying statements that have been circulated in reference to the conduct of the two or three hundred miners left at Pocahontas without mining employment by this explosion. Everything there has been quiet and orderly and there has been but little open lamentation, for the reason that not more than a half dozen resident families lost relatives in the mine. Not a body or a fragment of a body has been exposed to daylight. The Superintendent immediately after the explosion, offered employment to all the men there in clearing away the rubbish around the entrances, righting the railway tracks, closing the entrances to the mine, and in a general clearing up of the ground around the village and the mines, which had been neglected because of the pressing demand for coal—of which the mine was puting out from 1,000 to 1,400 tons a day—which absorbed all the labor that could be procured.

On the 17th, the Monday after the explosion, men were at work erecting a fan at the entrance to the West mine and repairing the railway track so that mining operations could at once be resumed in that mine, and we saw a notice posted asking all miners that wished employment in that mine to report for duty. Many of the 200 coke ovens were in blast and others would be put in at once, as there is a large bank of slack coal, that removed from the main entry in driving it to begin regular mining, near the main entrance, that can be used in the coke ovens.

Of course there is a feeling of sadness and gloom prevalent throughout this little mining town, but the miners know that the company has suffered great pecuniary loss, that it has done all that could possibly be done to rescue their friends and comrades from the mine or to recover their bodies, and that they have its sympathy and aid, which have been authoritatively tendered by a meeting of the directory in Philadelphia, and extended by the officials at Pocohantas. Whatever may have been the cause of the explosion the intelligent ones of the miners do not consider that there has been culpable negligence in the management of the mine; it has been as carefully operated as the very best in coals similarly disposed.—No men ever behaved better under similar circumstances than have these men, though representing so many nation-

alities as well as two distinct races. They deserve well of our people, and we hope the following appeal, on which we see the names of the worthy superintendent, Mr. W. A. Lathrop and his most estimable wife, for the aid of the families of the victims of the disaster, will be liberally responded to:

Pocahontas, Va., March 29, 1884.

Editor Lynchburg Daily News: We understand that some malicious minded person or persons have been circulating reports to the effect that we are not in need of funds for the alleviation of the suffering of those left destitute by the recent disaster at this place—and the result has been a meagre response to the call for aid. Trust you will publish and other papers charitably inclined will please copy the appended proceedings of a meeting. Any aid in the shape of money or food and provisions will be thankfully received and receipted for by Mr. E. S. Haney, Treasurer of the Relief Committee. Calls for help come in daily from widows at a distance who have lost their husbands in the mines. J. O Moore,
Secretary.

Pocahontas, Va, March 19th, 1884.—At a meeting of the Citizens' Relief Committee held tonight to solicit subscriptions of aid to the sufferers of the recent disaster, the following officers were elected:

President, W.O. Davis; Secretary, J. O Moore; Treasurer. E. S. Haney; and Mrs. W. A. Lathrop, Mrs. Wallace Drumheller, J. N. Bergley, and W. A. Lathrop, directors.

The following resolutions were adopted:

1st That the Board of Directors are hereby instructed to take immediate steps to relieve the present necessities.

2d. That they obtain as soon as possible, the names of families deprived of their support and their necessities.

3d. In view of the fact that there are undoubtedly many families scattered through the State and elsewhere, unknown to the Committee, dependent on the lost, be it hereby resolved that the co-operation of the press and of the town authorities is requested to assist in obtaining information.

4th. The Directors are instructed to prepare a plan seting forth what can be done to furnish employment to those able to work, and what is advisable to assist others. J. O. Moore,
Secretary.

It should be recorded in this connection that on the 14th. the Legislature of Virginia, then in session, took steps to appropriate $2,500 for the immediate relief of the sufferers by this explosion, and this sum would have been given if the President of the company had not telegraphed the Governor that such aid would not be needed, "as the directors and friends of the company are doing and will continue to do everything that is necessary to relieve the distress that has been occasioned."—The Norfolk & Western Ry. promptly offered any assistance it could render, and the citizens of Lynchburg promptly took action to send relief to those needing it.—The board of directors of the S. W. Va. I. Co. met in Philadelphia, where their principal office is, the morning after the disaster, and at once "decided to instruct the superintendent at the mine, Wm. A. Lathrop, to do all possible to recover the bodies and relieve the distress of the families of the victims."—A cablegram from London, England, where some of the stockholders of this company live, was also received offering assistance.

Superintendent Lathrop has been instructed by his company to ask the council of the American Institute of Mining Engineers to appoint a commission of well known mining engineers, men experienced in working both bituminous and anthracite coal mines, to thoroughly investigate this disaster and, if possible, to ascertain the cause of the explosion and to make suggestions as to what may be done to guard against any repetition of such there in the future. We learn that this request has already been sent to Dr. Raymond, the secretary.—We would also like to have Director J. W. Powell of the U. S. Geological survey send some of his experts to investigate this matter as pertinent to the work of the survey now going on in the region that embraces these mines.

The cause of this explosion will probably, in most particulars, always remain a mystery, as no witness of it survives; but it is reasonably to be expected that much information on this subject will be obtained when the mine is again opened and opportunity given to inspect its condition as left by the explosion; but even this evidence, which it is not likely will be had for some time to come, will be comparatively worthless if fire has spread much in the mine, for that, in such a free burning and coking coal as the Flat-top, would soon obliterate most traces of the explosion, even to the cremating of the bodies of its victims. In the meantime, from the first news of this disaster, many theories have been advanced to account for it, some of them absurd, others sensible if the conditions on which they were based had been those of this locality, and others that may be accepted in part.—Many of the statements that have been published as to the opinions of those informed in such matters are untrue, as we know from one that has gone the rounds of the papers attributed to the writer, which represents him as saying that in his opinion blasting-powder was the principal agent, when his only statement was that powder was probably one of several agents that caused or helped the explosion.

The known causes of explosions and fires in mines are very numerous. Accidents most of them are called, but they are generally the result of wilful and inexcusable carelessness or of stupid and surprising ignorance on the part of the miners; violation of the known rules of the mine and of the repeated cautions of those in charge. The miner will hang his burning lamp on coal or timber and leave it there to ignite timber or the coal or to liberate gases, by its heat, that will suddenly take fire; he will fill cartridges with powder, from an open keg or from a pile of it poured out on the floor of the mine, with a burning lamp from which hot oil drips hung to his cap, and hanging over the powder; he will light his pipe and smoke siting on or beside a keg of powder, or on a pile of straw; will clean his lamp or oil can with rags or "waste" and then throw the oily rags aside, perhaps on a pile of fine coal or coal dust where are the materials for spontaneous combustion, (Just as a few days ago in Frankfort, Ky., where a new warehouse was set on fire by a bucket of coal on which some greasy rags had been thrown); he will persist in exploding—"flashing" he calls it—the gases of combustion, that result from firing his blasts, although strictly forbiden to do so, that he may sooner get back to his "breast" and load up the coal broken down by the blast, notwithstanding the fact that himself or his comrades, are often badly burnt by such explosions.

Before stating our opinion as to some of the causes that may have led to or promoted this terrible calamity, it may be well to very briefly summarize, without giving names, some of the causes mentioned in the newspapers that have come under our notice, most of them given as the statements of experts in mining matters. For example: "All know that it was caused by an accumulation of gas at a time when the operators were not aware of its presence."—"That the dimness and uncertainty of the lights was caused by gas, and that had the current of air been increased rather than diminished, an explosion might have been prevented."—"That a large fall of coal let in a blast of gas from some underground reservoir."—"Carelessness in the use of powder with which the miners were blasting coal."—"A gas reservoir."—"The ordinary accumulation of fire-damp."—"One of the miners struck a fissure filled with gas."—"This is a dusty mine and coal dust contributes largely to the force of explosions in coal mines. Many of the men employed were inexperienced in blasting, and the force of a blow, shot out in an atmosphere containing an admixture of fire-damp too small to be detected by the Davy safety lamp, is increased manifold by coal dust. Different varieties of coal produce differ-

ent lengths of flame."—"Blowers or feeders, which issue from coal, are met with in coal mines. They often contribute to explosions. They are generally met with in straight work or entries driven in advance of the work."—"It is pretty well determined that the explosion was caused by fire-damp."—"The accident, it is thought, was caused by the men going too far into the mines with their lamps."—"Caused by the igniting of natural gas which had been accidentally liberated from fissures, by the miners' lamps."—"That the miners at the extreme end of the heading of the main entry struck a pocket of gas that caused the explosion."—"It is stated that powder had been placed at different points in the mine, and when the explosion occured flames shot up in the air over 100 feet high."—"The explosion was caused by a blast which probably opened up a large quantity of gas."—"Fire-damp liberated by blasting or fire-damp accumulated in the mine."—"A comparatively small quantity of gas mixed with fine coal dust, would form an explosive force of terrific power."—"A dangerous excess of moisture combining with the carbon in the finely comminuted particles of coal dust, aggravated by the forcing in of damp and cool air by the fan, combined with the carbon of gunpowder just after its explosion. produced the elements of the fatal explosion."—"Carelessness is alleged as the cause of the explosion."–"No safety lamps were used, and it is said that the fan which supplied air to the mine was of insufficient power."

As the composition of coal is an essential element in determining its tendency to generate gases, we give below, as No. 1, the analysis of a sample representing a complete section of 11′ 8″ of the big coal bed of this mine, sampled and analyzed by chemist A. S. McCreath, of the Second Geological Survey, of Pennsylvania. For comparison, we add, as No. 2, an analysis of Midlothian, Va., screened coal, and of Connellsville, Pa., Broad-ford coal, as No. 3, also made by A. S. McCreath :

	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
Volatile matter.....	20.738	38.23	30.107
Fixed carbon.....	73.728	54.27	59.616
Sulphur	0.618	1.54	0.784
Water	0.932	1.03	1.260
Ash.....	3.984	9.47	8.233

It will be seen from the above that the Pocahontas coal has nearly 18 per cent less volatile matter than the Midlothian which is so subject to fire-damp and in which there have been so many fatal explosions. We may also add, from an experience of 10 years in burning New River, W. Va. coal, the same as Flat-top in character, that it burns steadily and without spurts of gas flames like the bituminous coals containing a large percentage of volatile matter.

In the admirable paper on "Fires in mines, their causes, and the means of extinguishing them," by R. P. Rothwell, M. E., in vol. IV, p. 54, of Trans. Am. Inst. M. Engs., there ie gathered a large amount of information on this subject. In one table there given, by a high authority in such matters, it appears that of 11 varieties of coals the *least* self-inflammable ones were those that contained the least percentage of water ; in the same connection it is stated that all soft coals rich in volatile matter, and poor in fixed carbon are especially liable to lose their volatile constituents, the included gases, when exposed to the atmosphere, particularly if exposed to a high temperature and moisture. The composition of the Flat-top coal, as above given, removes it from the list of highly self-inflammable or of self-gas-producing coals under ordinary atmospheric influences.

Without commiting ourselves to any theory of the cause of the Pocahontas mine explosion, and again declaring that we do not consider the mine management responsible for it, because it had taken all the customary precautions of similar mines to guard against it, we think, from what we can gather that is worthy of consideration, that it resulted as a whole, from the following :

1st.—The firing or "flashing" of the gases of combustion, resulting from blasting operations, in a large number of the chambers worked, at about the same time, by the miners ; these explosive gases having possibly at that time accumulated more than usual in consequence of the large amount of blasting then being done to obtain a large output (1,000 to 1,400 tons a day in a comparatively small mine) and in consequence of the condition of the atmosphere, as it is probable, from the kind of weather then prevailing, an easterly storm, that the mine was within an area of low barometer. The height of the roof of the mine would allow the presence of this gas to go undetected for some time, and it is a question whether the system of ventilation in use—efficient as all know it to have been for supplying fresh air—would withdraw these gases or dilute them sufficiently to render them harmless.—The miners were forbiden to fire these gases, but there is no questioning the fact that many of them constantly did it "on the sly."

2nd.—The use of a large quantity of blasting powder (Laflin and Rand 3 F)—though no more than is customary in such mines—necessitating, or allowing, that each miner should take in a keg at a time, so that there must have been from 100 kegs upward in the mine at the time ; and especially the use of powder by so many inexperienced men, many of them speaking only foreign, and to those overseeing them unintelligible languages,—no matter how carefully they were watched.

3rd.—The unavoidable accumulation of coal dust in such a remarkably dry mine, along all the entries and air-courses and in the chambers,doubtless furnished a vehicle for spreading the effects of the explosion, no matter what may have been its original cause or location.

We can readily understand, from what we have seen and learned, that there is enough to account for this explosion and its results in the three things above enumerated, to go no further. We do not pretend to say that other things may not have originated or promoted it ; but of such we can only learn when access can be had to the mine.

The lesson of this explosion for our Virginia and West Virginia mine owners, as well as of those of other states, in the westward slope of the great Coal basin of the Ohio, is : that they must, in some way, absolutely stop the "flashing" of gases by the miners ; that they must, in all cases, provide air-shafts or through-cut air-courses for the escape of gases, etc., especially the light ones ; that they must find some other explosive than blasting powder, or some coal-cuting machinery that will do most of the work now done by powder ; and that the very dry mines must be, in some way, thoronghly moistened or damped.

The Crimora Manganese mine, in the western Blue Ridge, Augusta county, Va., has been connected with Crimora station of Shenandoah Valley RR. by a branch railway, of standard gauge, 2.26 miles long. This mine has now for a number of years been one of the most productive of high grade manganese ores in the country. Its present daily output is about 10 tons, but this will be increased when the dryer season comes.

Analyses of James River Iron Ores. — Dr. Henry Froehling, analytical chemist, of Richmond, Va., has favored *The Virginias* with a very interesting series of analyses, that he has recently made, of samples of iron ores from near the line of the Richmond & Alleghany Ry., along James River, in Midland, Piedmont, The Valley and Apalachia, collected by Capt. Henry C. Lee.

These analyses are of ores from the Archaean, the Potsdam, and the Lower and the Upper Silurian formations; they offer a great variety for the iron maker to choose from and each can be mined in almost any desired quantity on the line of this railway, one that has direct connections to the coking coals of New River and Flat-top.—The samples were all dried at 212° previous to analysis.

	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4
Silica	14.700	21.800	2.64	2.96
Iron, sesquioxide	73.530	59.540	95.77	94.15
Iron, protoxide	.....	0.840	.....	.....
Iron, bisulphide	.....	1.699	.....	.....
Cobalt and Nickel	.....	trace.	.....	.....
Manganese, protoxide	1.050	0.302	trace.	0.13
Alumina	4.640	11.600	trace.	0.61
Lime	0.140	0.250	0.28	0.31
Magnesia	0.260	0.540	trace.	0.13
Phosphoric acid	0.402	0.280	0.04	0.112
Sulphuric acid	0.027	0.031	.....	.....
Titanic acid	.....	0.603	0.71	0.96
Water	5.140	2.360	0.56	0.68
	99.889	99.845	100.00	100 042
Iron, metalic	51.170	43.140	67.04	65.910
Manganese, metalic	0.756	0.216	.....	.....
Phosphorus	0.175	0.122	0.31	0.49

No. 1, is of iron ore from Sleepy Hollow mine, near Norwood, Nelson county, Va.—*No. 2*, is of magnetic specular iron ore from farm of C. Y. Morris, near Hardwicksville, Buckingham county, Va.—*No. 3*, is of specular iron ore from vein No. 6½, of Riverville, Amherst county, Va., sampled by Thos. Dunlap. *No.* 4, is of specular iron ore from vein No. 6, Riverville, Amherst county, Va., sampled by Thos. Dunlap, of Stapleton, Va.

	No. 5.	No. 6.	No. 7.	No. 8.
Silica	5.91	11.41	5 04	4.13
Iron, sesquioxide	90.01	82.41	93.05	92.25
Iron, bisulphide	0.02	trace	0.07	0 09
Manganese, protoxide	0.05	0.19	0.13	0.09
Alumina	2.01	2.46	1.23	0.94
Lime	0.03	1.16	0.05	0.06
Magnesia	0.02	0.23	0.06	0.07
Phosphoric acid	0.238	0.673	0.066	0.082
Sulphuric acid	0.01	. ..	....	....
Titanic acid	....	0.29	....	....
Water	1.70	1.14	0.71	0.93
	99.998	99.963	100.406	98.642
Iron, metalic	63 01	57.69	65.14	64.58
Phosphorus	0.104	0.294	0.029	0.036

No. 5 is of sample of specular hematite from "Maude" vein, Stapleton, Amherst county, Virginia, from Thomas Dunlap.—*No. 6* is of specular hematite from "Wingfield" vein, No. 11, Stapleton, Amherst county, Va., from Thomas Dunlap.—*No. 7* is of specular hematite from "Greenway, No 1, Harris," from Thos. Dunlap, Stapleton, Amherst county, Va.—*No. 8* is of specular hematite from "Greenway vein No. 16," from Thos. Dunlap, Stapleton, Amherst county, Va.

	No. 9	No. 10	No. 11	No. 12	No. 13
Silica	6.140	11.300	19.000	2.060	2.460
Iron, sesquioxide	79.471	75.370	62.440	80.290	82.205
Iron, bisulphide	.....	0.578	0.227	.....	.....
Manganese, protoxide	0.270	0.600	0.894	1.570	0.280
Alumina	1.533	2.310	5.160	3.646	3.353
Lime	0.360	0.940	0.650	0.180	0.290
Magnesia	0.252	0.108	0.252	trace	0.144
Sulphuric acid	.....	0.085	0.014	.....	.....
Phosphoric acid	2.296	0.387	0.822	0.964	1.062
Water	9.246	7.830	10.700	10.842	9.829
	99.658	99.508	100 259	99.682	99.623
Iron, metalic	55.629	52.900	43.710	56.203	59.644
Phosphorus	1.001	0.168	0.358	0.420	0.462
Manganese, metalic	.....	.....	0.644	1.131	.....

No. 9 is of a sample of brown hematite iron ore from the Arcadia furnace lands, near Buchanan, Botetourt county, worked by Henry Body.—*No. 10* is of brown hematite from mine at Lick Run, Botetourt county, Va., sent by Joliffe, Dillon & Co.—*No. 11* is from mines of Salisbury furnace, Botetourt county, Va.—*No. 12* is of brown hematite from T. E. Sheets' property, mined by J. H. Burks, at Eagle Rock station, Botetourt county, Va., sampled to represent average output of mine.—*No. 13* is of brown hematite from J.L. Peak's property, at Eagle Rock, Botetourt county, Va.

	No. 14	No. 15	No. 16	No. 17
Silica,	12.060	4.960	9.200	6.400
Iron, sesquioxide	71.278	81.108	73.720	82.338
Iron, bisulphide	.....	.....	0.166	.....
Manganese, protoxide	0.570	trace.	0.490	trace.
Alumina	3.837	2.237	4.680	6 694
Lime	0.468	0.390	0.150	0.246
Magnesia	0.280	0.144	o 288	0.216
Phosphoric acid	0.785	1.155	0.673	o 968
Sulphuric acid	.....	.....	0.094	.....
Water	10.376	9.946	10.500	3.036
	99.654	99.940	99.961	99.898
Iron, metalic	49.891	56.776	51.600	57.636
Managanese, metalic	0.410	.....	0.380	.....
Phosphorus	0.342	0.503	0.293	0.422

No. 15 is of brown hematite from R. L. Goddard's mine at Big Hill, Botetourt county, Va.—*No. 14* is of a sample of iron ore from the Wilton mines of D. S. Cook, near Wilton station, Botetourt county, Va. Another sample from the same mine gave metalic iron 50.181, metalic manganese 0.365, phosphorus 0.353.—*No. 16* is of a sample of 39 pieces, weighing 21 pounds, from the Wilton mines of D. S. Cook, near Wilton station, Botetourt county, Va. *No. 17* is of red shale iron ore from Clifton Forge mine, near Iron Gate station, Alleghany county, Va., worked by Henry Body.

The Railway Time Tables given below are based on 75th meridian or *Eastern standard time;* they are also in *24-hours time*, from midnight forward to midnight, so midnight appears as 00 00, and noon as 12 00. When the hours given are over 12 the present clock or watch time can be found by taking 12 from the hours. All junction stations are given. Where two times are given at a station the first is that of arriving and the second that of leaving.—Condensed time tables of the other railways of the Virginias will be added hereafter.

Valley Branch of B. & O. RR.

Southward.

	No. 210.	No. 212.	
New York	0 00	13 00	
Philadelphia	3 45	16 00	No. 220
Baltimore	7 15	19 30	16 20
Washington	8 30	20 40	17 45
Harper's Ferry	11 05	22 30	20 07
Charlestown (S. V.)	11 35	22 52	20 28
Winchester	12 31	23 48	21 12
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)	13 22	00 34	No. 280
Harrisonburg	15 45	2 39	7 00
Staunton (C. & O.)	16 55	3 45	8 45
Lexington (R. & A.)	18 53	5 50 / 6 30	
Loch Laird (S. V.)		7 04	
Balcony Falls		7 30	
Lynchburg		8 55	

No. 210, the Lexington mail, leaves New York at midnight, daily except Sunday, with sleeper to Washington.

No. 212, the Lexington and Lynchburg express, runs daily with sleeper from Baltimore to Lexington and Lynchburg, Va.

No. 220, the Winchester accommodation, and No. 280, mixed train, run daily except Sunday.

Northward.

	No. 231.	No. 203.	
Lynchburg		17 15	
Balcony Falls		18 25	
Loch Laird, (S. V.)		18 53	
Lexington (R. & A.)	5 00	19 30 / 20 08	No. 281
Staunton	7 00	22 20	15 15
Harrisonburg	7 59	23 30	16 55
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)	9 53	1 37	No. 219
Winchester	10 47	2 40	6 10
Charlestown (S. V.)	11 35	3 34	6 50
Harper's Ferry	11 58	4 00	7 10
Washington	14 20	6 20	10 00
Baltimore	15 20	7 30	10 45
Philadelphia	15 40	12 45	
New York	22 35	15 40	

No. 231, the Baltimore mail, No. 281, a mixed train, and No. 219, the Baltimore Accommodation run daily except Sunday.

No. 203, the Baltimore and New York Express runs daily with sleeper from Lexington to Baltimore.

Shenandoah Valley RR.

(Feb. 3, 1884.)

Southward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 1.)
New York	20 00	8 30 / 20 00
Philadelphia	23 20	11 55
Baltimore		15 35
Harrisburg	4 20	
Hagerstown, (Wn. Md)	7 00	19 05
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)	7 59	20 07
Charlestown (Val. B. & O)	8 12	20 20
Riverton (Va. Mid)	9 34	21 33
Luray	11 10	22 45
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O)	13 40	0 58
Loch Laird (R. & A.)	15 20	2 37
Natural Bridge (R. & A.)	15 47	3 07
Buchanan (R. & A.)	16 25	3 42
Roanoke (N. & W.)	17 30	4 40

No. 3, the New Orleans express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper without change from New York to Chattanooga.

No. 1, the Memphis express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from Baltimore via Western Md. RR., to Macon, Geo.—The train leaving New York at 7 55, Philadelphia 11 10, and Harrisburg 16 00 connects with this train at Hagerstown.

Northward.

	(No. 2)	(No. 4.)
Roanoke (N. & W.)	6 00	11 50
Buchanan (R. & A.)	6 56	12 42
Natural Bridge (R. & A.)	7 31	13 13
Loch Laird (R. & A.)	8 00	13 38
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O.)	9 35	15 08
Luray	11 45	17 14
Riverton (Va. Mid.)	13 17	18 44
Charlestown (Val. B. & O.)	14 33	19 55
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)	14 45	20 07
Hagerstown (Wn. Md.)	15 45	21 00
Harrisburg, Pa	19 25	23 30
Baltimore, (via Wn. Md)	19 05	
Philadelphia, (via Balto.)	23 10	2 55
New York, (via Balto.)	3 50	6 15

No 2, the Baltimore and Philadelphia express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper, without change, from Macon, Ga., via Western Md. RR. to Baltimore.

No. 4, the New York express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from Chattanooga to New York.

Norfolk & Western RR.

(January 3, 1884.)

Westward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 1.)	
Norfolk	8 30		14 15
Suffolk	9 20		
Petersburg	11 20 / 11 26		17 00 / 17 10
Burkeville	13 16		
Lynchburg	15 55 / 16 10	2 15	
Roanoke	18 11	4 55	
Central			
Pulaski			
Wytheville	21 25	8 07	
Bristol	0 05	11 10	

No. 3 runs daily, with sleeper, without change, from Washington, D. C., via Atlanta to New Orleans.

No. 1 runs daily, with sleeper, from Lynchburg to Memphis, and sleeper from New York (taken from S. V. RR., at Roanoke) without change, to Macon, Ga.

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 4.)	
Bristol	23 40	5 57	
Wytheville	2 30	8 39	
Pulaski			
Central			
Roanoke	5 55	11 40	
Lynchburg	8 00	13 30 / 13 55	
Burkeville		16 38	
Petersburg		18 30 / 18 40	8 50 / 9 00
Suffolk		20 40	
Norfolk		21 30	12 02

No. 2, runs daily, with sleeper from Macon, Ga., via S. V. RR. at Roanoke and Wn. Md. RR at Hagerstown to Baltimore, without change.

No. 4 runs daily, with sleeper from Chattanooga to New York, via S. V. RR. and Harrisburg, without change.

New River Div., N. W. RR.

Westward.

Central (N. & W.)	7 45
New River (N. & W.)	7 58
Wenonah (Pearisburg)	9 30
Ingleside (Princeton)	
Pocahontas	11 58

Eastward.

Pocahontas	13 50
Ingleside	
Wenonah	16 15
New River (N. & W.)	18 00
Central (N. & W.)	18 05

Trains daily except Sunday.

Richmond & Alleghany RR.

(March 2, 1884.)

Westward,

	(No. 1.)	(No. 9.)	(No. 3.)
Richmond	9 20	14 50	16 00
Lorraine	9 50	20 47	16 35
Scottsville	12 42	1 26	19 55
Lynchburg	15 55 / 16 25	5 55 / 6 30	(No. 15) 17 15
Balcony Falls	17 47	8 35	18 25
Natural Bridge (S. V.)	17 57		
Buchanan	" 18 48		
Clifton Forge (C. & O.)	20 30		

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 10.)	
Clifton Forge	11 10		
Buchanan	12 33		
Natural Bridge	13 14		(No. 16.)
Balcony Falls	13 23	20 44	7 30
Lynchburg	14 30 / 14 55	22 30 / 22 50	8 45 / (No. 4)
Scottsville	17 41	3 05	6 50
Lorraine	20 47	7 11	10 08
Richmond	21 20	8 00	10 45

No. 16 run daily, the others daily except Sunday. Sleepers are attached to Nos. 9 and 10.

On Henrico branch a mixed train runs from Lorraine at 11 10 to Hungary (on R. F. & P.) at 12 20; and one runs from Hungary 12 35 to Lorraine at 13 45.

Lexington Branch, R. & A. RR.

East.

	No. 16.	No. 18	No. 10.
Lexington	6 30	15 20	19 20
Loch Laird (S V)	7 03	16 54	20 08
Balcony Falls	7 30	17 47	20 45

West.

	No. 15.	No. 17.	No. 9.
Balcony Falls	13 30	18 00	9 00
Loch Laird	14 03	18 30	4 48
Lexington	14 43	19 05	10 45

Nos. 15, 16, and 17 run daily.

No. 9 daily except Monday, and Nos. 10 and 18 daily except Sunday.

West Virginia Central and Pittsburg RR.

(Dec. 1, 1883.)

Southward.

Piedmont	6 30	9 15	13 00
Shaw	7 30	10 15	14 00
Mineville	8 00	10 35	14 20
Elkins		13 00	

Northward.

Elkins	13 20		
Mineville		9 30	16 00
Shaw	15 00	9 50	16 30
Piedmont	16 00	11 15	17 30

Potomac, Fredericksburg and Piedmont RR.

(June 11, 1883

West.	No. 1	East.	No. 2
Fredericksburg	8 55	Orange	13 30
Orange	11 40	Fredericksburg	16 30

The Virginias.

A Mining, Industrial and Scientific Journal:

Devoted to the Development of Virginia and West Virginia.

Serial No. 52.
Vol V, No. 4.

Staunton, Virginia, April, 1884.

Entered at the Staunton Post Office as second-class matter.

Single Copies, 25 Cents
$2 a Year in Advance.

Table of Contents.

Chesapeake Ohio Ry.

(March 30, 1884.)

Westward.

	No. 3.	No. 1.	No. 5
New York, (Pa. Ry).....	8 30 or 10 00	.....	15 40
Philadelphia..... "	11 50 or 12 26	3 55	17 55
Baltimore..... "	15 20 or 15 00	6 55	21 00
Washington, (Va. Mid.)	17 10	8 35	22 40
Charlottesville "	22 00	13 20	12 30
Norfolk.....	14 50	.....	8 00
Old Point Comfort.....	15 35	.....	8 25
Newport News.....	16 05	.....	9 05
Richmond.....	18 35	9 10	22 20
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.).....	19 28	10 15	23 32
Gordonsville (Va. Mid).....	21 12	12 08	1 35
Charlottesville "	22 10	13 20	2 30
Waynesboro Jn. (S. Val.).....	.....	14 46	.....
Waynesboro.....	23 12	14 47	4 09
Staunton (B. & O.).....	23 41	15 18	4 42
Clifton Forge (R. & A.).....	1 50	18 00	7 10
Charleston (O. C.).....	8 41	.....	16 48
Huntington*.....	9 40	6 30	18 05
Ashland (Sci. Val.).....	10 20	7 12	.....
Winchester (Ky. C.).....	.....	.....	.....
Cincinnati.....	18 00	17 25	.....
Lexington.....	15 20	12 55	.....
Louisville.....	19 12	17 15	.....

*All stations beyond Huntington have 90th meridian or Central time, one hour *slower* than Eastern time.

No. 3, the Louisville and Cincinnati express, is a daily train, with sleepers, from Washington and Richmond, without change from Washington, to Louisville and Richmond to Cincinnati; this train connects to Chillicothe at 9.45 and Columbus 16.05. It does not stop for local business.

No. 1 is daily, except Sunday, to Clifton Forge.

No. 5 is daily from Clifton Forge to Ashland and Old Point Comfort to Richmond; and daily except Sunday from Richmond to Clifton Forge, with sleeper.

Eastward.

	No. 4.	No. 2.	No. 6.
Louisville (L. & N.).....	18 55	... .	7 00
Lexington "	22 25	.....	11 37
Cincinnati (Ky. C.).....	22 00	.....	8 20
Winchester (Ky. C.).....	.....	.....	.....
Ashland.....	3 09	9 25	18 46
Huntington*.....	3 45*	10 20*	*19 30
Charleston.....	6 24	13 28	....
Clifton Forge.....	13 30	22 15	7 15
Staunton.....	15 58	12 48	9 46
Waynesboro.....	16 24	1 22	10 19
Waynesboro Jn. (Shen Val)	... .	.....	....
Charlottesville (Va. Mid.).	17 20	2 30	11 28
Gordonsville "	18 13	4 24	11 28
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.)..	19 58	7 23	14 44
Richmond..... .....Arr.	20 45	8 45	15 50
Richmond .....Leave	11 25	11 25	16 00
Newport News.....	13 40	13 40	19 30
Old Point Comfort.....	14 10	14 10	19 30
Norfolk.....	.....	.....	22 00
Washington (Pa. Ry.)....	21 20	10 20	21 50
Baltimore, "	20 55	.....	12 05
Philadelphia, "	3 00	.....	11 37
New York "	6 30	17 30	.....

*Louisville to Huntington Central time; east of Huntington Eastern time.

No. 4 is the Washington daily express, from Louisville to Washington, and Cincinnati to Richmond, with sleepers, without change. Columbus at 16 20 connects.

No. 2 is the mail train, daily, from Ashland to Clifton Forge; daily, with sleeper, except Saturday, from Clifton Forge to Richmond; and daily from Richmond to Old Point Comfort.

No. 6 does not run between Huntington and Clifton Forge; it is daily except Sunday.

Other trains.—No. 7 leaves Cannelton at 5.15 and reaches Huntington at 11.15.—No. 8 leaves Huntington at 15.15 and reaches Cannelton at 22.55.—No. 7 Charlottesville accommodation, leaves Richmond, except Sunday, at 16 00 and reaches Charlottesville at 21 15.

A parlor car leaves Old Point Comfort daily at 15.35, Newport News 16.05, Norfolk 14.50 and reaches Richmond at 18.35 and Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P. Ry.) 19.20 where it connects with R. F. & P. train, with sleeper, for Washington at 23.00, Baltimore 00.30, Philadelphia 3.40 and New York 6.50, daily.

☞Hotel Warwick, at Newport News, and Hygeia Hotel, at Old Point Comfort, are open all the year round. Boating, fishing, and tonic sea-air are always in order at these places.

Virginia Midland Ry.

(March 30, 1884.)

Southward.

	(No. 50.)	(No. 52.)	(No. 54.)
Washington.....	8 35	22 40	17 10
Alexandria.....	9 00	23 05	17 35
Manassas.....	10 05	23 55	18 29
Warrenton Junction....	10 36	00 22	19 00
Orange.....	12 10	1 36	20 56
Charlottesville....	13 15	2 35	22 00
"	13 25	2 40	.....
Lynchburg.....	15 50	4 55	.....
"	16 10	5 00	.....
Franklin Junction	18 09	6 36	....
Danville..... .	19 11	7 37	....

Northward.

	(No. 51.)	(No. 53.)	(No. 55)
Danville.....	10 24	1 22	.....
Franklin Junction	11 33	2 17	. ...
Lynchburg....	13 25	3 40	.....
"	13 50	3 45	.....
Charlottesville	16 30	5 50	.....
"	16 35	5 55	17 25
Orange.....	17 39	6 52	18 19
Warrenton Junction....	19 08	8 27	20 00
Manassas.....	19 40	8 57	20 30
"	19 55	.....	....
Alexandria.....	20 55	9 55	21 20
Washington.....	21 20	10 20	21 50

All these trains run daily.—Nos. 50 and 51 are mail trains.—Nos. 52 and 53 are the Southern express.—Nos. 54 and 55 are the Louisville and Washington express of Ches. & Ohio Ry.—Nos. 50, 51, 52 and 53 make through connections from Boston to Atlanta; they all have sleeping cars.

The Virginias.

Serial No. 52. Vol. V.—No. 4.

Staunton, Va.. April, 1884.

Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor.

The Virginia China Clay and Fire Brick Co. is now busily engaged in the manufacture of fire brick at its works at Lipscomb, on Shenandoah Valley RR., Augusta county, Va.,where it is now making about 2,000 pressed brick a day, using some 10 tons of clay from beds at the works. This product will be more than doubled early in May, by which time the new kilns will be in working order.—The officers of this company are : W. A. Wilson president and J. F. Sweeney secretary, Wheeling, W. Va. ; and J. S. Lipscomb superintendent at the works, Lipscomb, Augusta county. Va.

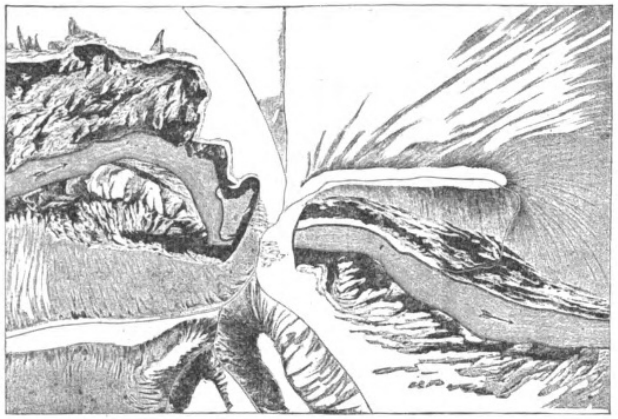
It is very gratifying to be able to state that this company will in a few days be able to fill the orders of furnaces, coke ovens, etc, for first-class fire brick, such as will stand the test of hard work under almost any circumstances, as was proven by trials of bricks made from the clay dug at these works before this company began operations. This new industry will save to our state, every year, a great deal of money. for we are constantly bringing here hundreds of thousands of fire brick from other states, and our demand for them will steadily increase as our iron and coke making and other fire-brick-using industries develop. We hope all our consumers of fire brick will try these of the "Old Augusta" brand. Local industries are made strong by local support.

Pocahontas mine examination.—It was stated in *The Virginias* for March that the president of the S. W. Va. Improvement Co. had asked the council of the American Institute of Mining Engineers to appoint a commission of mining experts to examine the mine at Pocahontas, in which the recent fatal explosion took place, and if possible ascertain the cause of that calamity and to suggest what can be done to prevent its recurence. This request has been complied with and the council has named the following well known mining engineers, all gentlemen of ability and large experience in coal mining work : Mr. Stuart M. Buck of Coalburg, Kanawha county, W. Va. ; Mr. Irving A.Stearns of Wilkes Barre Pa. ; and Mr. J. Herbert Bramwell of Roanoke, Va. These gentlemen have accepted this disagreeable duty, solely in the interests of truth and humanity, and will meet at Pocahontas on the 25th instant to commence this investigation. The character and professional reputation of these experts is such that we may say, in advance, that they will thoroughly investigate this great disaster and find out all that can be known about it and its cause, and that then they will not hesitate to make known the conclusion they have reached.

Victoria Furnace, of the Iron and Steel Works Association of Virginia, limited, near Goshen, Rockbridge county, Va., on line of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., Capt. Wm. N. Page general manager, went into its first blast May 1st., 1883 ; it went out of blast on the 14th instant for the purpose of relining the furnace and making some alterations which have been contemplated for some time. Only about 30′ of the top of the lining was damaged ; this could have been repaired without going out but for the contemplated changes. The crucible of this furnace has been a cause of continuous trouble from the time it went into blast ; now that will be put in good order.

The total output of pig iron at Victoria, during this less than a year's blast, was 25,450 tons, an average of a little more than 100 tons for each 24 hours the blast was on. The largest output in one day was 153 tons. When this furnace goes into blast again, which will be as soon as repairs and needed alterations can be made, it is confidently expected that its output will be not less than 1,000 tons a week.

It is gratifying to have it in out power to say that the orders for the Victoria pig iron cover more than its output ; a state of things that speaks well for the character of its product in these days when so much pig iron is thrown upon the market.



Map of Natural Bridge of Virginia.—By French Engineers in 1782.

Cincinnati Iron Market Report.–Under date of April 21, 1884, E. L. Harper & Co., send to *The Virginias* the following report of the Cincinnati iron market :

The business of the past fortnight has been much more active, prices having touched such a low stratum that buyers feel quite secure in prevailing figures. While in some round lot transactions some furnaces have made slight concessions the tone of the market is stronger than a fortnight ago. Were the uncertainties between the proprietors of foundries and mills and their employees removed, and the disturbing political agitations suppressed, a feeling of comparative satisfaction would prevail, and a brighter outlook be safely anticipated.

We quote, as prices current, at 4 months :

Foundry.

Virginia strong neutral coke No. 1, at	$19.00 to $19.50.
" " " No. 2, at	18.00 to 19 00.
"Queen" American Scotch	19.00 to 19.50.

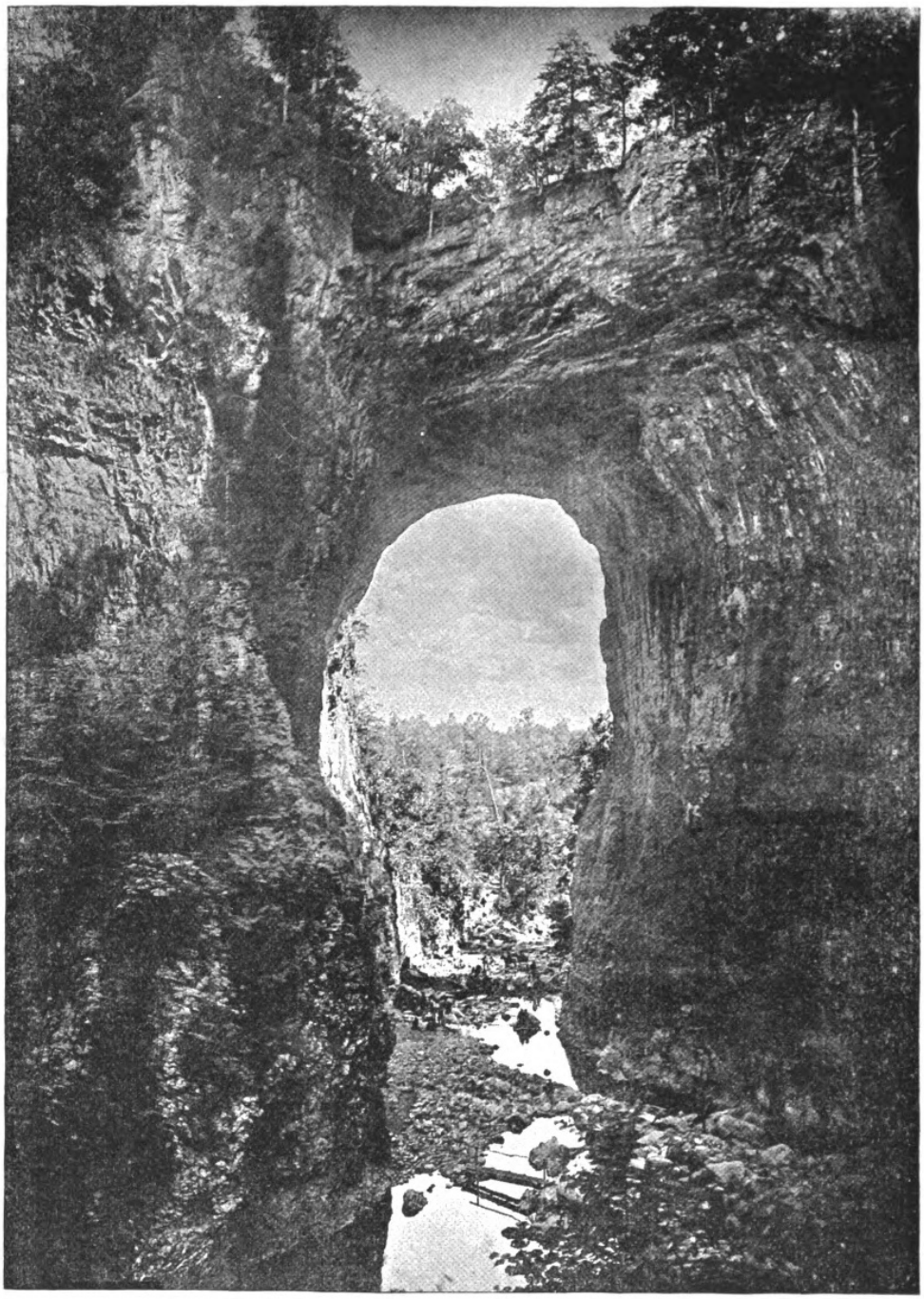
Gray Forge.

Virginia neutral coke	$17.00 to $17.50.
Virginia cold-short	16.50 to 17 00.

Car-wheel.

Virginia warm-blast charcoal	$24.75 to .....
Southern coal-blast	26.00 to 26.50

Low Moor furnace of the Low Moor Iron Co. of Virginia, at Low Moor station of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., Alleghany county, Va., after undergoing extensive repairs, went into its second blast Sept. 23, 1882 ; from that date to April 12, 1884, the output of this furnace has been 58,992 tons of pig iron. In the 566 days embraced in the above period its average daily output, making no allowance for stoppages, was 104.2 tons. This fine furnace now runs with remarkable steadiness and regularity, its weekly product for the past 14 weeks averaging 800 tons a week.—Col. W. H. Goodwin is the managing director of this iron company.



The Natural Bridge of Virginia, from the West.
From nature in 1883.

The Natural Bridge, Virginia, Hotels, from the East.

The Natural Bridge of Virginia.

In this number of *The Virginias* the famous Natural Bridge of Virginia is the subject of a number of deeply interesting illustrations prepared especially for this journal.

First in importance is the view of the Bridge on the preceding page, as seen to the eastward from a point west of the Bridge; this picture embraces not only the Bridge itself, but also the charming landscape beyond that is framed by its arch. This is an exact reproduction of a photographic picture; therefore it represents the Bridge and its surroundings as they actually appear.

Above is a view of the delightful group of buildings that together form the Natural Bridge hotel. These are on the eastern slope of the ridge which Cedar creek trenches through and forms the gorge which is spaned by the Bridge. This photographic view shows that Col. H. C. Parsons, the proprietor of the Natural Bridge estate, has made ample provision for the pleasant accommodation of the thousands of visitors that now annually visit the Natural Bridge, which, from the time when it was first made known to the world by the illustrations and descriptions in the Travels of the Marquis de Chastellux in North America in 1780–2, has always been regarded as one of the most remarkable of Nature's wonders; one that never disappoints the visitor, no matter what may have been his expectations concerning it. His hotel is in the immediate charge of Mr. Eugene Peyton, a gentleman deservedly well known as a manager of Virginia summer resorts.

It may be well to add, while calling attention to the Natural Bridge, that it is by no means the only attraction at its locality. It is in one of the most beautiful portions of the Great Valley of Virginia, a valley that in itself and its surroundings has as many attractive features as any equal area in the wide world.

The two views of the Natural Bridge and the map of its vicinity, on pages 66 and 67, are photographic reproductions, on a reduced scale, of the copper-plate engravings that illustrate the English edition of 1787 of the American travels of the Marquis de Chastellux. These were from drawings and measurements made on the spot, by Baron de Turpin and his assistants of the French Engineers, in May, 1782. The Baron's descriptions and detailed measurements, made with all the care and skill that characterized the corps to which he belonged, will appear in the May number of *The Virginias*. The Marquis de Chastellux's account of the Bridge is reproduced on page 65; hereafter will be given Jefferson's description from his Notes on Virginia, written in 1781 and first published in Paris. Mr. Jefferson about that time became the owner, by a patent, of the Natural Bridge estate.

The Natural Bridge is in the southern part of Rockbridge county, Virginia, over Cedar creek, about a mile above the mouth of that creek in James river and a few miles above where that river breaks through the Blue Ridge. It is reached from Natural Bridge station of the Richmond and Alleghany Ry., at the mouth of Cedar creek, by a carriage ride of 1½ miles; or from Natural Bridge station of Shenandoah Valley Ry. by a ride of the same length.

The Pocahontas explosion.—Verdict of the Coroner's jury.—As part of the history of the mine explosion at Pocahontas we publish the following :

Virginia,—Tazewell county, to wit :—

An investigation taken at the machine shops of the Southwest Virginia Improvement Company, near Pocahontas, in the county and state aforesaid,on the 11th day of April, 1884, before A. P. Brown, justice of the peace, and ex officio coroner of said county, upon the body of James Crim (supposed to be) and the bodies of ——— and ——— two other persons unknown, then lying dead. The jurors sworn to inquire when, where and by what means the said James Crim and the two unknown persons came to their death, and after hearing the evidence offered on the day aforesaid, at the office of and in the store of the Southwest Virginia Improvement Company, to which place and time they were duly adjourned by the said A. P. Brown, justice and ex-officio coroner as aforesaid, which adjournment was immediately after the view of the said bodies, announced by the sheriff of said county in the presence of said justice, jury and the people there present, upon their oaths do say : That upon the 13th day of March, 1884, at about 1 a. m., an explosion occured in the mines owned and operated by said Southwest Virginia Improvement Company, situated near Pocahontas in said county ; that the said James Crim and the two unknown persons were employees of the Southwest Virginia Company, were in the mines at the time of said explosion, and then and there instantly came to their death by that means.

That the said company began prospecting said coal mines in the fall of 1881 and began operations in said mines in January and continued until the time of said explosion—except from two to four months in the winter of 1882–3 —and during all this time no gas or fire-damp had ever been discovered in said mines. Said vein of coal measuring 12 feet and lying almost horizontally and entirely above water level, and well ventilated on suction principles and well drained, and that the ventilator runing at half speed was sufficient to ventilate the whole mines. The fan was the latest Murphy patent, and was run by steam power, and was runing at unusual speed on the night of the explosion. That said three persons and from 110 to 120 others, employees of said company, we feel satisfied from the evidence, came to their death from said explosion. Part of the dead bodies found show that up to the time of said explosion they were following and performing their usual avocations and duties in said mine ; that some with pick in hand, others with the drill and others in the act of eating their midnight dinner ; and we are constrained to say that from all the evidence produced, and upon a full and searching examination of witnesses, we fail to find any wrongful act, neglect or default on the part of said company, its officers,agents or employees, but are on the contrary,of the unanimous opinion that the agents and employees of said company used all precautionary measures and that said company spared neither means or skill in operating and conducting said mines for the preservation of the lives of the employees working therein.

As to the cause or causes of said explosion we are unable to say whether from coal-dust, powder or fire-damp, or by striking a vein of gas in blasting or drilling, and from the evidence of experts who testified, it may never be known, as an explosion or the presence of gas or fire-damp in such mine was unexpected, unforeseen and the explosion unavoidable.

Given under our hands this 11th day of April, 1884.

A. P. Brown, J. P., Acting Coroner.

Wm. G. Moore,	Wm. G. Mustard.
R. G. Crockett,	W. E. Peery,
Jas. H. Wingo,	A. M. Young.

New managemant at Pocahontas coal mines.—The "Keystone Courier" of Connellsville, Pa., has the following in its issue of April 18th :

Henry Wickham, late manager of the Trotter works, has accepted the vice-presidency of the Southwest Virginia Improvement Co., and will at once assume the management of that concern. He expects to spend the most of his time in Virginia, but contemplates moving his family to Philadelphia in the course of a few months The greater part of the office work heretofore done in Philadelphia, will likely be transfered to Roanoke, Virginia. The company, whose daily output of coal amounted to about 1,300 tons prior to the recent calamitous explosion at its East mine, Pocahontas, and whose 200 coke ovens supply Lynchburg and Roanoke furnaces, owns 20,000 acres of a 12 foot vein of splendid steam coal which when coked makes an excelent furnace fuel. The company also owns a large body of ore lands. Mr. Wickham has been instructed by the owners of this property to spare no expense in shaping the Pocahontas mines to the entire satisfaction of the most fastidious miners in the matter of ventilation, and we doubt not that his reputation for having things right will soon be as well known to the miners of Virginia as it has been to those of the Connellsville region during the past ten or more years.

Burks Garden, in Virginia.—The peculiar topographical system of long narrow valleys, with streams flowing from their opposite ends to the middle, and thence at right angles across or through one of its boundary ridges, which is one of the striking features of the physical geography of the country surveyed by Mr. Morris Bien in the southern Apalachians (described in *Science*, No. 56), gradually changes, as it is traced north-eastward from the valley of East Tennessee, until in Tazewell county, the northern county of southwestern Virginia, is found the most southerly instance of a topographical feature common in Pennsylvania. This is Burks Garden, a beautiful oval valley, 8 miles long by 4½ miles wide. It is surrounded by a ridge averaging more than 1,200 feet in height. The valley contains some of the richest blue-grass land in the state. Its drainage forms one of the heads of Wolf creek, which affords numerous examples of sink hole drainage, so common in the area surveyed by Mr. Bien. This stream leaves the valley by flowing through the western side of the oval range in a deep and rugged gap, or canyon as it would be called in the west.—This valley well deserves the name of "garden," for it is one of the most beautiful spots in Virginia. The first glance recalls Johnson's description of the "Happy Valley" in Rasselas, and it is without doubt destined to become a popular mountain resort. It is located in the southern part of Tazewell county. Southeast of it is the valley of Holston river, in which there are large gypsum deposits. The fertility of Burks Garden may perhaps be due to the presence of gypsum. Elk Garden, in Russell county, southwest of Tazewell, is somewhat like Burks Garden, but not so well defined, although it may have been so in the past.—*Science*, No. 63.

Iron ores of Smyth county, Va.—A letter to "The Advance," of Lynchburg, contains this item : A Northern company, of which Dr. Brandredth is president, owns a fine body of mineral land near Marion, and it is reported that they will commence preparations soon to make steel rails We are all impatiently waiting for them to begin. The ore on their land is very fine. The material out of which the John B. Floyd gun was made came out of the bank that belongs to them.

Apiculture in West Virginia.—The following are the returns of the census of 1880 of the production of honey and beeswax, in pounds, by grand divisions and counties, in West Virginia, in 1879:

1. In The Valley.

Counties.	*Honey.*	*Wax.*
Jefferson,	15,097	77
Berkeley,	26,864	457
Total,	41,961	534

2. In Apalachia.

Counties.	*Honey.*	*Wax.*
Morgan,	5,355	227
Hampshire,	27,921	2,354
Mineral,	12,030	291
Hardy,	9,751	478
Grant,	8,562	769
Pendleton,	16,550	762
Tucker,	8,195	414
Randolph,	22,047	1,288
Pocahontas,	13,500	1,050
Greenbrier,	24,670	632
Monroe,	15,253	736
Summers,	11,951	493
Mercer,	14,178	497
Total,	189,993	9,991

3. In Trans-Apalachia.

Counties.	*Honey.*	*Wax.*
Preston,	69,770	1,053
Monongalia,	8,705	727
Marion,	9,499	326
Taylor,	5,979	99
Harrison,	15,896	231
Barbour,	14,749	384
Upshur,	11,384	324
Lewis,	17,040	354
Hancock,	7,086	177
Brooke,	10,417	15
Ohio,	11,725	154
Marshall,	19,655	479
Wetzel,	8,488	388
Tyler,	4,816	145
Doddridge,	9,303	382
Pleasants,	2,275	145
Wood,	6,408	212
Ritchie,	8,677	208
Wirt,	6,023	341
Roane,	15,441	298
Calhoun,	7,539	50
Gilmer,	10,607	177
Jackson,	11,290	197
Mason,	3,195	64
Putnam,	5,647	101
Kanawha,	27,894	376
Clay,	9,289	849
Braxton,	8,625	173
Webster,	14,551	439
Nicholas,	16,101	654
Fayette,	20,088	710
Raleigh,	24,405	669
Boone,	57,526	1,787
Cabell,	5,368	300
Lincoln,	13,938	402
Logan,	49,394	1,070
Wyoming,	17,896	636
Wayne,	19,655	481
McDowell,	15,266	665
Total,	691,610	16,142

Recapitulation.

	Honey.	*Wax.*
1. In The Valley,	41,961	534
2. In Apalachia,	189,993	9,991
3. In Trans-Apalachia,	601,610	16,142
Totals,	833,564	26,667

It appears from the above that 9 counties of West Virginia each produced over 20,000 pounds of honey. These, in the order of pounds produced, were: Preston, Boone, Logan, Kanawha, Berkeley, Greenbrier, Raleigh, Randolph, and Fayette. One of these was a Valley county, two were Apalachian ones, and six were Trans-Apalachian. The production in the whole state was about one and one-third pounds to the person, but in the 9 most productive counties, taken together, it was over two and one-half pounds to the person. In Preston and Raleigh it was over three pounds per capita; in Logan it was nearly 7, while in Boone it was over 9, making Boone really the leading county in the production of honey, as it was in the production of beeswax.

It is suggestive that six of these nine leading counties in apiculture, Boone, Logan, Raleigh, Greenbrier, Fayette and Kanawha should be adjoining ones; also that the 9 leading counties which contain only about one-fifth of the population of the state produced nearly one-third of its honey and wax.

West Virginia ranked 16th among the states in the production of honey and 18th in the production of wax in 1879. It produced about one-thirty-second part of the honey product of the United States.—The above statements suggest that it has special adaptations in some parts of it, large ones too, for this pleasant and highly profitable business.

Taxes on a mineral lease.—The supreme court of Pennsylvania has recently decided, in the case of Robb and others against the city of Scranton, that the holder of a mineral right who does not own the surface of the land containing the minerals is liable for separate taxes on such minerals. Parties in Lackawanna county, Pa., conveyed to others all the coal beneath the surface of a tract of land with the right to mine and remove the same, the minimum quantity to be raised or paid for, yearly, was fixed, but not the maximum. The lease was perpetual. The court held, in reversing the court below, that this conveyance, though nominally a lease, is in reality a sale of a portion of the land, such a severance of the surface from the underlying strata as to create a divided ownership in distinct portions. The case originated in a dispute as to which party should pay the taxes; the decision made both pay.

The Great Kanawha.—The coal, timber and iron interests of the Great Kanawha and its tributaries will soon be well advertised by maps and circulars in New York and elsewhere through Col. Thomas R. Sharp, receiver of the Ohio Central Railroad. The speedy completion of this road from Charleston to Gauley river will greatly expedite the development of the vast timber, coal, and iron interests on Elk, Gauley and Coal rivers. This movement of Col. Sharp is most gratifying to all interested in the growth of our valley.—*Kanawha Gazette.*

The Staunton Life Association of Virginia, a life insurance company organized in this city on the 10th day of April 1883, has, for the first year of its existence, had a most remarkable career of prosperity in the amount of business it has done in what may be called a country field, one already occupied by a somewhat similar company in the same city, and by its almost absolute immunity from losses by death; facts that show that the business of the company has been thoroughly well done, and especially that its medical examiners have been conscientious in the discharge of their duties, since upon them mainly rests the responsibility for securing a sound foundation for a life insurance company, and, for one organized like this, cheap and at the same time safe insurance.

The operations of this Virginia association show that it is worthy of all confidence. Below is a circular, dated Staunton Va., April 10th 1884, addressed to those insured in the company, that has elicited these remarks:

"During the last twelve month there has been so little communication between this office and the membership of the association that, of late, frequent inquiries have been made by members wishing to know whether they are in good standing; whether their names have not been accidentaly droped from the books or their addresses entered wrong, etc. It is to give a general answer to these questions, as well as to inform the members of the condition and progress of the association, that this circular letter is issued.

There has been only *one death* since the organization of the association, consequently only one occasion to call upon the members to pay an assessment. Rev. E. G. Vandiver of Lewisburg, W. Va., died of typhoid fever last September, and the amount of his policy was promptly paid, in full, to his widow. Since that time there have been no more deaths, although the membership has steadily and rapidly increased, until now, twelve months today from the issue of the first policy, we have the pleasure to report that the association has in force upon its books, as the result of its first year's work, insurance to the amount of *One and a half million dollars*. This is a record enjoyed by few companies which have preceded us upon the same field, a record which we may justly be proud of and upon which we congratulate you and each member of the association.

Our immunity from frequent losses speaks well for the care with which our risks have been selected, the skill of our medical examiners and the wise supervision of the medical director and executive committee, whose rejections have amounted to about $100,000. Our rapid increase in members is due, not only to the activity of our agents, but to the new and attractive features of the association, and the safe insurance offered, the public.

The first year's annual payments into the reserve fund, payable one year from the date of the issue of each policy, will shortly begin to fall due and it is hoped that members as they are notified will respond promptly.

Promising for ourselves and the other officers of the Staunton Life Association to use our best endeavors to make it a power for good in the land, and soliciting your earnest co-operation as we enter with bright promise upon our second year. We are, Very Respectfully,

Jno. Echols, President.

Hugh M. McIlhany, Secretary.

An intelligent opinion.—Mr. M. T. Scott, a leading and enterprising citizen of Bloomington, Illinois, who recently honored us with a call, and whom we induced to return to his home by way of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., writes us: "I enjoyed the daylight ride through to Louisville, Ky.; was much pleased with the route as a scenic one, and believe there is far more wealth in the mountains and hills of West Virginia and Eastern Kentucky than in all the Rocky Mountain region with its silver and gold ores; and then this is far more accessible to capital."—Mr. S. has been successfully engaged in silver and other mining operations in the Rocky Mountain region, and so writes knowingly when he makes this comparison of resources. We agree with our intelligent and carefully observing friend in his estimate of the wealth in and on the hills and mountains of the Virginias and Kentucky, and are perfectly satisfied, from what we have seen and from what has already been accomplished, that no portion of the Union now offers as great advantages as this for the safe and profitable investment of capital in a region easily accessible to the capitalist.

Virginia Iron Furnaces.—The *Iron Age* of April 14th, contains its usual quarterly report, one showing the condition of the blast furnaces of the U, S., April 1, 1884. The following table presents its figures for Virginia, West Virginia and the whole U. S.:

1. *Charcoal furnaces.*

	Va.	W.Va.	U.S.
Number reported in blast	1	0	62
Capacity per week, tons	50	..	8,713
Number reported out of blast	30	6	185
Capacity per week, tons	1,480	625	16,654

2. *Bituminous or Coke furnaces.*

Number reported in blast	5	5	100
Capacity per week, tons	2,091	2,410	49,236
Number reported out of blast	8	2	126
Capacity per week, tons	2,680	316	39,420

There are no anthracite using furnaces in the Virginias, but in the U. S. of such 107 are reported in blast, having a weekly capacity of 27,612 tons; and 121 out of blast having a weekly capacity of 26,605 tons.

The totals of the above show that of the 701 blast furnaces of all kinds, as reported, in the U. S., 269, with a weekly capacity of 85,561 tons, were in blast; and 432, with a weekly capacity of 82,679 tons, were out of blast April 1st. There has been but little change in coke or anthracite furnaces since Jan. 1st, three less being reported in blast, but in charcoal 16 fewer are reported in blast.

By the *Iron Age* reports the Virginia furnaces in blast Jan. 1, 1884, had a capacity of 3,156 tons; while those in blast April 1st had a capacity of but 2,141.—the difference is its allowance for Gem and Crozer furnaces that were both out of blast, for repairs, April 1, but were both in blast again by the middle of the month. The capacity of the West Virginia furnaces was reported as 2,480 tons Jan. 1, and 2,410 April 1.—For the full report of Jan. 1, see page 25 of this volume.

Of the Virginia coke using furnaces at this time, the middle of April: *Gem*, at Milnes, on Shenandoah Valley Ry., after repairs and the addition of two new Whitwell stoves, has just gone into blast with a good prospect for a largely increased production, probably near 90 tons a day. *Crozer*, at Roanoke, on Norfolk and Western Ry., after being out of blast a few weeks for relining, went into blast on the 16th, with a promise of a daily production of near 100 tons. *Low Moor*, on Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., is steadily producing about 115 tons daily. The two *Longdale* furnaces, near Chesapeake and Ohio Ry., are yielding their usual product of near 80 tons. *Callie*, near Ches. and Ohio Ry., is runing with increased production. *Victoria*, also near Ches. & Ohio Ry., has just gone out of blast for a short time for much needed repairs to its lining. *Lynchburg* furnace has gone out of blast for repairs. *Wilton*, on Richmond and Alleghany Ry.,—the Princess furnace of Kentucky that has recently migrated to Virginia—will soon be ready to go into blast. Nearly all the Virginia charcoal furnaces are now idle.

The three dangerous mine gases.—Patrick Locks, one of the board of examiners appointed by the court in the Youngstown mine inspection, writes the "Courier" on the subject of gasses as follows: As gas has become a subject of wonder and intense excitement to many in our midst, I will give my fellow miners a brief explanation of the destructive element to which we are exposed. There are three kinds of gases discharged in mines, namely: carbonic acid gas, or black damp; white, or stone gas; and carbureted hydrogen gas. The latter is the one that blows miners into eternity. Carbonic acid gas, or black damp, is non-explosive, though unfit for respiration and a positive poison; it is one of the ingredients of after-damp, and is found to consist of 6 parts (by weight) of carbon united with 16 parts of oxygen. White gas is not explosive, though it would soon kill a person. This gas is found in blasting rock when powder has too much to do. Its proper name is sulphureted hydrogen. Carbureted hydrogen gas consists of 4 parts of hydrogen and 1 of carbon; it is a combustible only in oxygen or air. One foot of carbureted hydrogen gas requires a mixture of from five to seven feet of air to ignite it, but a mixture of fifteen or twenty feet of air will render it harmless.

As explosive gas is elastic, great precaution should be taken in mines that are not properly ventilated, particularly where there are old standing workings or falls. As gas is lighter than air it is always found in the highest point, and when the pressure of air that compresses it therein is reduced, the gas expands out of the strata, and from every hole in the roof, and every old fall, and overflows into the workings wherein it is compressed. This is the cause of mines producing more gas at one time than at another. The reason that explosive gas lies nearest the roof in mines is because it is lighter than air, two feet of gas weighing only a little more than one foot of air, the specific gravity of the atmospheric air being 1.000 and explosive gas 0.555. Carbonic acid gas, which miners call black damp, is heavier than air, which causes it to lay nearest the floor. One foot of black damp will weigh nearly as much as two feet of air, its specific gravity being 1.524. After-damp, or choke damp, is the damp left in mines after an explosion. It is lighter than black damp, and is formed of two parts of watery vapor, one of carbonic acid, and eight parts of nitrogen, the nitrogen being lighter than air, and therefore after-damp is much lighter than black damp.—*Keystone Courier.*

Analyses of Limestones.—Dr. Henry Froehling has favored *The Virginias* with the following new analyses of limestones from the line of the Richmond & Alleghany RR.

	No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.
Lime carbonate	54.833	96.786	92.857
Magnesia carbonate	33.524	0.642	1.362
Iron and alumina oxides	3.600	1.446	3.013
Silica	5.500	0.750	.....
Phosphoric acid	0.170	0.024	0.037
Organic matter	0.827	0.260	2.340
Water	1.240	.....	.....
	99.704	99.908	99.829

The samples analyzed were all dried at 212°.—*No 1* is of a sample of magnesian limestone from the property of Col. A. S. Buford near Manteo station R. & A. Ry.—*No. 2* is of a sample of limestone from J. L. Peak's quarry on the south side of James river at Eagle Rock station, R. & A. Ry., Botetourt county, Va.—*No. 3* is of a sample of limestone, representing an average of several car-loads, in transit to the Lynchburg furnace for flux, from Dillon's quarries at Indian Rock station, R. & A. Ry., Botetourt county, Va.

The traffic of the Guyandot river country, in kind, quantity and value, for the fiscal years 1880-81 and 1881–82, is well shown in the following tables from the reports of the Chief of engineers of U. S. army for the years 1881 and 1882.

Commercial statistics of Guyandot River, W. Va., for fiscal year 1880–81.

Articles.	Quantity.	Price.	Value.
550 poplar rafts	1,750,000 cu. ft.	12 cts. per ft.	$210,000
350 oak rafts	400,000 lin. ft.	25 cts. per ft.	100,000
75 walnut rafts	150,000 cu. ft.	50 cts. per ft.	75,000
Oak staves	7,000,000	$15 per thous.	105,000
Tan bark	2,000 cords.	$12 per cord	24,000
Hoop poles	200,000	$12 per thous.	2,400
Lumber, sawed	200,000 b. m. ft.	$15 per thous.	3,000
Wool	15,000 lbs.	40 cts. per lb.	6,000
Feathers	5,000 lbs.	50 cts. per lb.	2,500
Ginseng, dried	12,000 lbs.	$2 per lb.	24,000
Wheat	10,000 bush.	85 cts. per bush.	8,500
Corn	20,000 bush.	40 cts. per bush.	8,000
Rye	1,000 bush.	60 cts. per bush.	600
Oats	10 000 bush.	40 cts. per bush.	4,000
Potatoes	2,000 bush.	50 cts. per bush.	1,000
Apples	2,000 bbls.	$1.25 per bbl.	2,500
Peaches & apples, dried,	2,000 bush.	$1 per bush.	2,000
Tobacco	25,000 lbs.	7 cts. per lb.	1,750
Butter and eggs			10,000
Exports, value			$590,250
Imports, value			300,000
Total value of exports and imports			$890,250

Commercial statistics of Guyandot River, W. Va. for fiscal year 1881–82.

Articles.	Quantity.	Price.	Value.
750 poplar rafts	2,250,000 cu. ft.	12 cts. per ft.	$270,000
350 oak rafts	400,000 lin. ft.	25 cts. per ft.	100,000
110 walnut rafts	200,000 cu. ft.	50 cts. per ft.	100,000
Oak staves	7,000,000	$15 per thous.	105,000
Tan bark	2,000 cords,	$12 per cord.	24,000
Hoop poles	200,000	$12 per thous.	2,400
Lumber, sawed	200,000 b. m. ft.	$15 per thous.	3,000
Wool	15,000 lbs.	40 cts. per lb.	6,000
Feathers	5,000 lbs.	50 cts. per lb.	2,500
Ginseng, dried	12,000 lbs.	$2 per lb.	24,000
Wheat	10,000 bush.	85 cts. per bush.	8,500
Corn	20,000 bush.	40 cts. per bush.	8,000
Rye	1,000 bush.	60 cts. per bush.	600
Oats	10,000 bush.	40 cts. per bush.	4,000
Potatoes (Irish)	2,000 bush.	50 cts. per bush.	1,000
Apples	2,000 bbls.	$1.25 per bbl.	2,500
Peaches & apples, dried,	2,000 bush.	$1 per bush.	2,000
Tobacco	25,000 lbs.	7 cts. per lb.	1,750
Butter and eggs			10,000
Exports, value of			$675,250
Imports, " "			300,000
Total value of exports and imports			$975,250

Guy Run Iron lands.—Prof. B. Silliman of New Haven, Conn., makes inquiries concerning the Guy Run iron lands belonging to Mr. E. A. Packer of New York city, situate adjoining those of the Iron and Steel Association of Virginia (Victoria furnace), and near the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., at Goshen, Va.—This is one of the largest and most valuable tracts of iron ore land in Virginia; it also has on it several valuable water-powers and excelent furnace sites. We hope some of our energetic Northern iron-masters will buy and improve this great property.

A List of Virginia Minerals.—Under the heading of "Ores, minerals, and mineral substances of industrial importance, which are at present mined," in the report of the "Mineral resources of the U. S. by Albert Williams, Jr., chief of division of mining statistics and technology," of the U. S. Geological survey, is the following list for Virginia, reported by Prof. John C. Smock of New Brunswick, N. J.—The mineralogical names are given first, in italics, followed by the common names of the same mineral, in parentheses. As published in Williams' report there are numerous errors in Virginia names and locations; these are corrected here. Comments will follow.

Asbestus, (Asbestus).—Found at Barton's and Singer's, Floyd county; near northern copper lode, Grayson county; on Little river below Hampton mine, lead and zinc mines, Painter's branch, Wythe county; Barnett's Mills, Fauquier county; Pittsylvania county; Goochland county; Willis mountain, Buckingham county; Chula, Amelia county; near Appomattox river, Amelia county, and near Franklin C. H.

Barite, (Barytes, heavy spar).—Found at Fry's marble quarry, Wytheville, Wythe county, in small quantities; Brown hill, Wythe county, near lead and zinc ore deposits, in large masses; near Marion, Smyth county, mined in Silurian limestone; Cavitt creek and Baptist valleys, Tazewell county; Russell county, along Clinch river; Lee county; Eldridge's gold mines, Buckingham county; near Lexington, Rockbridge county; several localities near Lynchburg, Bedford county; Beaver creek, Campbell county, bed of fine granular variety; near St. Stephen's, and in lower Fauquier county. several mines, no longer worked; between Marshallville and Upperville, Fauquier county, undeveloped; and Prince William county, mines worked out.

Calamine, (Silicate of zinc).—Found at Wythe county lead mines, with galena, blende, etc.

Cerussite, (White lead ore. carbonate of lead).—Found at Wythe lead mines, Austinville, Wythe county, with galena, blende, etc., in magnesian limestone in small quantities; Quesinbury and Kitchen mine, Wythe county.

Chalcocite, (Copper glance, sulphuret of copper).—Found near Max Meadows, Wythe county; Mount Airy, Smyth county; Toncray mine, Floyd county, with magnetite and pyrite, not worked; copper ranges or lodes in Carroll county, opened at several localities, west and northwest of Hillsville; occurs in upper parts of deposits with melaconite and chalcopyrite.

Chalcopyrite, (Copper pyrites, yellow copper ore),—Found at Toncray mine, Floyd county, with chalcocite, pyrite, and magnetite; northeast part of Floyd county; on north fork of Roanoke, with pyrrhotite; Peach bottom copper lode, or range, Carroll county; northern copper range, at Great outburst; Chestnut creek, Copperas hill, Cranberry plains, and other localities. Continued southwest into Grayson county. Too far from cheap transportation. Several mines opened. Common at many localities in the "gold belt." Phoenix copper mine, Fauquier county; Ford's mine Buckingham county; gangue in gold mine; mine near Herndon, Fairfax county; Madison county; Fairfax gap; head of Naked run, Greene county; Guilford, Loudoun county; Richards mine, Page county.

Coal, (Coal, bituminous coal).—Coal measures in Buchanan, Dickenson, Wise, Scott, Lee, Russell, and Tazewell, in southwest angle of state; in edge of Cumberland mountain range; sub-carboniferous or great conglomerate coal group, in Wythe, Montgomery, Pulaski, Augusta, and Botetourt, on west side of the great valley. Upper New river coal series opened in mines near Blacksburg, Brush mountain, and on Price mountain, Montgomery county; near Martin's in Pulaski county, and in Little Walker mountain in Wythe and Pulaski counties. A semi-bituminous coal is opened at Max Meadows and Clark Summit mine, in Pulaski county; in Bland county, mines on south foot of Brushy mountain. In Tazewell county, at Middle creek, Horsepen cove, and Abb valley; in Buchanan county, on Connoway creek; in Wise county, near Big Stone gap; and on head waters of Powell river, Green river, and Pond run, bituminous, splint, and cannel coals.

Coal, 2 (Bituminous coal).— Jura-Triassic coals. — Richmond coal basin, 189 square miles, in Chesterfield, Powhatan, and Henrico counties, with mine centres at Midlothian, National, Clover hill, Carbon hill, and Dover. Three workable seams and 50 to 60 feet of coal. Farmville coal basin, on the Appomattox river, and in Cumberland and Prince Edward counties, 25 square miles; mines at Farmville.

Dan river basin, Pittsylvania and Henry counties, crossing into North Carolina. Several thin seams exploited.

Cuprite, (Red oxide of copper).—Found at Linden, Warren county, with melaconite and native copper.

Flaging stone — Slate quarried on Hunt creek, Buckingham county.

Galenite, (Galena, sulphide of lead).—Wythe county lead mines; occurs with blende, smithsonite, and calamine in magnesian limestone; worked for a century; Bertha zinc mine, eastern part of Wythe county, with blende; Little Reed Island creek (Sayers), Wythe county; Forney mine, Wythe county, with blende; New river, near mouth of Reed Island creek, Pulaski county, galena and blende, with other lead and zinc minerals; Tract mountain and Big Walker mountain, Pulaski county; Sugar Grove, South Fork valley. Rich valley, Bear creek, localities in Smyth county; Giles county, in lower Helderberg rock. in small quantities; near Sharon, in Bland county, also in Garden and Flat Top mountains; on Clinch river, near mouth of Maiden Spring fork, Russell county; Floyd county, at McAlexander's, on Little river, and in this range with quartz and pyrites, argentiferous; Peach Bottom copper lode, Carroll county and Grayson county, argentiferous; Stafford, Nelson and Franklin counties, argentiferous.

Gold, (Gold).—Found on Brush creek, Montgomery county, in gravel; Little River, Floyd county; "gold belt" of Virginia from Potomac to Halifax county, 200 miles long and 15 to 25 miles wide, gold-bearing quartz in crystaline rocks, many mines opened, principally in Fauquier, Stafford, Culpeper, Spotsylvania, Orange, Louisa, Fluvanna, and Buckingham counties; Booker mine, Buckingham county, Rappahannock mine, Randolph mine, Whitehall mines, Pocahontas mine at Andrews in Spotsylvania county; Louisa county mines; Chicago and Virginia Gold Mining Company, Orange county; Snead mine, Fluvanna county; Tellurian gold mine, Goochland and Fluvanna counties; eastern part of Culpeper county, several working localities; Culpeper gold mine, Culpeper county; Eagle mine, Stafford county; Franklin, Liberty, and other mines in Fauquier county, southern part, lately reopened, and worked very little, gold in sulphurets, lost in roasting.

Granite.—Found at Richmond, Petersburg, Fredericksburg, gray granite; Richmond, Henrico county; Tuckahoe district, Henrico county; Westham granite quarries, Manchester; Old Dominion quarry at Granite, Chesterfield county; Namozine district, Dinwiddie county; Lynchburg, Campbell county; Columbia, on James river (a gneiss), Fluvanna county; Willis mountain, Buckingham county, (a pink gneiss); Cumberland county, quarries in gneiss; Boorman, on Cedar run, in Fauquier county, quarry worked

for Washington supply; also near Delaplane, Fauquier county.

Gypsum—Buena Vista plaster beds, Buchanan's plaster cove, and other localities in North fork of Holston valley, Smyth county, and Washington county; extensive beds, associated in places with rock salt.

Halite, (Common salt).— I. Rock salt, Saltville, Smyth county, valley of North fork of Holston river, a large deposit; II. Brines, Saltville, Smyth county and Washington county; on Clinch river, southwest part of Lee county.

Hematite, (Red hematite, specular iron ore).—Found in lower slates of Potsdam, in Warren, Augusta, Rockbridge, Botetourt, Bedford, Wythe, and Smyth counties. Beds opened at Overall station, Warren county; Arcadia furnace, Botetourt county; Pollard cut, same county; specular ore at Cundiff creek in Bedford county, and on Clinch mountain range, Washington county; also on south slope of Iron mountain, Grayson county; on James river, below Lynchburg. Traceable through Nelson, Amherst, Appomattox, Buckingham, Albemarle, Orange, and Culpeper counties; several mines opened near James river. Loudoun county; Stafford county; east foot of Bull Run mountain, Prince William county.

Hematite, 2 (Fossil ore, dyestone ore).—Found on south flank of Big Walker mountain, Wythe county; same range and also on Poor Valley ridge and Clinch mountain; in Flat Top, Buckhorn and East river mountains, in Giles county; same ranges in Bland county, and also at Wolf Creek and Round mountains; in Tazewell county; Russell county; Powell mountain, and south face of Clinch mountain, Scott county; Poor Valley ridge, Walden ridge, and Powell mountain, in Lee and Wise counties. Numerous ore banks in red hematite worked in Great Valley of Virginia from Augusta to Smyth county.

Hydraulic limestone.—Found at Balcony Falls, James river Rockbridge county. A gray magnesian stone, the noted "Balcony Falls cement"; Madison run, Orange county, undeveloped.

Limestone—Found in Valley of Virginia and Piedmont district. Outcrops at many localities; for local uses mainly. Fauquier county, local use.

Limonite, (Brown hematite).—Occurs in Potsdam sandstone, in Page, Rockingham, Augusta, Rockbridge, Botetourt, Montgomery, Pulaski, Wythe and Smyth counties; many deposits along western foot of Blue Ridge.

In magnesian limestone of Great Valley in counties above enumerated; also in Oriskany sandstone, mainly in Pulaski and Giles counties.

Ore banks in many localities in this Valley quite to the Tennessee line.

Limonite in extensive beds opened in Oriskany and Upper Helderberg formations, in Paint Lick mountain, Rich mountain, Nye cove, and other localities in Tazewell county; in Clinch mountain and Kent ridge, in Russell county; in Powell mountain, Clinch mountain, Fossil and Big ridges, in Scott county; Bowling Green forge, Lee county. Large deposits with belts of magnetite and specular ore occur in a range near James river in Nelson, Amherst, Campbell, Appomattox, Buckingham, thence northeast into Fluvanna, Orange and Culpeper, and terminating in Fauquier. Many openings on this range.

Limonite, 2 (Bog iron ore).—Found in Tidewater part of state, in Tertiary formation; ores generally lean.

Magnetite, (Magnetic iron ore).—In Great Valley of Virginia at Ripplemead mine near Pearisburg; also near Newport, and other localities, Giles county; Wytheville, Wythe county, with hematite; near Abingdon, Washington county; Toncray mine, Hylton mine, and Bear beds, in Floyd county; Carroll county, Billings mine, near Independence, thence to New river, in Grayson county; several localities, James river belt; Mount Athos, Riverville, Appomattox county, with belts of specular and limonite ores; also in Buckingham, Culpeper; near Paris and Markham, in Fauquier and Spotsylvania counties; Stewart knob, Patrick county; Rocky mountain, Franklin county; Albemarle county; in Chesterfield coal basin, at Tarbue's.

Marl, (Green sand marl).—Found in Lower Tertiary or Eocene near head of tidal waters, (average 16 miles wide). Green sand marls, principally in Prince George, Henrico, Hanover and King William counties.

Calcareous marls.—Found in Middle Tertiary or Miocene, of Tidewater area of state. Localities: Gloucester county, New Kent county; on Aquia creek, Stafford county.

Melaconite, (Black oxide of copper).—Found in upper portions of copper lodes, Carroll county, with chalcocite and chalcopyrite, and malachite; worked for a time; also Floyd and Grayson counties; Linden, Warren county.

Millstone.—Found at Price's Mills, Montgomery county; southern part of Carroll county, granites used for millstones; Campbell county, syenitic rock used for millstones.

Malachite, (Green copper ore, carbonate of copper).—Found in Peach bottom copper range, Carroll county; northern copper lode, or range, Carroll county, with limonite and ores of copper; near Overall station, Warren county, with gray sulphide; near Catlett station, Fauquier county; old mine near Linden, in Fauquier county, formerly worked.

Marble.—Found near Wytheville, Wythe county; Frye hill, southwest of Wytheville, Wythe county, quarries at these localities; Craigsville, Augusta county, encrinal marble and black marble from Lower Helderberg formation extensively quarried; Campbell county; near Marion, Smyth county; valley of North fork of Holston river, Washington county; Giles county, (Rye hollow), etc.; Estillville, Scott county; in Rockbridge county; in Blue Ridge, Fauquier county; Toddsburg, near Madison run, Orange county. Brecciated or Potomac marble, quarried near Leesburg, Loudoun county, also in Fauquier county.

Ocher.—Found at Keezletown, Rockingham county, near Massanutton mountain; near Alma and Marksville, Page county; Bermuda Hundred, on Appomattox river; Bon Air, Chesterfield county; with hematites near Madison Run Orange county.

Psilomelane (Manganese ore), found at Crimora, with pyrolusite, worked.

Pyrite (Iron pyrites), common in many localities. Graham's, New river, Wythe county, with brown hematite outcrop; disseminated in proto-Carboniferous slates, Smyth county: Brush creek, Montgomery county; Floyd county, Toncray mine with copper sulphurets; southern copper lode, northern or Dalton lode in Carroll county, immense deposits of pyrite, pyrrhotite, arsenopyrite, and chalcopyrite, underlying gossan and the deposits of melaconite and chalcocite; Grayson county, southeast corner of county in copper lodes with pyrrhotite and chalcopyrite. Western part of Grayson county in east slope of Balsam (Mt. Rogers) and White-top mountains. Many localities in "gold belt" and often auriferous, particularly in Amherst and Buckingham counties. Large deposit at Tolersville, Louisa county, occurs in chloritic slates.

Pyrolusite (Black oxide of manganese), found at Crimora manganese mine, Augusta county, extensive deposit and worked steadily; Iron mountain, Wythe county; Glade ore bank near Max Meadows, Wythe county, associated with

iron ore; Lick and Draper mountain ranges, Wythe county; Flat-top mountain near Bland county line; Salt Pond mountain, Big Stony creek, Giles county; mountains westward part of Bland county; Whitelow and Shooting creek, Floyd county; near Vesuvius furnace, Rockbridge county; on James river, in Campbell and Appomattox counties; Cabell mine; Pittsylvania county, mined largely; Tolersville, Louisa county; Midway Mills, (Dan's mine), Nelson county.

Sandstone, (Brown stone), quarries in Triassic sandstone areas of middle Virginia; freestone quarries near mouth of Aquia creek; near Manassas, Prince William county, a brownstone of Triassic extensively used in Washington and Alexandria and elsewhere; Thoroughfare gap, Prince William county, a quartzite.

Serpentine, found between Difficult creek and Stillhouse creek, near the Potomac, Fairfax county, heavy beds and containing chrome ore and talc and magnetite.

Slate, for roofing; on Hunt creek, Buckingham county, several quarries actively worked, and for a long time; Albemarle county; Baldwin quarry, Amherst county; near James River, Bedford county, and near Balcony Falls; near Staunton, Augusta county; Newcastle, Craig county, opened; Keswick, Albemarle county; near Rappahanock river; near White Sulphur Springs, Fauquier county, abandoned.

Smithsonite (Carbonate of zinc, "dry bone"), found in Wythe county lead and zinc mines with blende, galena, etc.

Sphalerite (Zincblende, black jack), found at Austinville, Wythe county, lead and zinc mine; occurs with galena and other ores of lead and zinc, in dolomite; has been long and largely worked; Bertha mine, Wythe county; Falling Cliff mine, Wythe county, and Forney's, Wythe county; on New River, near mouth of Reed Island creek, Pulaski county, with galena; near Sharon and on Garden and Flat-top mountains, Bland county, scattered in dolomite.

Talc (Steatite, soapstone), found at Barton's, Floyd county; near Toncray mine, Floyd county; near Peach Bottom mountains, on north, Grayson county, in great masses; Wytheville, Wythe county; two miles west of Lynchburg, Campbell county, belt traceable for miles; near Amelia C. H., Amelia county; Spencer's store, Henry county, fine quarries; Vallena, Fluvanna county; Madison county; northwest base of Buffalo ridge, Amherst county, and Nelson county, small quarries opened; near Cartersville, Cumberland county, opened; Dranesville, near Potomac, Fairfax county, with serpentine.

Ores, minerals, and mineral substances of industrial importance and known occurence, but which are not at present mined.

Arsenopyrite (Mispickel, arsenical iron pyrites), found in Purgatory, Floyd county, large vein, argentiferous; southern copper lode in Carroll and Grayson counties.

Bornite (Purple copper ore), found near Leesburg, Loudoun county.

Carbonite (Natural coke), found in Chesterfield coal basin, Chesterfield county (Triassic).

Chromite (Chrome iron ore), found in serpertine, Dranesville, near the Potomac, in Fairfax county.

Copper, native, found in Toncray mines, Floyd county; native copper lode, Carroll county, near Hillsville, etc., near Linden, Warren county, with cuprite and melanconite.

Dufrenite, (Phosphate of iron), found on South mountain, ten miles east of Lexington, Rockbridge county.

Feldspar, common in middle Virginia.

Fire-clay, found under coal seams in southwest angle of state, undeveloped. Lick mountain, Wythe county; Bon Air, Chesterfield county; near Court House, Powhatan county; also in counties of Cumberland, Buckingham, and Appomattox; near mouth of North river, Rockbridge county; Madison run, Orange county.

Graphite (Plumbago, black lead), found at Winterham, Amelia county; Halifax county and Goochland county.

Kaolin (Clay).—Found in Augusta county; Prince Edward county; near Cumberland Court house, Cumberland county, a belt of clay; Kaolin or Sherando station, Augusta county; near Warrenton, Fauquier county, undeveloped; Stafford county; Lick mountain, Wythe county, in large quantities; near Rye valley, Smyth county.

Muscovite (Mica).—Found in Hanover county; near Court-house, Goochland county; Louisa county; near New London, Bedford county; near Amelia Court-house, Amelia county.

Massicot (Lead ocher)—Found at Austin mines, Wythe county, in small quantities with galena and other lead ores.

Pyrrhotite (Magnetic pyrites).—Found in northeast part of Floyd county, with chalcopyrite; a thick bed; southern copper lode, and Northern or Dalton copper lode, Carroll county. Deposits of great extent, with pyrite, chalcopyrite, and arsenopyrite. Opened at Clifton mine, near Chestnut creek, Cranberry plains, etc., Carroll county. Extends southeast into Grayson county. Distant from transportation.

Quartz (Quartz, sand).—Quartzite near Leesville, Bedford county; Thoroughfare gap, Prince William county. Sand, for glass-making, near Greenville, Augusta county.

Silver (Silver).—See under Galenite and Arsenopyrite Occurs alloyed with gold in gold-bearing rocks of central part of state.

Sulphur (Sulphur).—Found on Potomac, 25 miles above Washington, in small masses in limestone.

Tetradymite (Tellur-bismuth).—Found at Whitehall gold mine, Spotsylvania county; Monroe mine, Stafford county; Tellurium mine, Fluvanna county; Stafford county.

Tripolite (Infusorial earth).—An extensive deposit traceable from the Patuxent river, in Maryland, to the Meherrin, in Virginia. Exposed at Richmond and other points.

Umber.—Found at Overall station, Warren county.

A List of West Virginia Minerals (From same report.)—*Coal* (Bituminous coal). Carboniferous formation has an area of 16,000 square miles. Lower coal measures and subconglomerate seams are worked in the southern part of the state; in northeast the Upper coal measures afford the working seams. Potomac basin, opened in Mineral and Grant counties; Preston county basin worked at Newburg, Austin, and Decker creek, Monongalia county; Bluestone Flat-top coal field, extensively worked in places, extends into Mercer, Raleigh, and Summers counties. In Randolph, Upshur, and Marion counties the Upper Freeport seam is thick, and worked in last named largely. The Great Kanawha basin is noted for its various seams of bituminous, splint and cannel coals. Nowhere are the Lower coal measures better developed than in it. Cannelton, Fayette county, Peytona, Boone county, afford "cannel splint." The "splint" coals are found in Braxton, Webster, Clay, Nicholas, Fayette, Kanawha, Boone, Logan, Lincoln, and Wayne counties, often with more or less bituminous coals. Mines of splint coal at Coalburg, East bank, and Paint creek, in Kanawha county. Principal mining districts are along the Ohio river, valley of Kanawha, and along lines of Baltimore & Ohio Railroad from Preston county west to the Ohio river.

Coal (2) (Anthracite coal), found in Berkeley county, thin seams worked for local use only.

Fire clay, found at Nusum's mills in Monroe county. Used for fire brick. Lost run, Taylor county, Tunnelton, Preston county; on Two-mile creek of Elk river, Kanawha county, worked; near Cassville, in Wayne county; near Savageville, in Braxton county; Hancock county. Several firms make fire brick. Other localities in coal measures.

Halite (Common salt,brines). Brine wells. Principal points are: Charleston, Kanawha county; West Columbia to Hartford, on Ohio river, Mason county; Bulltown,on Little Kanawha, Braxton county; Louisa, on Big Sandy river, Wayne county; New river, Mercer county; Birch, on Elk creek; mouth of Otter creek, on Elk river, Clay county; Cheat river, Decker creek, and Scott run, Monongalia county, in boring for oil. Mason county salt works most extensive, and make nearly all of state product.

Hematite, (Fossil ore), found on north slope of East River mountain, Bluestone river on Black Oak mountain,and Flattop mountain, Mercer county; Little mountain, Monroe county; Anthony creek, and Howard creek, Greenbrier county, both fossil and black ore; South fork mountain, Pendleton county: Middle and also on North mountain ranges, Hardy county large bodies developed; vicinity of Greenland Gap, Grant county, five feet thick, parallel seams.

Hydraulic limestone, (Water lime), found near Shepherdstown, Jefferson county, quarry in bluff on Potomac.

Limonite, (Brown hematite), found near court house, Raleigh county; Peters mountain, Monroe county; South fork mountain and near Franklin, Pendleton county, with fossil ores; Salt Spring Run knob, Cunningham tract, south of Moorefield, Hardy county, large deposits. North or Capon mountain, Hardy county, have long been mined, associated with red hematites; Walker ridge and Knobly mountain, Grant county; Bloomary, Capon mountain, Hampshire county, long worked; Sandy ridge, Morgan county; Martinsburg, Berkeley county; along Potomac, opposite Antietam creek, Jefferson county; near Bolivar heights, Harper's Ferry; Maltby's ore bank, Jefferson county. Some of these localities are not now worked.

Niter (Saltpeter "peterdirt"), Caves in Greenbrier county; Monroe and Pocahontas counties.

Petroleum, (Petroleum), found at Horse neck, Pleasant county; Crow creek, and French creek, Pleasants county: Oil rock and California house, Ritchie county; Volcano and Sandhill "heavy oils." Burning Springs, Wirt county; near Morgantown, Monongalia county, and at points on a line thence to Charleston, Kanawha county.

Quartz (Sand), found at Sandy ridge, at Alpines, Morgan county. large deposit of white sand, worked for glass manufacture in Philadelphia.

Sandstone.—Near Morgantown, Monongalia county, (Mahoning) sandstone is quarried; Grafton sandstone is quarried in Taylor county; Weston,Lewis county; Ronceverte, Greenbrier county; Charleston, in Kanawha county. Mahoning sandstone is extensively quarried for local use. Upper Kanawha sandstones of coal measures are quarried; Hansford. on Kanawha river, Kanawha county; near Kanawha on Elk river, Kanawha county; East Wheeling, Ohio county.

Siderite, (Carbonate of iron, clay iron stone), found in Mineral county and Grant county, thin seams at several localities; Three Forks creek, Reedsville, Tunnelton, and Muddy creek, Preston county; Decker creek, Scott run, Booth creek, and Cheat river, east part of Monongalia county; Fairmont, Marion county; near mouth of Lost run, Taylor county; near Philippi, Barbour county; Standing Rock run, worked by Elk Railroad Iron Company; Clay county, Braxton county; near Charleston, Kanawha county; on Big Sandy river, at Cassville, Wayne county, eight seams one to three feet thick. Workable beds in Lower coal measures. and Lower barren measures.

Siderite (2) (Black band ore). Black band iron ore, near Big Sandy river, Wayne county; Davis and Briar creeks, Kanawha county; Bell creek, Fayette county; Little Elk run, Nicholas county; Little Sycamore creek of Elk river, Clay county.

Barite, (Barytes, heavy spar), found in Jefferson county; Mercer county, on north slope of East river mountain.

Calcareous tufa, Travertine, calcareous marl, found on Patterson creek, Grant county; Hardy county, Hampshire county, and other counties in large deposits; Jefferson county.

Fluorite, (Fluorspar), found at Shepherdstown, Jefferson county.

Grahamite (Asphalt), found filling fissures in sandstone (Carboniferous) near Cairo, in Ritchie county. Has been worked.

Limestone, found in Jefferson and Berkeley counties.

Manganese ore, found on Anthony creek, Greenbrier county.

Ocher, (Yellow ocher),near Weston, Lewis county; South Branch valley, Hardy county; Lost river; near Harper's Ferry, Jefferson county; near Shepherdstown, Jefferson county; Cline's cross roads, Pendleton county; on Guyandot river, Cabell county; near Ceredo, Wayne county.

Quartz, (Sand), found at Blue gap, Short mountain, Hampshire county, cliffs of white sand rock; near Morgantown, Monongalia county, very soft sandstone; Sir John run in Morgan county.

West Virginia Coke and Coal.—Stagnation in the iron business during the past years has had only this effect, apparently, upon the New River coke-producing region, that further development was for a time arrested. But about 500 coke ovens are now in blast, including the 80 ovens at Hawksnest, which were stoped by an accident about a year ago, but have recently been providing coke for the great Victoria furnace at Goshen. Now, with prospect of reduced production and larger cost in the Connellsville region, new developments are in progress again on the New River. At Beury, Cooper & Co.'s mine men are laying sixty beehive ovens; the output of coal is 4,000 tons a month, and the miners receive 45 cents a ton. At some other mines in the region 50 cents is paid. At the Gauley mountain, also, a different coal seam has been opened, nine feet thick, where 100 men are now employed. Improvements are in progress at Nuttall's mine No. 1, where fifty-three coke ovens are at work. The Low Moor iron-works are supplied from the New River mines, and the Longdale furnaces have their own ovens, while furnaces at Ironton, Ohio, still use fuel from this region, and the use of it at various manufacturing points in the West is steadily increasing.—*Wheeling Register.*

Shenandoah Iron, etc. Co.—George S. Eyster, analytical chemist, of Gettysburg, Pa., has been engaged for some months at Milnes, Va., on Shenandoah Valley RR., making analyses of ores, limestones, pig iron, and blooms for the Shenandoah Iron etc., Co. We hope to have some of the interesting results of his work, of which he has informed us, for publication. The pig and bar iron and blooms, made at the furnaces and forges of this company have always had a most excelent reputation.

Apiculture in Virginia.—In the complete reports of the U. S. census for 1880 are the following returns of the production, in pounds, of honey and beeswax in Virginia, by counties and grand divisions, during the year 1879:

1. Tidewater.

Counties.	Honey.	Wax.
King George	3,579	152
Westmoreland	1,951	69
Richmond	1,687	110
Northumberland	3,720	33
Lancaster	256	5
Essex	5,030	883
Middlesex	777	124
King-and-Queen	1,813	116
Mathews	560	39
Gloucester	5,543	391
Caroline	12,498	411
King William	7,296	370
Hanover	4,402	218
New-Kent	790	13
James City	1,194	16
York	490	26
Warwick	8	6
Elizabeth City	403	20
Henrico	6,601	1,010
Charles City	577	15
Prince George	3,147	144
Surry	810	79
Sussex	2,400	302
Southampton	11,057	531
Isle-of-Wight	2,910	371
Nansemond	5,916	538
Norfolk	5,628	556
Princess-Anne	1,108	128
Accomac	3,034	367
Northampton	240	31
Totals	91,945	7,072

2. Midland.

Counties.	Honey.	Wax.
Alexandria	965	20
Fairfax	9,438	248
Prince-William	11,482	806
Stafford	4,773	26
Spotsylvania	3,704	247
Louisa	7,111	341
Fluvanna	4,810	60
Goochland	3,495	182
Buckingham	4,213	461
Cumberland	4,776	147
Powhatan	4,782	124
Chesterfield	3,637	163
Appomattox	8,641	555
Prince Edward	3,351	113
Amelia	8,396	573
Dinwiddie	4,053	215
Nottoway	6,396	383
Lunenburg	4,358	439
Brunswick	1,797	143
Greensville	2,341	323
Campbell	28,326	927
Charlotte	9,104	758
Pittsylvania	26,523	3,250
Halifax	20,663	2,670
Mecklenburg	10,736	998
Totals	197,871	14,172

3. Piedmont.

Counties.	Honey.	Wax.
Loudoun	35,818	999
Fauquier	29,654	620
Culpeper	8,402	472
Rappahannock	19,574	355
Madison	5,611	253
Greene	2,040	69
Orange	4,422	75
Albemarle	21,794	584
Nelson	7,258	440
Amherst	16,953	596
Bedford	25,374	1,603
Franklin	11,159	1,864
Henry	8,599	1,138
Patrick	15,215	2,032
Totals	201,873	11,100

4. Blue Ridge.

Counties.	Honey.	Wax.
Floyd	8,927	576
Carroll	42,925	994
Grayson	20,270	738
Totals	72,122	2,308

5. The Valley.

Counties.	Honey.	Wax.
Frederick	26,910	443
Clark	14,505	808
Warren	13,148	306
Shenandoah	18,105	362
Page	6,358	250
Rockingham	20,411	361
Augusta	13,754	624
Rockbridge	11,517	674
Botetourt	8,719	576
Roanoke	5,144	330
Montgomery	12,146	231
Pulaski	7,477	363
Wythe	8,385	233
Smyth	20,498	655
Washington	44,903	1,183
Totals	231,980	7,399

6. Apalachia.

Counties.	Honey.	Wax.
Highland	8,931	237
Bath	6,664	166
Alleghany	920	29
Craig	4,985	193
Giles	12,602	548
Bland	8,489	335
Tazewell	15,919	896
Russell	49,409	1,941
Scott	58,727	1,709
Lee	70,132	3,324
Totals	236,778	9,378

7. Trans-Apalachia.

Counties.	Honey.	Wax.
Buchanan	24,219	870
Dickenson	.....	....
Wise	20,183	899
Totals	44,402	1,769

Dickenson is included in Buchanan and Wise.

Recapitulation.

Grand Divisions.	*Honey.*	*Wax.*
Tidewater.....	95.425	7.074
Midland.....	197,871	14,172
Piedmont.....	211,873	11,100
Blue Ridge.....	72,122	2,308
The Valley.....	231,980	7,399
Apalachia.....	236,778	9,378
Trans-Apalachia.....	44,402	1,769
Grand total.....	1,090,451	53,200

It appears from the preceding table that there were 18 counties in Virginia, in 1879, that each produced over 20,000 pounds of honey ; two of these were in Midland, 4 in Piedmont, 2 in the Blue Ridge, 4 in the Valley, 3 in Apalachia, and 2 in Trans-Apalachia. The three leading counties were Lee, Scott and Russell, three adjoining ones in the Tennessee basin of Apalachia. The fourth was Bedford, in Piedmont ; the fifth Carroll, on the Blue Ridge ; and the sixth and seventh were Loudoun and Fauquier in Piedmont.

In proportion to area the Blue Ridge grand division was the most productive ; next came Apalachia, then The Valley, Piedmont, Midland and Tidewater.

In Lee county, the leading one in quantity, the production was 4⅔ pounds per capita. That county is especially well located for apiculture, sheltered by the Cumberland mountain and facing southwestward, as do also Scott and Russell ; the production in the whole state was about ⅔ of a pound to the person.

Errata.—The footings of honey in Tidewater and Piedmont, and that of wax in Tidewater, are wrong on the preceding page but correct above.

The Natural Bridge of Virginia in 1782.

Among the officers of the French army that aided in achieving the independence of the American colonies of of Great Britain in the Revolutionary war, one of the most noted was the Marquis de Chastellux, a Major General under Count de Rochambeau. After his return to France de Chastellux published a volume of "Travels in North America in 1780-2." It appears, from this volume, that while the allied armies were awaiting at Yorktown, Va., after the surrender of Cornwallis, for the ratification of a treaty of peace with Great Britain, that the Marquis, accompanied by other French officers, making quite a company of gentlemen and servants on horseback, visited the Natural Bridge, in Virginia, going by way of Charlottesville and Rockfish Gap, to Waynesboro, Augusta county, following what is now the general route of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., and thence by way of Greenville and Steele's Tavern (Midway) to the Bridge, and returning by the James River gap of the Blue Ridge (Balcony Falls), and so on, by the James River route, to Richmond.

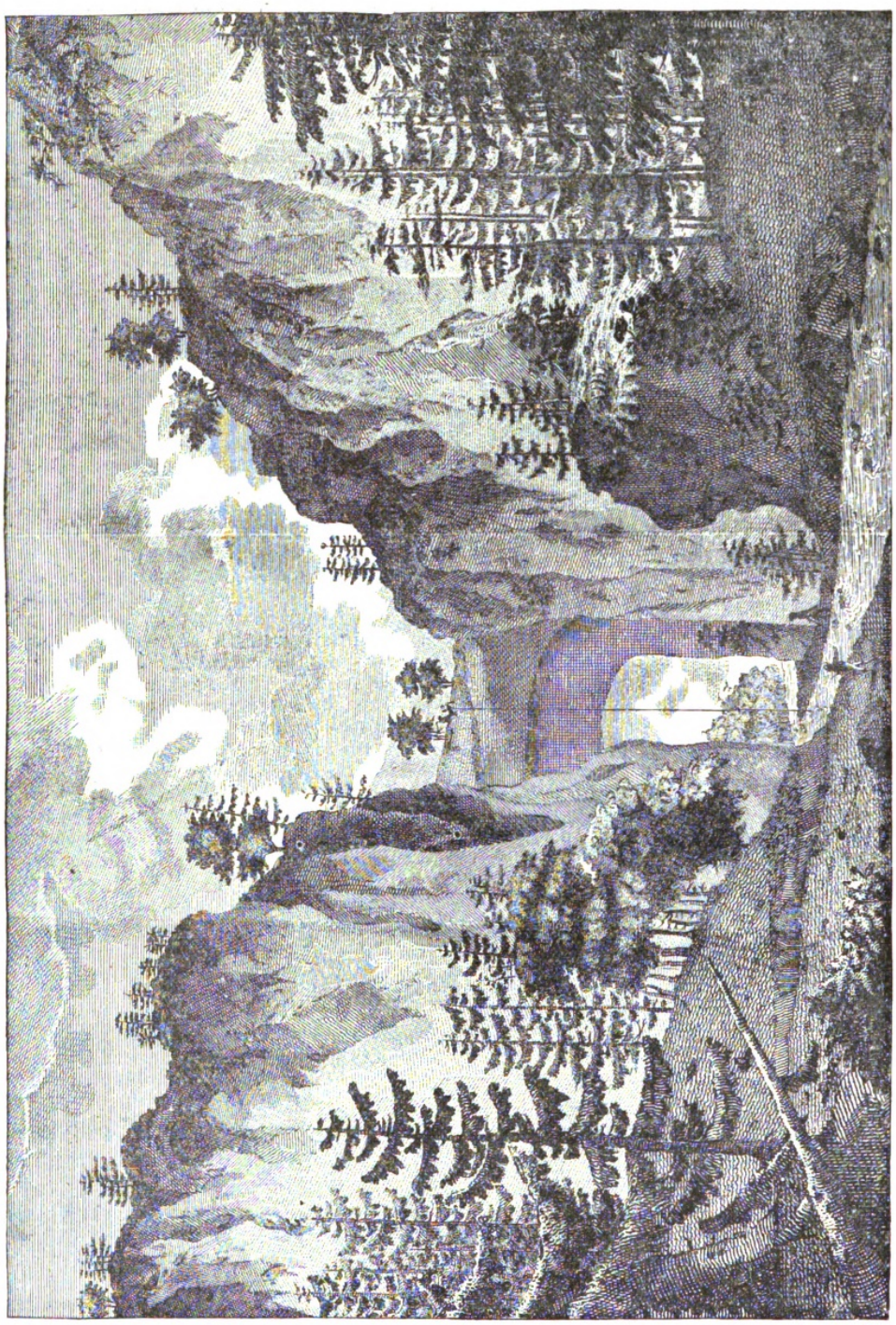
The following extract concerning the Natural Bridge is from Vol. II, page 90, of the 1787 English edition of these Travels in the library of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia Pa.

Having been conducted by a countryman along the public road the Marquis was halted with the question : "You desire to see the Natural Bridge, don't you, sir ? You are now upon it ; alight and go twenty steps either to the right or left, and you will see this prodigy." The Marquis continues : "I had perceived that there was on each side a considerable deep hollow, but the trees had prevented me from forming any judgment, or paying much attention to it.—Approaching the precipice, I saw at first two great masses or chains of rocks, which formed the bottom of a ravine, or rather of an immense abyss ; but placing myself, not without precaution, upon the brink of the precipice, I saw that these two buttresses were joined under my feet, forming a vault, of which I could yet form no idea but from its height. After enjoying this magnificent but tremendous spectacle, which many persons could not bear to look at, I went to the western side ; the aspect was not less imposing but more picturesque. This *Thebais*, these ancient pines, these enormous masses of rocks, so much the more astonishing as they appear to possess a wild symmetry, and rudely to concur, as it were, in forming a certain design ; all this apparatus of rude and shapeless Nature which Art attempts in vain, attacks at once the senses and the thoughts, and excites a gloomy and melancholy admiration. But it is at the foot of these rocks, on the edge of a little stream which flows under this immense arch, that we must judge of its astonishing structure ; there we discover its immense spurs, its back-bendings, and those puples which architecture might have given it. The arch is not compliat, the eastern part of it not being so large as the western, because the mountain is more elevated on this than on the opposite side. It is very extraordinary that at the bottom of the stream there appear no considerable ruins, no trace of any violent laceration, which could have destroyed the kernel of the rock, and have left the upper part alone subsisting ; for that is the only hypothesis that can account for such a prodigy. We can have no possible recourse either to a volcano or a deluge, no trace of a sudden conflagration, or of a slow and tedious undermining by water.

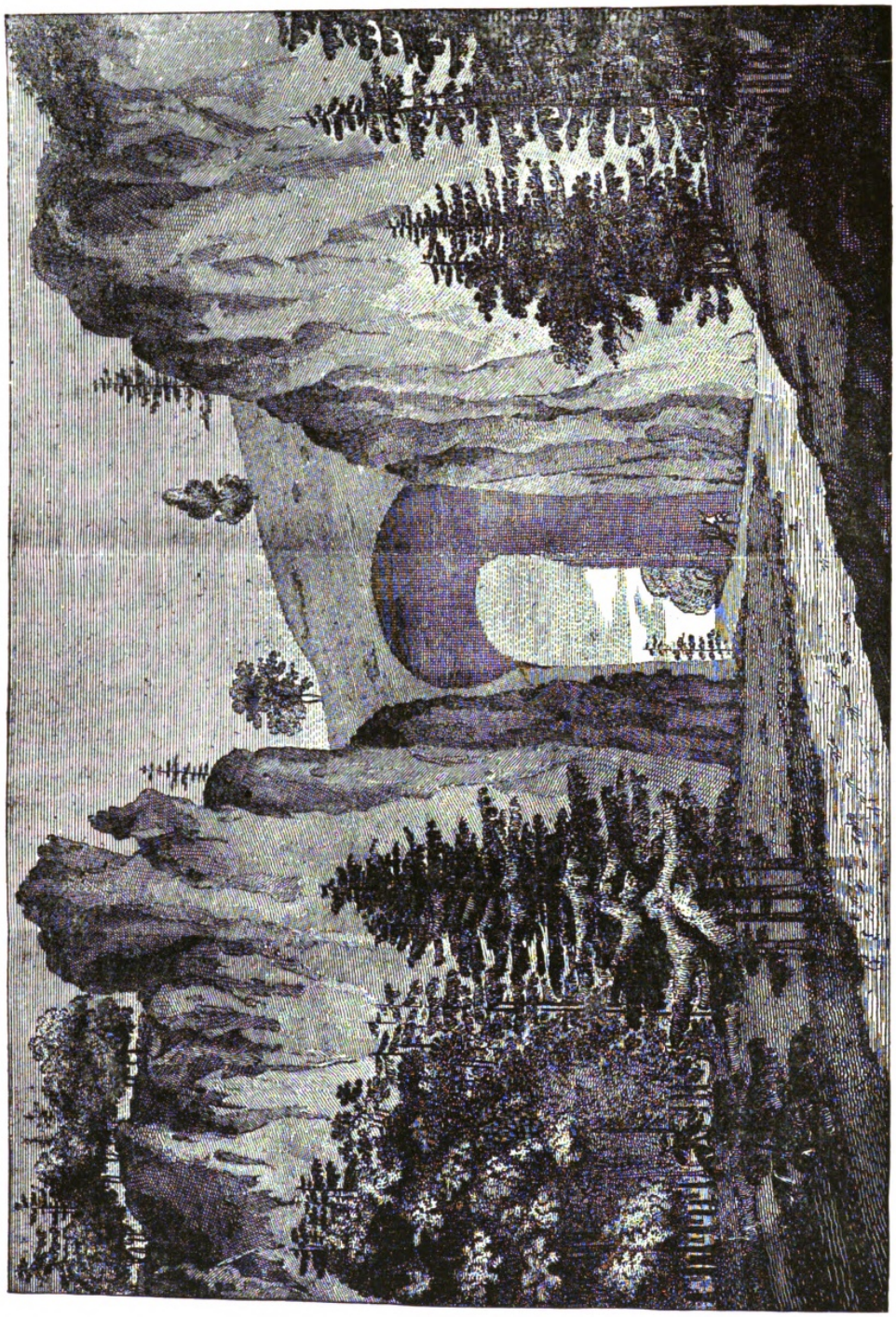
The rock is of the calcareous kind, and its different strata are horizontal ; a circumstance which excludes even the idea of an earthquake or subterranean cavern. It is not, in short, for a small number of travellers to give a decided opinion for the public on this phenomenon of Nature. It belongs to the learned of both worlds to judge of it, and they will now be enabled to attempt the discussion. The necessary steps are taken to render it as public as its singularity deserves. An officer of the engineers, the Baron de Turpin, an excellent mathematician and an accurate draughtsman, is gone to take the principal aspects and dimensions. His labors will supply the deficiency of my description. Though unacquainted with the powers of Nature, we may at least have some idea of our own. I shall therefore leave to more able hands the care of finishing this picture, of which I have given only an imperfect sketch, and continue the relation of our journey, which though the principal objects be already accomplished, is not near being terminated, for the Natural Bridge is more than 250 miles from Williamsburgh."

As the Marquis states, Baron de Turpin and his assistant engineers made careful sketches and measurements of the Bridge and a map of its vicinity ; these are photographically reproduced, in this issue of *The Virginias*, from the edition above mentioned. The report of Baron de Turpin is given in an appendix on page 418 of Vol. II. This will be given hereafter.

Gem Furnace, of the Shenandoah Iron Co., at Milnes, Page county, Va., on Shenandoah Valley R. R., has again gone into blast with two new Whitwell stoves and other improvements added to its former outfit. It is confidently expected that its output will now reach nearly 100 tons a day. This furnace first went into blast Feb. 1, 1883. Victoria furnace, near Goshen station of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., has gone out of blast.



The Natural Bridge of Virginia, from the East. — By the French Engineers in 1782.



The Natural Bridge of Virginia, from the West. — By the French Engineers in 1782.

Coal and Coke Traffic of Ches. & Ohio Ry. for February, 1883 and 1884.—General Manager C. W. Smith, sends *The Virginias* the data for the following statement of the total output and distribution of coal and coke received from mines on line of C.& O. Ry., (including fuel on Lexington division) during February, 1884, and February 1883, in tons of 2,000 lbs., compiled by fuel agent, J. W. Hopkins :

Kind.	1884.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Cannel	166	3,039	....	2,873
Gas	22,390	26,677	....	4,287
Splint and block	5,449	9,393	....	3,945
New River, &c	36,080	34,201	1,879	.....
Coke	5,064	9,993	....	4,929
Totals	69,149	83,303	1,878	16,033

The distribution of the above was as follows:

	1884.	1883.
1. To Ches. & Ohio Co. for its own use	15,183	14,215
2. To Huntington, for West via Ohio river	.....	251
3. On Elizabethtown, Lexington & Big Sandy RR.	1,988	3,705
4. On Ches. & Ohio Ry., excepting Richmond.	11,993	16,906
5. To Richmond & Alleghany RR. at Clifton Forge.	946	984
6. To Valley RR. of Baltimore & Ohio at Staunton.	.....	....
7. To Shenandoah Valley RR. at Waynesboro	32	105
8. To Va. Midland Ry. at Charlottesville	4,148	5,413
9. To Richmond, Fredericksb'g & Potomac RR. Junc.	262	491
10. To Richmond for consumption including tugs, &c	8,752	12,258
11. To James River wharves for shipment	.....	2,447
12 To Newport News { Consump'n includ'g tugs &c,	943	351
{ For shipment	24,902	26,177
Totals	69,149	83,303

The movement from January 1, 1884 to Feb. 28, inclusive. and for same time of 1873, was as follows:

Kind.	1884.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Cannel	279	4,711	.....	4,432
Gas	48,972	51,294	.....	2,322
Splint and block	11,967	23,048	.....	11,081
New River, &c	76,704	65,438	11,266	.....
Coke	10,767	19,441	.....	8,674
Totals	148,689	163,932	11,266	26,509

The above shows a falling off of 15,243 tons in the movement of 1884 up to Feb. 28 as compared with same period of 1883.

American coals are to be made the subject of a thorough and exhaustive study by the Smithsonian Institution, as we learn from Prof. Fred. P. Dewey of the chemical department of that institution, one that has well and wisely carried out the purpose of its founder "to increase and diffuse knowledge among men."

The consumption of all kinds of coal for all sorts of purposes, in the United States, is simply enormous—over 86-million tons in 1882 and 96 million in 1883–and yet we know positively but little about what one might safely call the hundreds of varieties of coal now in use in this country. We cannot, as a rule, say with good reasons why one coal is better for some special purpose than another, and yet we have, at many points in our coal basins, a dozen workable beds of coal, placed one above the other, which no man will pretend to say have not each different adaptations.—We take it that the Smithsonian proposes a thorough investigation, on a broad and independent basis, of the composition, physical character, steam-making power, coking properties, etc., etc., of all the coals now accessible in the U. S.; in short, to find out what there is to be known about our coals and also to thoroughly investigate our cokes. This is a great and worthy undertaking, one that will result, beyond question, in great good to the whole country and redound to the credit of the Smithsonian. It is to be hoped that all interested in coal will give a hearty support to this movement by supplying materials for these investigations.

Three decades of Bee-keeping in Virginia.—On page 64 are given, by counties and grand divisions, the production of honey and beeswax in Virginia in 1879, as reported in the census of 1880. The following table gives the *production of honey*, in pounds, in Virginia, by grand divisions, at each of the last three decades.

	1879.	1869.	1859.
Tidewater	95,445	38,353	69,976
Midland	197,871	93,134	253,502
Piedmont	211,873	150,544	326,518
Blue Ridge	72,122	21,227	29,947
The Valley	231,980	96,377	161,847
Apalachia	236,778	82,976	129,042
Trans-Apalachia	44,402	22,628	37,400
Totals	1,090,451	505,239	1,008,282

This table shows that the production of 1869 was only about half that of 1859, a result of the destruction of the intervening civil war, In 1879 this industry had fully recuperated, the production of that year being nearly double that of 1869, and 64,739 pounds more that of 1859. Virginia ranked 9th among the states in the production of honey in 1879, Tennessee being 1st, with a production of 2,130,689 pounds. Virginia produced 1-23rd of the honey crop of the Union in 1859 and also in 1879, thus regaining her position in production.—There is no question but that this state has numerous large areas that are unsurpassed for the prosecution of apiculture. regions where climate and exposure are all that can be desired and where the pasturage is ample, from early April to late November, for many large colonies of bees.—Our people do not give enough attention to this most pleasant and profitable industry.—(For location of conuties and natural grand divisions see map on page 31.)

The following table gives the production of *beeswax*, in pounds. in Virginia, by grand divisions, as the above does of honey, and for same years.

	1879.	1869.	1859.
Tidewater	7 072	2,298	7,067
Midland	14,172	5,504	20,635
Piedmont	11,100	7,617	24,251
Blue Ridge	2,308	683	2,725
The Valley	7,399	4,404	9,040
Apalachia	9,378	4,253	6,193
Trans-Apalachia	1,769	1,679	4,463
Totals	53,200	26,438	74,374

It appears from the above that the production of wax has not kept up with that of honey.

American Institute of Mining Engineers will hold its next meeting at Chicago, begining Tuesday, May 27. The following program is provisionally announced: *Tuesday evening*, opening session; *Wednesday*, excursions to South Chicago and Pullman; *Wednesday evening*, session; *Thursday*, excursion to La Salle and other points; *Friday morning and afternoon*, sessions; *Friday evening*, banquet.

The hotels in Chicago will probably be crowded; and members desiring hotel accomodations should write *at once* to *Mr. John Crerar, Jr.*, 109 Dearborn Street, Chicago. Headquarters will be at the Grand Pacific Hotel. Board will be from $3 to $5 per day, according to rooms.

Members expecting to attend the meeting should notify the Secretary (Box 223, New York P. O.) at an early day. Arrangements as to railway facilities, etc., will be hereafter communicated to those who have so notified the Secretary.

The Railway Time Tables given below are based on 75th meridian or *Eastern standard time;* they are also in *24-hours time*, from midnight forward to midnight, so midnight appears as 00 00, and noon as 12 00. When the hours given are over 12 the present clock or watch time can be found by taking 12 from the hours. All junction stations are given. Where two times are given at a station the first is that of arriving and the second that of leaving.—Condensed time tables of the other railways of the Virginias will be added hereafter.

Valley Branch of B. & O. RR.

Southward.

	No. 210.	No. 212.	
New York	0 00	13 00	
Philadelphia	3 45	16 00	No. 220
Baltimore	7 15	19 30	16 20
Washington	8 30	20 40	17 45
Harper's Ferry	11 05	22 30	20 07
Charlestown (S. V)	11 35	22 52	20 28
Winchester	12 31	23 48	21 12
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)	13 22	00 34	No. 280
Harrisonburg	15 45	2 39	7 00
Staunton (C. & O.)	16 55	3 45	8 45
Lexington (R. & A.)	18 53	5 50 / 6 30	
Loch Laird (S. V.)		7 04	
Balcony Falls		7 30	
Lynchburg		8 55	

No. 210, the Lexington mail, leaves New York at midnight, daily except Sunday, with sleeper to Washington.

No. 212, the Lexington and Lynchburg express, runs daily with sleeper from Baltimore to Lexington and Lynchburg, Va.

No. 220, the Winchester accommodation, and No. 280, mixed train, run daily except Sunday.

Northward.

	No. 231.	No. 203.	
Lynchburg		17 15	
Balcony Falls		18 25	
Loch Laird, (S.V.)		18 53	
Lexington (R. & A.)	5 00	19 30 / 20 08	No. 281
Staunton	7 00	22 20	15 15
Harrisonburg	7 59	23 30	16 55
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)	9 53	1 37	No. 219
Winchester	10 47	2 40	6 10
Charlestown (S. V.)	11 35	3 34	6 50
Harper's Ferry	11 58	4 00	7 10
Washington	14 20	6 20	10 00
Baltimore	15 20	7 30	10 45
Philadelphia	19 40	12 45	
New York	22 35	15 40	

No. 231, the Baltimore mail, No. 281, a mixed train, and No. 219, the Baltimore Accommodation run daily except Sunday.

No. 203, the Baltimore and New York Express runs daily with sleeper from Lexington to Baltimore.

Shenandoah Valley RR.

(Feb. 3, 1884.)

Southward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 1.)
New York	20 00	8 30 / 10 00
Philadelphia	23 20	11 55
Baltimore		15 35
Harrisburg	4 20	
Hagerstown, (Wn. Md)	7 00	19 05
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)	7 59	20 07
Charlestown (Val. B. & O)	8 12	20 20
Riverton (Va. Mid)	9 34	21 33
Luray	11 10	22 45
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O)	13 40	0 58
Loch Laird (R. & A)	15 20	2 37
Natural Bridge (R. & A)	15 47	3 07
Buchanan (R. & A.)	16 25	3 42
Roanoke (N. & W.)	17 30	4 40

No. 3, the New Orleans express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper without change from New York to Chattanooga.

No. 1, the Memphis express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from Baltimore via Western Md. RR., to Macon, Geo.—The train leaving New York at 7 55, Philadelphia 11 10, and Harrisburg 16 00 connects with this train at Hagerstown.

Northward.

	(No. 2)	(No. 4.)
Roanoke (N. & W.)	6 00	11 50
Buchanan (R. & A)	6 56	12 42
Natural Bridge (R. & A)	7 31	13 13
Loch Laird (R. & A.)	8 00	13 38
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O.)	9 35	15 08
Luray	11 45	17 14
Riverton (Va. Mid.)	13 17	18 44
Charlestown (Val. B. & O.)	14 33	19 55
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)	14 45	20 07
Hagerstown (Wn. Md.)	15 45	21 00
Harrisburg, Pa	19 25	23 30
Baltimore, (via Wn. Md)	19 05	
Philadelphia, (via Balto.)	23 10	2 55
New York, (via Balto.)	3 50	6 15

No 2, the Baltimore and Philadelphia express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper, without change, from Macon, Ga., via Western Md. RR. to Baltimore.

No 4, the New York express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from Chattanooga to New York.

Norfolk & Western RR.

(January 3, 1884.)

Westward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 1.)	
Norfolk	8 30		14 15
Suffolk	9 20		
Petersburg	11 20 / 11 26		17 00 / 17 10
Burkeville	13 16		
Lynchburg	15 55 / 16 10	2 15	
Roanoke	18 11	4 55	
Central			
Pulaski			
Wytheville	21 25	8 07	
Bristol	0 05	11 10	

No. 3 runs daily, with sleeper, without change, from Washington, D. C., via Atlanta to New Orleans.

No. 1 runs daily, with sleeper, from Lynchburg to Memphis, and sleeper from New York (taken from S. V. RR., at Roanoke) without change, to Macon, Ga.

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 4.)	
Bristol	23 40	5 57	
Wytheville	2 30	8 39	
Pulaski			
Central			
Roanoke	5 55	11 40	
Lynchburg	8 00	13 30 / 13 55	
Burkeville		16 38	
Petersburg		18 30 / 18 40	8 50 / 9 00
Suffolk		20 40	
Norfolk		21 30	12 02

No. 2, runs daily, with sleeper from Macon, Ga., via S. V. RR. at Roanoke and Wn. Md. RR at Hagerstown to Baltimore, without change.

No. 4 runs daily, with sleeper from Chattanooga to New York, via S. V. RR. and Harrisburg, without change.

New River Div., N. W. RR.

Westward.

Central (N. & W.)	7 45
New River (N. & W.)	7 58
Wenonah (Pearisburg)	9 30
Ingleside (Princeton)	
Pocahontas	11 58

Eastward.

Pocahontas	13 50
Ingleside	
Wenonah	16 15
New River (N. & W.)	18 00
Central (N. & W.)	18 05

Trains daily except Sunday.

Richmond & Alleghany RR.

(March 2, 1884.)

Westward

	(No. 1.)	(No. 9.)	(No. 3.)
Richmond	9 20	14 50	16 00
Lorraine	9 50	20 47	16 35
Scottsville	12 42	1 26	19 55
Lynchburg	15 55 / 16 25	5 55 / 6 30	(No. 15) 17 15
Balcony Falls	17 47	8 35	18 25
Natural Bridge (S. V)	17 57		
Buchanan	" 18 48		
Clifton Forge (C. & O.)	20 30		

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 10.)	
Clifton Forge	11 10		
Buchanan	12 33		
Natural Bridge	13 14		(No. 16.)
Balcony Falls	13 23	20 44	7 30
Lynchburg	14 30 / 14 56	22 30 / 22 50	8 45 (No. 4)
Scottsville	17 41	3 05	6 50
Lorraine	20 47	7 11	10 08
Richmond	21 20	8 00	10 45

No. 16 run daily, the others daily except Sunday. Sleepers are attached to Nos. 9 and 10.

On Henrico branch a mixed train runs from Lorraine at 11 10 to Hungary (on R. F. & P.) at 12 20; and one runs from Hungary 12 35 to Lorraine at 13 45.

Lexington Branch, R. & A. RR.

East.

	No. 16.	No. 18	No. 10.
Lexington	6 30	15 20	19 20
Loch Laird (S V)	7 03	16 54	20 08
Balcony Falls	7 30	17 47	20 45

West.

	No. 15.	No. 17.	No. 9.
Balcony Falls	13 30	18 00	9 00
Loch Laird	14 03	18 30	4 18
Lexington	14 43	19 05	10 45

Nos. 15, 16, and 17 run daily.

No. 9 daily except Monday, and Nos. 10 and 18 daily except Sunday.

West Virginia Central and Pittsburg RR.

(Dec. 1, 1883.)

Southward.

Piedmont	6 30	9 15	13 00
Shaw	7 30	10 15	14 00
Mineville	8 00	10 35	14 20
Elkins		13 00	

Northward.

Elkins	13 20		
Mineville		9 30	16 00
Shaw	15 00	9 50	16 30
Piedmont	16 00	11 15	17 30

Potomac, Fredericksburg and Piedmont RR.

(June 11, 1883

West.	No. 1	East.	No. 2
Fredericksburg	8 55	Orange	13 30
Orange	11 40	Fredericksburg	16 30

The Virginias.

A Mining, Industrial and Scientific Journal:

Devoted to the Development of Virginia and West Virginia.

Serial No 53.
Vol V, No. 5.

Staunton, Virginia, May, 1884.

Entered at the Staunton Post Office as second-class matter.

Single Copies, 25 Cents
$2 a Year in Advance.

The Virginias:

Published the last Saturday of each month, at 346 East Main Street, Staunton, Va., by Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor and Proprietor.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, including postage, $2.00 a year, in advance. Single numbers, 25 cents. Extra copies, $20.00 per 100. Back numbers, from the first, can be had at 25 cents each.

All subscriptions are for the current year, and all begin and end with the year. No papers will be sent until the subscription for the year is paid.

ADVERTISING, per inch of length of single column (3 columns to a page, as on advertising pages) one month, $2.50; two months, $4.00; three months, $5.50; six months, $7.50; nine months, $10.00, and twelve months, $12.00; payable in advance.

Bound Volumes I, II, III and IV, of *The Virginias* for 1880, 1881, 1882 and 1883, for sale at $3 each. The four volumes and *The Virginias* for 1884 will be sent for $13.

Address all letters to
Jed. Hotchkiss,
Drawer No. 8, Staunton, Va.

Contents of The Virginias for May.

The Railway Time Tables given below are based on 75th meridian or *Eastern standard time;* they are also in *24-hours time*, from midnight forward to midnight, so midnight appears as 24 00, and noon as 12 00. When the hours given are over 12 the present clock or watch time can be found by taking 12 from the hours. All junction stations are given. Where two times are given at a station the first is that of arriving and the second that of leaving.—Condensed time tables of the other railways of the Virginias will be added hereafter.

Chesapeake Ohio Ry.

(May 11, 1884.)

Westward.

	No. 3.	No. 1.	No. 5
New York, (Pa. Ry).....	8 30 or 10 00	24 00	15 40
Philadelphia ....“	11 50 or 12 26	3 55	17 55
Baltimore..... “	15 20 or 15 00	6 55	21 00
Washington, (Va. Mid.)	17 10	8 35	22 40
Charlottesville “	21 20	13 20	2 30
Norfolk.....	15 00	6 50	.....
Old Point Comfort.....	15 45	7 20	.....
Newport News.....	16 10	7 55	.....
Richmond.....	18 40	10 55	22 20
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.).....	19 32	12 01	23 32
Gordonsville (Va. Mid).....	21 05	13 55	1 35
Charlottesville “	22 00	16 15	2 45
Waynesboro Jn. (S. Val.).....	23 09	16 15	.....
Waynesboro.....	23 11	16 22	3 53
Staunton (B. & O.).....	23 42	16 55	4 22
Goshen.....	24 54	18 21	5 40
Clifton Forge (R. & A.).....	1 55	19 45	7 00
White Sulphur.....	3 20	21 35	8 35
Kanawha Falls...	7 20	2 43	13 25
Charleston (O. C.).....	8 41	4 22	15 17
Huntington*.....	10 20	7 00	17 10
Ashland (Sci. Val.).....	10 19	7 33	17 00
Winchester (Ky. C.).....	14 30	12 20	.....
Cincinnati.....	18 05	.....	17 35
Lexington.....	15 40	13 35	.....
Louisville.....	19 10	17 20	....

*All stations beyond Huntington have 90th meridian or Central time, one hour *slower* than Eastern time.

No. 3, the Louisville and Cincinnati express, is a daily train, with sleepers, from Washington and Richmond, without change from Washington to Louisville and Richmond to Cincinnati. It does not stop for local business.

No. 1, the mail train, is daily, except Sunday.

No. 5, the night express, is daily from Clifton Forge to Ashland; and daily except Sunday from Richmond to Clifton Forge, with sleeper.

Eastward.

	No. 4.	No. 6.	No. 2.
Louisville (L. & N.).....	19 15	7 00	... .
Lexington “	22 40	12 30	.....
Cincinnati (Ky. C.).....	20 10	8 20	.....
Winchester (Ky. C.).....	23 35	13 45	.....
Columbus.....	17 30	12 00	.....
Chillicothe.....	20 05	14 10	... ..
Ashland.....	3 26	18 29	9 15
Huntington*.....	5 05*	20 35*	*11 25
Charleston.....	6 28	22 44	13 32
Kanawha Falls	8 00	24 32	15 30
White Sulphur.....	12 15	7 02	21 43
Covington.....	13 03	7 02	21 43
Clifton Forge.....	13 50	8 00	22 25
Goshen.....	14 47	9 03	23 29
Staunton.....	15 57	10 26	1 01
Waynesboro.....	16 22	10 57	1 28
Waynesboro Jn. (Shen. Val)	16 23	10 59	.....
Charlottesville (Va. Mid.).	17 20	12 05	2 35
Gordonsville “	18 12	12 55	4 24
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.)..	19 43	15 04	7 05
Richmond..... .....Arr.	20 30	16 05	8 10
Richmond .....Leave	.....	16 15	8 20
Newport News.....	.....	19 00	10 45
Old Point Comfort....	.....	19 30	11 10
Norfolk.....	.....	20 00	12 00
Charlottesville; V.M.Jn....	17 25	.....	5 00
Washington (Pa. Ry.)....	21 45	.....	9 20
Baltimore, “	23 35	.....	10 55
Philadelphia, “	3 00	.....	13 23
New York “	6 30	.....	15 50

*Louisville to Huntington Central time; east of Huntington Eastern time.

No. 4 is the Washington daily express, from Louisville to Washington, and Cincinnati to Richmond, with sleepers, without change. Columbus, Ohio, at 17 30 and Chillicothe at 20 05 connect at Ashland. Observation car from Kanawha Falls to Clifton Forge. No. 6 is the Virginia Springs express, daily except Sunday.

No. 2 is the mail train, daily, from Ashland to Clifton Forge; daily, with sleeper, except Saturday, from Clifton Forge to Old Point Comfort.

No. 7 Charlottesville accommodation, leaves Richmond, except Sunday, at 16 30 and reaches Charlottesville at 21 15.

☞Hotel Warwick, at Newport News, and Hygeia Hotel, at Old Point Comfort, are open all the year round. Boating, fishing, and tonic sea-air are always in order at these places.

The Virginias.

Serial No. 53. Vol. V.—No. 5.

Staunton, Va., May, 1884.

Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor.

Real Estate Investments the best.—Under this caption the "Baltimore Sun" of the 15th instant wisely comments as below. It is well known that the substantially wealthy proprietor of that ably and discreetly conducted daily has always practiced the advice here given, that most of his millions are invested in coal and other lands,and that the growth of his possessions into millions has been largely the result of the growth in value of these lands. We would give the same advice and at the same time call attention to the very great advantages for such investments offered in the now low-priced farm, grazing, timber, coal, iron, and other mineral lands of Virginia and West Virginia. No condition of financial affairs can possibly happen that will not find the cash value of many of these doubled or even quadrupled in the next five years:

"One of the obvious lessons to be drawn from the panic which swept through Wall street yesterday is the old, familiar axiom, which even the most prudent investors are constantly in danger of forgeting, that securities which have merely an accidental or ficticious value are no securities at all. In time of trial, when credit for the moment is paralyzed, they disappear like chaff before the wind, leaving ruin and sorrow in their wake. Men who have been accustomed to regard themselves as millionaires, because they owned or controled vast sums in such securities, find themselves of a sudden reduced almost to penury, their collossal fortunes—on paper—vanished into thin air. At such a time those who have money to invest naturally ask how they may best protect themselves from risks of this character, and one of the first suggestions likely to present itself is the superiority, in point of *safeness*, of real estate investments over almost any other class of securities. 'It's an ill wind that blows nobody any good,' and one of the beneficial effects which are likely to follow the crash in Wall street, that sent a thrill of anxiety through the hearts of investors all over the country yesterday, will probably be to bring into prominence a class of investments that can be seen and felt, that will not be blown about by every breath of speculation, and that can be shaken by nothing short of a physical or financial earthquake. Real estate, as a general rule, does not pay the rapid and heavy profits that are sometimes realized from stock speculations, and it is for this reason that the majority of investors fail to appreciate the advantages that are to be found in the judicious expenditure of money in this direction. But if it does not make such large and quick returns, it does not slide from under the feet of those who trust their money to it, as such days as yesterday show that even the best stocks may do. Conservative people, therefore, in view of these recent lessons, will turn with fresh interest to real estate investments, which cannot take wings to themselves and fly away in a single hour with the savings and accumulations of a lifetime."

The Chesapeake & Ohio Railway of today is a good illustration of the business developments that have taken place in the Virginias in the past twenty years. When our late civil war ended it consisted of 195 miles of dilapidated and poorly equiped iron-railed road that, under the name of the Virginia Central Railroad, extended from Richmond to Jackson River, a mere projection into the mountains of Apalachian Virginia, with which the Orange & Alexandria Railroad (now the Virginia Midland) made a northward connection at Gordonsville and a southward at Charlottesville, and the Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac RR., made a nominal rail and water connection northward. Now it is not only a superbly appointed steel-railed roadway, from Newport-News on the great harbor of the Atlantic seaboard, extending 502 miles entirely across the central breadth of both Virginia and West Virginia to the Ohio, at the Big Sandy, conneeting with a half dozen lines of railways, leading northward and southward,in its course, but it has also extended its own direct lines until its mile-posts tally: Lexington, Kentucky, 634 miles; Cincinnati, Ohio, 710 miles; Livingston, Kentucky, 674 miles; and Maysville Kentucky, 680 miles, westward from its "golden mile-post" at Newport-News. Its passenger trains run through from Newport News and from Washington, the National Capital, to Louisville, Kentucky,—and more; it has just now perfected its own system southward and westward, and established its depots at Memphis, New Orleans and San Francisco, stretching its lines from ocean to ocean and becoming trans-continental in character.

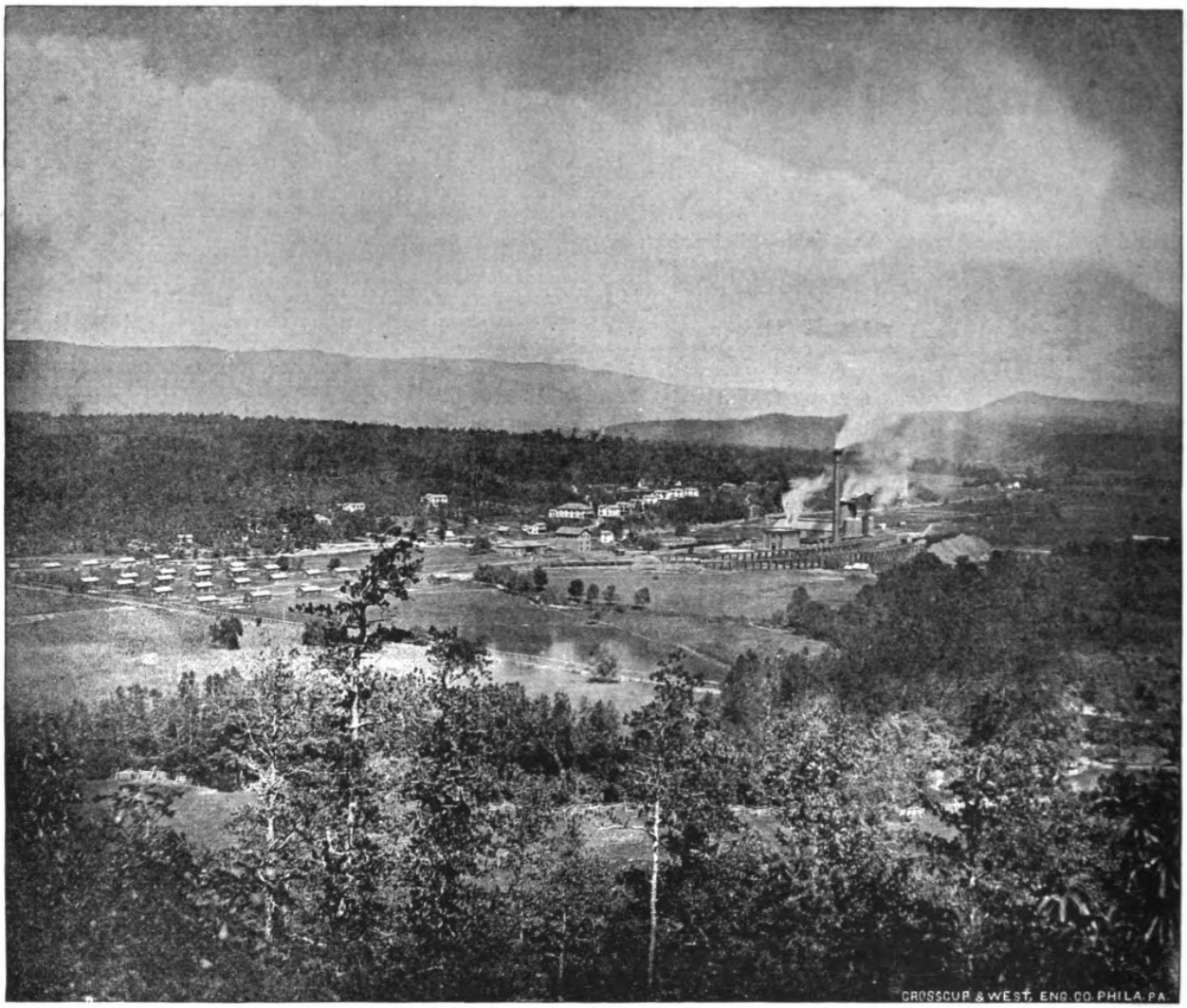
The recent publication of the sixth annual report, that for the calendar year 1883, of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Company, in a pamphlet of 47 pages full of interesting and valuable information, makes this an opportunity, of which we gladly avail ourselves, to give in this number of *The Virginias* a considerable space to matters pertaining to this railway with special illustrations.

The gross earnings of this railway in 1883 were $3,906,792; operating expenses and taxes $2,599,933; leaving for net earnings $1,306,859—a gain of $274,330 over the net earnings of 1882.—The floods in the Ohio valley,thegreatly diminished demand abroad for American bread-stuffs, and the depression in the iron and other industries of the country, kept down the volume of railway traffic and prevented the realization by this company of the full benefits it had a right to expect from the recent extension of its road to the great ocean harbor of Newport-News.

The completion of a grain elevator at Newport-News, on the best known plan, with a capacity for storing 1,500,000 bushels of grain, is reported with the statement that it "will, without doubt, prove one of the most efficient elevators on the Atlantic seaboard," one that "must become a valuable auxiliary to the C. & O. and lead to a large development of its grain traffic."

President Huntington says: "The coal traffic for the year, notwithstanding the depressed state of the iron manufacturing and other industries upon which the consumption of coal largely depends, continues to show an increase; and it is quite gratifying to know that the development of the coal properties in the Kanawha and New River districts has likewise improved, not only as to number and capacity of output, but particularly in financial stability. The demand for steam coal for ocean steamers which put into Newport-News for their fuel has also very largely increased, and we have every reason to believe that this demand will continue to increase in proportion to the increase in tests of the coal for fuel purposes, which, up to the present time, has been pronounced superior in quality by nearly every steamship that has used it. One hundred and seventy-seven ocean steamers were supplied with fuel from this company's wharves at Newport-News during the year. A much larger number, I am satisfied, would have touched at this port, but for the arbitrary restrictions placed upon this commerce by the compulsory pilotage laws in Virginia."

[Continued on page 85.]

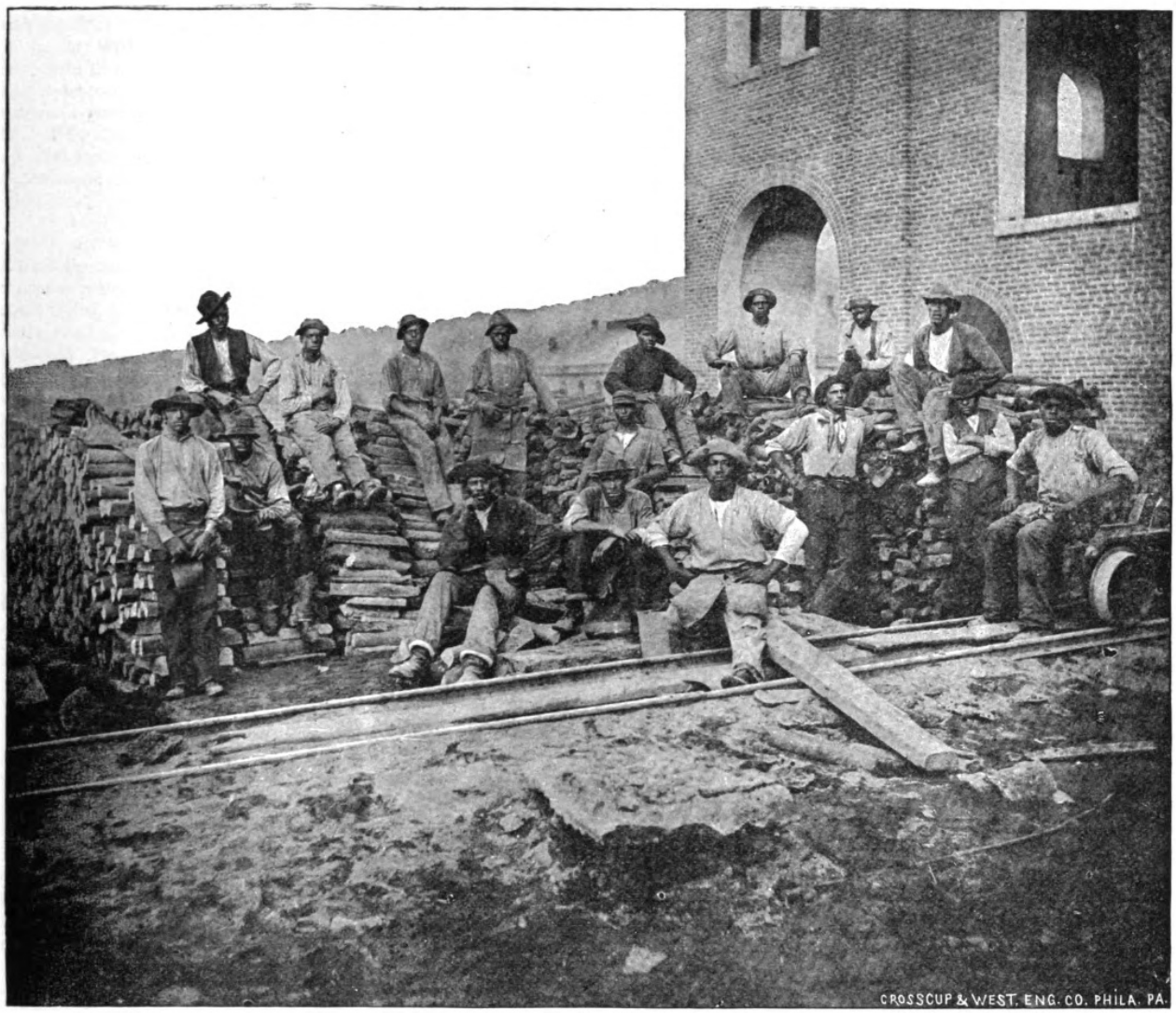


Victoria Furnace, Va.—Above we present, as an illustration of iron-making on the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway in Virginia, a view of the great blast-furnace and its village and surroundings that, under the name of Victoria, English capitalists have erected and put in operation in the valley of the Calf-pasture river near Goshen station, Rockbridge Co.

This furnace was completed and put in blast the first of May, 1883, after an expenditure of over a million dollars in its erection and in the purchase and development of iron ore, limestone and furnace site lands, the construction of railways, dwellings, shops, etc., by a party of English gentlemen incorporated as the Iron and Steel Works Association of Virginia, Limited. During the first year of its blast it made over 25,000 tons of pig iron, averaging over 100 tons for each day it was in blast; its largest daily output was 153 tons. It went out of blast April 14th, 1884, for some needed repairs to its lining and for some changes that experience in its workings had suggested would increase its efficiency. These repairs and changes are now being made as speedily as possible and by the first of July it is expected it will be again in blast and producing regularly over a thousand tons of pig iron a week.—This furnace was constructed as one of a pair, of equal capacity, to be placed side by side, and it is in contemplation to erect the other stack at an early day.

The officers of the Iron and Steel Works Association of Virginia, are: Col. George Arbuthnot, Chairman; Mr. Adam Norris, Secretary, and Mr. J. B. Edwardes, Dr. H. G. Houghton, Capt. E. Digby Boycott, Mr. H. J. Ll. Price, Directors, all of England, and most of them of London, in which city, at 41 Haymarket, S. W., is the principal office of the Association. The officers at the furnace and mines are: Capt. Wm. N. Page, of Virginia, General Manager, and Mr. W. O. Skelton, Assistant General Manager.

Victoria furnace has many advantages in its favor for making excelent pig iron cheaply. It has its own iron ores, in stratified beds from which vast quantities of high grade ores can be easily quarried and mined in open cuts above water-level, but a few miles from the furnace by its own railway; it has its own quarries of first rate limestone equally accessible; it is but 116 miles, by the C. & O. Ry., from the New River coking coal-field and its furnace fuel of unsurpassed excelence; and it is located in a region having an abundance of labor and food supplies of all kinds at command and a climate extremely favorable, all-the-year-round, for blast-furnace and mining operations.



Group of Negro Laborers at Victoria Furnace, Virginia.

Virginia Negro laborers.—It is a well ascertained fact that the most costly single element in mining and manufacturing operations is labor ; consequently one of the first economic questions to be considered in embarking in such enterprises in any region—no matter what other advantages it may possess in the way of good, abundant and cheap raw materials, accessibility to market, favorable climate, etc., etc.—is, what is the kind, character, quantity and cost of the labor that region can supply to meet most of the demands of the proposed business. Fortunately for the Virginias they can answer this question, in an everyway satisfactory manner, by calling attention to the very large body of strong, hearty, active, docile and easily contented negro laborers, satisfied with reasonable wages, existing within the limits of Virginia and having an unchangeable attachment to her climate and her people and an inherent fondness for engaging in occupations in which large numbers of operatives are intimately associated.

We have often called attention to this class of labor as one of the great inducements the Virginias can offer to those that would engage in any kind of mining and in any of the coarser and heavier kinds of manufacturing—those of iron for example—within their borders. Another opportunity is offered for calling attention to this labor by the above picture of a group of the negro laborers employed at the great Victoria furnace, near Goshen on the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., where a large majority of the employés are men of this race.

This illustration of labor resting upon the products of its toil, is photographically reproduced from a photograph, so it is a life-picture which anyone desiring to study the general characteristics of the forms and features of this class of labor may enlarge for that purpose.—We submit that this group of negro furnace hands, unexpectedly called for a moment before the camera to be "taken," will compare favorably in appearance with almost any set of laborers that could in like manner be called up at furnaces elsewhere. We know that almost without exception those that have employed them for the purposes specified prefer them to any other kind of labor ; they conform to the apostolic maxim of being "contented with their wages," and they have no disposition to "strike "

List of Collieries on Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.—The following list, from official sources, contains all the collieries on the line of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. in West Virginia May 1, 1884, taken in order from the most eastern to the most western.

1. Collieries in New River or Lower Measures Coals.

	Collieries.	Operators or owners.	Miles from Newport News.
1	Quinnimont	Quinnimont Coal & Iron Co	369.26
2.	Stone Cliff	Fayette Coal & Coke Co	379.5
3.	Echo	Wm. Beury, Cooper & Co	383.9
4.	Fire Creek	Fire Creek Coal & Coke Co	384.7
5.	Sewell	Longdale Iron Co	386.71
6.	Caperton	New River Coal & Coke Co	389.75
7.	Caperton	Wm. Beury, Cooper & Co	390.0
8.	Keeney Creek	John Nuttall & Co	391.0
9.	Nuttall	Nuttallburg Coal Co	391.86
10.	Fayette	Masters & Straughan	394.25
11.	Elmo	Wm. A. Burke & Co	396.34
12.	Sunnyside	Reed, Lucas & Co	397.1
13.	Gaymont	J. Pierrwig	398.0

The above 13 collieries are all in beds of New River or Lower Coal Measures—Rogers' No. XII—coals. These coals are semi-bituminous in character and are not surpassed by any coals known for the production of steam and for the manufacture of the very best grades of coke for metalurgical purposes. They are noted for containing very high percentages of fixed carbon, medium ones of volatile matter, and very low ones of ash, sulphur and phosphorus; qualities that enter into the composition of the coke made from these coals and give it the high reputation it has gained as a blast-furnace fuel.

2. Collieries in Kanawha or Middle Measures Coals.

	Collieries.	Operators or owners.	Miles from Newport News.
1.	Gauley Mountain	Hawks-Nest Coal Co	405.0
2.	Mt. Carbon	Gt. Kanawha Colliery Co	413.9
3.	St. Clair	St. Clair Coal & Coke Co	414.0
4.	Eagle	Wm. Wyant	414.0
5.	Faulkner No. 1	Fred. Faulkner	416.09
6.	" No. 2	" "	416.09
7.	Crescent No. 1	W. R. Johnson	417.0
8.	" No. 2	" "	417.0
9.	West Crescent	" "	417.10
10.	Cannelton (cannel)	Cannelton Coal Co	417.91
11.	" (block)	" " "	417.69
12.	Coal Valley	Coal Valley Coal Co	417.69
13.	Straughan	Straughan Mining Co	418.0
14.	Eureka	M. T. Davis & Co	418.0
15.	Excelsior	" " "	418.0
16.	Morris Creek Cresent	Carver Brothers	419.0
17.	Mt. Morris	Mt. Morris Coal Co	419.5
18.	Union	Union Coal Co	419.5
19.	Kanawha	Kanawha Mining Co	419.5
20.	Wyoming (gas)	Wyoming Mfg. Co	419.9
21.	" (splint)	" " "	419.9
22.	Paint Creek*	Kanawha Cannel Coal Co	425.0
23.	Crown Hill	Crown Hill Splint Coal Co	425.0
24.	Edith-Marion	Wm. Sharpe	404.2
25.	East Bank	Stuart M. Buck	425.4
26	Coalburg	Robinson Coal Co	427.6
27.	Fairfields	Fairfields Coal & Coke Co	425.0
28.	Reynolds	Reynolds & Sturdevant	425.0
29.	Stevens	Stevens Coal & Coke Co	425.0
30.	Sunnyside	Sunnyside Coal Co	425.0
31.	McCarthy	McCarthy Brothers	425.0
32.	Winifrede	Winifrede Coal Co	436.0
33.	Carkin	W. S. Carkin	438.5
34.	Black Band	Black Band Iron & Coal Co	455.0

The above 37 collieries are in the bituminous coal beds of the Middle Coal measures, formation No. XIII of the Virginia series, those known in the markets as Kanawha coals. These collieries are in but 4 or 5 of the 12 workable beds of coal that have been proven in these measures; they produce cannel, gas, and splint or block coals that wherever used and known have a reputation equal to that of any coals of this class in the United States for steam, domestic, gas-making and other purposes, for use "raw" in blast-furnaces, foundries, etc.; the coal mined at Gauley Mountain, Mt. Carbon, St Clair, Eagle, Faulkner No 1 and Crescent No. 2 is used for coking purposes and yields a coke that sustains an excelent reputation. The Cannelton and Paint Creek companies mine a superior cannel coal.

The 47 collieries above enumerated are all on the immediate line of the C. & O. Ry., or branches connected with it, and on the same side of the river, except Cannelton which is connected with the railway by a ferry. On the other side of the Great Kanawha from the railway are: Cedar Grove, Peabody, and North Coalburg collieries, nearly opposite Coalburg; Dana, Campbell Creek, Lewis and Pioneer, nearly opposite Malden, all in Kanawha coals; and Raymond City, Queen City and Oak Ridge, below Charleston and on the line of the Kanawha branch of the Ohio Central Ry., all in the Upper Coal measures in the Pittsburg bed.

Pocahontas coal mine.—Supt. W. A. Lathrop furnishes *The Virginias* the following statement—in continuation of previous report on page 46 of this volume—of the coal and coke business of the Pocahontas mines of the S. W. Va. Improvement Co. during the months of March and April, 1884, in 2,000 lbs. tons.

	March.	April.
Coal shiped	9,221	8,453 tons.
Coal coked	5,555	4,780 "
Total output	14,776	12,233 "

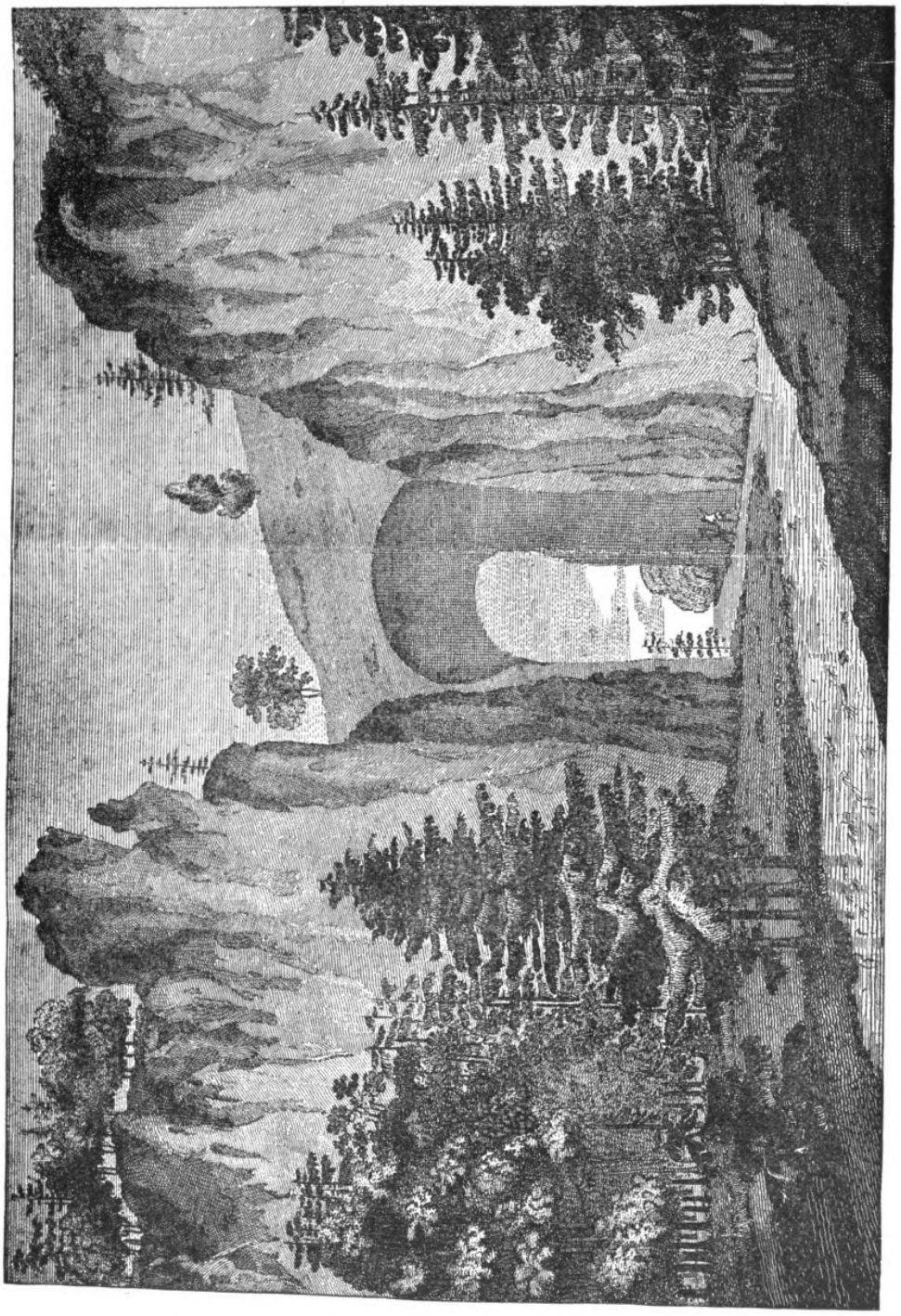
Output from Jan. 1 to May 1, 1884.

Coal shiped	54,417 tons.
Coal coked	31,856 "
Total output	86,273 "

On the 8th instant, mining operations were resumed in the East mine which has been closed and undergoing repairs since the fatal explosion of March 13th. Mining has been going on in the West mine and by the middle of this month the daily output from both mines at Pocahontas was about 800 tons a day; by June 1st it is expected to have a daily output of from 1200 to 1500 tons. The East mine was not very greatly damaged by the explosion. It has been put in thorough order again with some, but not many, changes in the mode of ventilation, and is now in successful operation again.

On the 1st of May Mr. H. Wickham, vice-president of the S-W. Va. Improvement Co., assumed the duties that had been discharged by Mr. J. P. Ilsley the retiring president of that company. It is stated that Mr. Wickham will have his office at Roanoke.

Mr. W. A. Lathrop, who has been superintendent of the S-W. Va., Improvement Co., at Pocahontas, from the commencement of mining operations at that place, has resigned that office as of June 1st. The position held by Mr. Lathrop has been a very difficult and troublesome one, his charge being the opening and puting in operation of an extensive colliery in an entirely new and undeveloped coal-field in a comparatively wild and when he began almost inaccessible region. It is due to him to say that he has done his work well and that he has won the esteem and confidence of all that have come in contact with him. We regret that he leaves Virginia; he has accepted a desirable position at the Snow-shoe colliery in Pennsylvania.



The Natural Bridge of Virginia, from the West. — By the French Engineers in 1782.

Coal and Coke Traffic of Ches. Ohio Ry. for March, 1883 and 1884.—General Manager C. W. Smith, sends *The Virginias* the data for the following statement of the total output and distribution of coal and coke received from mines on line of C.& O. Ry., (including fuel on Lexington division) during March, 1884, and March, 1883, in tons of 2,000 lbs., compiled by fuel agent, J. W. Hopkins:

Kind.	1884.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Cannel	427	3,554	....	3,127
Gas	25,286	29,840	....	4,554
Splint and block	6,856	6,083	773	.....
New River, &c	46,842	38,884	7,958	.....
Coke	3,783	12,026	....	8,243
Totals	83,194	90,387	8,731	15,924

The above shows a decrease of 7,193 tons in March 1884, as compared with March 1883. The New River coals made a handsome increase.

The distribution of the above was as follows:

	1884.	1883.
1. To Ches. & Ohio Co. for its own use	20,397	18,200
2. To Huntington, for West via Ohio river	.....	871
3 On Elizabethtown, Lexington & Big Sandy RR	1,173	4,358
4. On Ches. & Ohio Ry., excepting Richmond.	14,678	17,209
5 To Richmond & Alleghany RR. at Clifton Forge.	333	1,509
6. To Valley RR. of Baltimore & Ohio at Staunton.	.....	34
7. To Shenandoah Valley RR. at Waynesboro	12	7
8. To Va. Midland Ry. at Charlottesville	5,417	5,542
9. To Richmond, Fred. & Potomac RR at Junc	98	232
10. To Richmond for consumption including tugs, &c	9,591	11,770
11. To James River wharves for shipment	.....	5,221
12 To Newport News { For consumption, &c,	981	189
12 To Newport News { For shipment	30,514	25,245
Totals	83,194	90,387

The movement from January 1, 1884 to Mar. 31, inclusive, and for same time of 1883, was as follows:

Kind.	1884.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Cannel	706	8,264	.....	7,558
Gas	74,358	81,134	.....	6,876
Splint and block	18,823	29,131	.....	10,308
New River, &c	123,546	104,322	19,224	.....
Coke	14,550	31,468	.....	16,918
Totals	231,883	254,319	19,224	41,660

The above shows a falling off of 22,836 tons in the movement of 1884 up to March 31 as compared with same period of 1883.

The Pyrites deposits of Louisa county, Virginia.—At the Cincinnati meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Feb., 1884, W. H. Adams, M. E., of New York city, read the following interesting and valuable paper on the Pyrites deposits found near Tolersville station of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.. Louisa county, Virginia:

Virginia, a store house of metals, is more and more a surprise to the present generation. With her enormous available mineral wealth, worked upon steadily for over a century, exploited sufficiently to demonstrate beyond question costs and values, reported upon by our most eminent scientists, written up by thoroughly earnest correspondents, yet we find her little understood by capitalists or practical men, and until very lately overlooked by the advance-guard of pioneers in metalurgy, whose restless energy conquered the wilderness of Northern Michigan years ago, and has written a new and startling history for the almost impenetrable Western territorities.

The world is learning through the mouths of giant furnaces lately put in blast at Low Moor, Goshen and Roanoke, more of this wonderful state. It is becoming plain that nearer home, amid all the surroundings of civilization, under an equable climate and with the advantages of a minimum cost for fuel and labor, there are stores of minerals, varied in character and deposited over a wide area, which exceed all ordinary calculations.

Principal among these minerals, iron ores have been, and will probably continue to be, the leading product and the source of greatest revenue.

My attention has been called during the past year to one particular section of the iron belt, where for forty years charcoal-furnaces were successfully operated, the ores being mined in open pits, as can so frequently be seen from the Connecticut line southward into Georgia. There is, however, a significant peculiarity in the character of these deposits of Louisa county warranting special mention, as it is thought that nowhere on the earth's surface, within so moderate a distance of tidewater, can their like be found. Probably half a million tons of lump and wash-material have been taken from pits within five miles of the Tolersville station of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway. These pits are from 20 to 130 feet in width and of all lengths up to 1500 feet. They have disclosed the fact that invariably at water-level the the iron oxides cease and sulphides are found. As will be understood, the extent of the ore-bodies is enormous, millions of tons lying within a few hundred feet of the surface.

They no doubt belong to the general class of pyritous ores found along the Atlantic seaboard, in Georgia, North Carolina, Virginia (near Lynchburg), Maryland (Cecil county), and New Jersey. The character of these minerals change thence northwardly; but the range of outcrops can readily be traced from Anthony's Nose, on the Hudson, through the mountains near North Adams, Mass., and north of the latter place, where there seems to be a division in the strata,—the eastern branch coming to the surface at intervals as far north as Milan, N. H., and into Maine, while the main branch is found in Vershire and Corinth counties, Vermont, and may be followed thence to the extensive deposits of Capelton and Bolton, in Canada.

I wish to draw particular attention to the remarkable fact that while iron ores outcrop continuously along the belt of country mentioned, yet only in the Carroll county beds on the border line of North Carolina, and in Louisa county are the deposits underlaid with pyrites of such character as to deserve special mention.

The object of this paper is to bring before the Institute the notable merits of pyrites from Virginia, at a time when the manufacturers of sulphuric acid are so rapidly changing their plants from brimstone-burning to pyrites burning, and are asking for information as to sources of future supplies.*

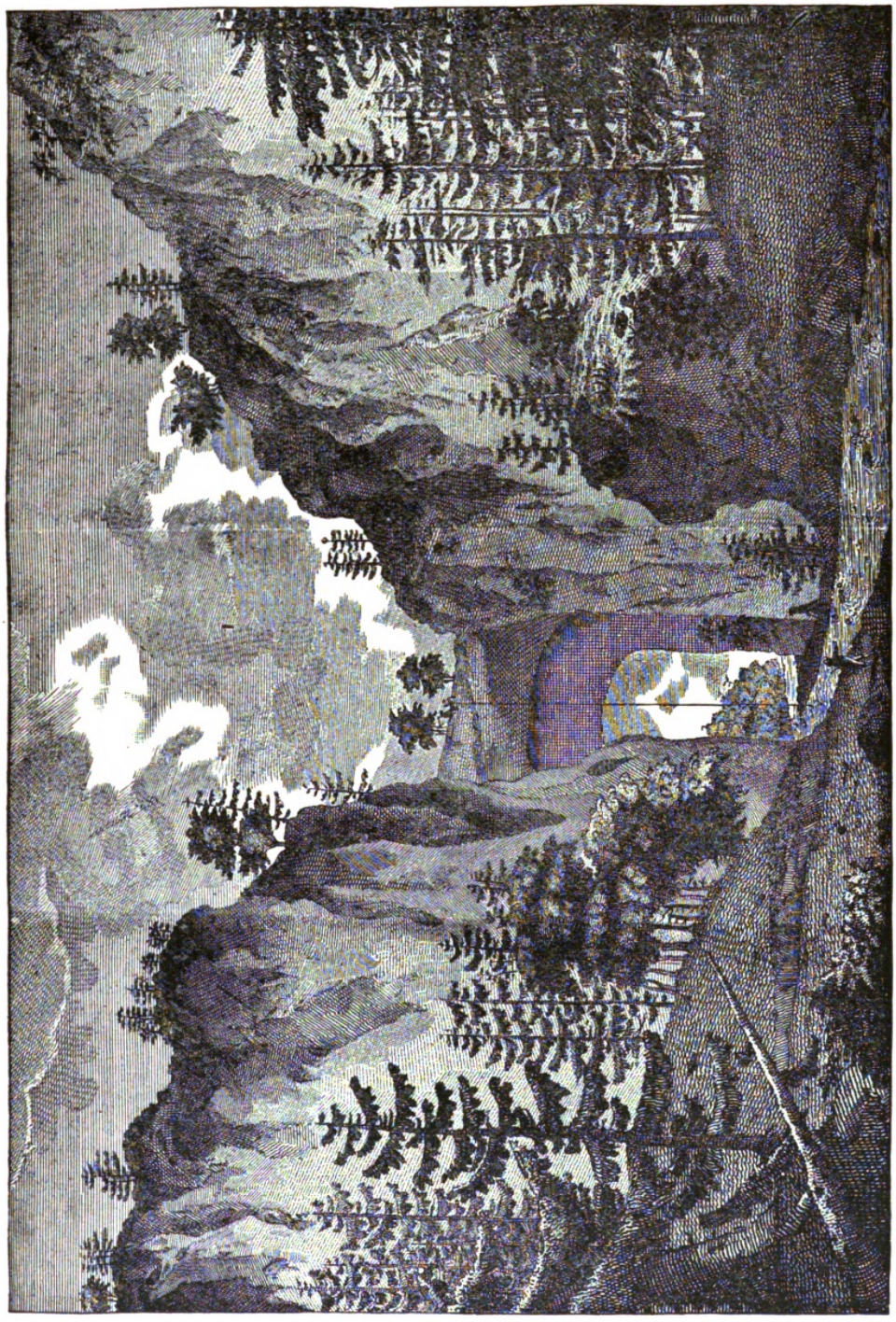
The distribution of these and some other deposits is shown on the accompanying map, on which they are numbered as follows:

1. Birmingham, Alabama.
2. Copper mines, Georgia
3. Ducktown, Tennessee.
4. Carroll county, Virginia.
5. Lynchburg, Virginia
6. Louisa county, Virginia.
7. Cecil county, Maryland.
8. Zinc mines, New Jersey.
9. Anthony's Nose, New York.
10. Iron mines, Connecticut.
11. Rowe mines, Massachusetts.
12. Ely copper mines, Vermont.
13. Milan copper mines, Maine.
14. Copper mines, N. H.
15. Capelton, Canada
16. Brockville, Canada.

It may, however, be interesting, before leaving the subject of surface-ores of iron, to note the possibilities of utilizing, at no distant day, the very large deposits of hematite found throughout this section, which are available in part at present, and will be wholly so when the proper drainage of underlying pyrites beds shall have been accomplished. In this connection I submit the following estimate of cost of making pig-iron, based upon statements of several well-informed parties, viz.:

(Continued on page 80.)

*There were January 1st, 1882, in the United States only two manufacturers burning pyrites, and using 100 tons per day of Canada ores, in which they were interested. At this date about 490 tons per day are burned by 18 works. In other words, there has been 390 per cent increase in about two years.



The Natural Bridge of Virginia, from the East. — By the French Engineers in 1782.

The Picturesque Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.

Clifton Forge Pass.—Head of James River.
(1048 feet above tide.)

When "Captaine John Smith," of famous and worthy memory, wrote of Virginia two hundred and seventy-seven years ago as a country which "heaven and earth never agreed better to frame as a place for man's habitation," he had only seen the "hils, plaines, valleyes rivers, and brookes" and the "faire bay" that makes the "fruitfull and delightsome land" of Tidewater. What would that accomplished soldier, traveler, ruler, natural historian and topographer, have written, for the delight of a world eager for novelty, if he could have crossed the broad undulating plains of Midland, wandered in the lovely vales and seen the wonderfully varied relief of Piedmont, climbed the lofty domes and looked upon the charming perspectives of the Blue Ridge, traversed with delight the glorious landscapes of the Great Valley of Virginia and drank of its bright and abounding waters,threaded the long parallel valleys of Apalachia and gazed in wonder on the grand mountain walls that enclose them, and then found his way across Trans-Apalachia by the wild wonderland of the canyoned gorge of New river of the Kanawha and by the majestic Kanawha itself to the broad and beautiful Ohio?

What Captain John Smith, with his ardent love of nature, longed to see but did not see in the five hundred miles of country that we have glanced across, and which those that for two and a half centuries or more came after him could not have seen but by months or weeks of weary toil, the traveler may now see in the daylight of two days of easy riding over the picturesque Chesapeake & Ohio Railway from Newport-news at the gates of the Chesapeake to Huntington on the banks of the Ohio near the great westward turn of that noble river.

The objects of interest, especially in scenery, that are presented to the traveler passing over the Chesapeake & Ohio railway are remarkable for their number and variety, so great is the extent and so greatly varied is the surface of the country it traverses. Begining at Old Point Comfort, at the level of the sea, a marine landscape of exceptional beauty is presented in the glimpse of the ocean, between the Capes of Virginia, across the broad bay of the Chesapeake, on the one hand, and the ample expanse of the grand harbor of Hampton Roads on the other. Then eighty miles of the low-lying scenery of Virginia's historic Peninsula, where the forest and cultivated growths are those of the border land of a semi-tropical region and the features of the surface are sculptured from the lately uplifted bed of the Tertiary ocean.

The Richmond city of the Midland escarpment, the old shore of the Tertiary ocean,is an oddly mingled but interesting picture from the station of the railway on the level of the Tidewater plain, and the traveler looks with curious interest upon this same earth-works crowned escarpment where he crosses the stream-valley of the Chickahominy, which it overlooks and commands, a few miles beyond Richmond. Along or near this Tidewater-Midland border, skirting or crossing the wide and fertile bottom lands of the South and the North Anna rivers of the Pamunkey, the railway runs, through the county of Hanover—one rich in memories of men and conflicts—until it reaches Hanover Junction and the higher level of the eastern border of Midland.

From Hanover Junction to Gordonsville the way is along the water-parting of the North and the South Anna rivers, ascending from 134 feet above tide level, by a gradual rise, to 538 at Melton and 498 at Gordonsville, and catching from near Louisa, on either hand,charming glimpses of the Southwest mountains of the Coast range, their distance and elevation exaggerated by contrast with the widely extended undulating Midland plain from which as a foreground they are seen.—The wide, solemn, forest covered landscapes of this region have a peculiar charm when thoughtfully dwelt upon, and nowhere are more remarkable atmospheric effects seen.

From Gordonsville to Shadwell the Midland side of the Coast range (Southwest) mountain is followed and only the beautiful sky lines and eastward slopes of this first-encountered chain of Virginia mountains attract attention and cause one to cease to wonder that so many men of note have had their homes upon their eye-entrancing slopes and crests,—homes from which appear in wide and grand perspective landscapes of rare and surpassing loveliness.

The gorge of the Rivanna is a tame but pleasing passing picture, for one delights after hours of dry land to again meet a full-volumed flowing river, but when by it the western barrier of Midland is passed and the traveler comes within the borders of Piedmont, at Charlottesville, he begins to realize that beauty in landscape is the peculiar property of a Piedmont region, one where the gradations of forms of relief have the almost endless variety found from winding stream-valleys

but four hundred feet above the sea level to great mountain domes that are more than four thousand.

The first glimpse of Piedmont fixes the attention of the lover of the beautiful in nature. The near is in soft and cultivated repose; the distant is grand and strengthening.—Across Piedmont, by the stately buildings of Virginia's great University, through extensive and well tilled plantations and noble forests, among hills and along rushing waters, the railway winds until at Crozet it begins the long ascent of the western slope of the Blue Ridge, climbing to fourteen hundred feet above tide, and unfolding, as it rises, view after view, until at last one of the most beautiful landscapes in all the world—one of mountain and hill and valley, of forest and farm and hamlet—is spread before the delighted eye and stretches on either hand to the limits of vision. From Afton and its vicinity no one tires of the ever varying outlook.

The tunnel of the Blue Ridge—seven-eights of a mile through the old rocks—passed, a totally different landscape appears. The broad limestone valley of the Shenandoah, with its wide grassy fields and park-like oak forests, widens away to the north- and to the south-ward, and the Great North mountain of the Apalachians, its huge barrow-like back lifted more than four thousand feet above the sea level, fitly bounds the westward of this pleasing picture.

The 25-miles ride across this famous valley, by Staunton, its city-of-the-hills, incorporated in the Colonial days of 1738, adds charming details to the general ones of the first view, and when the Apalachians are entered by the gorge of Buffalo gap in Little North mountain, a backward glance across it to its distant Blue Ridge border will leave a vision that one would love to store in his treasure house of beautiful things to be remembered.

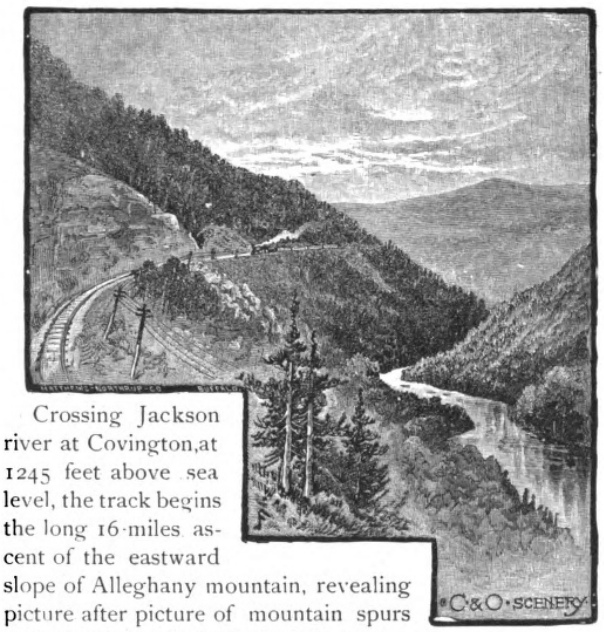
The transition from valley to mountain scenery is instantaneous when the Buffalo Gap defile of Little North mountain is passed and the rail turns sharply to the southward and begins the long series of zigzags by which, on easy grades, it threads the mazes of the Apalachian valleys and plays hide-and-seek with the great and greatly varied ranges of the Apalachian mountains (of which the Alleghany is but one) which here, and here only, attain to their greatest perfection of form and grandeur. The turn made the eye is at once arrested by the huge mass of Elliot Knob that for miles fills all the westward landscape towering upward to 4,500 feet above the sea plane, and even to 2,440 above the railway track when that at North Mountain station has climbed to 2,060 feet—the highest point of the rail between the Chesapeake and the Ohio—above the harbor of Newport News and into a climate, the result of elevation, such as belongs to a region 500 miles more northerly than that of the shores of that grand harbor. —If the tourist will but turn aside from North Mountain station and mount to the summit of this lofty dome, the highest of the Apalachians that has as yet been measured in the Virginias, he will be amply repaid for his toil by the magnificent panorama of landscapes that it reveals. If a mountain house were there few places would attract more of those that love to dwell for a time in the pure atmosphere and ennobling scenes of lofty heights.

The numerous valleys of "the Pastures"—as the people call those of the Calf-pasture and the Cow-pasture rivers along which the railway runs – are pleasant to look upon all the way from North Mountain to Clifton Forge, especially when framed in the same landscape are the Bratton, Mill and Big North mountains, as from Goshen, or the Mill, and Walker and Warm Springs mountains, from near Millboro, or the Rough and Mill and Cow-pasture mountains from near Griffith, where the slaty pinnacles of the last named are features rarely found in the scenery of the Atlantic Highlands, and where Rough and Mill appear as real "serras" in their relief.

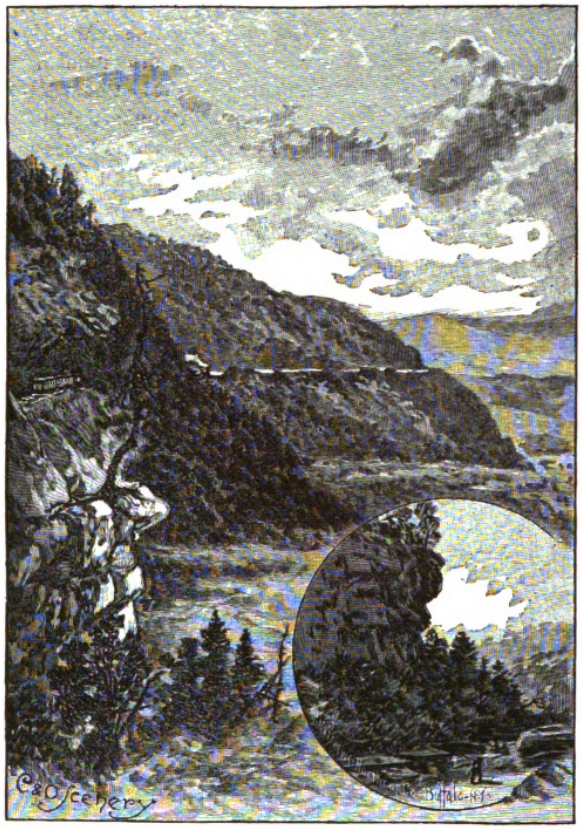
Jackson river is reached near Clifton Forge station, just where that river breaks through Rich-patch mountain exposing one of the finest mountain-sustaining arches of solid courses of natural masonry in the wide world. A short distance beyond this Clifton Forge water-gap—which our artist has selected as the first subject for illustration on this scenic railway—Jackson and Cow-pasture rivers unite and form the historic James, which in turn, a few miles further on to the east, breaks through the Big North mountain range, seen in the distance in the picture, in the wild Eagle Rock pass on the line of the Richmond & Alleghany Ry., which diverges from the C. & O. at Clifton Forge.

From Clifton Forge to Covington, the county town of Alleghany county, the railway winds along the romantic banks of Jackson river from which are caught charming glimpses of the Cow-pasture and other mountains that have been passed, of the Warm Springs and Rich-patch mountains on either hand and of the Peters and Alleghany mountains in the distant advance.

The Alleghany and its Eastward spurs;—
From 1,690 feet above the Sea.



Crossing Jackson river at Covington, at 1245 feet above sea level, the track begins the long 16-miles ascent of the eastward slope of Alleghany mountain, revealing picture after picture of mountain spurs and mountain glens, clothed in mountain evergreens, picturesquely intermingled. The great rock beds of a half dozen geological formations, revealed by the huge cuts of the bed of the railway, add not a little to the bold features of these Alleghanian landscapes.



The Barriers of the Alleghany.

The Alleghany summit of the railway, 2,050 feet above tide level and 297 miles from Newport-news, is reached at Alleghany station; there the barriers of that water-dividing and moisture-gathering chain are passed by a tunnel and the traveler leaving old Virginia on one side emerges into new, or West Virginia on the other. Deeply shaded and romantic glens are found all along the waters that run from this station, especially on the pleasant road that leads away to the Sweet and Sweet Chalybeate springs, and the happy valley that embosoms them, to the eastward.

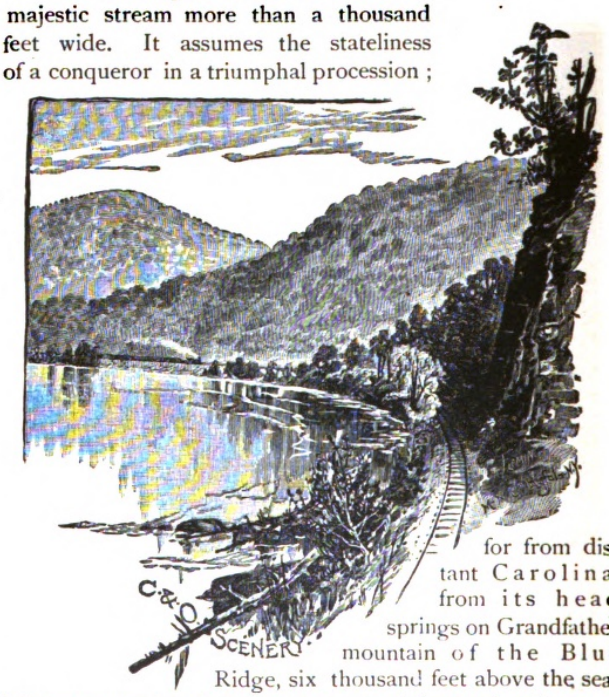
Leaving the waters of the James at Alleghany the railway begins its long and easy westward descent of 163 miles and 1460 feet along the bright and abounding waters of the Great Kanawha. Emerging into the mountain valley of Howard creek the famous White Sulphur Springs are soon reached, where that valley widens, in densely wooded hills and grassy intervales that enter into charming combination with the serrated crest and heavily ribed sides of the Alleghany and its spurs.

The Greenbrier is one of the prettiest of rivers and one never wearies in watching the moods of its clear green waters as the cars glide across its broad meadows or under the shadows of great walls, now of limestone and now of party-colored shales, or beneath the oaks and maples, that the generous soil of this noted grazing region produces.

Near Hinton the Greenbrier enters New river of the Great Kanawha, in all particulars the most wonderful of the rivers of the Atlantic Highlands, and the railway enters the 60 miles long cañon that river has trenched for itself, to a depth of 1500 feet, down into the rocky foundations of the Trans-Apalachian plateau.

The tourist that will turn aside from the lines of the railway will find much to surprise and deeply interest him in the valley of New river and in its tributary lateral valleys above Hinton. Three miles from the railway at the mouth of the Greenbrier, Bluestone river enters New river from the Southwest by a gorge nearly 1 000 feet deep in the many colored beds—red, green, brown, purple, black, etc.—of the Upper Sub-carboniferous, and up the face of this great bluff winds the highway leading to Princeton, furnishing views that in massive wildness and depth of coloring may fairly claim comparison with the famous color-banded cañons of the Colorado. Ten miles further up Indian creek enters New river from the east; along the banks of that winding stream, a few miles from the Red Sulphur Springs, are scenes such as many an artist and tourist has crossed seas to find, as a study of our full page view on that picturesque stream will readily prove. Still further up, along the line of New River branch of Norfolk & Western Ry., is the only *through-cut* of the entire Apalachian system on the continent, one that will well repay a lingering visit.

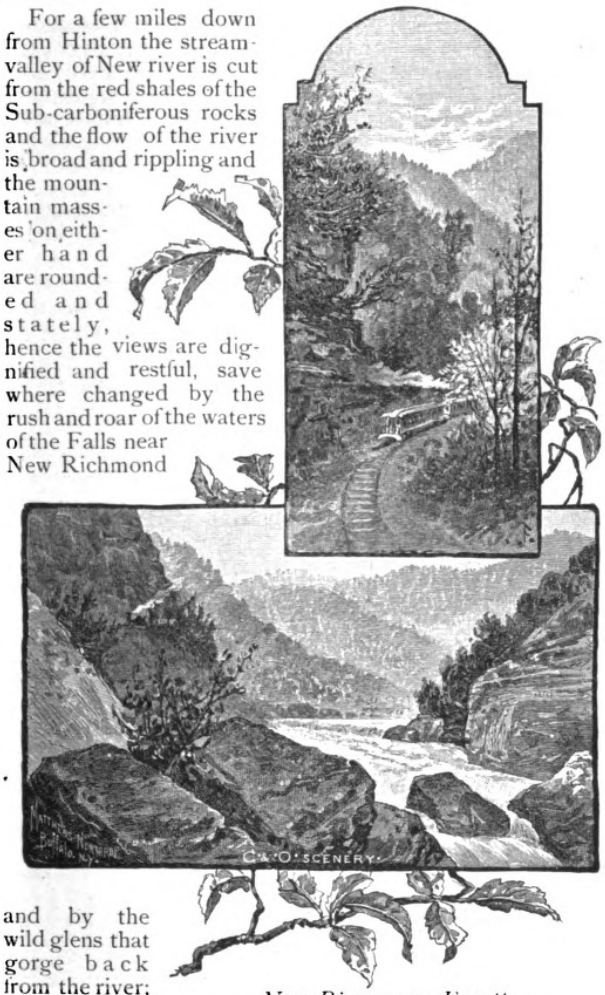
New River just below Hinton is a majestic stream more than a thousand feet wide. It assumes the stateliness of a conqueror in a triumphal procession;



for from distant Carolina, from its head springs on Grandfather mountain of the Blue Ridge, six thousand feet above the sea, it has come and gathering the waters of thousands of square miles of mountains and valleys has broken its way through all the great mountain ranges of the Apalachians, and forced its way *into* the mountain system and *not* out of it, like the other rivers of the Atlantic Highlands, and here it pauses in front

of the Great Carboniferous escarpment for a time to enjoy its triumphs and gather strength for the final contest that shall open for it a way to the Father-of-waters and through that to the sea.

For a few miles down from Hinton the stream-valley of New river is cut from the red shales of the Sub-carboniferous rocks and the flow of the river is broad and rippling and the mountain masses on either hand are rounded and stately, hence the views are dignified and restful, save where changed by the rush and roar of the waters of the Falls near New Richmond

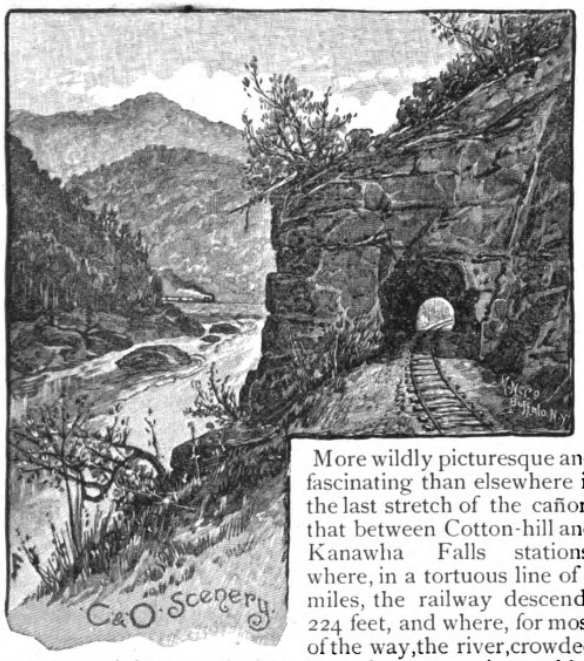


and by the wild glens that gorge back from the river; but in an hour's ride the character of the scene is entirely changed; the great and hitherto placid river is turned on its edge and becomes a wild water-giant that with a sullen roar rushes to a titanic conflict with the huge boulders that the ages of elemental warfare have torn from the cliffs a thousand feet above and hurled into the pathway of the great river at the bottom of the cañon.

New River near Fayette.

Widely celebrated in pictorial literature, under the name of the Hawks nest or Marshall's Pillar (in honor of Virginia's great jurist), has become the grand cliff, over 700 feet in perpendicular height, that confronts the railway just below its only crossing of New river at Hawks-nest station, but this is only one, and by no means the most imposing of the precipitous "pulpit-rocks" of the Great Conglomerate that overhang the sides of this grand cañon and furnish salients from which to see or sketch long stretches of this strangely wonderful gorge, with its thousand feet walls of solid sand-rock masonry clothed upon with hanging gardens of primeval forest trees and streaked with gleaming lines of foamy waterfalls.

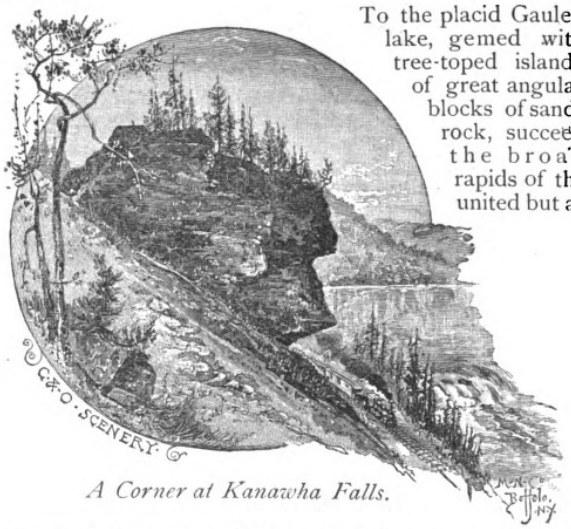
Pope's Nose Tunnel.



More wildly picturesque and fascinating than elsewhere is the last stretch of the cañon, that between Cotton-hill and Kanawha Falls stations, where, in a tortuous line of 7 miles, the railway descends 224 feet, and where, for most of the way, the river, crowded between precipitous walls, brawls and roars as it tumbles among the cragy boulders that fill its channel, save where it eddies, at sudden bends of its walled-in course, in lakelets of profound depth and alpine beauty overhung by strangely water-sculptured rocks, as where the "Pope's nose" tunnel looks out upon the "Blue hole."

The half-a-hundred-miles-long contest between the mighty waters and the massive elements-resisting rocks, ends near Gauley station, where the river bursts through the last and topmost westward sloping stratum of the Great Conglomerate, which it triumphantly over-rides, and again becomes a calm and majestic river, expanded to lake-like proportions, into which flow the limpid waters of the Gauley from the northward.

To the placid Gauley lake, gemed with tree-toped islands of great angular blocks of sand-rock, succeed the broad rapids of the united but as



A Corner at Kanawha Falls.

yet unmingled rivers, and these are followed by the Falls of the Great Kanawha—as the joined New and Gauley rivers are now called—where the river again asserts its mastery

over the same Great Conglomerate rocks, this time breaking through them from above, as if to complete its victory, just before that great terrane disappears beneath the water-level, and the river, by a last grand and foaming leap, transforms itself from an impetuous, untamed and untamable mountain torrent into a broad, deep and serviceable river, one of the most valuable streams of the hundreds that help to make the twenty thousand miles of navigable water-ways of the Mississippi system.

Our artist stays his pencil where the torn rocks of the last barriers broken away overlook the Falls of the Kanawha, resting 408 miles from the Newport-news starting point and 672 feet above the sea-level—where the attractions of the surroundings demand and the comforts of the roadside inn make pleasant a longer stay.

Pyrites, etc., (continued from page 74.)

2¼ tons of ore mined and delivered @ $1.50 per ton	$3.37
1¼ tons coal or coke @ $3.50 per ton	4.38
Limestone	1.00
Labor, repairs, etc.,	3.00
Cost of one ton of pig iron	$11.75
Freight to tidewater,	.75
Total cost, delivered at tidewater	$12.50

In itself this statement is sufficiently striking to merit attention, in view of the fact that Northern states are quoting a cost of over $18 per ton as an average.

The success attending the enterprises first mentioned, and further south on the same general belt, warrant the belief that in the near future pig iron can be produced and sold on tidewater at a profit in the Southern states for about the cost of production in Pennsylvania.

As before remarked, the iron deposits of Louisa county are underlaid with sulphide of iron. I am led to believe that originally the entire deposit was pyrites, and that the subsidence of the waters or the elevation of the land gave opportunity for those changes on the surface which percolating waters and attendant chemical decompositions invariably produce. The physical structure of the veins, as already developed, clearly indicates that movements must have taken place after the formation of the pyrites, causing fissures, breaks, discolorations, etc. The cross section of the vein at the slope of the Arminius mines, on the accompanying plate, shows partially the forces exerted, but no adequate idea can be formed of the extremes of compression on the various strata without a personal inspection of the underground workings.

The pyrites is found at this mine 60 feet from the surface, and to the 150-foot level it is generally decomposed and granular in form, and permeated by water so heavily charged with iron and copper salts as to destroy pipes or tools in a few weeks. These waters have so far remained nearly constant in strength, and are evidently confined to distinct strata, as neither the foot nor the hanging slates yield other than pure water.

Geologically, these deposits lie wholly in the primary rocks, here consisting of gneisses and crystaline schists (micaceous, chloritic, and argillaceous), within a boundary inclosing, say, 3 miles in width by 10 miles in length, their course being generally northeast and southwest.

I cannot more correctly state the existing features of the district, mainly covered by the properties of the Sulphur Mines Co. of Virginia and the Arminius copper mines, than by refering to the accompanying plate and by quoting Schönichen, who says, relative to Spanish and Portuguese mines (*Dingl. Journal*, clxx., p. 448):—"All the beds are within a belt of 5 leagues width by 30 leagues length. . . Prevailing rocks, clay slates and crystaline slates. Parallel to the granitic tract of the Sierra Morena, felsite porphyry and quartzite have broken through the slates, and only in the neighborhood of such dykes are the pyrites beds found. Their shape is that of large lenticular pockets in metamorphic clay slate, from 20 to 36 fathoms thick and extending to a length of 170 to 200 fathoms. The whole bed is filled with pure pyrites without appreciable gangue. These beds are found in a few places at 2 fathoms below the surface undecomposed and in a sandy condition, easily got by pit-work. In other places the zone of decomposition reaches from 10 to 50 fathoms downwards."

These features are observable in Louisa county as distinguished from any other deposit known to me in this country. In addition, the following table of analyses of ores from the several properties shows the most remarkable feature to be the absence of arsenic in every case, in striking contrast to ores from any other pyrites mines of magnitude in the world.

Analysis of Dr. A. Volcker, of London, June 30th, 1881.

Sulphur	48.02	Silica	7.60
Iron	42.01	Copper	none
Ferric oxide	1.93	Arsenic	none
Sulphuric acid	.44		
			100.00

Analysis by Dr. W. H. Taylor, State Chemist of Virginia.

Sulphur	46.40	Arsenic,	none.

Analysis by Charles Tennant & Co., St. Rollax Chemical Works, Glasgow, June 3d, 1881.

Sulphur (dry) 50 per ct, or say Bisulphide of iron, 93.8 per c.		Copper,	none
		Arsenic,	none
Silicious matter	6.2 "		

Many analyses made in this country give results from 46 per cent to 51.5 per cent of sulphur, copper from 0.5 per cent to 9.72 per cent, traces of gold and silver, but *in no case has arsenic been found.*

The following table of analyses is presented to facilitate comparison with the best known foreign ores:

Mines.	Sulphur.	Iron.	Copper.	Lead	Zinc.	Lime and Magnesia.	Arsenic.	Insoluble.
Arminius Copper Mines	49.27	43.62	1.50	.....	0.38	1.32	.....	4.23
Sulphur Mines Co. of Va.	50.00	43.00	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	6.02
Wick'ow, Ireland	38.79	36.06	2.57	1.80	.....	....	.39	19.71
Norway	47.55	41.92	.90	.....	1.26	3.38	.....	6.15
Rio Tinto, Spain	47.87	40.93	3.82	.62	.10	.19	.26	5.42
San Domingo, Portugal	46.00	43.50	3.10	1.60	.32	....	.30	5.18
Capelton, Canada	46.60	43.10	3.15	.45	.15	1.30	.15	5.10

The principal points to be established, in order to enlist capital in the proper development of such deposits, without which development there can be no benefit to the trade of the United States, are: 1st. Value of the pyrites; 2nd. Extent of the deposits; 3rd. Accessibility to markets.

Relative to the value of the material, I think scientific inquiry is fully answered by reference to the analyses already given, and commercially the burning of many thousands of tons for the production of sulphuric acid during the past ten years has demonstrated this point beyond any question. In this connection an eminent chemist, the manager of the largest alkali-works in great Britain, says: "There is no difficulty whatever in working Louisa county ore. It works much better than 'Tharsis pyrites,' *contains no arsenic*, and is, therefore, quite suitable for making pure acid for sale, and would replace for this purpose brimstone or Sicilian sulphur. Our furnace (Spence's mechanical shelf-burner) can do 25 per cent more work with this than with 'Tharsis ore,' and I should

be glad indeed, if we could obtain materials of this class for our purposes here."

The well-known German chemist, Mr. William Barsch, of the Fairfield Chemical works, a gentleman of wide experience in burning all classes of foreign ores, pronounces these "exceptionally free from scar or clinker, the cinders coming from the kilns in as perfect a form as when charged;" and adds, "They give less than five per cent 'smalls' or 'fines' in breaking to kiln-size, and do not decrepitate in firing."

Other disinterested testimony might be given, but is unnecessary, in view of the detailed analyses presented, and the fact that large amounts of ore are now being shiped to manufacturers of sulphuric acid, entering into direct competition with brimstone.

This may be shown practically as follows: One ton of brimstone (seconds) costs in New York $26.00, and contains 98 units of sulphur, or say 26½ cents per unit. Two and one quarter tons of Virginia pyrites delivered in New York cost from $6.00 to $13.50, and contain 98 units of sulphur saved, or, say 13¾ cents per unit.

These facts are yet too little known among our manufacturers and scientific men. They are so plainly understood abroad, however, as to have changed the trade in manufacturing acids within the last fifteen years. Already over the entire continent of Europe the price of acids, copper, purple ore, and even sodas is affected by the action of the combined pyrites-companies, who wield an influence equivalent to that of the oil-monopoly of our own country. There can be no possible competition between brimstone at its lowest obtainable cost, say $21 per ton in New York, and pyrites with an equal sulphur-product, easily to be obtained at $12.

Copper must eventually be a source of income from these deposits. There has already been, in a desultory way, some developing of the copper-bearing portions of the veins, resulting in sales of perhaps $60,000 value.

The general similarity of these ores to those of Rio Tinto, in Spain, would indicate that at a greater depth a part will be suitable for copper-extraction. The iron is, however, an element which in the near future must yield large profits.—By the "direct process" the residue, after the extraction of the copper and sulphur, can be converted into muck-bars at very low cost. This class of residual matter now sells readily in the markets, and will compete successfully with better grades of foreign ores.

The gold and silver that almost invariably accompany this class of pyrites, may be commercially valuable, but they have not yet been counted as factors of profit. Quartz-veins are found at varying distances from the main pyrites-veins, from which considerable gold has been recovered; and the beds of the creeks in the neighborhood have also furnished several hundred thousand dollars worth of wash gold during the last fifty years.

The extent of the deposits may be said to have been explored sufficiently to warrant contracts for, say 1,000 tons daily for many years to come. Machinery is now being put in, capable of delivering to the surface 500 tons daily, and when the branch railway is completed, reaching to the extreme end of the district, twice that amount can be delivered if required. The deposit shown in the accompanying plate, has the minimum width developed by either company mentioned, and will give a fair idea of the ease with which large quantities can be placed on the surface.

As to accessibility, it suffices to say that these mines are, in round numbers, 60 miles from tidewater at Richmond, and 135 miles from Newport News, Va. Both these cities are terminal points for the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., and both are fited with coal-pockets, chutes, and all facilities for the transfer of ores direct to vessels. Especially is this the case at Newport News, where 20 to 40 feet of water are obtainable, and berths for six vessels at a time, at the coal-wharves alone. The situation of this port on Hampton Roads, a land-locked harbor for the vessels of the world, with no ice or dangerous channels, permits freight to be secured at all seasons for coast ports, with but one handling from the mines. Owing to this very favorable location, in proximity to cities of export for cotton and grain (the new elevator at Newport News stores 1,600,000 bushels of grain, and loads a vessel up to 100,000 bushels, inside of eight hours), it becomes possible for the Louisa mines not only to supply the trade at home, but to export the pyrites.

Liverpool is distant from Newport News 3,100 miles, Glasgow 3,500 and Havre or Bremen 3,400.

As ballast in cotton ships, ores can be shiped halfthe year for 2*s.* to 3*s.* sterling, as against 14*s.* from Huelva, Spain, to England. One-third of the cotton crop of this country last year was loaded at Norfolk and Richmond. This insures all the tonnage necessary to transport ores abroad at minimum freight.

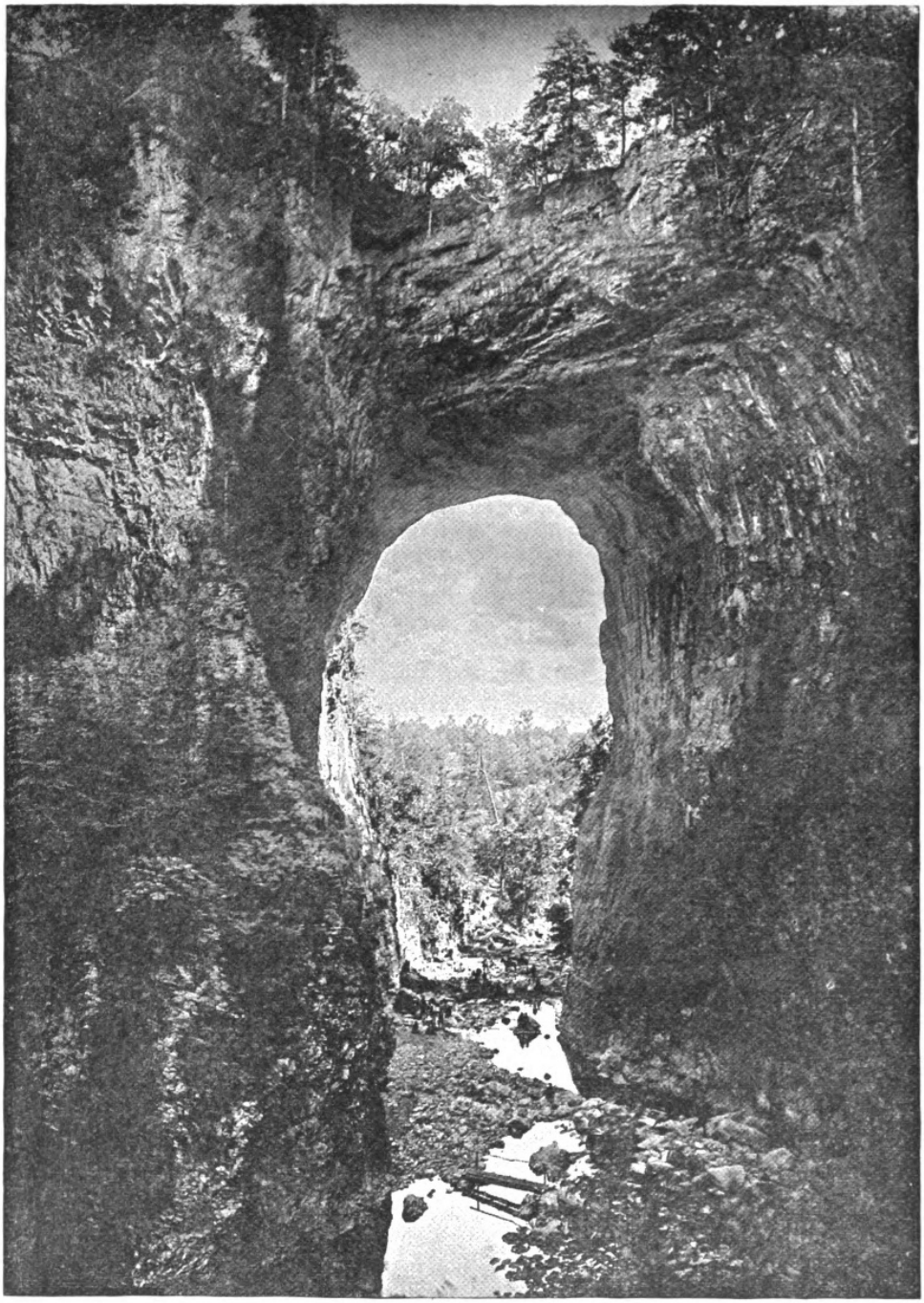
All inland cities, say within 500 miles of the mines, will eventually secure their supply of pyrites by means of railroads, in the same manner as coal or coke is now carried over long routes. The railroads are sure to underbid for this desirable class of freight, even to seaboard cities, if within a reasonable distance.

The Institute may expect to hear more of this new mining industry through the developments and legitimate operations inaugurated on a liberal scale by the present companies, which operations must redound to the credit of the state, setle within her borders a new and busy colony, and bring into direct consumption large quantities of minerals heretofore considered commercially valueless.

The Norfolk Terminal Company, as we learn from the report of President J. P. Kimball for the year 1883, is now engaged in the work of developing the fine propety it has purchased at Lambert Point, on Elizabeth river, north of Norfolk and nearer to Hampton Roads than that city. This property is some 325 acres of what is now land, besides the fronting waters out to the port-wardens' line which will add many acres more of land available for building purposes of various kinds. This gives a water-frontage of over 2 miles which must become very valuable, affording, as it will, ample space for the construction of docks, wharves, and other terminal facilities such as may be needed by the various railways terminating at Norfolk.

This report states that the Norfolk & Western Ry. Co will make the Lambert Point property the terminus of its already large and constantly increasing traffic, it having secured the right of way for a railway, now in course of construction, to connect its stations in Norfolk with that Point, and made contracts for the erection of warehouses, coal piers, etc., which it is expected will be completed and ready for use this summer. These improvements are being made in a permanent and substantial manner and so located as to permit the loading of vessels drawing 28 feet of water.—This company has also acquired stock in the Old Dominion Steamship company and barges for the transportation of coal, cotton, etc.

This report very truly says: The steady growth of shipments to and from Norfolk, the unequaled harbor facilities afforded and the improvements which are constantly being made, will undoubtedly attract and promote many new industries, so that the near future will give a growth and impetus to business to and from Norfolk which will probably make it one of the largest shiping ports in the United States, and will, of course, tend largely to increase the value of such a property as that of the Norfolk Terminal Company.



The Natural Bridge of Virginia, from the West.
From nature in 1883.

Location, Altitude, etc., of Stations of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.—Below are given the stations of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. in Virginia and West Virginia, stating their locations in the natural grand divisions of these states and in the counties, also their distances from Newport News and their elevations above tide level.

1. In Tidewater Virginia.

Stations.	Counties.	Dis. from N. News.	Ft. above Tide.
Phoebus	Elizabeth City.	9.0	9.0
Hampton	"	7.2	3.0
Old Point Junction	Warwick,	1.3	17.4
Newport News	"	.0	17.4
Morrison	"	6.4	30.4
Oriana	"	12.6	25.9
Lee Hall	James City.	17.8	38.4
Grove Wharf	"	21.6	61.5
Williamsburg	"	26.6	65.9
Ewell	"	29.9	36.0
Kelton	"	32 7	122.4
Toano	"	37.0	100.8
Diascund	"	40.9	33.8
Lanexa	New Kent,	43.3	21.5
Providence Forge	"	51.3	28.7
Mountcastle	"	54.2	33.8
Roxbury	Charles City,	56.7	32.0
Elko	Henrico,	61.6	66.0
Fort Lee	"	67.8	155.15
Orleans Street	"	73.2	32.8
Richmond, 18th Street	"	73.2	43.8
" Broad St.	"	75.0	29.0

2. In Midland Virginia.

Richmond	Henrico.	75.00	30
Brookland	"	78.00	160
Hunslett	"	80.50	100
Ellerson	Hanover.	81.25	106
Atlee	"	83.85	201
Ashcake	"	87.41	199
Peake	"	89.76	194
Cady	"	91.29	106
Hanover	"	93.24	82
Wickham	"	95.95	76
South Anna	"	97.76	68
Garnett	"	101.00	112
R. F. & P. Junction	"	102.54	134
Verdon	"	105.39	221
North Anna	"	107.00	244
Noel	"	108.34	254
Hewlett	"	110.38	276
Beaver Dam	"	115.06	282
Dawson	"	117.88	326
Bumpass	Louisa.	120.00	329
Buckner	"	121.94	321
Frederick Hall	"	125.21	348
Pendleton	"	130.00	473
Tolersville	"	131.31	461
Louisa	"	137.08	452
Trevillian	"	141.49	524
Green Springs	"	144.70	526
Melton	"	147.61	538
Gordonsville	Orange.	150.81	498
Lindsay	Albemarle.	155.69	477
Cobham	"	157.90	401
Campbell	"	160.83	348
Keswick	"	164.58	435
Shadwell	"	167.96	303

3. In Piedmont, Virginia.

Charlottesville	Albemarle.	171.81	451
Va. Mid. Junction	"	172.68	485
Ivy	"	179.30	516
Mechum River	"	182.26	550
Crozet	"	185.00	718

4. In Blue Ridge Virginia.

Stations.	Counties.	Dis. from N. News.	Ft. above Tide.
Greenwood	Albemarle,	189.95	1,226
Afton	Nelson,	194.71	1,377
Blue Ridge	Augusta.	197.91	1.352

5. In the Valley of Virginia.

Waynesboro Junction	Augusta,	198.40	1.320
Waynesboro	"	198.90	1,284
Fishersville	"	203.95	1,321
Brand	"	207.00	1,332
Staunton	"	211.38	1,387
LaGrange	"	214.50	1,620
Swoope	"	219.31	1,653

6. In Apalachian Va. and W. Va.

Buffalo Gap	Augusta,	222.26	1,885
North Mountain	"	224.50	2,060
Chapin	"	225.50	2,008
Variety Springs	"	226.97	1,905
Ferrol	"	228.33	1,812
Pond Gap	"	230.15	1,677
King	"	232.90	1,511
Craigsville	"	234.35	1,516
Bell Valley	Rockbridge,	239.34	1,507
Una	"	242.00	1,420
Goshen	"	243.44	1.410
Panther Gap	Bath,	246.50	1.590
Millboro	"	250.51	1,679
Mason Tunnel	"	252.39	1,550
Crane	"	256.50	1,361
Copeland	"	258.00	1,246
Griffith	"	261.00	1,165
Longdale	Alleghany,	264.70	1.150
Clifton Forge	"	267.62	1,047
Jackson River	"	270.07	1,035
Low Moor	"	271.75	1,155
Steele	"	275.07	1.210
Covington	"	280.41	1,245
Callaghan	"	2 5.86	1,427
Backbone	"	290.36	1,690
Trice	"	291.50	1,816
Alleghany	"	296.70	2,050
Tuckahoe	Greenbrier, W. Va	298.42	2,036
White Sulphur	"	302.15	1,920
Hart Run	"	305.90	1,814
Caldwell	"	307.60	1.765
Ronceverte	"	312.90	1,660
Fort Spring	"	319.32	1,625
Alderson	Monroe,	326.14	1,550
Mohler	Summers,	328.24	1,540
Greenbrier Stock Yards	"	334.00	1,530
Lowell	"	335.75	1,510
Talcott	"	337.50	1,510
Don	"	343.00	1,432

7. In Trans-Apalachian W. Va.

Hinton	Summers,	347.69	1.377
Barksdale	"	350.00	1.345
New Richmond	"	356.58	1.290
Meadow Creek	"	360.00	1,265
Glade	Fayette,	364.60	1,237
Quinnimont	"	369.26	1,196
Prince	"	370.00	1,192
McKendree	"	372.69	1,150
Stone Cliff	"	379.50	1,076
River View	"	380.70	1.072
Dimmock	"	382.46	1,045
Fire Creek	"	384.70	1,029
East Sewell	"	386.71	1,008
Sewell	"	387.81	1,004
Caperton	"	389.75	984
Nuttall	"	391.86	948
Fayette	"	394.25	908
Elmo	"	396.34	860
Hawks Nest	"	399.09	828
Cotton Hill	"	401.20	896

Gauley	Fayette,	406.00	708
Kanawha Falls	"	408.31	672
Loup Creek	"	412.18	647
Mt. Carbon	"	413.00	639
Frederick	"	416.09	641
Crescent	"	417.00	638
Cannelton	Kanawha,	417.69	636
Dego	"	421.50	.....
Paint Creek	"	423.15	622
Blacksburg	"	425.37	626
Coalburg	"	427.76	625
Winifrede Junction	"	431.10	616
Brownstown	"	434.83	608
Malden	"	438.53	665
Charleston	"	444.17	602
Spring Hill	"	449.85	600
St. Albans	"	455.91	594
Scary	Putnam,	459.69	590
Scott	"	463.56	683
Hurricane	"	469.55	683
Milton	Cabell,	476.17	586
Thorndyke	"	479 27	640
Ona	"	480.54	622
Blue Sulphur Springs	"	482.00	598
Barboursville	"	485.09	580
Guyandot	"	491.69	560
Huntington Shops	"	492.94	565
E. L. & B. S. Junction	"	494.00	560
Huntington	"	494.46	566
Ceredo	Wayne,	501.10	.....
Big Sandy	"	502.30	560

The Natural Bridge of Virginia.

By Charles Dudley Warner.

The most interestting picture in the dull waste of our old school geography—the interest in it being heightened by the association with Washington and Jefferson, and the wonderful climbing exploit narrated by Elihu Burritt—was the Natural Bridge.

The writer is glad to be able to report for himself that a visit to it did not dispel a single boyish illusion, and has to confess that pictures utterly fail to give any adequate idea of the grandeur of this freak of nature, or the noble beauty of the region of which it is only one of the attractions. We left the railway at a way-station one sparkling exhilarating morning and mounted the top of a coach for the drive of three and a half miles. The road, rising and descending, follows a small stream through cultivated hills, up a gradual ascent that at length brings us to an elevation of about 1,600 feet above tide-water. Here, in a slight depression among the hills, but commanding an extensive view, are the clustered buildings of the old and new hotels, capable of accommodating 300 guests. Above the hotel on one side is the splendidly wooded Mt. Lincoln, and on the other the open summit of Mt. Jefferson, from both of which the prospect is very extensive. A road crossing the stream before the hotel ascends a slight hill and passes over the Bridge, which is not visible from this point. The roadway is ninety feet wide, and protected by low bushes and evergreens on each side, so that the traveler could pass over it without seeing it, though the chasm is visible on either hand.

The Bridge is in fact thrown over a narrow deep chasm, something like a mile in length We descend to it by a steep path in the forest, passing on our way a very pretty cascade, and two of probably the largest arbor-vitæ trees in the world. Both are superb veterans, fluted and twisted, with branches broken and beaten in the storms of centuries, and the larger has a circumference of eighteen feet. Their age is estimated at fifteen hundred years. Reaching the bottom of the ravine, we come to the rocky bed of another stream, clear and shallow, and turning to the right the gigantic arch burst upon our sight, giving us a genuine shock of surprise. It is so massive, so high, so shapely, the abutments rise so solidly and spring into the noble arch with such grace and and power! We were not prepared for its majesty. The impression deepens as we advance and stand under it. Through the arch is the blue sky, over the top is the blue sky, great trees try in vain to reach up to it, bushes and vines drape and soften its outlines, but do not conceal its rugged massiveness. It is still in the ravine, save for the gentle flow of the stream, and the Bridge seems as much an emblem of silence and eternity as the Pyramids. A description says that it is wide enough to span Broadway and high enough to to throw a shadow over the spire of Trinity Church. Its span, I believe, is about sixty feet, and its height, including the thickness of the arch, is 215. The arch is quite regular, and both arch and abutments are smooth as if cut with a chisel. On one side, about seventy-five feet above the stream, are natural tablets or smooth surfaces, upon which are cut and scratched with sharp instruments hundreds of names. Among them is that of G. Washington. To ascend to this place seems a perilous and almost impossible feat. To reach it up the smooth rock from below is impossible. It was gained by working along from the side, where certain inequalities in the rock afford a precarious holding. I confess that this exploit gave me a new feeling about the "Father of his Country," as I saw him in imagination, in his stocking feet, clinging by his finger nails and eyelids, working along that perpendicular ledge, risking his life to carve in an inaccessible place his immortal name. But then he was not the Father of his Country when he did it. On the opposite face are names also, and very high up is the slight ledge where Henry Piper, the student whom Burritt has immortalized, attained in 1818, and from which he rescued himself by an almost incredible feat of climbing.

The rock of the Bridge and of the juting buttresses above is a superb study of color, scarcely equaled in any rock color I know for variety and beauty of tone. But one singular freak deserves special mention.

Exactly overhead on the highest spring of the arch is the figure of a gigantic spread eagle. It is the eagle of our coat of arms. The head, the spread wings, the claws with the arrows, all are perfect. It seems to be formed by discoloration of the rock rather than by lichen. However it is made —and it could not be more striking if it were painted—it is ancient. The French engineers who made a survey and measurement of the Bridge during the Revolutionary war, noticed it with wonder, and in their printed report they drew from it a happy augury of the success of the Americans in the struggle. What makes the figure itself more remarkable is that a discolored patch under it is a very fair representation of a crouching lion!

We followed up the ravine for a mile through a pine forest, in which is an astonishing variety of evergreens, to a rock basin filled by the foaming waters of a very pretty cascade. Returning to the upper air and the hotel, the owner of the Bridge drove us for an hour or two about his domain. He bought this place and retired to it for the benefit of his health. Being a man of fine taste, he fell in love with the region, and devoted himself to its development. The Bridge, with a small tract around it, was puchased for $40,000. To this he has added by subsequent purchases, in order to protect and retain the noble features of the scenery, hills and forest, until he is the owner of 2,000 acres. It may be safely called one of the most magnificent estates in existence. He has laid out walks and built roads through the forests and over and around the hills, forming extensive drives which in their windings lead amid lovely wood scenery and give lovely as well as far-reaching and magnificent views The soil is strong and rich, giving to the gigantic trees, oak, chestnut, tulip, etc., heavy and very dark foliage, while the hill slopes wave with luxuriant wheat and corn. From the gentle summit of Mount Jefferson we enjoyed a wonderful panorama, a vari-

ety of forest-clad hills and pretty valleys, the long ridge that separates the Shenandoah from the James, and the Blue Ridge, sharply defined, glowing in purple sunset colors, and stretching north and south for nearly one hundred miles in exceeding beauty. I suppose there is no where else so fine a view of this noble range.

What impressed us on our arrival and during our stay was the silence and peace of the region. With its pure air and smiling landscape the place seemed made for the repose of tired wanderers and sated sight-seers. No wonder that Jefferson loved it. A pretty cottage stands upon the site of the simple house that Jefferson once occupied. Near it are the remains of the cabin where two of his slaves lived and died. The origininal Bridge tract was granted to Jefferson by the King in 1774. After he was President he surveyed the place and made a map of it, and built him a log cabin for the slaves, Patrick Henry and wife, with two rooms, one of which he directed to be kept open for the entertainment of strangers.

The Chesapeake & Ohio Railway in 1883.

(Continued from page 69.)

The president's report wisely remarks: "Without underrating the important agricultural interests of the Virginias, it is apparent that their mineral attractions fit them to become abodes of great manufacturing industries. To develop these, however, will require capital, as well as labor, from outside sources. Both may be attracted, or repeled,by legislative discriminations."—He then proceeds to commend the policy of the Virginias for having abstained from hostile legislation towards railways.

Mr. Huntington's report truthfully says, that this railway "laid throughout with steel rails, well-drained and ballasted, challenges comparison with any other line of similar magnitude south of the Potomac or west of the Alleghanies;"—and we are prepared to say, almost any other line in the Union.

The proposed improvements of this year are: Additional terminal facilities at Old Point Comfort and Newport News, to accommodate the increasing health and tourist travel to these points; Extension of sidings west of Charlottesville which by being connected will make long sections of double track; and Assistance to new coal and iron enterprises by aiding in constructing branch railways to their locations.

This company now controls and operates the Elizabethtown, Lexington and Big Sandy and the Kentucky Central roads, in Kentucky, giving it connections with Louisville, Covington and Maysville, Ky., and Knoxville, Tenn.; it exchanges business with the Scioto Valley Ry. from Ashland and is in accord with railways leading to Chicago, St. Louis, and other important western centres of trade; intimations are made that it will eventually enter Cincinnati by a bridge of its own across the Ohio; and the president concludes by saying that "a continuance of the policy of development of local enterprises and increasing economy of management, point to a date in the near future when this company will, in addition to meeting all its obligations in money, as they mature, be able to accumulate a surplus for further additions to the property or for distribution among the stockholders."

The officers of the C. & O. Ry. for 1884 are: C. P. Huntington, president; A. S Hatch, vice-president; Wms. C. Wickham, second vice-president; C. W. Smith, general manager; Don A. Sweet, asssistant to the general manager; E. T. Tournier, secretary and treasurer; John Garrett, cashier; C. H. Hudson, superintendent of transportation; B. S. Fitch, general freight agent; H. W. Fuller, general passenger and ticket agent; T. L. Chapman, superintendent of motive power; and M. L. Lum, chief engineer. The directors are: C. P. Huntington, A. A. Low, A. S. Hatch, Elias S. Higgins, John Castree, Isaac E. Gates, A. E. Orr, Ezra Wheeler, and E. T. Tournier, of New York city, and Wms. C. Wickham, of Richmond, and John Echols, of Staunton, Va.

The report of General manager C W. Smith states that the gross earnings of this railway in 1883 were over 17 per cent more than they were in 1882, and that 11 per cent of this gain was from passenger and 18 per cent from freight earnings.

The tonnage of revenue freight moved during 1883 was 28 per cent more than in 1882. Of the revenue tonnage of 1883 not quite 15 per cent was through freight; of the 85 per cent remaining, 47½ was coal and 37½ other local freight. Of the through freight 54 per cent was east bound and 46 west bound; of revenue coal freight 95 per cent was east bound and 5 per cent west bound; of other local freight 49½ per cent was east bound and 50½ west bound.

Of the $3,081,032 revenue from freight traffic, 20 per cent was derived from through freight, 46 per cent from coal mined on the line of the road, and 34 per cent from other local freight,—so 80 per cent of the freight earnings of the road were from the country on its immediate line.

The average revenue per ton was $2.38 for through freight, $1.71 for coal, $1.59 for other local freight; an average of $1.76 on all freight. The average cost of hauling a ton of freight was .763 of one cent per mile, and the average net earnings on each ton were .241 of one cent per mile.

The tidewater shipments of coal in 1883 were:

From wharves at Newport News, 223,982 tons, consisting of: 110,120 tons of steam, 98,512 of gas, 7,699 of splint, and 7,651 of cannel coal.—One hundred and seventy-seven steamships were supplied with fuel coal during the year, at Newport News.

From James River wharves, at Richmond, 84,502 tons, consisting of 23,209 tons of steam, 37,531 of gas, 9,446 of splint, and 14,316 of cannel coal.

The principal exports from Newport News during the year were:

Grain,.....197,878 bushels for England and France.
Flour,.....132,371 barrels for Brazil.
Lard,..... 33,175 packages for Brazil.
Lumber.... 18,123 tons for England, Scotland, Germany, France, Spain and Portugal.
Whiskey,.. 11,356 barrels for Bermudas.
Cotton,..... 9,061 bales
Oil cake,.... 911 tons,
Tobacco,.. .. 48 hogsheads. } for Liverpool, England.

The passenger traffic increased 18 per cent over that of 1882; of the 572,572 persons carried, 89 per cent were local and 11 per cent through passengers. Of the local passengers about one per cent the most traveled westward, while of through passengers nearly 5 per cent the most traveled eastward. The average cost of carrying a passenger one mile was 1.7 cents, and the average net revenue for same was .67 of one cent. The average revenue per passenger was 2.37 cents per mile.

The largest net earnings of any one month of 1883 were in August, when the operating expenses were 58 per cent of the earnings; and the least net earnings were in Januarywhen the operating expenses were 84 per cent of the earnings. The operating expenses of the year were 65 per cent of the gross earnings.

The following exhibit of the tonnage of the various articles that were transported during the years 1882 and 1883 show what the freight traffic of this railway consists of and the changes during these years.

	Tons moved in 1882.	1883.
1. Minerals.		
Coal	682,410	830,813
Iron ore	50,874	52,208
Other minerals	18,316	32,491
2. Manufactures.		
Coke	93,289	118,452
Pig iron	64,079	88,302
Flour	24.504	24,819
Salt	8,426	8,197
Whiskey	5,240	9,864
Tobacco	5,879	3,777
Lime and cement	3,779	3,762
Oil	3,242	2,787
3. Forest products.		
Lumber	112,206	135,275
Wood	22,307	26.250
Bark	2,941	1,263
4. Products of agriculture.		
Wheat	44,525	41,534
Corn	21,245	7,591
Other grains	3,160	3,895
Hay	11,350	11,186
Hemp		2,245
Tobacco	10,231	18,228
Fruits and vegetables	1,165	9,415
Cotton	363	2,999
5. Animals and products.		
Horses and mules	3,772	2,850
Cattle and calves	14,096	18,740
Sheep and lambs	1,429	2,420
Hogs	1,189	8,480
Bacon, lard, etc	10,223	13,851
Wool	893	2,430
Miscellaneous	147,142	264,552
Totals	1,367,475	1,748,677

The following is a statement of the tonnage sent from iron ore, pig iron and limestone stations during the years named:

	1882.	1883.
Tolersville	1,587	2,693
Bell Valley	4,698	9,650
Goshen	1,375	20 070
Copeland	...	558
Longdale	26,458	30 688
Clifton Forge	38,410	42,583
Low Moor	25,116	39,896
Backbone	13,319	2,408

All of these but one show very large increases in shipments during 1883.

The following table shows the comparative shipments, in tons, from a number of the coal mines stations in the years named:

	1882.	1883.
Stone Cliff	30,910	28,785
Echo	.....	9,753
Fire Creek	71,854	82,956
Sewell	35,347	41,157
Caperton	80,744	130,015
Nuttall	57,584	63 399
Elmo	....	12,465
Hawks Nest	82,521	85,820
Eagle	47,224	6),622
Frederick	32,434	27,064
Crescent	45,988	17,111
Cannelton	210,596	294,560
Paint Creek	17,323	21,088
Blacksburg	13,679	20,709
Coalburg	26,715	42,240
Winifrede Junction	2,855	1,270

All of these but three show large gains in 1883; the exceptions are points from which increased shipments were made by river.

The following statement shows the output and distribution, in tons, of coal and coke from the mines and ovens on the line of this road in 1882 and 1883.

	1882.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Output.				
Cannel coal	27,598	18,492	.....	9,106
Gas coal	308,844	328,569	19,725	.....
Splint and block coal	111,091	90,978	.....	20,113
New River steam coal	319,414	356,930	37,516	.....
Coke	82,071	88,687	6,616	.....
Totals	849.018	883,656	63,857	29,219
Distribution.				
Fuel for Company's use	169,301	200,256	30,955	.....
Shiped at Hunt'gn on Ohio river,	44,228	15,791	.....	28,437
Delivered on line E. L. & B. S.	48,767	34,343	.....	14,424
" on line C. & O. except Richmond,	113,626	162,348	48,722	.....
" at C. Forge to R.& A. RR,	12,997	12,864	.....	133
" at Staunton to B.& O.RR,	642	85	.....	557
" at Waynesb'o to S. V. RR,	18,508	648	.....	17,860
" at Charlottesville to V. M. RR.,	49,483	52,476	2,993	.....
" at Gordonsville to "	78	.....	.....	78
" at R. F. & P. Junc. to R. F. & P. RR.,	6,807	5,073	.....	1,734
" at Richm'd for consumption of tugs, dre ges, etc.	104,050	106,700	2,650	.....
Shiped at James River wharves	167,797	66,744	.....	101,053
Delivered at Newport News for consumption of tugs, barges,&c,	7,161	6,032	.....	1,069
Shiped at Newport News	105,573	220.188	114,615	.....
Totals	849,018	883,608	199,935	165,345

Material Development and its Helpers.—"The wonderful progress made in the last few years in developing the resources of our state has filled a chapter in her history which the early and steadfast advocates of internal improvements longed to see written. It was an earnest desire with them to behold the onward march of a progress which had its basis in the hidden wealth—now more than ever before known—coming forth from its hidden habitations throughout nearly every part of the first and most renowned of the old sisterhood of Commonwealths.

The Press has been the most constant, and we could with propriety say, the most efficient of all the means employed in attracting capital and energy for investment; under the firm conviction that the greatness of our natural wealth offered inducements in a degree far surpassing the most ardent contributions to the themes which called them into print.

In 1880 *The Virginias*, a monthly publication goten up in elegant style, was established in Staunton, by Major Jed. Hotchkiss, selecting the states of Virginia and West Virginia for its immediate field of work as a journal devoted to the development of the two states. To consult its pages is to learn how large has been the progress accomplished and to gain information of prospective designs. The ability and zeal of Professor Hotchkiss have called forth commendations from the highest sources. The writings, the maps, and the illustrated pages carrying the reader through all the difficult phases of research upon the face of the country, and to investigate the hidden values beneath it, are productions of a character not hitherto so accessible to the general reader. In these labors the editor is aided by many contributors—by learned and skilled cotemporaries in his profession—in geology and its kindred studies.

The April number brings forth old as well as new treasures in its department of literature. It has revived the illustrations of the Natural Bridge by the French engineers in 1782, and the description written by the Marquis de Chastellux, and, as an appropriate accompaniment, the great

curiosity sketched with its surroundings at the present time.

This is an enlightened and practical day too, in our progress. The resources of the state, and their development, interest hundreds now of our citizens, as compared to one who participated in such matters in the not very long past; and to all such *The Virginias* would prove a companion in its monthly visits, freighted with accurate and most valuable information."—*Lynchburg News, May 16th.*

List of Iron ore mines on Ches. & Ohio Ry.—The following list embraces, as far as we know, all the iron ore mines in Virginia, that, to this date, have been opened immediately on the line of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. or its branches. Those worked at this time are marked by a star.

1. Arminius,* near Tolersville, Louisa county.
2. Lennig, " " " "
3. Sulphur,* " " " "
4. Blue Ridge, near Blue Ridge, Augusta county.
5. Fishersville, near Fishersville, " "
6. Gibson. " " " "
7. Buffalo Gap, near Buffalo Gap, " "
8. North Mountain, near North Mn., " "
9. Ferrol, near Ferrol, " "
10. Esteline, near Pond Gap, " "
11. Preston, near Bell Valley, Rockbridge county.
12. Wilson. " " " " "
13. Condon. " " " " "
14. Victoria,* near Goshen, " "
15. Guy Run, " " " "
16. Panther Gap, near Panther Gap, Bath county.
17. Copeland, near Copeland, " "
18. Longdale,* near Longdale, Alleghany county.
19. Clifton Forge,* near Clifton Forge, " "
20. Callie,* " " " " "
21. Haynes, " " " " "
22. Low Moor,* near Low Moor, " "
23. Robertson, " " " " "
24. Alleghany.* near Covington, " "
25. Covington, " " " "
26. Rumsey, near Callaghan, " "
27. Stack,* near Backbone, " "
28. Kean,* " " " "
29. Trice,* near Trice, " "

Besides the above 29 Virginia iron mines there is a black-band iron ore mine on Gauley river, a few miles above Gauley station, W. Va., also the Terragenta black-band iron ore mine on Davis creek, connected with C. & O. by branch railway to Spring Hill station, W. Va.

The Kean iron ore mine has recently been opened, by Messrs. Keyser & McAllister, on the Kean property, not far from Backbone station of C. & O. Ry., Alleghany county, Va. A large body of fine ore has been uncovered, samples of which are now being analyzed by Dr. Froehling The "Alleghany Sentinel" states that the lessees of this mine are laying a tramway, 1.5 miles long, from it to the C. & O. Ry, and that they have made a contract to furnish Cameron & Sons, of Ironton, Ohio, with a large quantity of iron ore.

The St. Lawrence Boom & Manufacturing Co., of Ronceverte, Greenbrier county, W. Va., on line of C. & O. Ry., probably the largest lumbering establishment in West Virginia, (described on page 86 of *The Virginias*, for 1883), has made a contract with a Baltimore firm for its entire lumber product for this year, over ten miliion feet.

The Pocahontas mine explosion has been and continues to be the subject of discussion in mining and other journals and among those interested in coal mining. We have not now space at command to review the numerous letters and editorials that have come under our notice; to some of these, those having a responsible parentage, attention will be given hereafter. It is a matter for regret that there has been so much criticism based upon an assumption of facts and conditions not belonging to the case in hand. We have yet to see or hear of anything from anyone, competent to express an opinion, that has visited the mine since the explosion, that differs much from the "suggestions" as to some of the probable causes of the explosion that appeared in the March number of *The Virginias.*

We stated in our last issue that, at the request of the S. W. Va. Improvement Co., a committee had been appointed by the Am. Institute of Mining Engineers to investigate this explosion. As first named this consisted of Messrs. J. H. Bramwell, I. A. Stearns and S. M. Buck; Mr. Stearns could not attend on the day named, and his place was taken by Prof. Edward H. Williams, Jr., of Lehigh University, Pa., a gentleman of large experience in coal mining. This commission went to Pocahontas, and not only thoroughly examined the entire mine in which the explosion took place, but also a number of witnesses from among those who had worked in the mine. They concluded their investigation and reported on the 3d instant. No publicity has yet been given to this report; it will probably be read at the Chicago meeting of the Institute as it has been sent to President Bayles.

From what we can gather of the drift of the testimony of these thoroughly competent experts and the witnesses they examined (some of them the same miners we had questioned soon after the explosion), the flashing of powder smoke was a very common thing for the miners to do, throughout the mine, this often flashed back very suddenly, so much so as to lead to the conclusion that these gases of combustion were reinforced *to a very slight extent* by gas slowly given off (as is more or less always the case) from the large amount of freshly mined coal constantly exposed in this very actively worked mine; this and the fine dry dust of coal brought on the explosion, Only about one-third of the kegs of powder in the mine were exploded; many of the unexploded kegs, throughout the mine, were found badly chared on the outside. It appears, also, that a large proportion of the miners employed used twice as much powder as was needful in mining, thus keeping the mine unnecessarily hot and filled with the product of combustion.

This commission, as far as we can learn, found no evidence of the existence of natural fire-damp in this mine, except in almost inappreciable quantities, such, as is well known, is given off from nearly all freshly mined coals. We think it will be found that they will attribute the explosion to an accumulation of bad air,—the result of mining operations as conducted, reinforced by small quantities of fire-damp, from the freshly mined coal, as stated above, and from the incomplete combustion of excessive quantities of powder—which some reckless miner "flashed" in one of the rooms to an open keg of powder which exploded and caused a concussion that set in motion the intensely heated foul air and coal dust of the mine and caused them to explode, as a whole, in a moment, throughout the mine, a somewhat defective and irregular ventilation aiding in bringing about the catastrophe.

We shall wait with with great interest the appearance of the report of this commission, that we may know just what its conclusions were and on what they were based. The report, we hear, was a very full one, but is held open for further investigation which the commission has asked to have made when the mine is again in full operation.

Description of the Natural Bridge, called in Virginia, Rocky Bridge.

By the Marquis de Chastellux in 1782.

On my return from my journey in Upper Virginia, I regretted not having been able to take the dimensions of the Natural Bridge. I was anxious that some person, who was at once a designer and geometrician, should undertake an expedition to the Apalachians for that sole object, and that he should be provided with the instruments necessary for accomplishing it with accuracy. No man was more capable of this than the Baron de Turpin, Captain in the Royal corps of *Gênie* ; for in him were united all those branches of knowledge which are carried to so great a height in the corps to which he belongs, with the talent of designing with as much facility as precision ; besides which, he was well enough acquainted with the English language to dispense with an interpreter. I proposed, therefore, to the Comte de Rochambeau, to charge him with this commission, which I was confident he would acquit with pleasure. The General thought that it would be rendering a fresh service to the Americans, to make them acquainted with one of the wonders which render their country celebrated, and that it would be pleasant enough for Frenchmen to be the first to give them a precise idea and a correct idea of it.

The Baron de Turpin set out, therefore, in the beginning of May, and in three weeks brought me back five plans, three of which are engraved and annexed to this work. Two of them present perspectives, taken from the two sides of the Natural Bridge, and from the bottom of the valley from whence it springs. The third is a bird's-eye view, and represents a part of the country in which it is. As to the dimensions, they are as follows, as given me by M. de Turpin :—

"The Natural Bridge forms an arch of fifteen toises (six feet, English) in length, of that species we denominate the *Cow's Horn ;* the chord of this arch is seventeen toises at the head of *Amont*, and nine at that of *Aval*, and the right arch is the segment of an ellipse, so flat, that the small axis is only a twelfth of the large one. The mass of rock and stone which loads this arch is forty-nine feet solid on the key of the great centre, and thirty-seven on that of the small one; and as we find about the same difference in taking the level of the hill, it may be supposed that the roof is on a level the whole length of the key. It is proper to observe that the live rock continues the whole thickness of the arch, and that on the opposite side it is only 25 feet wide, in its greatest breadth, and becomes gradually narrower.

"The whole arch seems to be formed of one and the same stone,for the joints which one remarks at the head of *Amont*, are the effects of lightning, which struck this part in 1779 ; the other head has not the smallest vein, and the *intrados* is so smooth, that the martins, which fly around it in great numbers, cannot fasten on it. The abutments, which have a gentle slope, are entire; and, without being absolute planes, have all the polish which a current of water would give to unhewn stone in a certain time. The four rocks adjacent to the abutments seem to be perfectly homogeneous, and to have a very trifling slope. The two rocks on the right bank of the rivulet are 200 feet high above the surface of the water, the *intrados* of the arch 150, and the two rocks on the left bank 180

"If we consider this bridge simply as a picturesque object, we are struck with the majesty with which it towers in the valley. The white oaks, which grow upon it, seem to rear their lofty summits to the clouds ; whilst the same trees, which border on the rivulet, appear like shrubs. As for the naturalist, he must content himself with such observations as may guide a more hardy philosopher to form some probable conjecture on the origin of this extraordinary mass.

From every part of the arch, and of its supporters, cubic pieces of three or four lines dimensions were taken, and placed successively in the same aqua fortis ; the former were dissolved in less than half an hour ; the others required more time, but this must be attributed to the diminution of strength of the aqua fortis,which lost it activity in proportion as it became saturated.

"We see that these rocks being of a calcareous nature, excludes every idea of a volcano, which besides cannot be reconciled with the form of the bridge and its adjacent parts. It is supposed that this astonishing arch is the effect of a current of water, we must suppose likewise that this current has had the force to break down, and carry to a great distance, a mass of 5,000 cubic fathoms, for there remains not the slightest trace of such an operation. The blocks found under the arch, and a little below it, have their interior positions marked on the collateral pendents on the side of Aval, and are occasioned by no other demolition than that of the bridge itself, which is said to have been one third wider. The excavation of eight or ten inches, formed in the *pied droit*, or supporter, on the left bank of the stream, under the spring of the arch, lengthens it into the form of a crow's beak. This decay, and some other parts which are blown up, give reason to presume,that this surprising edifice will one day become a victim of that time which has destroyed so many others."

Purchase of Virginia Iron lands.—On page 19 of *The Virginias* for '83 were published a map of and a report on the St. Mary iron lands, near the Shenandoah Valley Ry., Augusta county, Va. ; these lands were sold at auction, in this city, April 28th, to settle some estates, and were purchased by Mr. A. A. Low of New York.—Mr. Low is one of the largest stockholders in the Low Moor Iron Co. of Virginia, and is a very large holder of Virginia and West Virginia iron, timber, and coal lands, and he is constantly adding to his possessions, his business sagacity, which it would not be amiss to call famous, teaching him that he can make no safer or better investments than in these lands at the prices at which they are now sold.

Tests of Pocahontas and Cumberland Coals by Shenandoah Valley RR.

We are indebted to General Superintendent Joseph H. Sands of the Shenandoah Valley Railroad, Roanoke, Va,, for the following exceedingly valuable report, under date of May 21, 1884, of the results of tests recently made on that railway with the Lower measures or New River coal from Pocahontas, Va., and the Upper measures coals from the Hampshire & Baltimore mines of the Cumberland, Md., coal field.

Maj. Jed. Hotchkiss, Staunton, Va.

My dear Major :—We have recently made a trial on the Shenandoah Valley Railroad of the Pocahontas coal, furnished by the South West Va. Improvement Co., and some Hampshire & Baltimore coal, furnished by the Hampshire & Baltimore Coal Co. The result of these experiments may be of some interest to you, so I take pleasure in forwarding them.

The engines interested in this trial, are :

First :—Engine No. 22 : a 10-wheel freight engine ; 6 wheels coupled; diameter of cylinder 18" ; stroke 24"; diameter of driving wheel 51" ; area of fire grate 15½ sq. ft. ; heating surface 804 sq. ft. ; number of tubes 140 ; diameter of tubes 2¼" ; length of tubes 12' 9" ; smallest diameter of

shell 48″ ; wagon-top boiler ; 3⅛″ single nozzle ; diameter of stack 16″ straight.

Second :—Engine No. 44 : class, consolidation freight ; 8 wheels coupled ; diameter of cylinder 20″ ; stroke 24″ ; diameter of driving wheels 50″ ; area of fire grate 29.8 sq. ft. ; area of heating surface 1,482.5 sq. ft. ; number of tubes 174 ; diameter of tubes 2¼″ ; length of tubes 13′ 1″ ; smallest diameter of shell 56″ ; 3½″ double nozzles ; diameter of stack at bottom 17.5″, tapering to 21″ at the top.

Third :—Engine No. 8 : class, 8-wheeler, 4 wheels coupling, passenger ; diameter of cylinder 17″ ; stroke 24″ ; diameter of driving wheels 63″ ; area fire grate 15.8 sq. ft. ; area heating surface 1,016 sq. ft. ; number of tubes 161 ; diameter of tubes 2″ ; length of tubes 10′ 10.5″ ; smallest diameter of shell 47″ ; 2⅝″ double nozzles ; diameter of stack 16″ straight.

General features of track :—Laid with 56-lb. steel on the Southern Division, over which the freight engines were tried; laid partly with steel and partly with iron on the Northern Division ; condition good ; the average curvature of the road is 1°10′ ; sharpest 10° ; two severe grades on the Southern Division on which the freight trains were tried are as follows: going north, grade 54.9′ per mile, 1,290′ with 7° curve; grade 79.2′ per mile 15,500′ 6° curve ; going south, grade 79.2′ per mile, 14,700′ 6° curve, and same grade per mile 17,390′ with an 8° curve.

Our inspector makes the following report concerning the coal used :

Pocahontas coal.—This coal makes a very bright, hot fire, cokes on the grate even when slack is used and but a small proportion is carried off by the draft ; it does not need much hooking up ; one trip was made on passenger engine No. 8 between Roanoke and Hagerstown, a distance of 239 miles, without a hook being put into the fire ; the trains never stalled for want of steam on the heaviest grades, and the engine threw much less fire than with the Hampshire & Baltimore coal. The injectors could be kept full on when climbing the grades without causing the steam pressure to fall and the steam pressure could be kept at blowing off point when the engines were working their hardest, without particular difficulty.

Hampshire & Baltimore coal.—This does not make such a hot fire as the Pocahontas coal ; there was always a dull, lurid appearance contrasting markedly with the white, hot hue of the Pocahontas coal fire. This Hampshire & Baltimore coal burns into holes and requires constant hooking and leveling ; the dust coal seemed to fly right off the shovel and out through the stack. With a light fire the coal seemed to be dancing on the grate, and would not coke as the Pocahontas coal did. The trains frequently stalled for want of steam on the grades, and it was invariably necessary to use the blower when the engines were pulling their hardest, and with freight trains it was no infrequent occurence for the engineers to have to stop on the grades to fill the boilers and get up steam pressure, and the use of the injectors would run the steam pressure down very rapidly. The engines all threw more fire when using this coal and the front end would generally be packed full of sparks at the end of the trip.

The amount of clinker made by both coals was about the same, the quantity being insignificant and easily crumpled in the hands.

The statements shown by tables No. 1 and No. 2, accompanying this letter, will, no doubt, prove very interesting to you. We are about making a further test of this coal on our Norfolk & Western RR. in competition with the Knoxville coal.

Truly yours,

Joseph H. Sands.

Tables No. 1.

1, Pocahontas coal.—The following table shows an average of the results of engine trials made in March, 1884, with Pocahontas coal on Shenandoah Valley RR. The trials were 8 with passenger and 24 with freight engines

Engine 22.	Car miles.	Ton miles.	Lbs. coal per car mile.	Lbs. coal per ton mile.	Equiv't evaporation at 212° in lbs water per lb coal
Through Freight.	1812	44316	7.5	0.309	5.16
Local "	1992	39595	7.14	0.360	4.53
Engine 44.					
Through Freight.	2689	66687	4.99	0.202	10.05
Local "	2538	57929	5.12	0.235	8.91
Engine 8.					
Pass. Trains	779	20094	9.8	0.418	9.7

2. Hampshire & Baltimore coal.—The following table shows an average of the results of engine trials made in March, 1884, with Hampshire & Baltimore coal on Shenandoah Valley RR. The trials were 8 with passenger and 24 with freight engines.

Engine 22.	Car miles.	Ton miles.	Lbs. coal per car mile.	Lbs. coal per ton mile.	Equiv't evaporation at 212° in lbs water per lb coal.
Through Freight.	1989	39403	7.92	0.389	4.93
Local "	1756	38870	8.94	0.402	4.44
Engine 44.					
Through Freight.	2490	62955	6.54	0.274	7.85
Local "	2820	58919	5.80	0.285	7.17
Engine 8.					
Pass. Trains.....	779	20094	1.28	0.512	6.53

Average per cent of cinder and ash per ton of coal:

Engine 44. Pocahontas.. 4.98 | Engine 44. Hamp. & Balto....7.40
" 8. " 1.05 | " 8. " 1.47

These tables show the net coal used for the actual haul from coupling up to cuting loose, leaving out all coal used during lay-over ; the water-level, steam-pressure, and depth of fire on bars being practically the same at each trial when taking hold and leting go.

Tables No. 2.

1. Pocahontas coal.—The following table shows an average of the results of engine trials made in March, 1884, with Pocahontas coal on Shenandoah Valley RR. The trials were 8 with passenger and 24 with freight engines.

Engine 22.	Car miles.	Ton miles	Lbs. coal per car mile.	Lbs. coal per ton mile.	Equiv't evaparation at 212° in lbs water per lb coal
Through Freight.	1812	44316	7.98	0.326	5.16
Local "	1992	39595	7.59	0.385	4.53
Engine 44.					
Through Freight.	2689	66687	5.42	0.219	10.05
Local "	2538	57929	5.66	0.247	8.91
Engine 8.					
Pass. Train.....	799	20094	11.3	0.453	9.7

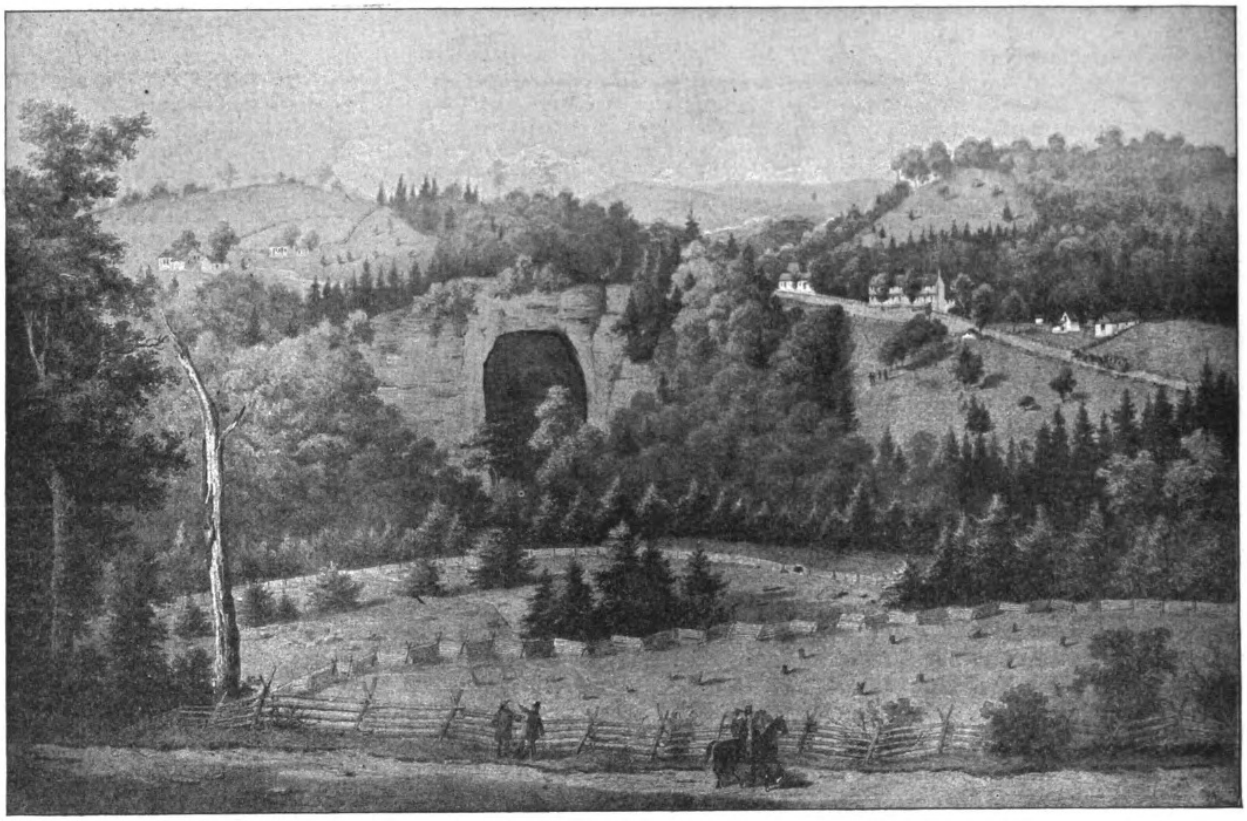
2. Hampshire & Baltimore coal.—The following table shows an average of the results of engine trials made in March, 1884, with Hampshire & Baltimore coal on Shenandoah Valley RR. The trials were 8 with passenger and 24 with freight engines.

Engine 22.	Car miles.	Ton miles.	Lbs. coal per car mile.	Lbs. coal per ton mile.	Equiv't evaporation at 212° in lbs water per lb coal
Through Freight.	1989	39403	8.31	0.394	4.93
Local "	1756	38870	9.29	0.419	4.44
Engine 44.					
Through Freight.	2490	62955	6.61	0.28	7.85
Local "	2820	58919	6.54	0.301	7.17
Engine 8.					
Pass. Train.....	799	20094	13.9	0.556	6.53

Average per cent of cinder and ash per ton of coal:

Engine 44. Pocahontas.. 4.98 | Engine 44. Hamp. & Balto.. 7.40
" 8. " 1.05 | " 8. " 1.47

The above tables include the coal used in firing up and consumed in lay-overs when not excessively long.



The Natural Bridge of Virginia in 1857, looking North. — From Ed. Beyer's Album of Virginia.

The Natural Bridge, the most sublime of nature's works, though not comprehended under the present head, must not be pretermited. It is on the ascent of a hill, which seems to have been cloven through its length by some great convulsion. The fissure, just at the bridge is by some admeasurements, 270 feet deep,—by others only 205. It is about 45 feet wide at the bottom, and 90 feet at the top; this of course determines the length of the bridge, and its height from the water.

Its breadth in the middle, is about 60 feet, but more at the ends, and the thickness of the mass, at the summit of the arch, about 40 feet. A part of this thickness is constituted by a coat of earth which gives growth to many large trees The residue, with the hill on both sides, is one solid rock of lime-stone. The arch approaches the semi-elliptical form; but the larger axis of the ellipsis, which would be the chord of the arch, is many times longer than the transverse. Though the sides of this bridge are provided in some parts with a parapet of fixed rocks, yet few men have resolution to walk to them, and look over into the abyss. You involuntarily fall upon your hands and feet, creep to the parapet, and peep over it. Looking down from the height about a minute, gave me a violent head-ache. If the view from the top be painful and intolerable, that from below is delightful in an equal extreme. It is impossible for the emotions arising from the sublime, to be felt beyond what they are here; so beautiful an arch, so elevated, so light, and springing as it were up to heaven! The rapture of the spectator is really indescribable! The fissure continuing narrow, deep, and straight, for a considerable distance above and below the bridge, opens a short but very pleasing view of the North mountain on one side and the Blue ridge on the other at the distance each of them of about five miles.

This bridge is in the county of Rockbridge, to which it has given name, and affords a public and commodious passage over a valley, which cannot be crossed elsewhere for a considerable distance.

The stream passing under it is called Cedar creek. It is a water of James' River, and sufficient in the dryest seasons to turn a grist-mill, though its fountain is not more than two miles above. —*Jefferson's Notes on Virginia, 1781.*

The Natural Bridge of Virginia is called by Jefferson "the most sublime of nature's wonders." The interest it continues to excite, after the lapse of more than a century since the expression of that opinion, now that most of the world's natural wonders have become accessible by steam, indicates that Jefferson formed a proper estimate of the character of this great natural curiosity. The demand for our April number with its illustrations of the Natural Bridge has made it necessary to republish those illustrations, which we do on pages 73, 75 and 82 of this number, adding another, the one above, from a different point of view, showing the bridge and its vicinity as it appeared in 1857, when it was sketched by Mr. Ed. Beyer, a noted German artist of the Dusseldorf school, for his superb "Album of Virginia scenery." We publish in this issue the descriptions of the Bridge by Jefferson, Baron Turpin, and Charles Dudley Warner.—The Chesapeake & Ohio map shows the railway ways to the Natural Bridge and its inviting and well-kept hotels—the Forest Inn, the Appledore, the Pavillion, and the Bachelors' Lodge, all in chage of Mr. Eugene G. Peyton, the genial landlord. We may be pardoned for adding that a goodly number of Virginia mines are within easy reach of the Natural Bridge.

curiosity sketched with its surroundings at the present time.

This is an enlightened and practical day too, in our progress. The resources of the state, and their development, interest hundreds now of our citizens, as compared to one who participated in such matters in the not very long past; and to all such *The Virginias* would prove a companion in its monthly visits, freighted with accurate and most valuable information."—*Lynchburg News, May 16th.*

List of Iron ore mines on Ches. & Ohio Ry.—The following list embraces, as far as we know, all the iron ore mines in Virginia, that, to this date, have been opened immediately on the line of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. or its branches. Those worked at this time are marked by a star.

1. Arminius,* near Tolersville, Louisa county.
2. Lennig, " " " "
3. Sulphur,* " " " "
4. Blue Ridge, near Blue Ridge, Augusta county.
5. Fishersville, near Fishersville, " "
6. Gibson. " " " "
7. Buffalo Gap, near Buffalo Gap, " "
8. North Mountain, near Norrh Mn,, " "
9. Ferrol, near Ferrol, " "
10. Esteline, near Pond Gap, " "
11. Preston, near Bell Valley, Rockbridge county.
12. Wilson, " " " " "
13. Condon, " " " " "
14. Victoria,* near Goshen, " "
15. Guy Run, " " " "
16. Panther Gap, near Panther Gap, Bath county.
17. Copeland, near Copeland, " "
18. Longdale,* near Longdale, Alleghany county.
19. Clifton Forge,* near Clifton Forge, " "
20. Callie,* " " " " "
21. Haynes, " " " " "
22. Low Moor,* near Low Moor, " "
23. Robertson, " " " " "
24. Alleghany,* near Covington, " "
25. Covington, " " " "
26. Rumsey, near Callaghan, " "
27. Stack,* near Backbone, " "
28. Kean,* " " " "
29. Trice,* near Trice, " "

Besides the above 29 Virginia iron mines there is a black-band iron ore mine on Gauley river, a few miles above Gauley station. W. Va., also the Terragenta black-band iron ore mine on Davis creek, connected with C. & O. by branch railway to Spring Hill station, W. Va.

The Kean iron ore mine has recently been opened, by Messrs. Keyser & McAllister, on the Kean property, not far from Backbone station of C. & O Ry., Alleghany county, Va. A large body of fine ore has been uncovered, samples of which we are now having analyzed by Dr. Froehling. The "Alleghany Sentinel" states that the lessees of this mine are laying a tramway, 1.5 miles long, from it to the C. & O. Ry., and that they have made a contract to furnish Cameron & Sons, of Ironton, Ohio, with a large quantity of iron ore.

The St. Lawrence Boom & Manufacturing Co., of Ronceverte, Greenbrier county, W. Va., on line of Ches. & Ohio Ry., probably the largest lumbering establishment in West Virginia (described on page 86 of *The Virginias* for 1883), has made a contract with a Baltimore firm for its entire lumber product for this year, over ten million feet.

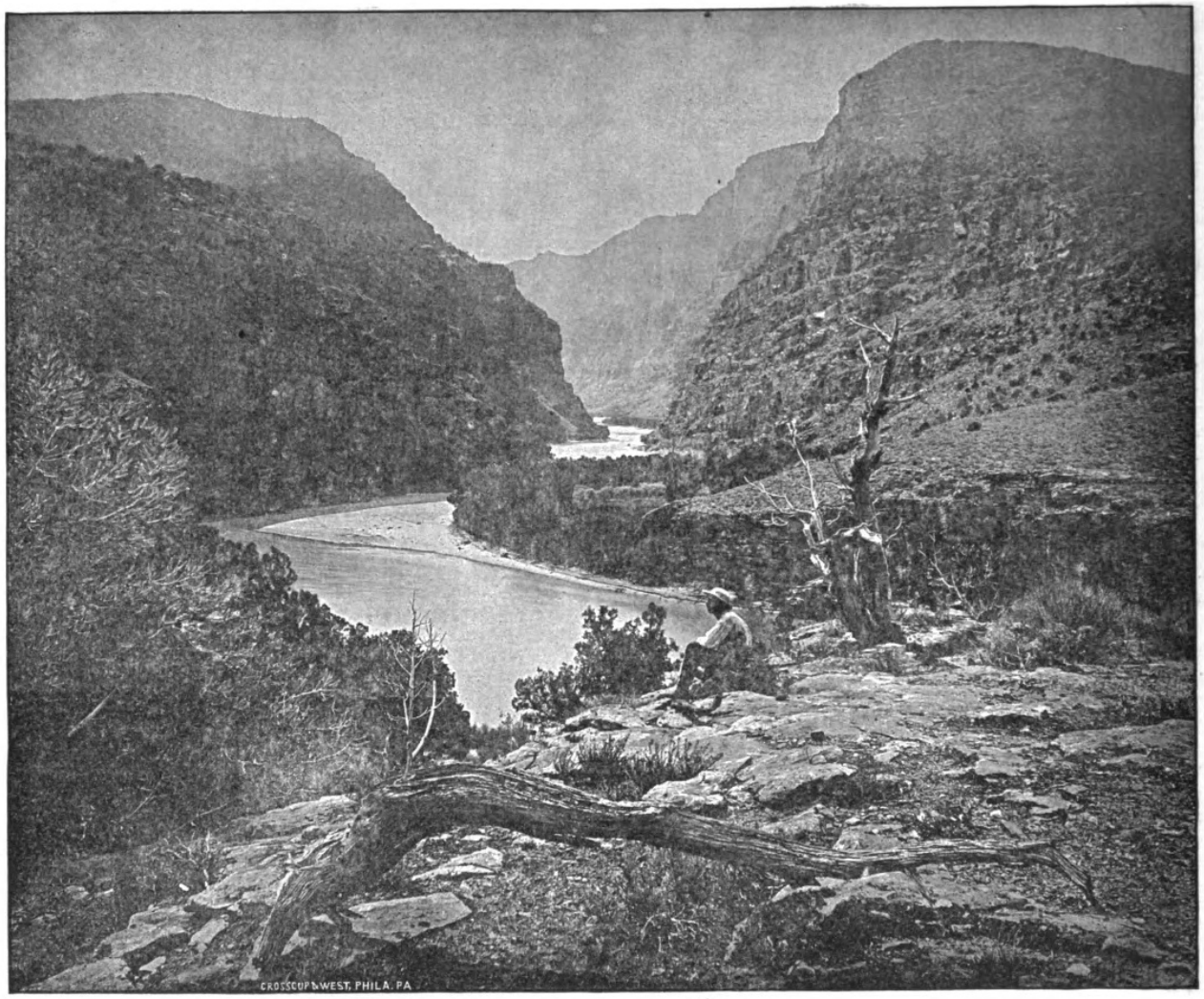
The Pocahontas mine explosion has been and continues to be the subject of discussion in mining and other journals and among those interested in coal mining. We have not now space at command to review the numerous letters and editorials that have come under our notice; to some of these, those having a responsible parentage, attention will be given hereafter. It is a matter for regret that there has been so much criticism based upon an assumption of facts and conditions not belonging to the case in hand. We have yet to see or hear of anything from anyone, competent to express an opinion, that has visited the mine since the explosion, that differs much from the "suggestions" as to some of the probable causes of the explosion that appeared in the March number of *The Virginias*

We stated in our last issue that, at the request of the S. W. Va. Improvement Co., a committee had been appointed by the Am. Institute of Mining Engineers to investigate this explosion. As first named this consisted of Messrs. J. H. Bramwell, I. A. Stearns and S. M. Buck; Mr. Stearns could not attend on the day named and his place was taken by Prof. Edward H. Williams, Jr., of Lehigh University, Pa., a gentleman of large experience in coal mining. This commission went to Pocahontas and not only thoroughly examined the entire mine in which the explosion took place but also a number of witnesses from among those who had worked in the mine. They concluded their investigation and report on the 3d instant. No publicity has as yet been given to this report; it will probably be read at the Chicago meeting of the Institute as it has been sent to President Bayles.

From what we can gather of the drift of the testimony of these thoroughly competent experts and of the witnesses they examined (some of them the same miners we had questioned soon after the explosion), the flashing of powder smoke was a very common thing for the miners to do, throughout the mine, this often flashed back very suddenly, so much so as to lead to the conclusion that these gases of combustion were reinforced *to a very slight extent* by gas slowly given off (as is more or less always the case) from the large amount of freshly mined coal constantly exposed in this very actively worked mine; this and the fine dry dust of coal brought on the explosion. Only about one-third of the kegs of powder in the mine were exploded; many of the unexploded kegs, throughout the mine, were found badly chared on the outside. It appears, also, that a large proportion of the miners employed used twice as much powder as was needful in mining, thus keeping the mine unnecessarily hot and filled with the products of combustion.

This commission, as far as we can learn, found no evidence of the existence of natural fire-damp in this mine, except in almost inappreciable quantities, such, as is well known, are given off from nearly all freshly mined coals. We think it will be found that they will attribute the explosion to an accumulation of bad air,—the result of mining operations as conducted, reinforced by small quantities of fire-damp, from the freshly mined coal, as stated above, and from the incomplete combustion of excessive quantities of powder—which some reckless miner "flashed" in one of the rooms to an open keg of powder which exploded and caused a concussion that set in motion the intensely heated foul air and coal dust of the mine and caused them to explode, as a whole, in a moment, throughout the mine; a somewhat defective and irregular ventilation aiding in bringing about the catastrophe.

We shall await with great interest the appearance of the report of this commission, that we may know just what its conclusions were and on what they were based. The report, we hear, was a very full one, but is held open for further investigation which the commission has asked to have made when the mine is again in full operation.



View on Indian Creek, N. W. of Red Sulphur Springs, W. Va.

The above photographic view on Indian creek of New river, from a point some four miles north of the Red Sulphur Springs, Monroe county, W. Va., and some eight miles from Lowell or Talcott stations of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., is a good illustration of the magnificent landscapes that make the line of this great railway so wonderfully attractive.

Indian creek, flowing to the westward, has here trenched for its stream-valley a cañoned gorge down through the thousand-feet-thick party-colored Greenbrier slates and shales of the Upper Sub-carboniferous—Rogers' formation No. XI,—which make the bold but graceful horizon lines of the picture, and then down through the equally massive Greenbrier limestone beds of the same formation just before they take their last westward plunge beneath the great Coal basin of the Ohio.

We know of few regions that can offer finer pictures of Nature's surface sculpturings, on a grand and varied scale, than that of the vicinity of the Big Bend of the Greenbrier—the region embracing this view. From the summit of the Big Bend ridge, over the long tunnel of that name that pierces that ridge, the panorama is surpassingly beautiful.—The Great Carboniferous Escarpment—here called Great Flat-top and Meadow mountains—bold and near at hand on the west, fades away in a long and nearly level horizon line in the far southwest. To the south and east the great wall of Peters mountain nobly bounds the view, while all the intermediate landscape is filled with mingled forms of hills and valleys, forests and broad stretches of meadow and grazing lands.

Valley Branch of B. & O. RR.

Southward.

	No. 210.	No. 212.	
New York	24 00	13 00	
Philadelphia	3 45	16 00	No. 220
Baltimore	7 15	19 30	16 20
Washington	8 30	20 40	17 45
Harper's Ferry	11 05	22 30	20 07
Charlestown (S. V)	11 35	22 52	20 28
Winchester	12 31	23 48	21 12
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)	13 22	24 34	No. 280
Harrisonburg	15 45	2 39	7 00
Staunton (C. & O.)	16 55	3 45	8 45
Lexington (R. & A.)	18 53	5 50 / 6 30	
Loch Laird (S. V.)		7 04	
Balcony Falls		7 30	
Lynchburg		8 55	

No. 210, the Lexington mail, leaves New York at midnight, daily except Sunday, with sleeper to Washington.

No. 212, the Lexington and Lynchburg express, runs daily with sleeper from Baltimore to Lexington and Lynchburg, Va.

No. 220, the Winchester accommodation, and No. 280, mixed train, run daily except Sunday.

Northward.

	No. 231.	No. 203.	
Lynchburg		17 15	
Balcony Falls		18 25	
Loch Laird, (S.V.)		18 53	
Lexington (R. & A.)	5 00	19 30 / 20 08	No. 281
Staunton	7 00	22 20	15 15
Harrisonburg	7 59	23 30	16 55
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)	9 53	1 37	No. 219
Winchester	10 47	2 40	6 10
Charlestown (S. V.)	11 35	3 34	6 50
Harper's Ferry	11 58	4 00	7 10
Washington	14 20	6 20	10 00
Baltimore	15 20	7 30	10 45
Philadelphia	18 40	12 45	
New York	22 35	15 40	

No. 231, the Baltimore mail, No. 281, a mixed train, and No. 219, the Baltimore Accommodation run daily except Sunday.

No. 203, the Baltimore and New York Express runs daily with sleeper from Lexington to Baltimore.

Shenandoah Valley RR.

(May 25, 1884.)

Southward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 1.)
New York	20 00	8 30 / 10 00
Philadelphia	23 20	11 55
Baltimore		15 35
Harrisburg	4 20	
Hagerstown, (Wn. Md)	8 05	14 25
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)	9 00	15 22
Charlestown (Val. B. & O)	9 12	15 35
Riverton (Va. Mid)		
Luray	11 35	18 25
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O)	14 05	20 38
Loch Laird (R. & A.)		
Natural Bridge (R. & A)	16 12	22 43
Buchanan (R. & A.)		
Roanoke (N. & W.)	17 45	24 15
Bristol, Va.	24 10	6 00
Chattanooga, Tenn.	8 45	15 45
Memphis, Tenn.	2 10	4 10
Atlanta, Ga.	14 30	21 15
New Orleans	10 10	16 30
Jacksonville, Fla.	8 15	

No. 3, the New Orleans express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper without change from New York to Chattanooga.

No. 1, the Memphis express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from New York to Memphis.

Northward.

	(No. 2)	(No. 4.)
Roanoke (N. & W.)	23 45	11 50
Buchanan (R. & A.)		
Natural Bridge (R. & A)	1 10	13 13
Loch Laird (R. & A.)	1 36	13 38
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O.)	3 04	15 08
Luray	5 20	17 34
Riverton (Va. Mid.)		
Charlestown (Val. B. & O.)	7 40	19 55
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)	7 52	20 07
Hagerstown (Wn. Md.)	8 45	21 00
Harrisburg, Pa.	11 40	23 30
Baltimore, (via Wn. Md)	11 50	24 20
Philadelphia, (via Balto.)	14 25	3 40
New York, (via Balto.)	17 30	6 50

No 2, the Baltimore and Philadelphia express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper, without change, from Memphis to New York via Harrisburg and Pa. Ry.

No. 4, the New York express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from Chattanooga to New York, via Harrisburg and Pa Ry.

One thousand mile ticket $25; five hundred mile ticket $15.

Norfolk & Western RR.

(May 25, 1884.)

Westward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 13.)	(No. 21)
Norfolk	8 30	14 25	
Suffolk	9 15	15 10	
Petersburg	11 15 / 11 22	17 10 /	
Burkeville	13 23	(No. 1)	
Lynchburg	15 55 / 16 10	22 00	7 00
Roanoke	18 11	24 25	9 15
Central	19 55	2 07	11 07
Pocahontas			15 15
Wytheville	21 25	3 33	
Bristol	24 05	6 00	

No. 3 runs daily, with sleeper, without change, from Washington, D. C., via Lynchburg and Atlanta to New Orleans.

No. 1 runs daily, with sleeper, from Lynchburg to Bristol, and sleeper from New York (taken from S. V. RR., at Roanoke) without change, to Memphis, Tenn.

No. 21 runs daily, except Sunday, from Lynchburg to Pocahontas.

Nos. 13 and 3 connect at Petersburg for Richmond at 12 58 and 18 00. Leaving Richmond by R. & A., at 9 20, 15 30, and 21 45 connections are made at Lynchburg for westward.

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 4.)	(No. 22)
Bristol	18 20	6 00	
Wytheville	20 33	8 39	
Pocahontas			11 35
Central	21 50	10 19	15 40
Roanoke	23 30	11 40	17 35
Lynchburg	2 00 / 7 02	13 30	19 45
Burkeville	9 40		No. 14
Petersburg	11 43 / 12 17		19 00
Suffolk	14 20		21 00
Norfolk	15 05		21 45

No. 2 runs daily, connecting at Petersburg for Richmond at 12 58, and at Norfolk with steamers for Baltimore and New York. Nos. 2 and 4 connect at Roanoke with Shenandoah Valley Ry., with Pullman sleepers to New York. At Lynchburg they connect with Va. Midland for Washington etc. at 2 45 and 13 55; and with R. & A. at 3 10, 14 00, and 21 40 for Richmond.

Richmond & Alleghany RR.

(May 11, 1884.)

Westward

	(No. 1.)	(No. 9.)	(No. 3.)
Richmond	9 20	18 00	15 30
Scottsville	12 35	10 27	19 02
Lynchburg	15 40 / 16 00	2 15 / 2 30	22 00 / No. 15 8 00
Balcony Falls	17 08	4 10	9 15
Lexington	19 05	5 50	10 20
Natural Bridge (S. V)			
Buchanan "			
Clifton Forge (C. & O.)	19 25	8 45	

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 10.)	(Nos 4 & 16)
Clifton Forge	9 45		
Buchanan			
Natural Bridge			
Lexington		18 00	4 55
Balcony Falls	12 25	19 35	6 10
Lynchburg	13 40 / 14 00	21 20 / 21 40	7 35 / 3 10
Scottsville	16 41	1 59	6 06
Richmond	20 00	7 00	10 00

No. 16 runs from Lexington at 4 55 to Lynchburg at 7 25 daily, the others daily except Sunday. Sleepers are attached to night trains between Richmond and Lynchburg.

Virginia Midland Ry.

(May 11, 1884.)

Southward.

	(No. 50.)	(No. 52.)	(No. 54.)
Washington	8 35	22 40	17 10
Alexandria	9 05	23 05	17 35
Manassas	10 02	23 55	18 30
Warrenton Junction	10 34	24 23	19 10
Orange	12 05	1 37	20 53
Charlottesville	13 15	2 35	21 50
"	13 25	2 40	
Lynchburg	15 50	4 55	
"	16 10	5 00	
Franklin Junction	17 45	6 32	
Danville	18 51	7 32	

Northward.

	(No. 51.)	(No. 53.)	(No. 55)
Danville	10 39	24 23	
Franklin Junction	11 40	1 17	
Lynchburg	13 25	2 40	
" leave	13 50	2 45	
Charlottesville	16 30	4 55	
" leave	16 35	5 00	17 25
Orange	17 38	5 57	18 24
Culpeper	18 30	6 30	19 00
"		6 45	19 15
Warrenton Junction	19 05	7 26	19 59
Manassas	19 40	7 53	20 28
" leave	19 55		
Alexandria	20 55	8 55	21 25
Washington	21 20	9 20	21 45

All these trains run daily.—Nos. 50 and 51 are mail trains.—Nos. 52 and 53 are the Southern express.—Nos. 54 and 55 are the Louisville and Washington express of Ches. & Ohio Ry.—Nos. 50, 51, 52 and 53 make through connections from Boston to Atlanta; they all have sleeping cars.

The Mineral Springs and Summer Resorts

—of the—

Blue Ridge and Apalachian Mountains, on and near the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway.

Name of Springs or Summer Resort.	Name of Proprietor or Manager.	Post-Office.	Leave Ches. & O. Ry. at—	Distance to Railway Station.	Mode of conveyance from Station.	Price per week	Price per Month	Capacity
Afton House	J. R. Goodloe	Afton, Va	Afton	250 yards			$35 00	125
Blue Sulphur Springs	Geo. A. Floding	Blue Sulphur Springs, Cabell Co., W. Va.	Blue Sulphur	100 yards			20 00	100
Bath Alum Springs	E. F. Cowherd	Bath Alum Springs, Va.	Millboro	10 miles	Hacks	$15 00	50 00	200
Cold Sulphur Springs	J. B. Goodloe	Goshen Bridge, Va.	Goshen	2 miles	Hacks	10 00	30 00	120
Goshen Hotel	J. B. Goodloe	Goshen Bridge, Va.	Goshen	At Depot		10 00	25 00	40
Healing Springs	H. Carter Eubank	Healing Springs, Va.	Covington or Millboro	16 miles 23 miles	Hacks	15 00	50 00	300
Hot Springs	M. Mustoe	Hot Springs, Va.	Millboro or Covington	20 miles 19 miles	Hacks	25 00	90 00	500
Hotel Warwick	J. R. Swinerton	Newport News, Va.	Newport News	Near station	Omnibus			300
Hygeia Hotel	H. Phoebus	Old Point Comfort, Va.	Phoebus	1 mile	Omnibus			1,000
Kanawha Falls	C. F. Crist	Kanawha Falls, W. Va.	Kanawha Falls	At Depot		10 00	30 00	100
McCurdy House	McCurdy Sisters	Covington, Va.	Covington	At Depot		10 00	30 00	50
Millboro House	J. W. Warren	Millboro, Va.	Millboro	At Depot		12 50	40 00	150
Millboro Springs	Carroll Garnett	Millboro Springs, Va.	Millboro	2 miles	Hacks			150
Mountain Top Hotel	Henry L. Massie	Afton, Va.	West End Afton	½ mile 1¼ miles	Carriage	10 00	40 00	80
Red Sulphur Springs	W. Coyney	Red Sul. Springs, W. Va.	Lowell	12 miles	Stages		50 00to75 00	350
Rockbridge Alum Springs	Rock Alum Springs Co.	Rockbridge Alum, Va.	Goshen	8 miles	Narrow G. Ry		60 00	800
Rockbridge Baths	Dr. S. B. Morrison	Rockbridge Baths, Va.	Goshen	11 miles	Stages	8 00		200
Salt Sulphur Springs	S. S. S. Company	Salt Sul. Springs, W. Va.	Fort Spring	14 miles	Stages		40 00to45 00	
Stribling Springs	Chesley Kinney	Stribling Springs, Va.	Staunton	13 miles	Hacks			200
Sweet Springs	J. L. Givens	Sweet Springs, W. Va.	Alleghany	10 miles	Coaches	15 00	60 00	800
Sweet Chalybeate Springs	John Kelley	Sweet Springs, W. Va.	Alleghany	9 miles	Coaches	15 00	45 00	450
Variety Springs	Mrs. Mary J. Burruss	Ferrol, Va	Variety	At Depot		7 00	25 00	100
Virginia Beach	J. M Dickey	Norfolk, Va.	Norfolk, Va.	16 miles	Railway			300
Wallawhatoola Springs		Millboro, Va.	Millboro	3 miles	Hacks	12 00	30 00	80
Warm Springs	John L. Eubank	Warm Springs, Va.	Millboro or Covington	15 miles 24 miles	Hacks	17 50	60 00	300
White Sulphur Springs	B. F. Eakle	White Sul. Sp'gs, W. Va.	White Sulphur	Near Depot.	Omnibus	21 00	75 00	2,000

The Mineral Springs and Summer Resorts

—on—

Shenandoah Valley, Harper's Ferry, and Valley Branch of B. & O. and R. & A. RR's

Reached by Chesapeake & Ohio Railway.

Name of Springs or Resort.	Name of Proprietor or Manager.	Post-Office.	Route via—	Name of nearest Railroad Station.	Distance from R'd Station.	Mode of conveyance from Station.	Price per week	Price per Month.	Capacity.
*Weyer's Cave	J. L. Mohler	Weyer's Cave	Waynesboro.	Weyer's Cave	½ mile	Private	$10 00	$25 00	12
*Luray Cave	Geo. Muller	Luray, Va.	Waynesboro.	Luray	1 mile	Livery			300
*Natural Bridge	Eugene G. Peyton	Natural Bridge, Va	Waynesboro.	Nat. Bridge	2½ mile	Hacks		35 00to60 00	50
†Rawley Springs	J. Watkins Lee	Rawley Springs, Va	Staunton, Va.	Harrisonburg	11 miles	Carriages and Phætons		40 00to50 00	600
†Shenandoah Alum Sp'gs	A. J. Myers	Shen. Alum Sp'gs.	Staunton, Va.	Mt. Jackson	12 miles	Phætons		35 00	100
†Orkney Springs	Orkney Springs Co.	Orkney Springs, Va	Staunton, Va.	Mt. Jackson	12 miles	Wagonettes		45 00	750
†Capon Springs	W. H. Sale	Capon Sp'gs, W. Va	Staunton, Va.	Capon Road	15 miles	Carriages		56 00	600
‡Dagger's Springs	Wm. B. Bean	Dagger's Sp'gs, Va	Clifton, Forge	Gala Water	3 miles	Stages		35 00	125
‡Natural Bridge	Eugene G. Peyton	Natural Bridge, Va	Clifton Forge	Nat. Bridge	2 miles	Sp'g Wagon		35 00to60 00	50

*Near Shenandoah Valley Railroad. An admission fee of $1.00 is charged to enter Weyer's cave and Luray cave, which includes lights &c.

†Near Harper's Ferry and Valley Branch of B. & O. RR.

‡Near Richmond and Alleghany Railroad.

The Virginias.

A Mining, Industrial and Scientific Journal:

Devoted to the Development of Virginia and West Virginia.

Serial No. 54.
Vol V, No. 6.

Staunton, Virginia, June, 1884.

Entered at the Staunton Post Office as second-class matter.

Single Copies, 25 Cents
$2 a Year in Advance.

The Virginias:

Published the last Saturday of each month, at

346 East Main Street, Staunton, Va., by

Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor and Proprietor.

Subscription Price, including postage, $2.00 a year, in advance. Single numbers, 25 cents. Extra copies, $20.00 per 100. Back numbers, from the first, can be had at 25 cents each

All subscriptions are for the current year, and all begin and end with the year. No papers will be sent until the subscription for the year is paid.

Advertising, per inch of length of single column (3 columns to a page, as on advertising pages) one month, $2.50; two months, $4.00; three months, $5.50; six months, $7.50; nine months, $10.00, and twelve months, $12.00; payable in advance.

Bound Volumes I, II, III and IV, of *The Virginias* for 1880, 1881, 1882 and 1883, for sale at $3 each. The four volumes and *The Virginias* for 1884 will be sent for $13.

Address all letters to

Jed. Hotchkiss,
Drawer No. 8, Staunton, Va.

Contents of The Virginias for June.

The Railway Time Tables given below are based on 75th meridian or *Eastern standard time;* they are also in *24-hours time*, from midnight forward to midnight, so midnight appears as 24 00, and noon as 12 00. When the hours given are over 12 the present clock or watch time can be found by taking 12 from the hours. All junction stations are given. Where two times are given at a station the first is that of arriving and the second that of leaving.—Condensed time tables of the other railways of the Virginias will be added hereafter.

Chesapeake Ohio Ry.

(May 11, 1884.)

Westward.

	No. 3.	No. 1.	No. 5
New York, (Pa. Ry).....	8 30 or 10 00	.....	.....
Philadelphia....."	11 50 or 12 26	3 55	17 55
Baltimore....."	15 20 or 15 00	6 55	21 00
Washington, (Va. Mid.)	17 10	8 35	22 40
Charlottesville "	21 20	13 20	2 30
Norfolk.....	15 00	6 50	.....
Old Point Comfort.....	15 45	7 20	.....
Newport News.....	16 10	7 55	.....
Richmond.....	18 40	10 55	22 20
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.).....	19 32	12 01	23 32
Gordonsville (Va. Mid).....	21 05	13 55	1 35
Charlottesville "	22 00	16 15	2 45
Waynesboro Jn. (S. Val.).....	23 09	16 15	.....
Waynesboro.....	23 11	16 22	3 53
Staunton (B. & O.).....	23 42	16 55	4 22
Goshen.....	24 54	18 21	5 40
Clifton Forge (R. & A.).....	1 55	19 45	7 00
White Sulphur.....	3 20	21 35	8 35
Kanawha Falls...	7 20	2 43	13 25
Charleston (O. C.).....	8 41	4 22	15 17
Huntington*.....	10 20	7 00	17 10
Ashland (Sci. Val.).....	10 19	7 33	17 00
Winchester (Ky. C.).....	14 30	12 20	.....
Cincinnati....	18 05	.....	17 35
Lexington.....	15 40	13 35	.....
Louisville.....	19 10	17 20	....

*All stations beyond Huntington have 90th meridian or Central time, one hour *slower* than Eastern time.

No. 3, the Louisville and Cincinnati express, is a daily train, with sleepers, from Washington and Richmond, without change from Washington to Louisville and Richmond to Cincinnati. It does not stop for local business.

No. 1, the mail train, is daily, except Sunday.

No. 5, the night express, is daily from Clifton Forge to Ashland; and daily except Sunday from Richmond to Clifton Forge, with sleeper.

Eastward.

	No. 4.	No. 6.	No. 2.
Louisville (L. & N.).....	19 15	7 00	... .
Lexington "	22 40	12 30	.....
Cincinnati (Ky. C.).....	20 10	8 20	.....
Winchester (Ky. C.).....	23 35	13 45	.....
Columbus.....	17 30	12 00	.....
Chillicothe.....	20 05	14 10	.. ..
Ashland.....	3 26	18 29	9 15
Huntington*.....	5 05*	20 35*	*11 25
Charleston.....	6 28	22 44	13 32
Kanawha Falls	8 00	24 32	15 30
White Sulphur.....	12 15	7 02	21 43
Covington.....	13 03	7 02	21 43
Clifton Forge.....	13 50	8 00	22 25
Goshen.....	14 47	9 03	23 29
Staunton.....	15 57	10 26	1 01
Waynesboro.....	16 22	10 57	1 28
Waynesboro Jn. (Shen.Val)	16 23	10 59	.....
Charlottesville (Va. Mid.).	17 20	12 05	2 35
Gordonsville "	18 12	12 55	4 24
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.)..	19 43	15 01	7 05
Richmond..... .....Arr.	20 30	16 05	8 10
Richmond .....Leave	.....	16 15	8 20
Newport News.....	.....	19 00	10 45
Old Point Comfort....	.....	19 30	11 10
Norfolk.....	.....	20 00	12 00
Charlottesville, V.M.Jn....	17 25	.....	5 00
Washington (Pa. Ry.)....	21 45	.....	9 20
Baltimore, "	23 35	.....	10 55
Philadelphia, "	3 00	.....	13 23
New York "	6 30	.....	15 50

*Louisville to Huntington Central time; east of Huntington Eastern time.

No. 4 is the Washington daily express, from Louisville to Washington, and Cincinnati to Richmond, with sleepers, without change. Columbus, Ohio, at 17 30 and Chillicothe at 20 05 connect at Ashland. Observation car from Kanawha Falls to Clifton Forge. No. 6 is the Virginia Springs express, daily except Sunday.

No. 2 is the mail train, daily, from Ashland to Clifton Forge; daily, with sleeper, except Saturday, from Clifton Forge to Old Point Comfort.

No. 7 Charlottesville accommodation, leaves Richmond, except Sunday, at 16 30 and reaches Charlottesville at 21 15.

☞Hotel Warwick, at Newport News, and Hygeia Hotel, at Old Point Comfort, are open all the year round. Boating, fishing, and tonic sea-air are always in order at these places.

Norfolk & Western RR.

(May 25, 1884.)

Westward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 13.)	(No. 21)
Norfolk.....	8 30	14 25	
Suffolk.....	9 15	15 10	.....
Petersburg.....	11 15 / 11 22	17 10	... .
Burkeville..... ....13 23		(No. 1)	.....
Lynchburg.....	15 55 / 16 10	22 00	7 00
Roanoke.....18 11		24 25	9 15
Central..... ....19 55		2 07	11 07
Pocahontas		.....	15 15
Wytheville.....21 25		3 33	.....
Bristol.....24 05		6 00	.....

No. 3 runs daily, with sleeper, without change, from Washington, D. C., via Lynchburg and Atlanta to New Orleans.

No. 1 runs daily, with sleeper, from Lynchburg to Bristol, and sleeper from New York (taken from S. V. RR., at Roanoke) without change, to Memphis, Tenn.

No. 21 runs daily, except Sunday, from Lynchburg to Pocahontas.

Nos. 13 and 3 connect at Petersburg for Richmond at 12 58 and 18 00. Leaving Richmond by R. & A., at 9 20, 15 30, and 21 45 connections are made at Lynchburg for westward.

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 4.)	(No. 22)
Bristol..... .....18 20		6 00	.....
Wytheville..... .....20 33		8 39	.....
Pocahontas..... . ..		.....	11 35
Central..... .....21 50		10 19	15 40
Roanoke... ....23 30		11 40	17 35
Lynchburg.....	2 00 / 7 02	13 30	19 45
Burkeville... ..... 9 40			No. 14
Petersburg..... ..	11 43 / 12 17	....	.. ... 19 00
Suffolk.....14 20		.. .	21 00
Norfolk.....15 05		.....	21 45

No. 2 runs daily, connecting at Petersburg for Richmond at 12 58, and at Norfolk with steamers for Baltimore and New York. Nos. 2 and 4 connect at Roanoke with Shenandoah Valley Ry., with Pullman sleepers to New York. At Lynchburg they connect with Va. Midland for Washington etc. at 2 45 and 13 55; and with R. & A. at 3 10, 14 00, and 21 40 for Richmond.

Shenandoah Valley RR.

(May 25, 1884.)

Southward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 1.)
New York..... .....20 00		8 30 / 10 00
Philadelphia..... .....23 20		11 55
Baltimore.....		15 35
Harrisburg..... .... 4 20		.....
Hagerstown, (Wn. Md)..... 8 05		14 25
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)..... 9 00		15 22
Charlestown (Val. B. & O)..... 9 12		15 35
Riverton (Va. Mid).....		.....
Luray.....11 35		18 25
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O)...14 05		20 38
Loch Laird (R. & A).....		.....
Natural Bridge (R. & A).....16 12		22 43
Buchanan (R. & A.).....		.....
Roanoke (N. & W.).. .....17 45		21 15
Bristol, Va.....24 10		6 00
Chattanooga, Tenn..... 8 45		15 45
Memphis, Tenn.....2[illegible] 10		4 10
Atlanta, Ga..... .....14 30		21 15
New Orleans.....10 10		16 30
Jacksonville, Fla..... 8 15		.....

No. 3, the New Orleans express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper without change from New York to Chattanooga.

No. 1, the Memphis express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from New York to Memphis.

Northward.

	(No. 2)	(No. 4.)
Roanoke (N. & W.).....23 45		11 50
Buchanan (R. & A).....		.....
Natural Bridge (R. & A),..... 1 10		13 13
Loch Laird (R. & A.)..... 1 36		13 38
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O.).. 3 04		15 08
Luray... ..... 5 20		17 34
Riverton (Va. Mid.).....		.....
Charlestown (Val. B. & O.)... 7 40		19 55
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)..... 7 52		20 07
Hagerstown (Wn. Md.)..... 8 45		21 00
Harrisburg, Pa..... ....11 40		23 30
Baltimore, (via Wn. Md)..... 11 50		24 20
Philadelphia, (via Balto.) 14 25		3 40
New York, (via Balto.)..... ....17 30		6 50

No 2, the Baltimore and Philadelphia express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper, without change, from Memphis to New York via Harrisburg and Pa. Ry.

No. 4, the New York express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from Chattanooga to New York, via Harrisburg and Pa. Ry.

One thousand mile ticket $25; five hundred mile ticket $15.

Valley Branch of B. & O. RR.

Southward.

	No. 210.	No. 212.	
New York..... 24 00		13 00	
Philadelphia..... 3 45		16 00	No. 220
Baltimore..... 7 15		19 30	16 20
Washington..... .... 8 30		20 40	17 45
Harper's Ferry..... 11 05		22 30	20 07
Charlestown (S. V) .11 35		22 52	20 28
Winchester..... 12 31		23 48	21 12
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)13 22		24 34	No. 280
Harrisonburg. ... 15 45		2 39	7 00
Staunton (C. & O.)..16 55		3 45	8 45
Lexington (R. & A.)18 53		5 50 / 6 30	
Loch Laird (S. V.)... ...		7 04	
Balcony Falls.....		7 39	
Lynchburg.....		8 55	

No. 210, the Lexington mail, leaves New York at midnight, daily except Sunday, with sleeper to Washington.

No. 212, the Lexington and Lynchburg express, runs daily with sleeper from Baltimore to Lexington and Lynchburg, Va.

No. 220, the Winchester accommodation, and No. 280, mixed train, run daily except Sunday.

Northward.

	No. 231.	No. 203.	
Lynchburg.....		17 15	
Balcony Falls.....		18 25	
Loch Laird, (S.V.).....		18 53	
Lexington (R. & A.). 5 00		19 30 / 20 08	No. 281
Staunton.....	7 00	22 20	15 15
Harrisonburg.....	7 59	23 30	16 55
Strasburg (Va. Mid)..	9 53	1 37	No. 219
Winchester..... .	10 47	2 40	6 10
Charlestown (S. V.)..11 35		3 34	6 50
Harper's Ferry.....	11 58	4 00	7 10
Washington	14 20	6 20	10 00
Baltimore.....	15 20	7 30	10 45
Philadelphia.....	15 40	12 45	
New York.....	22 35	15 40	

No. 231, the Baltimore mail, No. 281, a mixed train, and No. 219, the Baltimore Accommodation run daily except Sunday.

No. 203, the Baltimore and New York Express runs daily with sleeper from Lexington to Baltimore.

Richmond & Alleghany RR.

(May 11, 1884.)

Westward

	(No. 1.)	(No. 9.)	(No. 3.)
Richmond	9 20	18 00	15 30
Scottsville	12 35	10 27	19 02
Lynchburg.....	15 40 / 16 00	2 15 / 2 30	22 00 No. 15 8 00
Balcony Falls..... ....17 08		4 10	9 15
Lexington,.....	19 05	5 50	10 20
Natural Bridge (S. V)		.....	.....
Buchanan..... "		.....	.....
Clifton Forge (C.&O.)19 25		8 45	

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 10.)	(Nos 4 & 16)
Clifton Forge. 9 45		.....	.....
Buchanan.....		.....	.....
Natural Bridge.....		.....	.....
LeXington.....		18 00	4 55
Balcony Falls..... 12 25		19 35	6 10
Lynchburg.....	13 40 / 14 00	21 20 / 21 40	7 35 / 8 10
Scottsville.....	16 41	1 59	6 06
Richmond	20 00	7 00	10 00

No. 16 runs from Lexington at 4 55 to Lynchburg at 7 25 daily, the others daily except Sunday. Sleepers are attached to night trains between Richmond and Lynchburg.

The Virginias.

Serial No. 54. Vol. V.—No. 6.

Staunton, Va., June, 1884.

Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor.

Western Pennsylvania vs. Great Kanawha, W. Va. coals.—We are greatly obliged to Mr. Arthur Kirk, president of W.Pa. river improvement association, for a copy of his letter, of May 27, 1884, to the Pittsburg chamber of commerce, complaining of "great injustice to Pennsylvania" in the appropriations of Congress for rivers and harbors,especially in the appropriations made for the Great Kanawha, compared with those for western Pennsylvania rivers. His complaint is based on a statement of the amount of internal revenue paid by 15 selected states compared with the amount paid by Pennsylvania,since 1863,compared with the expenditures for rivers and harbors in these states. We will suggest that he add Virginia, Kentucky, and some other revenue paying states next time to show their share of the same kind of "injustice."

The following extracts from this letter will interest our West Virginia coal operators in the Great Kanawha basin. After complaining of the "partiality" shown to West Virginia in the appropriations, it says:

"*The Kanawha is the principal stream* of West Virginia. It was originally a very worthless stream for navigation purposes, abounding with rocks, and subject to very sudden freshets, but runing through a very rich coal country. By large appropriations annually inserted in every River and harbor bill, it now has 3 locks and dams completed, and a site for a 7th dam bought and ready to commence puting in another dam. Two of these are movable dams, and by their use the coal men of the Kanawha river were able to make three runs of coal from the Kanawha in 1883,while our Pittsburg coal men could not move a boat.

By a clause in the River and harbor bill of 1882, no toll can be collected on the Kanawha river, but all coal passes out free; thus the coal men of West Virginia not only have the advantage of being 240 miles nearer to a market, but they have constant boating water nearly all summer, and can thus give their coal digers steady employment all the year, because they have no tolls to pay, while our Monongahela river coal men have to pay one cent per bushel tolls to get their boats through the locks of the Monongahela Navigation Co., and have 250 miles of the most dangerous navigation before they can get an even start with the coal men on the Kanawha. This great loss, it is needless to say, falls very heavy on owners and digers, but mainly on the digers.

The men who take their lives in their hands, and face all the dangers of 'diging dusky diamonds all the year round,' surrounded by all the dangers of *fire damp and mine accidents*, are thus year after year robed of their just wages by Congress voting such large sums to improve other places and doing so little for Pennsylvania.

While it is a great loss to our whole community to have this much business taken from us, it falls heaviest on our coal digers, because our shipers coming into competition with the coal men from Kanawha, can get but a fraction more for their coal than the Kanawha coal men, while their coal costs them (counting tolls on Monongahela river, delays on account of want of water, wrecks, and longer trips of tow boats,) not less than two cents a bushel more than shipers from the Kanawha. This, I said before, falls mainly on the coal digers of the Monongahela valley, because tolls must be paid, wrecks must be provided for, and expenses of tow boats from Kanawha and back must all be paid; and then, if the coal diger likes, he may dig coal for whatever is left, or let it alone. This, I think, is a great cause of the troubles with our coal digers year after year, and I think the best remedy for it is to have Congress act as liberally towards our Monongahela coal men as it has long been doing to the Kanawha coal men, and purchase the franchises of the Monongahela Navigation Co., and pass all boats through the locks free, as is now done on the Kanawha, and at the same time improve the Ohio by whatever may be the best plan, so that our coal men may have as near equal advantages with the Kanawha coal men as possible."

We are pleased to record this frank admission, by competent authority, of the advantages possessed by the Great Kanawha coal region, advantages which Western Pennsylvania coal miners and the Cincinnati coal dealers are always co-operating to overcome by *fixing* a higher price for W. Pa. coal that is really worth no more than the W. Va.

We agree with Mr. Kirk that the navigation of the Monongahela and other W. Pa. rivers should be well improved by the general Government and made free, puting all coal carrying rivers on the same footing, and leaving each the benefit of the advantages a beneficent Providence has given them. We are for free internal commerce and we are of the opinion that the representatives of West Virginia and most of those of Virginia are also, and that they will always be found voting for liberal appropriations for improving and making free all the really navigable rivers. Don't complain of the appropriations to the Great Kanawha as "partial," but join us in securing proper appropriations for all the rivers and harbors.

Cadmia or oxide of zinc deposits have taken place in tunnel-head or upper portion of the stack of the Low Moor, Va., furnace since it has been using for part of its stock iron ore obtained from the mine of the Alleghany Iron Mountain Co., necessitating at times a stoping of the furnace to break off these zinc accumulations from its throat. These deposits did not occur until the A. Iron Mn. ores were used. On page 43 of the 1881 vol. of *The Virginias* is republished, with illustrations, from the proceedings of the Am. Inst. of M. Engs. an interesting account of the large deposits of cadmia that gather in the tunnel-head of the Longdale, Va., furnace. In that account it is stated that no analyses that had been made of the ores or limestone used, had revealed the presence of zinc, but that it undoubtedly came from the ore. The same can be said of the ores used at Low Moor.

Seaside resorts in Virginia.—The Baltimore "Sun" says: "Cobbs Island is the only seaside resort in Virginia. The bathing could not be better. Shark fishing and snipe shooting are among the diversions. The island is reached from Old Point by steamer to Cherrystone. The Baltimore and Washington steamers make close connection with the steamer at Old Point."

What the "Sun" says about Cobbs Island itself is all right; but it is in error in saying that that is the only seaside resort in Virginia. Virginia Beach, east of Norfolk,and south of Cape Henry, is now daily entertaining hundreds of sea-bathers in the fine surf that rolls upon its beautiful beach uninterruptedly from the broad Atlantic; Old Point Comfort, too, with its Hygeia Hotel, and Newport News, with its Hotel Warwick, are generally considered, by the thousands that frequent those places, as seaside resorts.

9. *Semi-anthracite coal* from Vespertine, No. X, bed in North or Catawba mountain, extending for over 12 miles.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (14).

10. *An old miner's sledge* found in the Starkey mine (4 of the preceding) where it has lain since 1813, when the old Back Creek furnace was washed away. This was cast directly from the furnace which used the Starkey ore.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (22).

11. *Marl, tufaceous*, from McCormick's on Catawba creek 6 miles S. W. from Roanoke Red Sulphur Springs.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (30).

12. *Limonite*, from the Potsdam shales, No. I, from Iron Bluff farm 3 miles from Rorer Iron Co. RR. and 4 miles from N. & W. RR.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (32).

13. from Martin's, 3 miles from Roanoke city, from 16 feet below surface, from large deposit.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (35).

14. *Roofing slate*, from Catawba valley.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem, (36).

15. *Stalactite, lime carbonate*, from caverns near Roanoke Red Sulphur Springs. This is from a recently discovered 3-storys down cavern in North or Catawba mountain, which has in it rooms over 200 ft. long and 100 ft. high.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (37).

Wythe.

1. *Limonite*, brown iron ore from Trenton limestones, No. II, from Walton Furnace mines, Cripple Creek region of N. & W. RR.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (23).

2. *Limonite*, from Van Liew Furnace mine; same range and region as preceding.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (24).

3. *Limonite*, from Graham Furnace mine; same range and region as preceding.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (25).

4. *Limonite*, from Frank Smith mine near Boom furnace; same range and region as preceding.—Capt. F. J. Chapman Salem. (26).

5. *Limonite*, from Boom Furnace mine; same range and region as preceding.—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (28).

6. *Limonite*, from Pierce Furnace mine; same range and region as preceding,—Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. (29).

Goochland.

1. *Mica*, sheets of from E. M. Mehl, Irwin station, R. & A. RR. (48),

Appomattox.

1. *Limonite*, brown iron ore, from Jones and Button mine (or Nuttall), one mile from Walker Ford station, R. & A. RR. (59).

Alleghany.

1. *Fossil* iron ore, from Clinton, No. V, beds in Clifton Forge pass, R. & A. RR.—Geo. M. Bartholomew, Hartford Conn., owner; Henry Body lessee.—Henry Body, Clifton Forge. (77).

Buckingham.

1. *Roofing slates*, from quarry of Edwards & Roberts near New Canton, 3.5 miles from Bremo Bluff station of R. & A. RR.—This quarry has been worked for 18 years; 50 men are now employed there and 8,000 squares of slate are produced yearly. It will soon be connected with R. & A. RR. by branch railway. (49).

2. *Steatite*, soapstone, from Brown's 2 ms from ferry at mouth of Hardware river, R. & A. RR.—Francis Lawless, Lynchburg. (65).

Amherst.

1. *Magnetic and specular* iron ores, from Maud vein mines near Stapleton station, R. & A. RR.—Col. Thomas Dunlap, Stapleton. (60).

2. *Syenite*, blue granite, from Bent creek, near Gladstone station, R. & A. RR.—The durable building stone from which Joshua Falls dam in James river, is constructed. (62).

3. *Roofing slate*, from Snowdon Slate quarry, near Rope Ferry station. R. & A. RR.—Slab and case of different sizes of slates.—Chas. E. Heald, Lynchburg, president of Va. Slate Mining Company.—(63).

Botetourt.

1 *Limestone*, from quarry of Indian Rock Lime-works, Indian Rock station, R. & A. RR.—Edward Dillon, Indian Rock. (70).

2. *Unslacked lime*, burned from above at Indian Rock Lime-works. (70).

3. *Slacked lime*, burned from above. (70).

4. *Limonite* iron ore, from Purgatory Mountain mine, near Saltpetre Cave station, R. & A. RR.—D. Lee Shultz. (71).

5. *Pig iron*, No. 1 grade, charcoal, from Salisbury furnace, near Salisbury station, R. & A. RR.—Eugene Kelley, New York, owner. (72).

6. *Limonite* iron ore, from Rocky Gully ore bed, Purgatory mountain. (73).

7. *Limonite*, brown iron ore, from near Eagle Rock station, R. & A. RR. Analysis by Dr. Koenig, of run of mine, gives 47 per cent metalic iron, low silica and only a trace of manganese.—James L. Burks, Sheets p. o. (74).

8. *Manganiferous iron ore*, same locality, etc., as No. 7. (75).

9. *Limestone*, containing 97.5 per cent carbonate of lime. Abounds at same locality, etc., as No. 7. (76).

10. *Limestone*.—Abundant at same locality, etc., as No. 7. (77).

11. *Limestone*, samples from Lower Helderberg, No. VI, Price's Bluff, R. & A. RR. (78).

12. *Limonite* iron ore from Oriskany, No. VII, mines of Wilton furnace, E. slope Rich-patch mountain.—Capt. D. S. Cook, Carolina p. o. (76).

Bedford.

1. *Granite*, from Coleman Falls station, R. & A. RR. (64).

2. *Iron ore*, red, from near Big Island station, R. & A. RR.—W. E. Sledd. (66).

Rockbridge.

1. *Cement*, samples of limestone, burnt and ground cement, and mortar, from James River Cement Works, Balcony Falls station, R, & A. RR.—H.O. Locher & Co. (67).

5. *Potsdam sandstone*, Scolithus bed, formation No. I, mouth of North river of James, R. & A. RR. (68).

Limestone, from bluff below Natural Bridge station, R. & A. RR. (69).

Henrico.

1. *Granite*, specimens of building stones, in dressed and polished cubes, from Richmond Granite Co's. quarry at Korah station, R. & A. RR., 4 miles above Richmond; H. F. Smith, Supt. Address, box 158, Richmond. (42).

2. *Granite*, two finished monuments, each 10 feet high, from works of Richmond Granite Co., as above. (43).

3. *Granite*, two varieties of Belgian blocks for paving, from Richmond Granite Co., as above. (44).

(Continued on page 153)

The Trias Rocks of Eastern North America.—In the admirable paper on progress in geological science in 1882, in the Smithsonian report for that year, by Prof. T. Sterry Hunt, L. L. D., F. R. S., we find the following account of the Trias of Eastern North America. This is of interest to us in Virginia where we have a number of large areas of the Jurasso-Triassic formations—the red sandstone belts of Loudoun, Fairfax, Fauquier and Culpeper in the northeast; in Albemarle, Nelson and Buckingham and in Buckingham and Cumberland, centrally; in Campbell, Halifax and Pittsylvania in the southwest; and in the Chesterfield coal basin and all along the Railway from Richmond to Washington—to all of which these observations apply in a general way:

W. M. Davis has studied the Trias of the Atlantic border, with its included trappean (diabasic) rocks, as seen in the Connecticut valley and in New Jersey. These igneous rocks, according to him, occur in three different relations to the associated sandstone: (1) as dikes cutting the strata, (2) as intruding sheets, often of great extent and thickness, lying in nearly all cases conformably between the layers of sedimentary rock; (3) as overflowed sheets, equal in extent and thickness to the last, but poured out at the surface during the formation of the sandstones. Examples of the dikes are seen near New Haven, Conn., from 100 to 200 feet thick, with a transverse columnar structure. These mark probably the channels through which the material of the great sheets was brought up. They have produced a very limited alteration proportionate to the breadth of the adjacent strata. The beds of traps of the second class have altered the sedimentary strata both above and below them, and are not accompanied by amygdaloids. To this class belong according to Davis, the Palisades of the Hudson and the range from West Rock northward near New Haven. To this may be added a great dike at Lambertville, on the Delaware, above which tourmaline, epidote and specular iron have been developed in the sandstone. The existence in the regions in question of trappean masses of the third class, or overflows, has not been generally recognized, although maintained by Edward Hitchcock for the Connecticut valley, and also by Dawson for the Trias of Nova Scotia. These subaerial or subaqueous beds are generally very amygdaloidal in the upper portions, and sometimes at their base. The underlying sedimentary rock is but slightly affected, and the overlying bed not at all. Tufaceous layers sometimes accompany these overflows, and fragments of trap are occasionally found in the overlying sediments. These, as Dawson has shown, are frequent in Nova Scotia. Examples of these overflows are seen on Mounts Tom and Holyoke, in the Connecticut valley, and in their continuation in the Hanging Hills of Meriden; also, as lately shown by Prof. Emerson, in the Deerfield mass. Davis next proceeds to consider the question of the general monoclinal arrangement of the strata in the two Triassic areas in question, the dip in the Connecticut valley being to the eastward at angles generally from 10° to 20°, and more, and in New Jersey and Pennsylvania to the westward, with a similar inclination. H. D. Rogers supposed an original obliquity of deposition; Kerr a broad anticlinal in original horizontal strata, the belts of eastward and westward diping beds representing respectively the eastern and western portions of such anticlinals, from which the remainder had been removed by erosion; while E. Hitchcock and Le Conte imagine a simple monoclinal tilting. This would involve an enormous thickness of strata, amounting, as Persifor Frazer has shown, to over 50,000 feet in one measured section in Pennsylvania, a conclusion for many reasons inadmissible. In the view of Davis, lateral compression of the horizontally deposited beds produced a series of folds with peculiar distortion, having the form of long "shallow oval dishes or boats, of gentle curvature canted over a little and faulted on the side of the general monoclinal dip." A careful study of the overflows has enabled him to establish well-marked horizons, and thus satisfactory evidence is obtained that the strata have been both folded and faulted. In this way is explained the general crescent-like forms of the trappean beds, which everywhere present their convex sides to the upward slope; that is to say westward in the Connecticut valley and eastward in New Jersey. The great intruded sheets of trap which occur only near the base of ehe sandstone series are compared with the western laccolites."

The Luray Caverns are as attractive as ever; a steady stream of delighted visitors is all the time passing over the Shenandoah Valley RR., to or from them. It is reported that over 5,000 people visited them last month. A similar experience is being had at the Natural Bridge, except that at the latter a much larger number of visitors is reported as it is reached by two railways. The best of hotels kept at these places have had much to do with making them popular resorts. There are numerous other places in the Virginias such as Mt. Rogers, on the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway, that would attract equally as many visitors if equally as well prepared to entertain them.

Steel-nail making in W. Va.—The Wheeling Intelligencer of Sept. 22, has the following: The Riverside nailers last week produced 7,564 kegs of steel nails, thus settling the much disputed question whether as many steel as iron nails can be cut in a given time. This is the largest output ever made by any factory in the world, working fifty-five hours a week, and making nails of standard weight.

The coal and coke traffic of Ches. & Ohio Ry., for August, 1883 and August, 1884, are shown in the following table, compiled for *The Virginias*, from official returns, by J. W. Hopkins the fuel agent of this railway.

Kind.	1884.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Cannel	3,688	1.770	1,918	....
Gas	24,395	20,535	3,860	.....
Splint and block	11,836	9,671	2,165	.....
New River, &c	26,952	30,452	....	3,500
Coke	8,179	7,001	1,178	.....
Totals	75,050	69,429	9,121	3,500

The distribution of the above was as follows:

		1884.	1883.
1.	To Ches. & Ohio Co. for its own use	20,446	12,687
2.	To Huntington, for West via. Ohio river	1,461	800
3.	On Elizabethtown, L. & B. S. and K.C.RRs	5,324	2,406
4.	On Ches. & Ohio RR., excepting Richmond	10,358	16,164
5.	To Rich. & Alleghany RR. at Clifton Forge	12	207
6.	To Valley RR. of Baltimore & Ohio at Staunton,	....	.....
7.	To Shenandoah Valley RR. at Waynesboro	20	16
8.	To Va. Midland at Charlottesville	3,987	3,194
9.	To Rich. Fred. & Potomac RR., at Junction	545	108
10.	To Richm'd for consumption, includ'g tugs, &c,	7,541	5,522
11.	To James River wharves for shipment	6,142	12,534
12	To Newport News, For consumption, &c	621	270
	To Newport News, For shipment	18,593	15,521
	Totals	75,050	69,429

The movement from January 1st, 1884, to Aug., 31st, 1884 inclusive, and for same time in 1883, was as follows:

	1884.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Cannel	13,464	19,704	.....	6,240
Gas	206,433	249,554	.....	43,071
Splint and Block	58,437	67,567	.....	9,130
New River, &c	282,142	270,236	11,906	.....
Coke	42,628	70,961	.....	28,333
Totals	603,154	678,022	11,906	86,774

Exhibit of Virginia at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial at New Orleans, La., 1884-5.—There is nothing of more importance to the material interests of Virginia at this time than the preparation of a full exhibit of her natural resources for the New Orleans Exposition. For this reason we feel warranted in using a large amount of our space this month in the presentation of matters pertaining to this great World's fair.

The following is the organization in Virginia for promoting her interests in that exhibition. If these gentlemen bestir themselves and are willing to spend and be spent for the interests of the state we can have one of the very best exhibits at New Orleans. If they are not it is probable we will make a meagre showing, or none at all, such as we have made at most of the great world's fairs in previous years. Let us hope for better things this time.

U. S. Commissioners.—James M. Blanton, Farmville, U. S Commissioner; j. B. Pace, Richmond, Alternate. Assistant U. S. Commissioners, in charge of Departments of Collective Exhibit; Randolph Harrison, Richmond, Agriculture, Horticulture etc.; Jed. Hotchkiss, Staunton, Mines, Ores, etc.; N. V. Randolph, Richmond, Manufactures, etc.; R. E. Blankenship, Richmond, Mills, Furnaces, etc., manufactures of; P. H. Mayo, Richmond, Tobacco; A. M. Bowman, Saltville, Live Stock, &c.

Virginia Board of Control.—The Governor, Wm. E. Cameron, Ex-officio, President; J. M. Blanton, Farmville; J. B. Pace, Randolph Harrison, L. Lottier, Richmond; H. C. Parsons, Natural Bridge; V. D. Groner, Norfolk; A. H. Drewry, Charles City Co.; C. R. Boyd, Wytheville. Wm. W. Finney, Richmond, Secretary.

Executive Committee of Board of Control.—Gov. Wm. E. Cameron, U. S. Comm'rs J. M. Blanton and J. B. Pace, and Asst. U. S. Comm'r Randolph Harrison. Wm. W. Finney, Secretary; Office at Agr. Dept. of Va., Richmond, Va.

Agents for collecting and receiving Exhibits.—Richmond, Thomas Christian; Petersburg, Dr. D. M. Brown; Danville, W. T Sutherlin; Lynchburg, Peter J. Otey; Norfolk, John L. Roper; Charlottesville, R. T. W. Duke; Staunton, W. A. Burke; Lexington, W. H. Barclay; Roanoke, Joseph H. Sands; Winchester, F. W. M. Holliday; Alexandria, Herbert Bryant; Abingdon, Walker Armistead; Fredericksburg, Joseph Scott; Cripple Creek District, Andrew Porter—postoffice, Speedwell; Jeffersonville, W. W. Peery. Principal Depots—Richmond, Danville, Staunton, Bristol and Roanoke.

Department IV.—*Ores, Mines, &c.;* Jed. Hotchkiss, Staunton, Va., Asst. U. S Comm'r in charge.

The following list embraces, in a general way, the exhibits desired in this department:

Class I—*Ores and Minerals.*—This exhibit should embrace a complete collection of minerals, represented by hand specimens rather than massive pieces, except where the latter are solicited. (If every owner of these would send what is choicest in his collection, the whole would make up a very interesting display.) *Each separate specimen should be labeled with name and address of owner, a full description of the deposit, its exact location, etc., and if possible, with a quantitative and qualitative analysis.*

Class II.—*Physical Features of State*, including topography, climatology, &c., should be presented by models, charts and tables, photographic views of mines, quarries, furnaces, prominent places and so on.

Class III.—*Building Stones* should be shown in blocks and slabs; granite, sandstones and limestones in one-foot cubes, having each side different from the rest—one broken, one bushed, one hammer dressed and one polished. Marbles, soapstones and slates are better cut in slabs.

Class IV.—*Other Minerals*—Asbestos, kaolin, mica, heavy spar, corundum, graphite, manganese, glass-sand, limestone for lime, fire-clay, millstone, grindstone, whetstone, ochres, &c., should be shown in ten pound pieces.

Class V.—*Ore in all stages of manufacture*, with models, diagrams, drawings and photographs of machinery employed, tables showing production, &c.

Class VI.—*Coal, Coke, &c*—Specimens of this character should be in large but not unwieldly cubical blocks, and should be accompanied by analyses.

Class VII.—*Marls, Phosphates* and the like, should be shown in glass (from one to two quarts), and be accompanied by analyses if possible. These may be sent in packages, but will be put in glass for exhibition.

Class VIII.—*Mineral Waters*—Specimens from all Virginia Summer Resorts and other places, accompanied by analyses, views of springs, samples of the rocks from which they flow, &c., &c.

☞By appointment of the Virginia Board of Control, I have taken charge of the collection of an exhibit of the mineral wealth of Virginia, without compensation, for the sole purpose of having our state fairly and properly represented in this great World's Exposition. That I may be enabled to do this, I appeal to all persons in any way interested in the development of Virginia's mineral resources to aid me by collecting and sending to me, *without delay*, to the depots above named, as most convenient, in care of the agents named at those depots, the very best specimens they can procure of any articles named above or that properly belong to department IV.

Securely wrap each specimen by itself and wrap with each a label telling what it is, who sent it, exactly where it came from, how much there is of it, what is now or will be made of it, who owns it, any analysis there is of it and by whom made—in short, let the label tell all you know about it,—then put all together in a box or bundle, address it to me plainly and pay freight on it to the depot to which you send it. (The Board of Control will pay the freight thence to to New Orleans.) – Some railways, as the Chesapeake & Ohio, and the Richmond & Alleghany, have already agreed to send me all specimens to the depots named reached by them, free of cost. I presume the other roads of the state will do likewise.

Send me, to Staunton, Va., a list of all the specimens sent to the depot, giving me the same information put on the labels, so I can prepare a catalogue, labels for exhibition, &c., &c. Number each of your specimens on the labels and put the same number plainly on the outside of each separate package and number them the same way on the list you send me.

I shall not be satisfied unless I have something from each of the 100 counties of Virginia. Correspondence is invited.

Jed. Hotchkiss,
Asst. U. S. Comm'r.

The great interests of West Virginia.—Robert P. Porter, a staff correspondent of the Philadelphia Press, writes a letter from Wheeling to his paper, in which occurs the following:

West Virginia, with a population of nearly three-quarters of a million, is essentially a protective state. Its agricultural, mining and manufacturing interests are important, and in the course of their development the people have learned something of the benefits of a protective tariff. Scattered over the state are 31,000 flock-masters, and each of these wool-growers understands the benefits of the duty on wool. The blast furnaces of the state turn out annually nearly 100,000 tons of pig iron: the nail works 1,500,000 kegs of nails; its mines are rich with iron ore and its coal fields, as the following table indicates, have of late years developed rapidly:

Year.	Coal Tons.	Year.	Coal Tons.
1869	608,878	1880	1,400,000
1876	800,000	1881	1,500,000
1877	1,000,000	1882	1,625,000
1878	1,000,000	1883	2,000,000
1979	1,250,000		

While Ohio country is the great seat of the diversified industries of the state, iron manufacturing and machine shops may be found in Berkeley, Wood, Marion, Cabell and Harrison counties; iron and steel establishments in Marshall, Mason, Preston, Fayette and Taylor. Woolen mills have been established in Brooke, Kanawha, Monroe, Taylor, and Tyler counties. Glass, earthenware, bricks, nails, paper, and a score of other important industries have been successfully established in West Virginia. Below we have the aggregated importance of this manufacturing in 1880, the census year; since then a remarkable increase has taken place, as illustrated in the coal statistics already given:

Number of establishments	2,375
Number of hands employed	14,311
Capital invested	$13,883,390
Paid in wages	4,313,965
Value of material	14,027,388
Value of product	12,867,126

Every West Virginian knows that manufacturing and mining in this state is but in its infancy. They know that out of the 58,550 square miles of the great Apalachian coal field West Virginia possesses 16,000 square miles, while Pennsylvania has but 12,000 and Ohio but 10,000 square miles. Possessing, as she does, 28 per cent of the most important coal region of the American continent, there is no reason, if manufacturing continues, to suppose that the increase in the coal product will not continue, and that the mines of West Virginia will not soon supply a much larger proportion of the annual coal product than she now does.

Wheeling is every year becoming a more important centre of industrial energy. It has over 30,000 inhabitants, a large proportion of which number are engaged in manufacturing. The advantages of Wheeling as a manufacturing centre are many. Coal crops out in abundance from the surrounding hills; the Ohio river and Wheeling creek furnish water in abundance, and the river and excelent railroad connections give easy and cheap access to all parts of the country. Iron, glass, earthenware, woolen goods, cigars and tobacco are manufactured here. Thirty or forty million cigars are annually turned out in Wheeling and the immediate neighborhood, The window glass industry was begun as far back as 1820.

The city is also famous for its cut nails. The growth of the business is largely due to the cheap coal. The iron out of which these nails are made is produced on the spot. During the years 1871, 1872 and 1873 the mills of Wheeling produced 2,995,500 kegs of nails—nearly one-fourth of all the nails then made in the United States.

Ferro-manganese from Virginia ores.—In the Sept. 5, 1884, issue of the "American Manufacturer" of Pittsburg, Pa., one of the most catholic and sensible of the trade papers of the U. S., we find the following:—"During the past 2 or 3 weeks Blast-furnace A of the Edgar Thompson Steel-works has been producing ferro-manganese instead of spiegeleisen, as formerly. On Monday last we were shown a specimen of this ferro-manganese which contained a small fraction over 92 per cent of manganese. The ore is obtained from the Crimora mine, in Augusta county, Va., which is leased by James B. White & Co. of this city. The mine is 3 miles from Crimora station, Shenandoah Valley RR. The quantity of ore raised during August was 1,000 tons. The company has sunk a new shaft which is 140 feet deep and will be furnished with modern hoisting apparatus. The old shaft is 130 feet deep and the ore is raised by means of buckets.

The following is an analysis of this ore made by Andrew S. McCreath of the Pa. Geol. Survey:

Manganese binoxide	81.703	Sulphuric acid	none
" protoxide	7.281	Phosphoric "	0.171
Iron sesquioxide	0.553	Alkalies	0.467
Cobalt oxide	0.354	Water	3.405
Nickel "	0.086	Silica	2.132
Zinc "	0.623		100.000
Copper "	none		
Alumina	0.896		
Baryta	0.829	Manganese, metalic	57.291
Lime	0.880	Iron "	0.373
Magnesia	0.630	Phosphorus	0.075

The company has been shiping its ore to England for 2 years or more, and now ships to Belgium. It commenced shiping to the Cambria Iron Co., Pa., about 18 months ago and has been shiping to Pittsburg about a year. Besides supplying their own steel plant (the Edgar Thompson) with ferro-managnese, Carnegie Bros. & Co., Limited, are also supplying some of the open-hearth furnaces hereabouts. With one exception, we believe that Furnace A is the only blast-furnace in the U. S. that has made ferro-manganese. The exception is Diamond furnace, in Georgia, which a few years ago made ferro-manganese, but according to our recollection the product was not near so rich in manganese as that made at the Pittsburg furnace."

Norfolk & Western RR.—A circular of the accurate and efficient Comptroler of this Company, Mr. Wm. G. Macdowell, informs us that its net July, 1884, earnings were $76,323 against $96,972 for July, 1883; a decrease of 21 per cent. For the 7 months from Jan. 1 to July 31, 1884, the net earnings were $535,072 against $598,909 for the same period of 1883; a decrease of 11 per cent.

The causes which led to the decrease in gross earnings for the month of June, as compared with the same period of last year, as mentioned in the June statement of earnings and expenses, prevailed also during the month of July.

The result of the means adopted for the reduction of expenses is shown above, and will be correspondingly apparent during the succeeding months of the year.

Although the movement of the large crops of the present year is still impeded by the low prices at present prevailing, the volume of business for the current month compares favorably with that of the same period of last year, as is shown by the reports of estimated earnings so far received.

Altitudes and distances from Fredericksburg to Rawley Springs, Va.—The following elevations above mean tide in Rappahannock river at Fredericksburg, Va., and distances, are from a survey for a railway made in 1876 by Col. Carter M. Braxton; on part of this line was subsequently constructed the present Potomac, Fredericksburg & Piedmont RR., from Fredericksburg to Orange:

	Miles.	Ft. a. m. t.
Rappahannock river	0.00	00
Fredericksburg	0.19	40
Mine road, 1st summit	5.70	255
Mattapony river	8.37	227
Catharpen road	9.85	320
Ny river, surface	11.20	233
Brock road	13.26	276
Poplar neck	13.83	317
Wilderness summit	15.15	395
Ivy branch	15.53	365
Parker's store	17.55	405
North fork, surface	18.70	352
New Hope station	21.02	479
Richmond road	25.09	460
Verdiersville station	26.70	495
Verdiersville	26.70	520
Marquis road	27.50	490
Pamunkey-Rapid-Anne divide	27.50	490
Unionville	29.92	485
Blue run	36 61	423
Orange C. H.	38.00	515
Summit	38.62	566
Montpellier	42 00	500
Blue-run valley	44.26	430
Somerset	45.09	430
Summit	46.09	450
Marsh run	47.00	378
Divide	47.77	402
Church run	48.24	390
Ruckersville	54.57	670
Summit	56.00	706
Stanardsville	60.53	670
Swift Run gap, Blue Ridge	72.92	2,355
Roadside, w. foot Blue Ridge	86.61	979
Shenandoah river, near Elkton	87.91	898
McGaheysville	93.80	1,160
Keezletown	99.34	1,180
Chestnut ridge	101.55	1,450
Harrisonburg, S. W. end	105.70	1,266
Dry river near Rawley Springs	116.71	1,202
Briery branch gap	121.02	1,584
Rawley Springs	119.81	1,564

The Limestones and Marbles of the Virginias.—In the elegant volume of S. M. Burnham on the History and Uses of Limestones and Marbles, recently issued by S. E. Cassino & Co., of Boston, we find the following:

The oldest rocks in Virginia are the Eozoic, found in the Blue Ridge, extending to Richmond, and in West Virginia; but the great valley between the Blue Ridge and the Alleghany develops on a grand scale, Paleozoic strata largely calcareous, including limestone, dolomite, gypsum, and shale. The Niagara formation, one of the most widely-diffused on the continent, is in this region, 1,500 feet thick.

The carboniferous limestones increase in extent towards the southwest, reaching to Alabama and Mississippi. The Chester limestone of the Sub-carboniferous period, and some thin beds of Carboniferous among the Coal measures, are developed in West Virginia, but the largest display of Paleozic limestones are seen on the Ohio river. An important limestone occurs on the Potomac, which, in extending towards the west, gains in thickness from 80 to 800 feet.

The Cretaceous rocks of the Atlantic border cross the Potomac and are seen extending towards the south for some distance, when they are lost to view, but they reappear with a small development in North and South Carolina.

On the upper course of the Potomac, limestone cliffs of great height form a marked feature of the landscape.

The Tertiary of Virginia occupies a wide area on the Atlantic, and is remarkable for accumulations of fossil remains. Besides the Infusorial beds, in some places thirty feet in thickness, there are other deposits consisting almost entirely of fossil shells. A series of these beds enclosing the Pecten, Ostrea, Chama, and Venus, some of large size, occur at one locality on the James river, and more are found in other places. These aggregations of the flora and fauna of the Tertiary period in this state, afford interesting studies for the paleontologist.

The Virginia limestones, comprehending, according to W. B. Rogers, nearly forty varieties, yield many different marbles, some of which are fossiliferous. A white marble, shaded with pink and sometimes green, is obtained from a talcose limestone, and a granular, sparry variety of blue and gray, tinted with rose, is found on the Rapid-Anne. A very delicate salmon-colored marble, and another of a dark slate color may be added to the list of Virginia marbles.

The Louisville, New Orleans & Texas RR., the extension from Memphis to New Orleans of the Chesapeake, Ohio & Southwestern RR., a part of the Chesapeake & Ohio system, was completed the 8th instant, and through trains from Memphis to New Orleans will be runing over it by the last of this month. *The Kentucky Central* of this same system was opened to traffic, from Cincinnati to Knoxville, Tenn., the first of this month, thus opening a new direct line to the middle and eastern portions of the South.

Thus steadily and surely, but quietly, is this great railway system extending strong arms northward and southward from the great continental spinal cord of trade and travel that the genius of President Huntington has extended from the grand harbor of Virginia to that of California, so it can draw to that main line, from all the chief centres of southern, southwestern, and western production and activity, to swell the vast volume of business that naturally and rightfully belongs to its location and terminal advantages.

The Coal and Coke traffic of Ches. & Ohio Ry., for July, 1883 and July, 1884, are shown in the following table, compiled for *The Virginias*, from official returns, by J. W. Hopkins the fuel agent of this railway.

Kind.	1884.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Cannel	3,046	3,167	....	121
Gas	26,492	34,908	.....	8,416
Splint and block	7,773	6,433	.....	.....
New River, &c	34,526	30,966	1,340	.....
Coke	6,317	7,913	3,560	1,596
Totals	78,154	83,387	4,900	10,133

The distribution of the above was as follows:

		1884.	1883.
1.	To Ches. & Ohio Co. for its own use	18,404	21,342
2.	To Huntington, for West via. Ohio river	97	3,400
3.	On Elizabethtown, Lex. & Big Sandy RR.	3,706	1,141
4.	On Ches. & Ohio RR., excepting Richmond	13,407	13,555
5.	To Rich. & Alleghany RR. at Clifton Forge	603	385
6.	To Valley RR. of Baltimore & Ohio at Staunton,	....	.....
7.	To Shenandoah Valley RR. at Waynesboro	....	.....
8.	To Va. Midland at Charlottesville	2,080	2,166
9.	To Rich. Fred. & Potomac RR., at Junction	53	83
10.	To Richm'd for consumption, includ'g tugs, &c,	5,378	6,496
11.	To James River wharves for shipment	12,164	12,296
12.	To Newport News, For consumption, &c	778	352
	To Newport News, For shipment	21,489	22,321
	Totals	78,154	83,387

The movement from January 1st, 1884, to July 31th, 1884 inclusive, and for same time in 1883, was as follows:

	1884.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Cannel	9,776	17,935	.....	8,159
Gas	182,087	229,019	.....	46,932
Splint and Block	46,601	57,896	.....	11,295
New River, &c	255,190	239,784	15,406	.....
Coke	34,449	63,960	.....	29,511
Totals	528,103	608,594	15,406	95,897

Geology of the Blue Ridge in James River Gap, Va.

Written for *The Virginias.*

A paper on the geology of the Blue Ridge at Balcony Falls, Rockbridge county, Va., appeared in the "American Journal of Science," December 1879, illustrated with maps and geological sections. The same paper was revised by me for *The Virginias*, and was published in the issue for June, 1880. The facts there presented are correct in most respects—at least as far as the paper relates to the Cambrian rocks that rest against the N. W. side of the igneous and metamorphic core of the Blue Ridge at this point. But as regards the stratified beds flanking the main ridge on its S. E. slope, subsequent observations have modified the views expressed in the following paragraph found on page 87 of *The Virginias:*

"The beded rocks (1, a, b,) that rest upon the syenite are very much metamorphosed, are gneissoid in character, and dip towards the southeast. [So far correct.] Then follows a bed of 40 or 50 feet of conglomerate and quartzite, bearing some resemblance to the conglomerate sandstones on the opposite side of the Ridge, but so unlike in texture, position and thickness as to preclude the idea that they have any historical connection. Over this again we find another bed of slate. These beds all dip towards the S. E., while their upper margins reach beyond the underlying syenite and granulite, and with their upturned edges support the lowest beds of the Primordial rocks, where they extend high up on the ridges beyond the limit of the igneous beds. The two series, here and at other points along the Ridge are unconformable. Such are the Archaean rocks."

Prof. Wm. B. Rogers, in his notes on the geology of Virginia prepared for Macfarlane's Geological Railway Guide, puts all the rocks along James river from Lynchburg to Balcony Falls under the Laurentian and Huronian (his A. and B.) divisions. But I had not seen those notes before the foregoing paragraph was published, and am, therefore, personally responsible for a mistake in my conclusions as to the higher slates and sandstones along the southeastern flank of the mountain.

My assistant, Mr. Harry D. Campbell, and myself were recently called upon to make a professional survey of a valuable slate belt at the S. E. base of the Blue Ridge, in the western corner of Amherst county. We found it crossing James river a short distance below where the map and geological section above refered to terminate. In this belt the "Snowdon slate quarries" are now worked.

While engaged in our examinations of the geological relations of this slate belt, my assistant discovered that a bed of sandstone diping beneath the slate abounded at some points in the fossil borings of the *Scolithus linearis;* while still nearer the base of the mountain, and lower geologically, he found a ledge of quartzite closely resembling the "Balcony rock," as it crops out at the falls.

Examinations were then extended down the river, which here cuts the ledges approximately at right angles to their strike, and separates the counties of Amherst and Bedford. We found the structure the same both sides, but most distinctly defined along the right bank, or on the Bedford side. Several alternations of sandstones and slates are disclosed, all diping towards the southeast, but with decreasing steepness, until, at a point a little way above the old ferry, where the Richmond & Alleghany Ry. now crosses the river, they become approximately horizontal; then, changing their dip towards the northwest, with gradually increasing steepness, a similar succession is repeated, until at a distance of one and a half or two miles below the railway bridge the lowest bed was found to be underlaid by Archaean rock, like those which form the core of the main mountain. Thus we have what is, to all appearance, a comparatively shallow syncline about two miles wide, occupied by several successive beds of conglomerates, sandstones and slates, bearing a resemblance in many respects to the lower beds of the Cambrian formation on the N. W. slope of the main mountain, but much modified by metamorphic agencies

I acknowledge that, without having made a very close examination, I formerly regarded this little synclinal valley as of Huronian age, and pointed it out as such to Prof. C. H. Hitchcock, when we were passing it some two years since on the R. & A. Ry.; but the subsequent discovery of a bed of sandstone, as one of its geological constituents, bearing numerous characteristic scolithus borings, has determined it to be of lower Cambrian age.

In confirmation of our conclusions, Mr. H. D. Campbell has traced the scolithus bed, with its accompanying conglomerate bed, for five miles or more on each side of the river.

Along the Amherst side, the higher beds of slates and sandstones—including the main scolithus bed—seem to have been carried away by denuding agencies for some considerable distance from the margin of the stream. But on the Bedford side my assistant found what evidently answers to the "Balcony rock"—the lowest quartzite of the series—well exposed. There after passing an overlying bed of slate, he found the same scolithus bed which he had discovered on the other side of the river. Again, in his continued explorations, he found some of the peaks, a little remote from the river, caped with still higher beds—including at some points the upper or typical scolithus bed, the true Potsdam sandstone.

It thus appears that we have a considerable belt of the lower Cambrian broken off and left on the southeast side when the axis of the Blue Ridge was upheaved. Researches on this and other belts farther east will claim our special attention at a future time, but I have said enough for my present purpose, and shall turn the further discussion of this interesting problem over to the hands of my associate for a broader as well as a more detailed treatment.

John L. Campbell

Washington & Lee University,
Lexington, Va., Aug , 1884.

The Old Dominion Coal Co's Lands.—Mr. P. W. Sheafer, engineer of mines and geologist, of Pottsville, Pa., sends us the following report under date of May 27, 1884:

Location.—This property, containing 1,322 acres, is situated in Kanawha county, West Virginia, near Dego station, of Chesapeake & Ohio Railway, 346 miles west of Richmond, and 23 miles east of Charleston. It has a frontage of nearly one mile on the Kanawha river, and is traversed for the same distance by the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway.

Topography, etc.—As will be seen by refering to the accompanying map, the tract covers the hills immediately between the river and Paint creek, whose branches cut deeply into it on the western side, and afford easy access to the coal and timber throughout its whole extent. The summits, some 900 feet above the river, are flat, generally formed by strata of massive sandstone, while the slopes are steep, and often a succession of cliffs separated by intervals of gentler descent.

The property is well timbered with oak, poplar, beech, hickory and other woods, which can be easily carried to river, railroad or mines.

The Paint Creek Narrow-guage railroad runs up the west bank of the creek, while the grading of the old Paint Creek broad-gauge railroad on the east bank, still remains intact where it passes through this estate. If, as is now proposed,

this road is rebuilt, it will tap all the coal territory between Thoroughfare and Sugar Camp branches.

Geology.—This tract lies in the centre of the Great Kanawha coal basin, which is the southern extension of the celebrated coal deposits which cover western Pennsylvania and Maryland. The coals which cover this portion of the field are those of the Lower productive measures of Rogers' Pa. survey, or those included between the top of the Great conglomerate and the Lower barren measures. The coals here are greater in number and in thickness than is usual in these measures, consisting of from twelve to fourteen beds (according to Prof. D. T. Ansted's observations) averaging 50 feet in total thickness. The individual beds vary from 2 feet 6 inches to 11 feet in thickness, a large number of them, however, being of workable size, ranging from 4 to 7 feet.

The general dip of the measures here is gently to the northwest, averaging, from the falls of the Kanawha to the Ohio, 50 feet to the mile. There are, however, local rolls, which make the coals in this vicinity nearly flat.

Character of the Coals.—The coals of the Kanawha region comprise the cannel, splint, gas and coking varieties, and have a well established reputation throughout both the East and the West. The cannel has an excelent record as a gas-producer, brings a high price in the eastern markets, and is always in demand.

The splints are remarkably firm, free from impurities, and are used with great success in the manufacture of iron in West Virginia, Kentucky and Ohio. They also are a favorite domestic coal. The gas coals are of superior quality, and are used for making illuminating gas in Washington, Philadelphia, New York, Brooklyn, New Haven, Boston, and other eastern cities, and compete with the celebrated gas coals of western Pennsylvania.

The manufacture of coke in West Virginia is mainly confined to the New River region, but there are several points in the Kanawha district where a superior coke is made, and there is no doubt but that the production here will increase.

Analyses.—The following analyses of Kanawha coals will show the general composition of the beds which are found in the vicinity of this tract:

Creeks.	Carbon.	Vol. matter.	Ash.	Coke.	Sulphur.
1. Kelley	60.92	37.08	2 00	. .	. .
2. Kelley	74.55	21.13	4.32	. .	. .
3. Coal	55.55	41.85	2.60	. .	. .
4. Campbell	64.16	32.24	3.60	. .	. .
5. Cabin (1)	56.42	38.09	4.15	60.57	1.68
6. Cabin (2)	57.17	38.92	2.98	60.10	.80
7. Cabin (3)	58.19	37.65	1.88	60.07	.70

Nos. 1 to 4 are from Wm. B. Rogers' reports, Nos. 5 to 7 from Mineral Resources U. S., 1883.

The accompanying table shows the results of some of the tests made by the Richmond Gas Works in 1874:

W. Va. Coals.	Lbs. used.	Yield per lb.,cu. ft.	Yield per ton,cu.ft.	Candle power.
Coal Valley,	40,810	4.10	9,206	14.50
Coalburg,	28,000	3.78	8,467	13.90
Cannelton,	24,000	3.97	8,892	13.90

Section openings.—Although but five beds were examined on this property, yet there is no doubt but that all of the beds of the Lower productive measures exist in the hillsides, and they could be exposed to the view, if necessary, by a series of systematic proving holes. There is not the slightest doubt but that the coals worked at Coalburg, Blacksburg, Crown Hill, Coal Valley, Armstrong Creek, and many other points east and west, are here present.

The following section, measured with an aneroid barometer, shows the relative position of such beds as were examined:

	Above C. & O.	
Massive sandstone	900′	
Coal crop,	780′	
Black slate,	610′	
Black flint,	550′	
Old Dominion coal,	500′	7′ 6″ thick.
Splint Coal	460′	4′ 0″ "
Coal	420′	3′ 6″ "
Sandstone	.....	.....
Sandstone	.....	.....
Coal (?)	.....	.....
Coal	60′	3′ to 4′
C. & O. Ry	0′	

The lowest bed of the section is opened on the roadside 50′ above the railroad at Dego station, and shows about 3 feet of splinty coal. Apparently this same bed crops in the wagon road further east, near Hansford branch on this property, and there measures 4 feet.

Some 350′ above this bed a crop measuring 3′ 6″ has been opened, and, although the coal has but a foot or two of covering, it is hard and bright and seems to be of good quality; 60′ higher and a short distance east of the Old Dominion mine, is a drift driven in on the coal 60′, on a bed of hard, clear, splint coal, 4′ thick. The coal appears to be free from sulphur, and mines in large firm blocks, well suited to stand transportation. Immediately on top of the coal is 3′ of fireclay rock which can easily be removed so as to give sufficient head room for mules in the main entries.

The bed worked in the Old Dominion mine is 35′ above the 4′ seam, or some 500′ above the railroad. The bed measures:

Splint Coal,	5′ 2″
Slate	0′ 3″
Coal (bottom)	2′ 0′
Total,	7′ 5″

The bed in some parts of the mine is said to increase to 8′ in thickness. The top bench is a bright faty splint coal, firm and solid, The bottom bench, where examined, is a mixture of splint and bituminous coals. The roof of the bed is a firm slate which seldom requires much timbering. At the time of this examination it was impracticable to enter the mine for any distance on account of the condition of the main entry, but, from all that could be learned, the rooms and cross entries are in very good condition, even after having been abandoned for more than 25 years.

The mine was opened in 1854, and preparations were made to ship coal down the river, but so much difficulty was encountered in floating barges over the shoals of the then unimproved river, that it was abandoned in 1857, after having produced but little coal.

The coal was carried direct to the river from the mine mouth, over a self-acting plane, the grading of which still remains comparatively unharmed. This mine could at a little time and expense, be placed in shiping order, and worked in connection with the underlying 4′ of splint, would furnish for many years an abundant supply of coal to warrant a large operation.

This Old Dominion bed has been opened at the crop to the west of the mine in two places, measuring respectively, 7′ 4″, and 7″ 8″ of good coal. To the east, this bed and the 4′ beneath have been traced to the east line of the estate. This seam is considered to be identical with the bed worked at the Coalburg mines, six miles down the river.

The drift on the 4′ bed mentioned above, was opened at the same time as the Old Dominion mine, and was connected with it by a graded road, upon which, however, neither sills nor rails were laid.

The hills rise 350′ to 400′ above the mine, and show a suc-

cession of sandstone ledges separated by intervals of softer rocks, in one of which, at an elevation of 780′ above the railroad, a crop of a coal bed was noticed.

Although no cannel coal has been opened on this estate, yet it seems probable that at least the southern portion contains a seam carrying a cannel bench, since the old Paint Creek Coal Co., worked on the adjoining property and near the south line of this tract a bed 11′ 4″ thick, including 2′ 6″ of cannel.

Quantity of Coal.—If, as Prof. Ansted and others estimate, the total thickness of coal in this vicinity, is on an average, 50′, the quantity contained in this tract is very great. Allowing but 1,000 of the 1,322 acres to be underlaid by the thickness of coal, the contents would be in round numbers, 80,000,000 tons. This total however, does not represent the quantity of available coal, since the 50′ of thickness includes several beds which are less than 3′ in height, and consequently at present unworkable. Probably two thirds this thickness is contained in beds which can be mined, and which for the above area would hold 50,000,000 tons.

Considering only the three beds opened in the vicinity of the Old Dominon mine, the yield per acre of each bed should at least be 5,000, 4,000 and 3,600 tons respectively, or a total of 12,600 tons. Estimating roughly, allowing for crop coal, waste in mining and other contingencies, each acre should produce 1,000 tons per foot of thickness of the coal. From these figures it is readily seen that the territory which can be worked from the river front, will supply for many years, the coal necessary to fill the demands of an extensive trade.

Mining, etc.—This estate is very desirably situated in regard to the economical mining of the coals, since the beds on the river front can be worked by drifts, and the output carried direct to railroad or river over a self-acting plane of about 1,000′ in length. The openings can be so located as to drain themselves, thus avoiding any machinery or apparatus for drawing off the water, which at times may accumulate in the faces of the rooms and entries. The mines of this region as a usual thing, are but little troubled with water, and consequently the question of drainage is comparatively unimportant.

No trouble is experienced with noxious gases, and artificial ventilation whenever required, can be obtained by the use of furnaces.

Several of the beds are of such size, and the character of their roofs so good, that but little timbering is required—which fact tends to reduce materially the cost of mining—and, but in a few instances is it necessary to make head room in the entries.

At present, miners are paid from 2 to 3 cents per bushel, varying with thickness of the bed, character of the coal, kind of roof, and other local conditions. A fair miner can cut 100 bushels daily. The total cost on board the cars at the railway, or in barges on the river, on account of cheap mining and short and direct haul from the mines, should compare favorably with the cost at any other mine on the river, and in many instances would be considerably less.

Thoroughfare and Sugar Camp branches of Paint creek, afford access to the coals which cannot be worked from the river front, while the large area of open ground near the mouth of the former branch, is well suited for the location of miners' houses, shutes, ovens and other necessary buildings.

The river front of this tract is deep, and will furnish an unexceptionally good loading place.

Navigation on the river is now open during almost the entire year, and the cost of delivering the coal at points on the Ohio and Mississippi, is so reasonable, as to give *the Great Kanawha coals an important advantage over the competing Pittsburg coal.*

Outlets, Markets.—The natural outlet of this region, is the Kanawha river, which emptying into the Ohio, some 75 miles west of this property, opens to these coals the markets of the great Mississippi valley with its rapidly increasing population and industries.

The Government dams and improvements already completed have made river transportation almost a certainty during the entire year.

This estate is 237 miles nearer Cincinnati, Louisville and other Western cities, than Pittsburg.

The Chesapeake and Ohio Railway furnishes the outlet by which the Kanawha coals reach Richmond, tidewater and the cities of the Middle and Eastern States

The distance by rail to Richmond is 346 miles, to Newport News, 421; to Huntington on the Ohio 75 miles and to Lexington, Ky., 213 miles.

Recapitulation.—This property is especialy valuable and desirable for the following reasons:

1. It is located in the heart of a region having a daily capacity of 7,000 tons of coal of a well established reputation.

2. It is a compact body of land, fronting on a navigable river, with such topographical features as to render all parts easily accessible and to make transportation from the mines cheap.

3. The presence of valuable beds of coal, bituminous and splint, of excelent quality, all above water level, and of such thickness and character as tend to make mining profitable.

4. Railway communication both east and west.

5. It is nearly 240 miles nearer the Western cities than Pittsburg, the chief competitor of this region.

In conclusion I would say that this tract posesses all the essential elements for the location of successful mining operations, and its advantages are such that I have no hesitancy in recommending it as a property of ever increasing value.

The New Orleans Exposition.—There seems to be abroad a confusion of ideas as to the duties of the State Commissioners appointed by the President of the U. S. to represent the respective states in the "World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition," at New Orleans, and in reference to the expenditure of the funds entrusted to these commissioners: to make these matters clear we publish the following circulars, from the Chief of Installation and the Director-General of the Exposition, that have been sent us by Dr. J. M. Blanton of Farmville, Va., the U. S. Commissioner for Virginia:

1. *Circular No. 5*, dated April 8th, 1884:

"For the purpose of facilitating the work of installation in the Main Building of the Exposition, it is announced for the information of exhibitors, that collective exhibits, within the meaning of the general regulations issued August 15th, 1883, should be constituted as follows, viz:

1. Collective state, county or parish, district or municipal exhibits for location in the Main Building, may comprise collections of natural resources, such as

Illustrations, models, actual or prepared specimens of animals, birds, fishes, insects, etc.

Geological specimens, fossils, petrifactions, shells, etc.

Prehistoric relics, antiquities and curiosities.

Minerals and ores.

Specimens of soils from the various geological formations of the section represented, with analyses.

Specimens of waters and mineral waters of the section represented, with analyses.

Grasses, fibres, mosses, etc.

Specimens of native woods in convenient form.

Products of forestry direct.

Agricultural products of every description, fruits, natural, dried or preserved.

Manufactured food products, and textile fabrics peculiar to the section represented.

Geological, botanical, entomological and ornithological collections from the section represented, properly classed and designated.

Collections may be composed of actual or prepared specimens, or of illustrations, in photographs, or prints, or models of papier-mache, or other material, and may embrace official maps, charts, reports, etc.

2. Individual or associated collective exhibits, for location in the Main Building, may comprise collections of articles or products of a similar character, or such as may be installed in accordance with the grouping and classification already announced.

3. Collective exhibits for location in special structures provided by the exhibitors, outside of the Main Building, are not included in these definitions, and may be arranged as suits the exhibitor, after proper entry has been made.

4. The Department of Education and Instruction is intended to be a national and international exhibit in itself, and to this end, it is desired that all exhibits in this group shall, without losing their distinctive character, be installed in this department."

2. *Circular of Director-General E. A. Burke*, dated August 26, 1884, addressed to the State Commissioners:

"The appropriation made by the Board of Management is to aid in securing a collective exhibit of the natural resources of the respective states and territories.

In the manufacturing states the collective state exhibit can be rendered additionally attractive by securing models, diagrams, photographs of exteriors and interiors, with cuts of the machinery, of the crude material, of the material in process of manufacture, also cuts or views of the products of said machinery. It is also desirable to include charts showing the production and profits of manufactures, the wages of labor, skilled and unskilled, and the complete statistics of this subject properly arranged.

Entries for competition cannot be made by persons or firms in a collective state exhibit. State commissioners may, however, receive and display, in their collective exhibit, a sample of each manufacturing industry of their state, provided the same can be accommodated within the space allotted the respective states.

By this means manufacturers who may exhibit in competition in the respective classifications to which the rules assign them, will secure additional advertisement at slight expense, and the manufacturer who may not avail himself of the invitation to send his machinery to the exposition, can thus represent his machinery and its product.

Both classes will thereby contribute to the state exhibit and at the same time promote their own interests.

Commissioners may indicate the names and addresses of such contributors by card attached.

The expenditure of this appropriation should be confined to the expenses necessary in collecting, transporting, arranging and displaying a collective exhibit of the natural resources of the states and territories, as described in circular No. 5, and for such additions thereto as are above suggested.

This explanation is made to avoid misunderstandings as to the object of the appropriation and because many commissioners appear to regard the funds as applicable to expenses for advertising and for soliciting individual exhibits for the exposition.

It is expected that State Commissioners will give such information as may be sought from them by exhibitors when in their power, and generally do what they can to promote interest in the exposition, but the primary duty and responsibility upon them is to see that their state or territory is represented by a creditable collective state or territorial exhibit.

To aid them in the discharge of this duty the management cheerfully set aside the sum of $5000 for each state or territory, to be paid on the draft of the Governor in favor of the Commissioner, to be drawn whenever the work of preparing a collective state exhibit is actually in progress, in installments as advised by the Director-general.

In the meeting of commissioners at Washington, in May last, many commissioners desired separate buildings for headquarters for the people of their states or territories, and after conference it was agreed that the management would attach to the Government building for the United States and state exhibits, a pavillion or building with arrangements for a commissioner's office, reading room, etc., where the local papers of the states and territories can be placed on file, mail distributed and information imparted, without encroaching upon the space required for the state exhibit, and it was understood that $1000 would be reserved from the amount appropriated by the management for this purpose, unless the state commissioner should decide that he would prefer not to avail of the office and headquarter construction, in which event the same would be omited and the full $5000 paid in installments as stated.

It was understood, however, that such notice should be given to the Director-general by the 1st of June, in order that the construction of the building be changed to conform thereto.

The amount appropriated	$5000 00
Less for office and headquarters	1000.00
Net appropriation	4000.00
First installment, one-third	1333.33

Where notice has not been given to the Director-general that a collective state exhibit is in course of preparation, and the Governor has not, therefore, drawn for the proportion set aside for a state or territory, it will only be necessary for the Governor or State Commissioner to advise the Director-general that a collective state or territorial exhibit will be made, and authority to draw for the amount will be mailed or wired promptly.

It is the earnest desire of the management to see every state and territory of the Union represented at the World's Exposition, and they will be gratified to know that the states or territories that have not called for the funds set aside will exhibit, whereupon the amount now at their credit and other installments soon to be in hand will be promptly and cheerfully paid over."

3. *Circular No. 7 of the Depurtment of Installation, Samuel Mullen, Chief*, dated August 27, 1884, respecting *Collective Exhibits:*

"For the information of state and territorial commissioners, and all persons engaged in the work of organizing Collective exhibits, the following detailed suggestions are submited to aid in carrying out the purposes of Circular No. 5, issued from this Department April 8th, 1884, and amended August 27th, 1884:

Minerals and Ores.

1. There should be a complete collection of all the characteristic minerals of the state represented by well selected hand-specimens. This should include all the gems and precious stones, crystals, rare minerals, hand-specimens of all the ores and rocks of the state. Every item of the mineralogy of the state, should be represented by a small specimen, at least, in this collection.

2. Geological specimens, fossils, and so on, sections, diagrams, engravings, and photographs should form another collection. All of the physical features of the state, includ-

ing its topography, climatology, and so on should be represented by a model, charts, and tables. This should include views of its characteristic mountains and valleys, cataracts, landscapes, &c. A collection of photographs of scenery can be made extremely interesting and instructing.

3. There should be a collection of botanical preparations illustrating the flora of the state. Also a collection of growing plants, shrubs, and small trees, as far as possible, illustrating the climatic range and variations of species in forestry and horticulture.

4. The fishes of the state should be represented by specimens in alcohol, plaster casts, or other preparations, or by engravings. Give the statistics of your fisheries.

5. The animals of the state should be represented by stuffed specimens, mounted birds, insects, &c., with such accompanying specimens as will indicate their habits and mode of life. A collection of shells is easily made, and always interesting to the public.

6. The building stones should be exhibited in blocks or slabs. One-foot cubes, for example, are suitable for sandstones, granites, limestones, &c., while marbles, soapstones, and slates are better cut in slabs. It is suggested that different sides be dressed in different styles, say one side broken, one side bushed, one hammer-dressed, and one polished.

7. Minerals of economic value (not metalic ores), such as asbestos, kaolin, mica, heavy spar, corundum, graphite, manganese, glass-sand, limestone for lime, fire-clay, millstone, grindstone, and whetstone, ochres, etc., should form another class and be exhibited in large specimens of ten pounds or over.

8. Working specimens of the metalic ores should form another group, and be classified according to the metals which they produce. While the mineralogical collection (No. 1 of this list) presents the minerals in scientific order, this group with the two preceding groups and the two succeeding ones should present the minerals of the state from their industrial standpoint. Each different vein or different ore of a mine should be represented by a separate specimen. In this connection urge the preparation of collective exhibits, illustrating the metalurgic operations practiced in the states, embracing specimens of ores in all the stages of manufacture, of the products and by-products, models, diagrams of works, drawings, and photographs of machinery, tables showing production, etc. Specimens of coal, peat or other fuel should come in here, and all specimens of this character should by all means be accompanied by analyses.

9. Specimens of soils, taken to include surface to sub-soil, in glass tubes or boxes with glass fronts. Marls, phosphates, etc., all accompanied by analyses

Forestry Collection.

11. Commissioners are requested to use the numbering and nomenclature of Prof Sargent's catalogue of "The Forest Trees of America," published as a portion of the report of the 10th Census, in naming and arranging their specimens of woods and timbers. His new scientific nomenclature had best be used for uniformity, and these names with the common and local names and the locality should be put upon the labels. The following collections are suggested to illustrate the woods and timbers:

12. Logs cut from the trunk of the tree one foot above the ground, and four feet long At the upper end they are sawn longitudinally through the heart 15 inches, and the blocks thus formed removed upon one side by a cut slightly beveled. The sawn surfaces are then planed and sand papered. Give in your catalogue the diamater of these blocks at the upper end, that is five feet from the ground. Of trees too large to be thus handled, cut a disc one and a half foot thick five feet from the ground.

13. Planks two inches thick, and two feet long, cut from bark to bark through the heart, or in case of very large trees from heart to bark, should be well seasoned, dressed, sand papered, and polished, by rubing with a solution of white shellac and alcohol until a glossy but colorless surface is obtained.

14. Knots and burls for veneers, ornamental woods, turned or carved specimens, varnished specimens to show their appearance in furniture, will form another class.

15. Spoke, handle, rim, bucket, and barrel timber, hoops, and every kind of half-manufactured wood form another class.

16. Forest products, barks, medicinal and for taning, wild fruits, rosin, and gums, medicinal herbs and roots, form another class.

Horticulture.

17. It is not necessary to go into the classification, as this is provided already in the premium list of the Department of Horticulture. . To the suggestion on page 9 of this publication the following points are added: Specimens of small fruits, and of all fruits of the *prunus* and *pirus* species, and of garden vegetables, can be well preserved in alcohol of a proper strength, in clear glass show bottles. Quart sizes are best for the small fruits, half gallon for the larger fruits. For recipe apply to Commissioner A. J. McWhirter, Nashville, Tennessee. Dry, evaporated, caned, and conserved fruit should also be exhibited. Fruit products, jellies, wines, brandies and vinegar should not be omited. Tropical and semi-tropical, and possibly other fruit, should be renewed frequently during the exhibition.

18. Horticulturists are recommended to avail themselves of the superior cold-storage arrangements which are offered by the management. Fruits should be shiped at the period of their best condition for transportation, and kept in New Orleans in cold storage until wanted for exhibition purposes.

19. The appointment of a horticultural week is suggested, suited to each climatic belt, to be designated by the management, for the fullest display of fruits and vegetables in their most perfect condition. Collections of fruits, flowers, and leaves in wax should supplement the fresh fruits, where they fail.

Agriculture

20. The small grains should be exhibited, threshed and in the sheaf. Corned shelled, in the ear and in the shuck, grasses, wild and tame, in bales and sheaves. Pull the grasses up by the roots.

21. Forestry, farm, and garden seeds in glass show bottles.

22. Collective exhibits, showing all the preparations and products of each agricultural plant. For example, from the cotton plant, the fibre; the oil, cake, hull-ashes from the seed; fibre prepared from the stalk and representative cotton manufactures.

23. Rice, wheat, oats, rye, barley, &c., and their mill products. Sugar-cane, sorghum, and their products. Illustrate these mills and factories by models, diagrams, pictures, &c.

24. The cold storage will be used for preserving butter, milk, dairy, and creamery products. The homes, farms, and lives of farmers, should be illustrated by photographs, drawings, &c., of farm buildings, gates, and enclosures, farming operations, and, in fact, everything that can be photographed.

25. The minor industries, like silk culture, bee farming, &c., should be represented by collective exhibits, included n the general state exhibits.

Education.

26. Commissioners and superintendents of education, are recommended to avail themselves of the offer of the United States Commissioner of Education, to supply them with his plan for educational exhibits.

27. Archæological and historical collections and curiosities of all kinds will prove very interesting features of the collective exhibits of the state. Everything illustrating Indian life, colonial life, and the history of people, will be in place. Their books, tools, wearing apparel, furniture, &c., models, views, and diagrams, maps, and charts.

Manufactures.

28. In the manufacturing states the collective state exhibit can be rendered additionally attractive by securing models, diagrams, photographs of interiors and exteriors, with cuts illustrative of the machinery, of the crude material, of the material in process of manufacture, and cuts or views of the products of the machinery.

29. It is also desirable to include charts showing the production and profits of manufactures, the wages of labor, skilled and unskilled; and the complete statistics of this subject properly arranged.

30. Entries for competition cannot be made by persons or firms in a collective state exhibit.

31. State commissioners may, however, receive and display in their collective exhibit a sample of the product of each manufacturing industry in their state, provided the same can be accommodated within the space allotted to the respective states.

32. Commissioners may indicate the names of such contributors by card attached.

33. Commissioners are urgently recommended to adopt a systematic method of collection and numbering, which will embrace the identification of botanical specimens by their leaves, fruit and flowers; the determination of minerals and the analyses, wherever possible, of minerals, ores, mineral waters, soils, and so on. For this purpose it is suggested that the co-operation of the United States and state departments of agriculture and geological surveys and university professors be secured.

34. A careful record of all specimens should be kept by their marks or numbers, and should include the scientific name, common name, locality, owner, operator, or producer, description or analyses, a statement whether the property or article which the specimen represents is for sale or not, and such information as may be interesting. The name should be corrected by the reports of the experts, and all this information should be prepared in such form as will be easily available, and kept for reference at the exhibit.

35. It is recommended that each exhibit adopt a uniform system of labeling within its own collection, as follows:

Name of state ———.
Scientific name ———.
Common name ———.
Owner or contributor ———.
Description and analysis ———.

34. Commissioners should report the progress of their work and all necessary details regarding space and requirements, from time to time to this department.

The Newport News elevator is now in active operation; one of its first jobs was loading the ship Marie Louise, from Cardiff, Wales, with 92,000 bushels of wheat in about 9 hours.

Virginia & Carolina RR.—Good progress is being made in grading this road northward from Roanoke across Mecklenburg county, Va., towards Petersburg.

The Wise county, Va., coal and iron enterprises, we learn from our friend Gen. John D. Imboden, are in a fair way to be energetically developed this coming fall by northern parties of large means that have become interested in them

Prof. John J. Stevenson, of New York University, spent several weeks of July last exploring the Apalachian and Trans-Apalachain regions of S. W. Virginia, in the interests of science alone, the results of which will soon appear in a paper to the American Philosophical Society, of Philadelphia, in continuation of the very valuable paper on the same regions that was republished in *The Virginias* for Feb., 1881, in which he will extend his geological map of Lee, Wise and Scott counties, to embrace Russell, Dickenson, Buchanan and Tazewell counties. We shall look for this paper with great interest as it will give us much new and valuable information concerning a comparatively unknown region rich in mineral resources, and shall publish it in full in *The Virginias*. Virginia owes a debt of gratitude to Dr. Stevenson for his geological work within her borders.

New Va. iron mines.—We learn that Killian, Murray & Anderson have opened two iron ore mines on the land of Isaac Newton and one on that of M. D. Vines near the head of Pine run about one mile from Lofton station of Shenandoah Valley RR., Augusta county, Va. The outcrop of the ore bed opened by these 3 "cuts" or mines runs nearly north and south; the ore is a good limonite and it is reported that the operators are now shiping from Lofton station 2 carloads daily to Crozer furnace at Roanoke, Va. The lessees pay a royalty of 25 cents a ton; they are working from 10 to 20 men at $1 a day wages.

Virginia minerals at New Orleans.—In our last we stated that Prof. Fred. P. Dewey was collecting minerals and metals along the Ches. & Ohio Ry. for the National Museum exhibit at New Orleans. We learn that he was very successful in procuring specimens from our miners and manufacturers and we shall look for a good showing for the Virginias in the National exhibit; especially will the coals of the Great Kanawha basin have justice accorded them, as Prof. D. writes—"I captured the whole coal region and expect to show a ton of specimens from the Kanawha."

Iron Market Report.—Under date of Sept. 22, 1884, E. L. Harper & Co., of Cincinnati, Ohio, send the following official report to *The Virginias:*

There is no special change to note. Stocks are gradually diminishing, and prices are consequently as firm as the unprecedented stagnation will warrant. Sales are reported of several round lots, one of southern iron at a particularly low price, but as no other lots can be had at this price, we conclude our southern friends have braced up.

The following are the prices current at four months:

Foundry.	
Virginia strong neutral coke No. 1, . . .	$17.50 to $18.00
" " " " No. 2, . . .	16.50 to 17.00
Strictly warm blast, ...	20.25 to 20.75
American Scotch, ...	17.00 to 17 50
Southern cold-blast, ...	23.00 to 24.00
Grey Forge.	
Virginia neutral coke	15.75 to 16.00
" cold-short	15.00 to 15.50

Pocahontas, Va., coal mine out-put for July and August.—V. Pres. H. Wickham of the S. W. Va. Improvement Co., sends *The Virginias* the following statement of the coal and coke business of his company at Pocahontas, Tazewell county, Va., on Norfolk & Western RR., in July and August, 1884, in 2,000 lbs. tons:

	July.	August.
Coal mined	20,335	14,627
Coal shiped	11,183	8,664
Coal to coke ovens . . .	7,597	6,626
Coal on hand in cars . .	1,555	1,017
Coke shiped	4,413	4,201
Coke on hand, . .	2,225	. . .

Continuing our report from page 116 we have:

Output from Jan. 1 to Sept. 1, 1884:

Coal mined	155,381 tons.
Coal shiped	97,918 tons.
Coal coked	58,881 tons.

The above represents the output of 6 months of mining operations in 1884 and indicates an output of about one-third of a million tons, from one mine, during 1884, of this superior semi-bituminous coal.

A correspondent of the Roanoke, Va., "Leader," states that a run of 1,220 tons of coal, from 610 mine cars, was made through the Pocahontas tipple in 10 hours of one day of the first week in Sept.; and that preparations are in progress to fire the 75 coke ovens that have been idle for some time.

The Great Kanawha Coal-field.—Errata.—Prof. I. C. White of the U. S. Geological Survey, is making good progress in working out a complete section of the coal beds of the Great Kanawha. By the time this reaches our readers he will have finished the 90 odd miles of section from the Ohio at the mouth of the Kanawha up to the Falls and to the junction of the New and Gauley rivers, the so-called head of the Great Kanawha, and have worked out very full sections of Rogers' formations XV, XIV, and XIII, a work which is now rendered possible by the number of openings that have been made along the Kanawha and its tributaries into the coal beds of these formations.

The measurements and observations of Prof. White will change many notions that have long been prevalent in regard to the number and relative place of the Great Kanawha coal beds, as our readers will before long see when Prof. W. communicates to *The Virginias*, as he has permission to do from the Director of the U. S. Geol. Survey, the results of his season's work, thus giving our people advantage of the accurate information he has obtained a long time before it can appear in the regular reports of the survey.

Errata.—A mistake occured in the statement in our July No., page 108, in reference to the thickness of the formations of the Carboniferous along the Gt. Kanawha. That should be corrected, writes Prof. White, so as to make the No. XV rocks 250 ft. thick, and *not* 550 as there stated.—He finds that the Upper coal measures, No. XV, are not as thick by 100 ft. as they are on the Monongahela, adding: Though I doubt not if we could have had the thickness measured before erosion, say at the latitude of Cannelton (on the Gt. Kanawha), XV would have at least 500 feet thick there.

Prof. White is now working out the New River section, mainly that of formation No. XII, and he will probably finish that up to Hinton, so as to have a complete section, entirely across West Virginia's portion of the Great Coal Basin of the Ohio, this season before returning to his chair at West Virginia University.

The Augusta, Va., Stave Mills.—On the first of April, 1883, Mr. W H. Clare purchased, from the Meherrin Lumber Co., a tract of timber land lying in Augusta county, Va., eleven miles west from Buffalo Gap station of the Ches. & Ohio Ry., in the Calf Pasture valley, north of Deerfield. Mr. Clare is a native of Claresville, Amelia county, Va., where he has had 12 years experience in the lumber and saw mill business, and was for 6 years the vice-president and manager of the Meherrin Lumber Co.

This stave factory and saw mill were commenced October 1st, 1883, and put in operation March 1st, 1884, under the name of the Augusta Stave Mllls. There is invested there in buildings, machinery, etc., including an iron rail tramway of more than two miles in length, up the mountain, $32,000 Since the 1st of March and up to August 1st, these mills have turned out 1,000,000 staves, and 25,000 sets of heads, besides 225,000 shingles and 100,000 laths. They have also sawed 800,000 feet of white pine and 200,000 feet of white oak. There is a regular force of 75 men employed in the factory and at the saw mill, these are all quartered in comfortable houses belonging to the company and built on each side of the road to the factory. These hands are paid off every evening by tickets which are redeemed at the end of the week. There was no stock on hand the first of August and the factory and saws were working up to their capacity. Mr. Clare has opened a brick-yard on his land and will replace his present dwelling with a brick one this fall or in the early spring.

Lumber in the Virginias.—In the "N. W. Lumberman" of Chicago of Sept. 20, 1884, we find the following:

The stock of hardwood lumber now on hand along the line of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway, not under contract, is small, as a number of the mills have been cuting under contracts made in the winter and early spring. One mill at Sewell has sold to the Domestic Sewing Machine Company its entire cut of poplar, amounting to about 1,000,000 feet, and another mill at the same place has sold its cut to a shiper to European markets. The latter is mostly four-inch deals, and a very choice lot, at the following prices: 12-inch wide and up, $22, and $17 for Nos. 1 and 2. The sewing machine people pay $19 and $14 for inch lumber, cut from what is left of the log after flitches are cut from it. At this mill 50,000 feet of flitches are cut monthly. The dimensions of the flitches are from 8x14 inches up to 18x36, and they bring green from the saw $18 per thousand, all around. The current prices for poplar are: under one inch, 12 inches wide and over, $14.50 to $18.50 for No 1, and $17 for No. 2.

Ash is in light supply. Good stock from one to two-inch is worth about $20; three and four inch, 12 inches wide and over, $25; good white oak, common sawed $18; white oak car stock for export, 5x12-inch, $19 to $21; quartered oak, clear, six-inch and upwards, $28 to $30. Walnut is worth $60, $40, and $20 for good Nos. 1, 2, and 3. These prices are f. o. b. at any station on the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway west of Hinton. The large mills at St. Albans, Charleston, Hinton, Kanawha Falls, Sewell and Quinnimont are mostly sold ahead.

The stock of dry lumber is small, and the demand, while it has been been light during the summer, has been about equal to the supply. The prospect for fall trade is fair. There are a good many inquiries for future dry lumber to

carry through the winter. There is considerable building going on which will call for the bulk of the lower grades, as most of the buildings going up are of a cheap grade for miners and laborers in our coal mines.

There is a disposition to use band saws in nearly all the new mills, as band sawed lumber brings $3 to $5 per thousand more than circular sawed; and the saving in kerf is a big item.

Crops were good, except corn, which will be light. The great staple in this direction is tobacco, and the farmers this year have the largest and best crop they have had for years, and as it is now being cut and cured, they will be in shape to build a better class of buildings than usual. I hear of a number who expect to build this fall and during the early spring. Judging from all I can see and hear the outlook is fair. There have been no failures in the trade that I know of, and business is in a healthy conditon.

The sash, door and blind business is moderately good. We have no manufacturing of our own. Our market depends on the west entirely. There are no heavy stocks carried by anyone. All our doors, sashes, blinds and the great bulk of our shingles are from either Toledo or Chicago. It has seemed strange to me that no one has started the business of manufacturing these articles at some point in this section; also furniture, as all of our furniture comes from Ohio, and we ship the factories there the lumber of which it is made.

By-products of gas making.—Last year a distinguished chemist startled the gas consumers of London by the announcement that the cost of manufacturing gas was fully defrayed by the sale of the by-products. This statement was so surprising that it was not generally believed. People waited to hear more about it. The chemist who let out this secret from the fullness of his actual knowledge would have furnished more facts to the public had the gas companies challenged his assertion. But they wisely said nothing and there the matter droped. The statement was within the bounds of truth. A few years ago coke was the only valuable by-product of the gas manufacture. There was no concealing its production, and therefore people knew all about it. But science has found a still greater source of revenue in a substance that was formerly thrown away as worthless. This is gas tar, which is produced in large quantity at every gas works. It is transformed into substances of great importance to mankind, but the metamorphosis is conducted so quietly that the public are not aware it. They can see the coke in wagons rumbling by their doors, but the less bulky and far more precious extracts from coal tar are disposed of without their knowledge.

In London, says the New York Journal of Commerce, where gas costs to the consumer about one-third of the ring price in NewYork, there is now less attempt to hide the truth about these by-products. At the opening of the extension works of the South Metropolitan Gas Co. of London last month, the guests were allowed the free run of an immense chemical establishment near by. This was erected for the sole purpose of working up the gas tar produced in the operation of making 20,000,000 cubic feet of gas daily out of 2,000 tons of coal. The gas tar is put into stills holding 8,000 gallons. Heat being applied, naptha first comes on at the low temperature of 100° F. By doubling the heat creosote next is obtained. This is a very important product, used chiefly as the base of carbolic acid. Anthracine then follows upon the application of a still higher heat. When separated from the accompanying oil anthracene appears a solid substance, from which, by chemical treatment, alizarine is produced. This is an artificial coloring matter containing the essential principle of the madder plant itself.

The discovery is a triumph of modern chemistry not less than the cheap manufacture of the once costly ultramarine (a deep blue pigment originally made by grinding the beautiful *lapsis lazuli*) out of common carbonate of soda. These three are the chief by-products of the gas manufacture which will receive the attention of the chemical works supplied with coal tar by the South Metropolitan Gas Co. of London. But there are still other and rarer products which no chemist will throw away, for they are the most valuable of all. We allude to the splendid aniline colors, which are found in this wonderful gas tar. But, notwithstanding such notorious facts, which serve to explain why the gas business is so profitable, the New York companies persist in charging their customers $2.25 per 1,000 cubic feet, or three times the price with which they once paid dividends!—*Norfolk Virginian.*

History and Uses of Limestones and Marbles, by S. M. Burnham, with 48 Chromo-lithographs.—We are indebted to the publishers, Messrs. S. E. Cassino and Company, of Boston, for a copy of the elegant volume, of 392 octavo pages, bearing the above title, one that is printed, illustrated, and bound in the very best style of the arts of the printer, the engraver and the binder as practiced in the artistic city of Boston. Its illustrations are, it is enough to say, faithful reproductions of forty-eight specimens of colored marbles, from all parts of the world, as they appear to the color trained eye when highly polished and ready for use.

This is not a scientific treatise on limestones and mables, but, as the author claims, a work that "presents the facts and speculations of original explorers and writers, so selected and arranged as to illustrate the value of limestones in some departments of geology, but more especially their use in the mechanic and fine arts, and their history in civilization." It is such a work on these subjects as any good common-sense seeker after information concerning limestones and marbles, their origin, history, peculiarities and uses would find it enjoyable and profitable to read and useful to have at hand for reference.

Its twenty-three chapters treat of: Different classes of limestones; Fossils; General divisions of geological time; Limestones of the United States in three groupings, viz.: the Atlantic region, the Mississippi basin, the Rocky Mountains and Pacific coast; Limestones of British America and the West India Islands; Limestones of Mexico and South America; Limestones of France; Limestones of Germany, Belgium and the Netherlands; Limestones of Switzerland and the Alps; Limestones of the Austrian Empire, Denmark, Scandinavia and the Polar regions; Limestones of the Spanish Peninsula and Italy; Limestones of Greece and Greek art; Limestones of the Russian empire and China; Limestones of the Turkish empire; Limestones of Arabia, Persia, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, and India; Limestones of Japan, Australia and Africa; Antique Marbles; Antique alabasters, serpentines, basalts, granites and porphyries; Antique stones and works of art in modern Rome; and of Antique stones used to decorate Roman churches. Its appendix treats of: the Age and locality of the principal limestones: of French marbles; and of Marbles of Great Britain and Ireland, Germany, etc. Of course marbles are included under the headings of limestones, since most of the stones called marbles are in reality but varieties of limestones.

Some extracts from this admirable volume will give a good idea of its style and scope:

Calcareous rocks are of great value in determining the age of strata, on account of the large number and variety of organic remains which they enclose, while they largely contribute to the diversified and picturesque scenery of the globe. Limestones are, in one sense, a link between the mineral and the animal kingdoms, since most of them have an organic origin and possess, on that account, an interest above that of most rocks. The adaptability of marbles to the purposes of art have made them indispensable to man in the higher departments of sculpture and architecture.—Preface, p. iii.

A knowledge of the nature and origin of limestones, a rock that contributes so largely to works of art, enhances the pleasure these productions afford and awakens admiration for the wonderful laws of Nature and the methods by which she has brought to perfection the abundant materials of her immense laboratory, and placed them at man's disposal to be applied by his energy and genius to his use and the gratification of his aesthetic tastes.—Introduction, p. v.

(Continued from page 140)

4. *Granite*, Belgian paving blocks, two varieties, from quarry and works of J.B. Mitchell & Co., at Mitchell station, R. & A. RR., 5 miles above Richmond; J. B. Mitchell & Co., box 264, Richmond. (45).

5. *Granite*, two cubes of building stone, dressed, polished, etc., from J. B. Mitchell & Co., as above. (46).

Nelson.

1. *Manganese*, from Cabell mine, near Warminster station, R. & A. RR. (50).

2. *Limonite*, brown iron ore, from Sleepy Hollow mine, on Dr. J. F. Peters place 2 ms. from Norwood station, R. & A. RR. (51).

3. *Trap-rock*, from dike one mile above Norwood station R. & A. RR. (52).

4. *Mica-schist*, from Combined Locks station, R. & A. RR. (53).

5. *Quartz and Feldspar*, from Combined Locks station, R. & A. RR. (54).

6. *Magnetite*, magnetic and specular iron ore, from mine near Greenway; a steel ore that has been shiped to Pittsburg, Pa. (55).

7. *Tufaceous quartz*, from Greenway, R. & A RR. (56).

8. *Magnetite*, magnetic and specular iron ore, from Dr. J. C, Mundy's mine one mile N. W. from Allen Creek station, R. & A. RR. (57).

9. *Specular* iron ore, from Wheatland mine, No. 11, of Dover Coal Co., near Riverville station, R. & A. RR.—H. G. Wolcott, Boston, vice-president; Echols & Sherwood, Riverville, lessees, who are now shiping 60 tons a day of this ore to Lynchburg furnace. (58).

Powhatan.

Bituminous coal, from Norwood mine of Chesterfield coal basin in Jura-Trias. Mine on S. side of James river; coal dug from bed 8′ to 10′ thich, and barged down James river 3 ms. to Vinita station of R. & A. RR.; 60 tons a week mined now. Charles R. Kennon, Sublett's Tavern, owner. (47).

The Rorer Iron Co., Roanoke, Va., has now 12,000 tons of high grade brown iron ore, limonite, stocked and ready for shipment—when a purchaser at a fair prlce comes along—on its yards alongside the Norfolk & Western and the Shenandoah Valley railways and at its mine at the end of its own railway 6 miles from Roanoke.

Advertising at the New Orleans Exposition.—Reference to our advertising columns will show that a Virginia company has made a contract with the Va. Commissioner to the New Orleans Exposition for the publication of 100,000 copies of a pamphlet, descriptive of Virginia, for free distribution at New Orleans, the Publishing Company having the privilege of using the latter portion of the pamphlet for advertising purposes. We learn that this pamphlet will be in the same form as *The Virginias*, and that it will be illustrated with views of Virginia scenery, etc., and a fine map of the state; this will be one of the very best mediums for advertising that can be imagined.

Railway fares to New Orleans during the World's Cotton Centennial, from all parts of the United States and Canada, have been fixed, by written agreements, at *one cent a mile* each way; for example, the railway distance from Richmond, Va., to New Orleans, La., is 1,045 miles, so the fare from Richmond to New Orleans during the Exposition —Dec. 1, 1884 to June 1, 1885—will be $10.45, or $20.90 for the round trip. This will put it in the power of many of our people to visit this grand school of industry, art and science, since for $50 or $60 one can make the trip and spend a week at New Orleans.—Let every Virginian arrange to go and make it part of the arrangement to at once contribute something to Virginia's collective exhibit.

The Richmond Granite Co. has its quarry and works at Korah station of Richmond & Alleghany RR., Henrico county, Va., 4 miles above Richmond, where Mr. H. F. Smith (address, box 158, Richmond) has charge of operations. The head quarters of this company are at Philadelphia, Pa., where lives its president, J. Binswanger, and its secretary Richard F. Williamson. It began work at this quarry in 1868; it now employs 160 hands, quarrying and shaping Belgian blocks for paving, cuting curbstones, monuments, etc. It has ample machinery for cuting and polishing granite, and does a large business in finishing monuments to design and order. It has supplied large quantities of Belgian blocks to Louisville, Ky., 120 pieces to the ton,and is now sending 400 tons a month, 146 pieces to the ton, to Washington city; from the 1st to the 25th of Sept. over 100 car-loads of products were taken from this quarry by the Richmond & Alleghany RR.—As stated elsewhere this energetic company will make a fine exhibit of Virginia granite, shaped in Belgian blocks, monuments and building blocks, at New Orleans.

Richmond, Va., Granite.—J. B. Mitchell & Co. have a granite quarry and works at Mitchell station, R. & A. RR., 5 miles above Richmond. This company now works 55 hands and ships from 8 to 12 car-loads of Belgian blocks monthly to Louisville, Ky. It has machinery for cuting and polishing granite, and will make an exhibit of Belgian blocks and dressed building granite at New Orleans. Its address is p. o. box 264, Richmond.

The coke-using blast-furnaces of Va. are now in this condition: Gem is in blast with an increased output, so also is Crozer; Low Moor is out of blast for repairs which are being speedily made; Victoria is about ready to go into blast; Longdale is runing its two stacks in its usual steady-going way; Lynchburg is again in blast; Wilton is nearly completed and will be ready to go into blast the last of the year.

St. Albans & Boone Co. RR.—In the "Valley Record," of Madison, Boone county, W. Va., of Sept. 20, we find the following: "The St. Albans and Boone County RR. Co. placed on file last week in the County court clerk's office of this county a complete and accurate map of the line of the road from the point where it enters this county to the place of its exit at Walnut Gap. A profile is also laid down, showing the cuts and fills along the route, all of which will be comparatively light and inexpensive to make. Maps of those portions passing through Kanawha, Lincoln and Wyoming counties have already been filed in those counties. The one on file here is the work of Chief Engineer Wm. C. Reynolds and Maj. J. S. Cunningham of St. Albans; it is, without question, one of the neatest and finest maps we have ever seen.

There was a short session of the County court Monday. The only matter of importance before the court was that of a submission to the voters of the county of the question of a subscription of $32,000 to the St. Albans and Boone Co. RR., the county to receive an equivalent amount of the company's stock upon the delivery of the bonds. The court sat down hard upon the proposition, refusing to submit it to a vote of the people."

C. & O. Ry.,—information wanted.—A correspondent asks for the following information for an English correspondent. If anyone reading this has time to furnish this large quantity of valuable information we will not only forward it, but will publish it for the general good:

1. Name and address of the manager of the pool or syndicate of the various coal mines along the line of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.

2. How many collieries there may be in competition for the supply of the towns along the line.

3. The output of coals from each.

4. The quality and selling price.

8. The price of labor.

Mine Inspector O. A. Veazey, of Dego., W. Va., can answer these questions officially, we presume. We wish he would.

Ginseng.—The war in China finds an echo in the wilds of West Virginia; a correspondent writes: What do you suppose I have to do with the war in China. Well, here in Boone county, West Virginia, just on the opposite side of world, it has knocked down the price of ginseng from $2 to $1 a pound, and affects all the trade in the county. You may think ginseng a small matter, but there has been shiped from this county alone, in one year, as much as $35,000 worth.

The actual cost of mining iron ore at three of the leading Virginia mines now in operation, where the ore is found in exceedingly favorable conditions for cheap mining, is 55 cts., 75 cts., and 100 cts., per ton of ore, exclusive of royalties. This cost is, of course, all labor except the small items of the wear of tools and the cost of powder to each ton of ore.

The Va. Tin Mining & Mfg. Co. has been chartered by Judge McLaughlin of the Circuit court of Rockbridge county, Va, with a capital stock of $600,000. Edgar Whitehead of Amherst C. H., is its president and R. M. Cox its secretary. This company proposes to work the tin deposits that have been developed in the Blue Ridge in Rockbridge and Nelson counties, Va.

Virginia at the New Orleans Exposition will probably have her mineral wealth fairly well represented; railways and individuals are taking an interest in collecting specimens of her ores, etc., the Smithsonian Institution has had an active agent in the state in Mr. Jas. Temple Brown, who is completing the collection begun by Prof. Dewey, which we have before refered to, but more particularly that of coals,—he recently obtained samples of coals and carbonite from the mines of the Richmond, Va., basin. The U. S. Land office is also making a collection of economic minerals from this state for its exhibit.

All these collections will be advantageous to Virginia, but they only render it the more important to have her collective exhibit, one that will be geographically arranged by counties, made more complete, that visitors to this great World's Exposition may compehend *the extent* as well as character of our mineral resources.

The Staunton Male Academy, Wm. H. Kable, A. M., principal, has commenced its first session most prosperously; we learn that it now has seventy pupils in attendance aud more are seeking entrance, so it will have fully as many in attendance as its accomplished principal desires for a first session in a new place.

We are especially gratified at the success of this new school, in this already noted educational centre, since Capt. Kable, while no whit behind the "old schools" in his disciplinary and scholastic repuirements, is full of the spirit and demands of this age of material and scientific development, as evidenced by the ample provision he has made, in teachers and appliances, for the thorough teaching of the natural sciences, in the comprehensive sense of that term, and of civil engineering. To all the grand features of our other excellent Virginia preparatory schools we think he has added the one thing needful that they have either neglected or so taught as to confer little or no benefit upon the pupils.

The Virginia China Clay & Fire Brick Co., whose works are at Lipscomb, Augusta county, Va., on line of the Shenandoah Valley RR., will make a full exhibit, in the Virginia section of the New Orleans World's fair, of its raw materials and products. Its works are now in full operation, making full time, and making in the brick department 5,000 stamped fire brick a day.—These bricks have been fully tested and found equal to any made in the country; they are being sold to Richmond, Roanoke, and other places. The clay department is also runing full time, washing and pressing 10 tons daily; the demand for this clay, at the potteries of Trenton, N. J., and East Liverpool, Ohio, is such it has been found necessary to triple the output, so new machinery has been purchased and arrangements are being made to supply this increasing demand. Mr. J. S. Lipscomb, Lipscomb, Va., is superintendent of the operations of this company.

Virginia Minerals at New Orleans.—We learn that the Shenandoah Valley and the Norfolk & Western railways are now geting up a collection of minerals from along their lines and the country tributary to them for the New Orleans exhibition. This is the right thing to do. If all our railways will do the same thing, adding timber exhibits, the Virginias will be fully represented; in no other way that we know of can it be as well done. It is probable that this collection will be turned over to Dept. IV of Virginia's collective exhibit, and so form part of the large collection now being made to illustrate at New Orleans the mineral resources of this state and their distribution.

The Virginias.

A Mining, Industrial and Scientific Journal:

Devoted to the Development of Virginia and West Virginia.

Serial No. 59.
Vol. V, No. 11.

Staunton, Virginia, November, 1884.

Entered at the Staunton Post Office as second-class matter.

Single Copies, 25 Cents.
$2 a Year in Advance.

The Virginias:

Published the last Saturday of each month, at 346 East Main Street, Staupton, Va., by

Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor and Proprietor.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE, including postage, $2.00 a year, in advance Single numbers, 25 cents. Extra copies, $20.00 per 100. Back numbers, from the first, can be had at 25 cents each

All subscriptions are for the current year, and all begin and end with the year. No papers will be sent until the subscription for the year is paid.

ADVERTISING, per inch of length of single column (3 columns to a page, as on advertising pages) one month, $2.50; two months, $4.00; three months, $5.50; six months, $7.50; nine months, $10.00, and twelve months, $12.00; payable in advance.

Bound Volumes I, II, III and IV, of *The Virginias* for 1880, 1881, 1882 and 1883, for sale at $3 each. The four volumes and *The Virginias* for 1884 will be sent for $13.

Address all letters to

Jed. Hotchkiss,
Drawer No. 8, Staunton, Va.

Contents of No. 59.

The Railway Time Tables given below are based on 75th meridian or *Eastern standard time;* they are also in *24-hours time*, from midnight forward to midnight, so midnight appears as 24 00, and noon as 12 00. When the hours given are over 12 the present clock or watch time can be found by taking 12 from the hours. All junction stations are given. Where two times are given at a station the first is that of arriving and the second that of leaving.—Condensed time tables of the other railways of the Virginias will be added hereafter.

Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.

(Oct. 12, 1884.)

Westward.

	No. 3.	No. 1.	
New York, (Pa. Ry)	8 30 or 10 00	24 00	
Philadelphia "	11 55 or 12 30	3 45	
Baltimore "	15 20 or 14 55	6 50	
Washington, (Va. Mid.)	17 10	9 10	
Charlottesville "	21 50	13 40	
Norfolk	14 50	7 40	
Old Point Comfort	15 25	8 15	
Newport News	15 50	8 45	
Richmond	18 15	9 35	
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.)	19 30	10 43	
Gordonsville (Va. Mid)	21 03	12 45	
Charlottesville "	21 43	13 35	
Waynesboro Jn. (S. Val.)	23 09	15 16	
Waynesboro	23 11	15 18	
Staunton (B. & O.)	23 42	15 57	
Goshen	24 15	17 19	
Clifton Forge (R. & A.)	1 45	18 20	
White Sulphur		20 40	
Kanawha Falls	7 30	2 30	
Charleston (O. C.)	9 00	4 25	
Huntington*	9 40	6 20	
Ashland (Sci. Val.)	10 19	7 02	
Winchester (Ky. C.)	14 30	11 45	
Cincinnati	18 05	17 35	
Lexington	15 20	13 35	
Louisville	19 10	17 20	

*All stations beyond Huntington have 90th meridian or Central time, one hour *slower* than Eastern time.

No. 3, the Louisville and Cincinnati express, is a daily train, with sleepers, from Washington and Richmond, without change from Washington to Louisville and Richmond to Cincinnati. It does not stop for local business.

No. 1, the mail train, is daily, except Sunday.

No. 5, the night express, is daily from Clifton Forge to Ashland; and daily except Sunday from Richmond to Clifton Forge, with sleeper.

Eastward.

	No. 4.	No. 6.	
Louisville (L. & N.)	19 15	7 00	
Lexington "	22 30	11 30	
Cincinnati (Ky. C.)	20 10	8 30	
Winchester (Ky. C.)	23 15	24 45	
Columbus	17 30	12 00	
Chillicothe	20 05	14 10	
Ashland	3 26	17 55	
Huntington*	4 00*	18 40*	
Charleston	6 36	22 00	
Kanawha Falls	7 50	23 43	
White Sulphur		5 10	
Covington		6 07	
Clifton Forge	13 30	6 40	
Goshen	14 47	8 02	
Staunton	15 57	9 26	
Waynesboro	16 22	9 58	
Waynesboro Jn. (Shen. Val)	16 23	10 00	
Charlottesville (Va. Mid.)	17 20	11 05	
Gordonsville "	18 20	12 00	
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.)	20 20	14 16	
Richmond Arr.	21 15	15 25	
Richmond Leave		15 45	
Newport News		18 30	
Old Point Comfort		19 00	
Norfolk		19 30	
Charlottesville, V. M. Jn	17 25		
Washington (Pa. Ry.)	21 50		
Baltimore, "	23 35		
Philadelphia, "	3 00		
New York "	6 30		

*Louisville to Huntington Central time; east of Huntington Eastern time.

No. 4 is the Washington daily express, from Louisville to Washington, and Cincinnati to Richmond, with sleepers, without change. Columbus, Ohio, at 17 30 and Chillicothe at 20 05 connect at Ashland. Observation car from Kanawha Falls to Clifton Forge. No. 6 is the Virginia Springs express, daily except Sunday.

No. 2 is the mail train, daily, from Ashland to Clifton Forge; daily, with sleeper, except Saturday, from Clifton Forge to Old Point Comfort.

☞ Hotel Warwick, at Newport News, and Hygeia Hotel, at Old Point Comfort, are open all the year round. Boating, fishing, and tonic sea-air are always in order at these places.

Shenandoah Valley RR.

(Nov. 23, 1884.)

Southward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 1.)
New York	20 00	8 30 or 10 00
Philadelphia	23 20	11 55
Baltimore		15 35
Harrisburg	4 20	
Hagerstown, (Wn. Md)	8 10	23 25
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)	9 05	24 12
Charlestown (Val. B. & O)	9 17	
Riverton (Va. Mid)	10 26	
Luray	11 55	2 26
Waynesboro Junc., C. &O	14 05	4 17
Loch Laird, R. & A		
Natural Bridge (R. & A)	16 15	
Buchanan, R & A		
Roanoke (N. & W.)	18 00	7 45
Bristol, Tenn	24 29	13 20
Chattanooga, Tenn,	8 45	22 10
Memphis, Tenn,	2 10	12 25
Atlanta, Ga,	13 30	4 20
New Orleans	10 10	19 30
Jacksonville, Fla,	7 40	20 00

No. 3, the New Orleans express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper without change from New York to Chattanooga.

No. 1, the Memphis express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from New York to Memphis.

Northward.

	(No. 2)	(No. 4.)
Roanoke (N. & W.)	23 50	13 00
Buchanan (R. & A)		
Natural Bridge (R. & A),	1 16	14 20
Loch Laird (R. & A.)	1 43	14 51
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O.)	3 13	16 20
Luray	5 20	18 40
Riverton (Va. Mid.)	6 26	20 10
Charlestown (Val. B. & O.)	7 34	21 22
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)	7 46	21 35
Hagerstown (Wn. Md.)	8 40	22 30
Harrisburg, Pa	11 40	1 00
Baltimore, (via Wn. Md)	11 50	
Philadelphia, (via Balto.)	14 25	4 25
New York, (via Balto.)	17 30	7 00

No 2, the Baltimore and Philadelphia express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper, without change, from Memphis to Philad'a via Harrisburg and Pa. Ry.

No. 4, the New York express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from Chattanooga to New York, via Harrisburg and Pa Ry.

One thousand mile ticket $25; five hundred mile ticket $15.

Norfolk & Western RR.

(Nov. 23, 1884.)

Westward.

	(No. 13.)	(No. 3.)
Norfolk	14 25	8 55
Suffolk	15 10	9 40
Petersburg	17 10	11 35 or 11 45
Burkeville	(No. 1)	13 38
Lynchburg	5 45	16 05 or 16 45
Roancke	8 00	18 37
Central	9 31 or 10 55	20 24
Pocahontas	13 00	
Wytheville	10 53	21 58
Bristol	13 20	24 20

No 3 runs daily, with sleeper, without change, from Washington, D. C., via Lynchburg and Atlanta to New Orleans.

No. 1 runs daily, with sleeper, from Lynchburg to Bristol, and sleeper from New York (taken from S. V. RR., at Roanoke) without change, to Memphis, Tenn.

Nos. 13 and 3 connect at Petersburg for Richmond at 12 58 and 18 00. Leaving Richmond by R. & A., at 9 20, 15 30, and 21 45 connections are made at Lynchburg for westward.

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 4)
Bristol	18 15	7 10
Wytheville	20 50	10 11
Pocahontas	16 15	
Central	22 10	11 09
Roanoke	23 35 or 23 45	12 50 or 13 00
Lynchburg	1 45 or 6 50	14 45
Burkeville	9 25	
Petersburg	11 20 or 11 50	7 30
Suffolk	13 46	9 40
Norfolk	14 35	10 30

No. 2 runs daily, connecting at Petersburg for Richmond at 12 58, and at Norfolk with steamers for Baltimore and New York. Nos. 2 and 4 connect at Roanoke with Shenandoah Valley Ry., with Pullman sleepers to New York. At Lynchburg they connect with Va. Midland for Washington etc. at 2 45 and 13 55; and with R. & A. at 3 10, 14 00, and 21 40 for Richmond.

Valley Branch of B. & O. RR.

Southward.

	No. 210.	
New York	24 00	
Philadelphia	3 45	No. 220
Baltimore	7 20	16 20
Washington	8 30	17 45
Harper's Ferry	11 35	20 07
Charlestown (S. V)	12 03	20 28
Winchester	13 00	21 12
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)	13 51	No. 280
Harrisonburg	16 18	7 00
Staunton (C. & O.)	17 23	8 45
Lexington (R. & A.)	19 15	
Loch Laird (S. V.)		
Balcony Falls		
Lynchburg	21 20	

No. 210, the Lexington mail, leaves New York at midnight, daily except Sunday, with sleeper to Washington.

No. 220, the Winchester accommodation, and No. 280, mixed train, run daily except Sunday.

Northward.

	No. 231.	
Lynchburg	2 30	
Balcony Falls		
Loch Laird, (S.V.)		
Lexington (R. & A.)	5 05	
		No. 281
Staunton	6 46	15 15
Harrisonburg	7 44	16 55
Strasburg (Va. Mid)	9 53	No. 219
Winchester	10 32	6 10
Charlestown (S. V.)	11 20	6 50
Harper's Ferry	11 55	7 10
Washington	14 05	10 00
Baltimore	15 10	10 45
Philadelphia	19 40	
New York	22 35	

No. 231, the Baltimore mail, No. 281, a mixed train, and No. 219, the Baltimore Accommodation run daily except Sunday

Richmond & Alleghany RR.

(Oct. 12, 1884.)

Westward

	(No. 1.)	(No. 9.)	(No. 3.)
Richmond	8 20	18 00	15 30
Scottsville	23 35	22 29	19 02
Lynchburg	14 40	2 15	22 00
Balcony Falls			
Lexington	18 20	5 45	
Natural Bridge (S. V)			
Buchanan "			
Clifton Forge (C. & O.)	18 35	19 00	

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 10.)	(Nos 4 & 12)
Clifton Forge	10 30		
Buchanan			
Natural Bridge			
Lexington		18 00	7 00
Balcony Falls	13 00	19 35	8 55
Lynchburg	14 15 or 15 00	21 25 or 21 40	(No. 4) 3 10
Scottsville	17 37	2 03	6 04
Richmond	1 15	7 00	10 00

No. 16 runs from Lexington at 4 55 to Lynchburg at 7 25 daily, the others daily except Sunday. Sleepers are attached to night trains between Richmond and Lynchburg.

A sleeper is run nightly from Richmond to Harrisonburg, via Valley RR., and from Harrisonburg to Richmond.

The Virginias.

Serial No. 59. Vol. V.—No. 11.

Staunton, Va., November, 1884.

Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor.

A Virginia Historical collection for exhibition at the New Orleans Exposition is now being collected by Capt. C. R. Boyd, of Wytheville, State commissioner for this Historical department, and Mr. N. V. Randolph, of Richmond, assistant commissioner. A Virginia historical commission has also been organized, consisting of Gen. Jas. McDonald, president; Rev. Dr. J. Wm. Jones, for general history of Virginia; Edward V. Valentine, for art in Virginia; and R. A. Brock, secretary. All these gentlemen are now hard at work securing the articles needed for this attractive and interesting exhibit, one that all Virginians should feel a deep interest in. The secretary, Mr. R. A. Brock, of Richmond, has issued the following circular, to which there should be a prompt and liberal response:

Virginia being rich in objects of the highest historical interest, it is the design of this commission to obtain such of these interesting relics, from all parts of the state, as to enable it to graphically illustrate the different departments of Virginia's history in the state's display at New Orleans.

The commission would therefore earnestly call upon you, and through you, your friends in the state and elsewhere, for portraits of eminent persons, pictures or paintings of Universities, Colleges, Schools, Charitable institutions, Landscapes, of historical places, &c., Manuscripts, Relics, Costumes, or any other object of interest, to be forwarded without delay to the office of the Virginia Agricultural Department, Richmond, care of Col. Randoph Harrison.

All persons who may feel an interest in this valuable display, are hereby assured that all paintings, pictures, or other objects will be carefully shiped and returned; and during their display will be carefully preserved from all mutilation by a guard specially appointed for the purpose.

It may not be improper to suggest that great expedition is necessary, as our time is quite limited.

Natural gas.—We see by the Morgantown, W. Va., papers that arrangements have been made for boring a well for natural gas at that place Prof I. C. White, who has become the expert of experts in locating successfully such wells, having indicated where such a well may be bored with every prospect of success, and that the gas will be reached at a depth of about 1,500 feet.

We are much gratified to learn that there are so many calls for Prof. White's services in locating points for boring gas wells, and hope he may reap many substantial rewards for his sagacity, born of scientific observation and research, and uniform success in locating wells, but with a protest against his being "absorbed" by the "drillers" so he cannot continue the geological investigations which he has been conducting with such eminent ability.

Errata.—On page 164, under Giles county, the fossil named is from Clinton, No. V, *not* from No. I as printed.

On page 176, last column, the annual capacity of Columbia–Liberty furnaces is stated as 32,000 net tons, just as in Swank's directory. We learn, by correspondence with the manager, that the combined capacity of these furnaces is 4,000 tons per annum.

Virginia coke-using blast furnaces, those that may properly be called large *modern live* ones, are all now in blast, or will be when this number of *The Virginias* reaches its readers.

The two at *Longdale*, of the Longdale Iron Co., are so steady-going "in blast" that it is looked upon as matter of course that they should be in blast, as they are; *Victoria*, of the Iron & Steel Works Association of Virginia, having been thoroughly repaired has now been in blast for several weeks, improving on her former record of output. *Low Moor*, of the Low Moor Iron Co. of Virginia, after being idle for three months, for complete refiting, went into blast again Nov. 17th, and is working finely; these three are on the line of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.; they make about 300 tons of iron a day.

Gem, of the Shenandoah Iron Co., has recently been put in good order and is working satisfactorily; *Crozer* has only recently gone into blast after a thorough repairing, which added to its efficiency; these are on the line of the Shenandoah Valley RR; they produce about 175 tons daily.

Princess, the new furnace of Capt. D. S. Cook, on the Richmond & Alleghany RR., is just ready to be lighted up as we write this. If good looks, good surroundings, and good prospects, entitle a furnace to be called a "princess" then this one is rightly named; it will probably make about 30 tons a day. *Callie*, near the Princess, is the only one of the Virginia coke-using furnaces recently in blast that is now out.

Pocahontas Va., Coal mine output for Oct., 1884.—V. Pres. H. Wickham of S. W. Va. Improvement Co. sends *The Virginias* the following statement of the coal and coke operations of that company at its mines and ovens at Pocahontas, Tazewell county, Va., during the month of October, 1884, in 2,000 lbs. tons. To this we add, from page 160, the previous output of the year and so give, in the 2nd column, the total output of coal and coke from January 1 to Nov. 1, 1884.

	Oct.	Jan.—Oct.
Coal mined	35,895	217,949
Coal shiped	24,669	140,038
Coal coked	10,417	79,148
Coke shiped	7,908	. . .

The October output was 35 per cent more than the September.—The above represents the output of eight months, and the indications now are that the Flat-top region will furnish this year about 400,000 tons of coal, as shipments have begun from some of the mines recently opened on the Bluestone extension of the N. & W. RR.

The Great Flat-top coal-field is coming to the front in the large output and shipments of the S. W. Va Improvement Co. from Pocahontas, as our returns, above given, show, and in the begining of shipments from the collieries that have recently been opened on the Bluestone extension of the Norfolk & Western RR. Wm.Beury & Cooper began the shipment of coal from the Mill Creek coal mine the first of this month, and by its close they will ship 150 tons a day. Goodwell & Freeman are ready to ship from their Caswell Fork coal mine as soon as the railway reaches it, which will be about Dec. 1st. It is now probable that three more leases will soon be made by the Flat-top Co. All the indications and prospects are good for a speedy development of this wonderful coal field.

The principal office of the Flat-top Coal Co. is at 35 S. 3rd st., Philadelphia; C. H. Duhring is its president, J. Milton Colton its treasurer, and J. H. Bramwell, C. & M. E., superintendent., it also has officers at Roanoke and Pocahontas, Va.

Notes on the Geology of West Virginia.

By Prof. I. C. White.

The annual geological excursion from the West Virginia University during May, 1874, was taken by all the members of the graduating class, viz: W. T W. Barb, R. C. Berkeley, Jr., W. H. Michael, H. L. Robinson, and J. D. Sweeney, of the class of 1885.

The route selected was as follows: From Morgantown across Chestnut ridge and down to the B. & O. RR. at Independence; thence along the B. & O. RR., stoping at many points and walking between stations, so as to pass in review the entire column of rocks from the Pittsburg coal down to the Archaean in the Blue Ridge at Harper's Ferry. Returning to Piedmont we took the W. Va. Central & Pittsburg RR. for the wilderness region of the Upper Potomac coal field in the vicinity of Fairfax stone, the then terminus of that RR. From this point we recrossed the Alleghanies on foot, reaching the RR. at Buckhannon, Upshur county, 75 miles from Fairfax. From Buckhannon we passed along the narrow gauge railroad to Clarksburg; thence along Baltimore & Ohio Railroad to Parkersburg, thence up the Little Kanawha river to Burning Springs, and returned by boat; thence up the Ohio river to Wheeling; and from there by the B. & O. back home.

The class and myself are under obligations for favors, to Mr. L. M. Cole, Gen. Ticket Agent B. & O. RR., Hon. H. G. Davis, Col. T. B. Davis, and Capt. Harrison, officers of the W. Va. C. & P. RR.; also to the Superintendent of the Elk Garden mines; to Mr. Porter and engineers of the W. Va. C. & P. constructing force, and to Mr. Riordan, ex-state mine inspector of Maryland; to the officers of the Buckhannon, Weston and Clarksburg RR., and to Capt. S. P. Wells & Bro.; of the steamer Oneida, Parkersburg.

These annual excursions are taken with a view of giving the student a general survey of all the rock formations accessible in our state; hence but little time can be given to detailed examinations except in limited areas of especial interest, and although many notes were taken which may fit into future papers, yet only two or three regions were examined with that care which is necessary to warrant the publication of results.

One of the regions where detailed examinations were made, is that in the vicinity of Elk Garden, on the W. Va C. & P. RR. Here, about 12 miles southwest from Piedmont, nearly 400 acres of the Pittsburg coal are caught in the same great trough that holds so much of that bed along George's creek between Piedmont and Frostburg. This area of the "Big vein" coal as it is locally termed, has been known for a long time, but being entirely inaccessible to transportation facilities, has remained undeveloped until through the enterprise of Hon. Henry G. Davis the W. Va. C. & P. RR. was recently built out to it from Piedmont.

The Pittsburg coal area of Elk Garden occupies the summit of the mountain at an elevation of 2,350′ A. T., while the North Potomac river cuts an almost vertical chasm 800′ to 1000′ deep alongside its western boundary, thus exhibiting a fine exposure of the Barrens (No. XIV), the Lower Coal measures (No. XIII), and the upper portion of the Great Conglomerate, (No. XII).

The following section was obtained in descending from the summit of the mountain above the Elk Garden mines to the North Potomac river directly below the Elk Garden cottage:

1. Concealed, but containing a massive sandstone (Sewickley)			50′
2. *Coal, Sewickley*			7′
3. Concealed			110′
4. Coal, Pittsburg	Roof coal, coal 1′ 6″; shale, gray 1′ 6″	3′	15′ 10″
	Main bench: bone coal 0′ 7″; top coal, 2′ 6″; breast coal. 5′ 0″; mining coal, 0′ 6″; mining ply. 1′ 6″; slate, d'k gray, 0′ 3″; bottom coal, 2′ 6″	12′ 10″	
5. Concealed			170′
6. Coal, Elk Lick	coal 1′ 4″; slate 2′ 0″; coal, slate 1′ 4″		4′ 8″
7. Concealed and massive sandstone (*Mahoning*)			225′
8. *Coal, Upper Freeport,*	coal 1′ 3″; shales 4′ 0″; coal 3′ 0″		8′ 3″
9. Shales, sandstone and concealed			55′
10. *Coal, Lower Freeport?*			2′
11. Concealed and massive sandstone (Freeport)			155′
12. *Coal, Lower Kittanning,*	Coal 0′ 8″; bone coal 0′ 3″; coal 0′ 10″; dark sandy F. C. 6′ 24″; coal, good 2′ 10″		5′ 10″
13. Concealed to base of No. XIII			120′
14. Massive sandstone (Homewood) top of XII			50′
15. *Coal*, slaty			1′ 5″
16. Shaly sandstone			40′
17. Massive sandstone			10′
18. Concealed to level of North Potomac river			10′

Resumé of section.

Upper coal measures, XV	173′
Barrens, XIV	400′
Lower coal measures, XIII	346′
Pottsville conglomerate, XII, exposed	114′
Total height of section	1,033′

The *Sewickley coal*, No. 2, has been opened on the Elk Garden tract, and found to have a thickness of 7 feet, but there is hardly sufficient roof over it to warrant mining, since the coal, although quite pure, would probably be too soft to bear shipment. The surface above this coal bed seems to have been preserved from erosion by a massive sandstone, small blocks of which are seen scattered over the surface.

The Pittsburg coal, No. 4, has here practically the same structure as at Piedmont and elsewhere in the George's creek basin, the only difference being that while the main bench is there seldom more than 10′ thick, it is here 14 feet, nearly all of which is merchantable coal. The output is approximately 1,000 tons daily, and it goes to the seaboard cities mostly as a steam coal, for which purpose it can hardly be exceled.

No. 6 is the bed of coal that has been opened in the hill below the cottage, but it contains slate and other impurities in such quantity as to render it worthless; it possibly represents the *Elk Lick coal* of the Pennsylvania series.

The surface of interval No. 7 is covered with large blocks of massive sandstone that have come from the *Mahoning series* which is included therein.

The Barrens, XIV, foot up only 400′ in thickness at Elk Garden, instead of 600′ which I obtained at Piedmont in 1880. This latter measurement was partly compiled, and hence is possibly too great, since it is hardly probable that the *Barrens* have decreased 200′ in thickness in the 12 miles between Piedmont and Elk Garden.

The 400′ measurement in the above section cannot be more than 25′ to 30′ in errror, since the hills there are practically vertical, and to compensate for the slight eastward dip I have added 30′ to the interval as given by the barometer.

The Upper Freeport coal, No. 8, is known here as the "*Split vein*" from the fact that it is almost universally separated into two portions by an intervening layer of shale. This bed has been exploited in the hill below Elk Garden cottage, and also on the other side of the property near the incline, but at neither locality is it thick enough to mine profitably at present, though the lower bench is a rather good coal and ought to coke fairly, judging from its physical characteristics.

No. 10 of the section is reported as very clean coal,and its stratigraphical position seems to parallelize it with the *Lower Freeport coal* of Pennsylvania.

The Lower Kittanning coal is represented by No. 12 of the section. It has been opened in the hill above the main line of the W. Va. C. & P. RR., and used for coaling the engines. Unfortunately for this coal, it is split by a very sandy layer which renders its mining both difficult and expensive, and there seems but little prospect that this objectionable feature will disappear, since where the same bed was opened near the foot of the Elk Garden incline, this sandy stratum was even thicker than that given above. This is the "*Six-foot*" *bed* of Piedmont and George's creek, or the same as that mined by Mr. Spangler in Westernport hill.

The *Lower Coal Measures* (No. XIII) foot up 346′ in thickness here instead of 268′ at Piedmont, and it is possible that the concealed interval of the *Barrens* may be in part accounted for by this 80′ increase of the No. XIII beds.

The North Potomac river flows from Elk Garden to Piedmont at about the same geological horizon in the top members of No. XII, and hence the inter-conglomerate coal, No. 15, is frequently visible in the cuts along the W.Va. C. & P. RR., and from this fact it has come to be known locally as the "Railroad coal." It varies much in thickness, sometimes almost disappearing, and again thickening up to 5′ or 6′, as it does just above Blaine station. The coal is slaty and otherwise impure, however, and hence it will probably never furnish any merchantable fuel even where it is thick enough to mine. The bed in question is the same one that occurs near the end of the Davis bridge at Piedmont, 60′ to 75′ above the river, where it is 2 feet thick. It is one of the *Mercer series* of Western Pennsylvania.

Note on the Lower Kittanning Coal in the Newburg Shaft.—In a paper for *The Virginias*, during 1882, I gave the record of a diamond drill hole that had been sunk at Newburg, Preston county, W. Va., to test the thickness of the *Lower Kittanning coal.* As the coal was found of merchantable thickness and quality, a shaft was sunk to it which has now been completed, and from the superintendent I learned the following particulars which are of sufficient interest for publication. The shaft was sunk a few rods distant from the bore-hole and begins at a higher level, hence its record is slightly different from that of the latter. The mouth of the shaft is 480′ under the *Pittsburg coal* which comes in the tops of the hills here, and as the *Upper Freeport coal* was struck at 165′, the *Barrens* (XIV) have a thickness of (480′ + 165′) to 645′, against 636′ as given by the bore-hole record in the paper above refered to. The depth of the shaft to the bottom of the *Lower Kittanning coal* is 359′, and as the *Upper Freeport* bed was 5′ thick the interval from the latter coal to the bottom of the *Lower Kittanning* is 359′–170′=189,′ or say 180′ between the two beds.

The bottom portion of the shaft exhibits the following details according to the measurements of the superintendent:

1. Sandstone		
2. Coal, *Upper Kittanning*	Coal 1′ 0″ slate 0′ 3″ coal, slaty 2′ 0″ fireclay 2′ 0″ coal, good 2′ 0″	7′ 3″
3. F. C. & Shales with iron nodules		15′
4. Coal, *Lower Kittanning*	Coal 0′ 10″ shale, gray 0′ 10″ coal 0′ 6″ bony coal 0′ 3″ coal 4′ 6″ black plate 3″-9″ coal 1½′-2½′	9′ 5″

No coal had been shiped from No. 6 at the time of our visit in May, since a greater amount of water was encountered than the pumps could bring up, but arrangements were then being made to put in pumps of larger capacity, and when this is done there is no reason why coal may not be profitably shiped from the *Lower Kittanning* bed, since so far as appearances indicate, it would seem to be an excelent gas coal.

The production capacity of Virginia's blast furnaces.—On page 176 we publish, from Swank's Directory, a full description of most of the iron making furnaces of Virginia; below we summarize, from that list, the annual capacity of these furnaces for the production of pig iron, in 2,000 lbs. tons.

Coke using furnaces.

Names of furnaces.	Capacity, tons.
Buffalo Gap (2)	9,000
Callie, (Estimated)	4,000
Crozer	35,000
Gem	30,000
Longdale (2)	29,000
Low Moor	40,000
Lynchburg	14,000
Powhatan	9,000
Princess	10,000
Victoria	50,000
Total annual capacity	230,000

2. Charcoal using furnaces.

Amherst	2,500
Barren Springs	2,000
Cave Hill (Estimated)	2,500
Cedar Run (Estimated)	2,500
Columbia-Liberty (2)	4,000
Beverly, Eagle, Raven-cliff, Speedwell (4)	7,500
Glenwood	2,000
Grace	1,600
Irondale (Estimated)	3,000
Ivanhoe	8,000
Brown Hill-Walton (2)	8,500
Locust Grove	3,500
Number-two-Catharine (2)	3,000
Mine Run (Estimated)	2,000
Mount Vernon (Estimated)	2,000
Pierce	2,000
Radford (Estimated)	4,000
Reed Island	2,000
Salisbury	4,000
Sinking Creek (Estimated)	1,500
Van Buren	2,500
Virginia	1,500
Wythe	1,500
Total annual capacity	73,600

The Blast Furnaces of West Virginia.

The following list of the Blast furnaces of W. Va., as of Sept. 1, 1884, is from the recently issued Directory of the Iron and Steel Works of the U. S. by James M. Swank, secretary of the Am. Iron and Steel Association.

1. Coke using Blast furnaces.

1. Belmont Furnace, Belmont Nail Co., Wheeling, Ohio county. One stack, 60x16, first blown in Sept. 4, 1875; closed top; two iron-pipe hot-blast stoves; fuel, Connellsville coke; ores, Lake Superior; specialty, No. 1. mill pig iron, strictly red-short; annual capacity, 18,000 net tons. Brand, "Belmont."

2. Bettie Furnace, Black Band Iron and Coal Co., Charleston, Kanawha county. Furnace located at the mouth of Davis creek, on the Great Kanawha river, 4 miles below Charleston. One stack 50x10½, commenced in 1882, and completed and put in blast in 1883; fuel, coke; ores, local black-band, block, and limonite; daily capacity, 30 net tons. John Wooldedge, president; F. A. Dearborn, secretary; Wm. S. Denny, treasurer; C. K. McDermott, manager; J. H. Huling, superintendent.

3. Irondale Furnace. F. Nemegyei, Raccoon, Preston county. New York office, 99 Water st. One stack, 62x13, built in 1861, and rebuilt in 1878–9; fuel, coke, manufactured from coal mined on the property; ore, a mixture of half and half limonite and hematite, also obtained on the property; product, slightly cold-short pig iron; annual capacity, 10,000 net tons. Brand, "F. N." Alexander Strausz, general manager.

4. Quinnimont Furnace, Quinnimont Coal and Iron Co., Quinnimont, Fayette county. Office, 407 Walnut st., Philadelphia. One stack, 60x16, built in 1874; closed top; fuel, coke; ore, Virginia brown hematite; product, principally foundry pig iron; annual capacity, 12,000 net tons. F. A. Comly, president, C. Gilpin, Jr., secretary and treasurer, Philadelphia; S. B. Patterson, manager at the furnace.

5. Riverside Furnace, Riverside Iron Works, Wheeling. Furnace at Benwood, Marshall county. One stack, 75x17, built in 1872, and remodeled in 1876; closed top; fuel, Connellsville coke; ores, best grades of Lake Superior and Missouri; product, Bessemer pig iron; annual capacity, 40,000 net tons. Brand, "Riverside."

6. Top Mill Furnace, Wheeling Iron and Nail Company, Wheeling. One stack, 65x17, built in 1873–4; first blown in October 3, 1878; at present lined to 16½ feet across bosh; closed top; four iron hot-blast stoves; fuel, Connellsville coke; ore, Lake Superior; product, gray forge pig iron; annual capacity, 30,000 net tons.

7. Waldorf Furnace, Keyser Bros. & Co., Baltimore. Furnace at Irontown, Taylor county. One stack, 50x12, built in 1873; fuel, coke; ore, local limestone; closed top; annual capacity, 6,000 net tons.

2. Charcoal using Blast furnaces.

1. Bloomery Furnace, Bloomery Furnace Co., Bloomery P. O., Hampshire county. One stack, 40x9, built in 1844, rebuilt in 1880; closed top; cold blast; product, car-wheel and mill pig iron; weekly capacity 60 net tons. Property for sale. John Birkinbine, 144 South Fourth st., Phila.

2. Capon Iron Works, Keller & Co., Capon Iron Works, Hardy county. One stack, 32x8, built in 1822 by James Sterrett, and run by him for some time, then sold to Geo. F. Hupp, and in 1856 bought by J. J. Keller, who has since run the works; open top; cold blast; ore, local hematite; product, car-wheel iron; annual capacity, 1,500 net tons.

3. Elk River Furnace, Elk River Iron Co., Strange Creek, Braxton county. One stack, 42x11 5-6, built in 1874-6; cold blast; ores, mixture of limestone, spathic, and hematite, all mined on the property; product, car-wheel pig iron; annual capacity 5,000 net tons. B. J. Jordan, president; A. R. Lake, treasurer; M. T. Frame, secretary.

4. Gladeville Furnace, Eugene List, Wheeling. Furnace at Gladeville, Preston county. One stack, 36x7½, built in 1872; warm blast; ore mined on the property; daily capacity, 9 net tons.

5. Kanawha Iron Co., Coal Valley, Fayette county. One stack, 48x13, begun in 1875, but not yet completed; closed top: Whitwell hot-blast; daily capacity to be 40 net tons. N. I. Bigley, president; G. L. Drouillard, secretary.

6. Virginia Furnace, "Falls of Muddy Creek," Preston county. One stack, 30x6, built in 1855, and first blown in in 1856; water-power; cold blast; brown hematite ore; product, foundry and forge pig iron; daily capacity, 6 net tons.

The brick-paved streets of the city of Charleston, W. Va., are the delight of all admirers of good roadways, and it is safe to say that when all the streets of that most eligibly located capital city are graded and paved, as are long stretches of its Capitol, Summers, Kanawha, and other streets, it will be one of the most agreeable of places for locomotion of all ordinary sorts in the country.

A few years ago this town was a terror for a good portion the year to any one that had to move about it. Located on a wide alluvion of deep fat soil, the product of the disintegration of the fatness of the rocks of sixteen geological formations, from the basal Archaean upward, whenever the rains came, in common phrase "the bottom droped out" of the streets and they became almost impassible. About a dozen years ago Dr. J. P. Hale, the embodiment of progress and improvement, who undertook and carried through the job of converting a dingy village into an inviting capital city, seeking for some plan to secure permanent roadways where there was nothing permanent to construct them on, conceived the idea of first shaping the road bed into turnpike fashion, with a convex surface, then puting on this a layer of sand about 3 inches thick, laying over this a sheeting of inch boards soaked in gas-tar, spreading on this 2 inches of sand, on which is put a pavement of hard-burned brick, laid on edge, "herring-bone" fashion, the whole finished with a layer of sand to fill up the spaces between the bricks.

The first roadway of this kind was put down in Charleston in 1873, on a street where the heaviest traffic of the city passes; that roadway we examined a few days ago and found it in excelent order—in fact as good a street as any one could desire.

What has proven so satisfactory in Charleston—so much so that all the residents on the streets not yet treated with the roadway of the American Brick Paving Co. are clamoring for it—is now being introduced into Wheeling W. Va. It seems to us, from a careful observation of the condition and wearing of this pavement from the time of its introduction into Charleston to the present, that it is not only the best but the cheapest plan yet devised for improving the streets of towns where good bricks can be procured at reasonable figures; in Charleston it costs about $1.25 a yard. Not the least of its advantages is the cleanliness of the streets so paved; it requires but little care and trouble to keep the whole street, from buildings to buildings, in the condition of a good ordinary pavement; then it is well nigh a noiseless pavement, one that it is a pleasure to drive over for both man and beast, and it is free from the objectionable clouds of dust that gather and are blown from macadamized streets and from the disagreeable noise and horse-damaging hardness of granite pavements. We would like to see the streets of many of our Virginia towns thus paved, and would advise those having street improving in view to consult with Dr. J. P. Hale, Char'eston, W. Va., the president of the company owning the right to put down this brick roadway.

The Bermuda, Va., Ochre Works are on the north bank of the Appomattox, in Chesterfield county, Va., 5 miles above the terminus of the Brighthope Railroad at Bermuda Hundred, 5 miles from City Point, and 7 by river from Petersburg, in a region noted in the colonial as well as in the recent history of Virginia. The crude ochre is dug from a bed, or "vein" as people will call it, that is from 3½ to 6 feet thick, and that underlies a stratum of iron ore (from which a very good mineral paint can be made) that is from 3 to 12 inches thick.

The crude ochre after it is dug is washed and dried and then ground into an article that in fineness of quality and in adaptation to all the purposes for which a light yellow ochre is used—and it is the basis for most the colored paints now used—is claimed to be equal to the best imported French.

The mills of this company are now runing and there is a fair demand for their product, considering the general depression in all manufacturing industries. These mills have a capacity for producing 3,000 tons per annum. Gridley & Co., 87 Maiden Lane, New York city, are the agents for the sale of this ochre; they are part owners of the property; Mr. B. A. Davis of Petersburg, Va., is the superintendent. Samples of this ochre have been sent in for the New Orleans Exposition.

The "Dinwiddie papers."—Last year the Virginia Historical Society published a handsome volume of the "papers" pertaining to Virginia, left by one of her most noted Colonial governors, Dinwiddie, and now a second volume of these valuable and deeply interesting papers is nearly through the press and will soon be issued to the members of this now flourishing society.

These papers were purchased in England by Corcoran, the Washington philanthropist, for a large sum, and then kindly donated to this society which his munificent bounty has frequently aided by timely and ever-to-be-remembered gifts.

It is proposed to illustrate this 2nd volume with a reproduction of Fry and Jefferson's map of Virginia, which, according to Dr. P. Slaughter, in his memoir of Fry, was finished in 1745, and which was the standard map of the colony during Dinwiddie's administration, which began in 1752 and ended in 1758, embracing one of the most interesting "war periods" of Virginia's history, that in which Washington first came to the front as a commander.

Now is a good time to secure membership in this honorable society by applying to R. A. Brock, Richmond, Va., its learned and tireless secretary, and thus secure this volume of "papers" and the rare map that will accompany them.

Directory to the Iron and Steel Works of the United States.—We are greatly obliged to Mr. Jas. M. Swank, the secretary of the American Iron and Steel Association, 261 S. 4th st., Philadelphia, Pa.,for a copy of his "Directory to the Iron and Steel Works of the United States, embracing the Blast furnaces, Rolling mills, Steel works, Forges and Bloomaries in every State and Territory; corrected to September 1, 1884.

This is an indispensible volume to every one that would be informed concerning the character, capacity, ownership, location, etc., of the iron and steel works of the United States. It is full, accurate, and reliable, and that is saying all that one can say for a directory. It can be obtained, by mail, by remiting $3 (12s. 6d. by our English readers) to the above address.

Elsewhere we present some of the Virginia and West Virginia items from this valuable volume.

Spelling.—We intended to say in our September No., under the head of "Errata," that:

In deference to the request of our friend Prof. Campbell we print the report on Snowdon slate quarries, p. 162, in the "ancient" style of spelling, that prevalent in the days of Virginia's ancient and memorable mariner, Captaine John Smith, when it was the custom to indulge in such orthography as: "warres," "ffriday," "Danyell," "victualls," "sett," "nuttes," "shipp," etc, just as our learned friend and the multitude that goes with him ("to do evil" to words) now insist upon spelling "shipp-ing," "shipp-ed," "bedd-ing," etc. We are gratified to report that many of our cotemporaries are "improving in spelling."

Working Virginia Gold ores.—Wm. F. Kirtley, of the Belzora Gold-mine, Goochland county, sent us samples of gold ore from eleven different mines in the Virginia gold belt in the counties of Goochland, Fluvanna and Louisa. In transmiting these he writes: "These samples contain sulphurets of iron and copper which are rich in gold, as evidenced by their yield after being taken from the mine and exposed for a great while to the action of the elements. I have obtained from these sulphurets, by paning and amalgamating, as high as $66 per ton of 2,000 pounds; but in no case have I goten full value, as the material was not thoroughly decomposed.

Under the common mode of working gold ores this material yields, in *free* gold, from $1 to $2 per ton, and in my explorations of this state and a part of North Carolina I find this character of quartz associated with slate of equal value, in deposits seemingly inexhaustible.

With the cheap and unlimited amount of labor and other things actually necessary for mining operations in this country, gold ores yielding from $1 to $2 per ton will pay a handsome margin of profit upon the amount necessary to be expended in legitimate operations. In view of these facts I propose to organize a company for the purpose of controling and working Virginia mines. I believe my plan of operations and knowledge of the gold-fields of the state, if made known to those who feel interested in the development of her material wealth, would be followed by favorable results.

New Treatment of Refractory Gold Ores.—Mr. H. G. Sickel of Philadelphia, Pa., sends us the following interesting item from "The Record," of that city, adding that it is reported that Dr. Cassell, of New York city, has purchased the patent for this process in the U. S., and that this is just the apparatus needed to reduce the gold ores of Goochland, Va., and adjacent counties, and if it can do what is claimed for it, there are millions of dollars, I doubt not, of gold within 100 miles of Richmond that can be saved with small cost and in a very brief period.

London, October 31.—Henry R. Cassell, a New York electrician, has lately been exhibiting a new process of treatment of refractory gold ores, which has created considerable excitement among mining men and scientists. This process was to-night the subject of an interesting lecture by Dr. Atcherley. The ores need no roasting, and the gold is extracted by means of nascent chlorine generated by electrolyzing common salt. The addition of lime is necessary to prevent other metals being dissolved. A six months trial on a large scale has resulted in a wealthy syndicate purchasing the invention for $300,000.

Bridges over the Great Kanawha, says the board of U. S. Engineers, should be 75′ above low water mark at Charleston and 90′ at Point Pleasant; and at any point 29′ above high water mark; also that the spans shall be 400′.

The Blast Furnaces of Virginia.

The following list of the Blast furnaces of Virginia, as of Sept. 1, 1884, is from the recently issued Directory of the Iron and Steel Works of the U. S. by James M. Swank, secretary of the Am. Iron and Steel Association.

1. Coke using Blast furnaces.

1 and 2. Buffalo Gap Furnaces, Virginia Iron & Steel Co., Buffalo Gap, Augusta county. Two stacks 35 x 9 and 40 x 10½, built in 1869 and 1873, respectively; closed tops; two hot ovens; ores brown hematite and fossil, mined on the property; total annual capacity, 9,000 net tons. Brand "Buffalo Gap." H. W. Howell, president: Henry J. Rogers, secretary and treasurer; D. P. McCorkle, manager.

3. Callie furnace, Hileman, Waring & Co., Clifton Forge, Alleghany county. Furnace in Botetourt county. One stack, 48 x 12, built in 1873-4 for charcoal, but since enlarged and changed to coke; open top; two iron hot-blast stoves; ore, hematite, from the furnace property; product mill pig iron. Brand, "Callie." O. Hileman, superintendent. Selling agents, E. L. Harper & Co., Cincinnati.

4. Crozer Furnace, Crozer Steel & Iron Co., Upland, Delaware county, Pa. Furnace at Roanoke, Roanoke Co., Va. One stack, 70 x 16, built in 1882-3, and first put in operation May 29, 1883; three Whitwell hot-blast stoves; closed top; fuel, Pocahontas (Va.) coke; ore, local hematite; annual capacity, 35,000 net tons. Brand, "Crozer." Samuel A. Crozer, president; W. H. H. Robinson, treasurer; Francis E. Weston, secretary; D. F. Houston, general manager, at the furnace.

5. Gem Furnace, Shenandoah Iron Co., Milnes, Page Co., Va. One stack, 75 x 16, built in 1882, and first blown in February 8, 1883; three Whitwell hot blast stoves; closed top; fuel, Connellsville coke; ore, brown hematite, mined on the furnace property; product, foundry pig iron; annual capacity, 30,000 net tons. Brand, "Gem." Wm. Milnes, secretary; John Milnes, treasurer; E. C. Crowther, superintendent. Selling agents, Justice Cox, Jr., & Co., 220 South Fourth st., Philadelphia.

6 and 7. Longdale Iron Co., Longdale, Alleghany county. Two stacks; one stack, (Lucy Selina,) 60 x 11, built in 1827, rebuilt in 1873, and raised to 60 feet in 1876; the other stack, 60 x 14, first put in blast in February, 1881; closed tops; steam-power; fuel, West Va. coke; ore, brown hematite, mined near the furnace; product, principally gray forge pig iron; total annual capacity, 29,000 net tons. Brand, "Longdale." F. A. Comley, president, 407 Walnut st., Philadelphia; J. E. Johnson, manager; E. L. Harper & Co., Cincinnati, sole western sales agents.

8. Low Moor Furnace, Low Moor Iron Co. of Va., Low Moor, Alleghany county. One stack, 74 x 18, built in 1880; four Whitwell fire brick hot-blast stoves; fuel, New River coke; ore, local brown hematite; product, foundry pig iron; annual capacity, 40,000 net tons. John Means, president; H. M. Bell, vice-president; John F. Winslow, chairman executive commitee; A. A. Low, treasurer; E. A. Low, assistant treasurer, 31 Burling Slip, New York; H. W. Goodwin, general manager. Western sales agent, Thomas A. Mack, Cincinnati.

9. Lynchburg Furnace, Lynchburg Iron Co., 235 Dock st., Philadelphia. Furnace at Lynchburg, Campbell county. One stack, 60 x 11¾; first put in blast in December, 1880; remodeled in 1882, and again in 1884; bell-and-hopper top; fuel, New River coke; ores, local brown hematite and magnetic; annual capacity 14,000 net tons.

10. Powhatan Furnace, Philadelphia and Reading Coal & Iron Co., 227 South Fourth st., Philadelphia. Furnace in Henrico county, on the Richmond & Alleghany Railroad, 5 miles above Richmond. One stack, 50 x 13½, built for coke in 1860, called Westham Furnace, and rebuilt for anthracite in 1872-3; open top; water-power; annual capacity 9,000 net tons.

11. Princess Furnace, D. S. Cook, Carolina, Botetourt county. Furnace at Wilton station, on Richmond & Alleghany Railroad. One stack, 60 x 12½, built at Ashland, Boyd county, Kentucky and first put in operation in May, 1877; removed to Virginia in 1883-4; three Whitwell fire-brick hot-blast stoves; closed top; fuel, coke; ores, brown hematite, red shale, and manganese, mined on the furnace property; annual capacity, 10,000 net tons. Furnace to be put in operation in November, 1884. T. D. Kauffelt, manager.

12. Victoria Furnace, The Iron & Steel Works Association of Virginia, Limited, Goshen Bridge, Rockbridge county. Main office, London, England. One stack, 85 x 20, built in 1882-3, and put in blast May 1, 1883; three 60 x 25 Siemens-Cowper-Cochrane fire-brick hot-blast stoves; three Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co's patent cut-off blowing engines, with air cylinder, 84 in x 48 in., and steam cylinder, 48 in. x 36 in.; closed top; fuel, New River (West Va.) coke; ore, limonite, mined near the furnace; product, neutral foundry and forge pig iron; annual capacity, 50,000 net tons. Brand, "Victoria." George Arbuthnot, chairman, London; A. Norris, secretary, 41 Haymarket, London; Wm. N. Page, general manager, at the furnace. Selling agents, E. L. Harper & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

2. Charcoal using Blast furnaces.

1. Amherst Furnace, operated by the executors of the estate of S. F. Jordan, Snowdon, Amherst county. One stack, 33 x 9, built in 1863; warm blast; closed top; water-power; ore, brown hematite; product, car-wheel pig iron; annual capacity, 2, 500 net tons. John T. Jordan, manager. Selling agents, R. C. Hoffman & Co., Baltimore, and E. L. Harper & Co., Cincinnati.

2. Barren Springs Furnace, C. B. Squier, 113 Liberty st., New York. Furnace at Reed Island, Wythe county. One stack, 35 x 8, built in 1853, and rebuilt in 1873; cold blast; annual capacity, 2,000 net tons.

3. Cave Hill Furnace, Robert Sayers, McTeer, Wythe county. One stack 47 x 10, built in 1881-2; open top; cold blast; ores, red and brown hematite and magnetic, mined near the furnace; Weimer blower; product, car wheel pig iron; daily capacity 10 net tons. A. P. Calfee, manager.

4. Cedar Run Furnace, Graham & Robinson, Graham's Forge, Wythe county. One stack, 32 x 9, built in 1832, cold blast; water-power; ore mined on the furnace property; specialty, car-wheel pig iron. Selling agents R. C. Hoffman & Co., Baltimore. J. W. Robinson, part owner and general manager.

5 and 6. Columbia-Liberty Iron Co., Columbia Furnace P. O., Shenandoah county. Philadelphia office, 216 South Fourth st. Two stacks in Shenandoah county; Columbia Furnace, at Columbia Furnace P. O., 32 x 10, built in 1809, and rebuilt in 1829. Liberty Furnace, at Liberty Furnace P. O., 30 x 9½, built in 1821. Cold blast, ores, local red and brown hematite; product, car-wheel pig iron; total annual capacity, 32,000 net tons. Brand, "Liberty." Samuel G. Merrick, vice-president, and acting president, Philadelphia; Charles H. Krumbhaar, treasurer, Philadelphia; W. D. Pollard, secretary; Jacob Wissler, superintendent.

7, 8, 9 and 10. Crockett & Co., Crockett Depot, Wythe county. Four stacks in Wythe county; Beverly Furnace,

at Crockett Depot, 33 x 9, built in 1880. Eagle Furnace, at Crockett Depot, 34 x 9, built in 1863; rebuilt in 1881. Raven Cliff Furnace, at Crockett Depot, 29 x 9, built in 1810, and rebuilt in 1876. Speedwell Furnace, at McTeer, 32 x 9, built in 1873-4. All cold blast; total annual capacity, 7,500 net tons; water-power; open tops. J. W. Robinson, Graham's Forge, part owner and general agent. Selling agents, R. C. Hoffman & Co., Baltimore.

11. Glenwood Furnace, F. T. Anderson, Glenwood, Rockbridge county. One stack, 35 x 8½, rebuilt in 1874; open top; warm blast; water-power; ores, brown hematite, specular and magnetic, mined near the furnace; product, car-wheel pig iron; annual capacity, 2,000 net tons. F. T. Anderson, Jr., superintendent.

12. Grace Furnace, Tredegar Co., Richmond. Furnace at Craig's Creek, Botetourt county. One stack; 33 x 9½, built in 1850, burned in 1864, and rebuilt in 1873; cold blast; closed top; capacity, 1,600 net tons. Has been out of blast since 1875.

13. Irondale Furnace, Slaughter, Dunn & Co., Crockett Depot, Wythe county. One stack, 33 x 11, built in 1881, and blown in in March 1882; closed top; cold blast; ores, local red and brown hematite; product, No. 2 foundry pig iron; daily capacity 15 net tons. Brand, "The Norma Iron Co." John F. Slaughter, president, George R. Dunn, secretary and treasurer.

14. Ivanhoe Furnace, New River Mineral Co., Ivanhoe Furnace P. O., Wythe county. One stack, 42 x 12, built in 1881-2, and first put in blast in March, 1882; cold blast; bell-and-hopper top; ore, local brown hematite; product, car-wheel pig iron; annual capacity, 8,000 net tons. Main office, 49 Cliff st., New York. Joshua Hendricks, president; Jordan L. Mott, vice-president; J. T. Pearson, secretary and treasurer; W. C. Van Doren, superintendent and agent at the works.

15, 16 and 17. Lobdell Car-wheel Co., Wilmington, Delaware. Three stacks; Brown Hill Furnace, at Red Bluff, Wythe county, 40 x 8½, built from 1870 to 1874, and rebuilt in 1882. Walton Furnace, at Max Meadows, Wythe county, 33 x 8½, built in 1872. White Rock Furnace, in Smyth county, 5 miles from Rural Retreat station, Wythe county, 38 x 8½, built in 1875 and blown in August 9, 1875. Closed tops; cold blast; ore, local brown hematite; total annual capacity, 8,500 net tons. George G. Lobdell, president; Wm. W. Lobdell, secretary; P. N. Brennan, treasurer; J. H. Wissler, superintendent.

18. Locust Grove Furnace, Knauer & Morret, lessees, Douglassville, Pa. Furnace at Water Lick, Warren county, Va. One stack, 36½ x 8½, built in 1843, and abandoned some years afterwards; rebuilt in 1883; one iron-pipe hot-blast stove; closed top; ore, local hematite; product, pig iron used for the production of blooms; annual capacity, 3,500 net tons. Brand, "Locust Grove." Formerly called Elizabeth Furnace.

19 and 20. Milnes Furnace, Shenandoah Iron Co., Milnes, Page county. Two stacks, each 33 x 9, built in 1846 and 1857; hot blast; ore, Fox Mountain brown hematite; product, forge pig iron, all used for blooms. One of these stacks, called Catharine, built in 1846, has not been in blast for several years. The other, called Furnace No. 2, has an annual capacity of 3,000 net tons.

21. Mine Run Furnace, Powell's Fort Mining Co., Alexandria. Furnace at Mine Run Furnace P. O., Shenandoah county. One stack 32 x 7½, built in 1872; cold blast; open top; ore, brown hematite; mined on the property; product, gray forge and car-wheel pig iron. Brand, "Mine Run, Va." A. McLean, president; J. S. Barbour, vice-president; L. W. Reid, secretary; W. H. Marbury, treasurer; John C. Karsten, superintendent at the mine. Selling agents, Keyser Brothers & Co., Baltimore.

22. Mount Vernon Furnace, Abbott Iron Co., Baltimore, Md. Furnace near Weyer's Cave, Rockingham county. One stack, 35 x 8½ built in 1848, and rebuilt in 1874; cold blast; steam and water-power; closed top; ores, neutral hematites. Brand, "Mount Vernon."

23. Pierce Furnace, Foster's Falls Iron and Manufacturing Co., Foster's Falls, Wythe county. One stack, 35 x 8, built in 1881; open top; cold blast; ore, local hematite; product, car-wheel pig iron; annual capacity, 2,000 net tons. Brand, "Pierce." J. W. Robinson, president and Secretary; R. C. Hoffman, treasurer; J. J. Baker, manager. Formerly called New River Furnace.

24. Panther Gap Furnace, R. H. Bell, agent, Staunton. Furnace near Goshen, Rockbridge county. One stack, 38 x 9, completed in December, 1874; cold blast. Has made but one blast. Owned by Echols, Bell & Catlett, of Staunton, Va., and others.

25. Radford Furnace, Radford Iron Co., Radford Furnace P. O., Pulaski county. One stack, 35 x 10, built in 1868; warm blast; product, car-wheel pig iron for the Car-wheel Iron Co., Richard Wood, president, 400 Chestnut st., Philadelphia.

26. Reed Island Furnace, Reed Island Iron Co., Reed Island, Wythe county. Furnace in Pulaski county. Main office, Graham's Forge. One stack, 33 x 9, first put in blast April 28, 1881; cold blast; open top; water power; ore, local hematite; product, car-wheel pig iron; annual capacity, 2,000 net tons. Owners, J. W. Robinson, D. P. Graham, J. W. McGavock and R. C. Hoffman & Co. W. R. Tipton, superintendent.

27. Salisbury Furnace, Salisbury Iron Manufacturing Co., Salisbury Furnace, Botetourt county. New York office, 45 Exchange Place. One stack, 32x10, built in 1869; hot and cold blast, open top; water power; ore, hematite, mined on the furnace property; product, car-wheel pig iron; annual capacity, 4,000 net tons. Brand, "Virginia Salisbury." Eugene Kelly, president and treasurer, W. Plunket, secretary; H. S. Dakin, superintendent. Selling agents, A. Pleumer & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

28. Sinking Creek Iron Works, J. Willcox Brown, Newport, Giles county. One stack, 35x9½, built in 1873; warm blast; water power. E. P. Williams, superintendent.

29. Van Buren Furnace, Dr. Frank King, Van Buren Furnace, Shenandoah county. One stack, 37½x9, built in 1850; rebuilt in 1870; closed top; cold blast, but arranged for hot; ore, local hematite; product, car wheel pig iron; annual capacity 2,500 net tons. Brand "King."

30. Virginia Furnace, Waynesboro, Augusta county. One stack, 32x9, built in 1804: hot blast: ores, honey-combed and red and black hematite; product, foundry pig iron, very soft and strong. Brand, "Virginia," formerly called Mount Torrey Furnace.

31. Wythe Furnace, Crockett, Oglesby & Co., Graham's Forge. Furnace at Crockett Depot, Wythe county. One stack, 25x8, built in 1819, and rebuilt in 1873; open top; cold blast; ore, local red and brown hematite; product, car-wheel pig iron; annual capacity, 1,500 net tons. J. W. Robinson, Graham's Forge, part owner and general agent. Selling agents, R. C. Hoffman & Co., Baltimore.

3. Projected.

1. Harmer, Randle & Co., Luray, Page county. One stack projected. A. C. Harmer, president; Wm. Glading, vice-president; O. C. Brothers, treasurer; Arthur E. Randle, secretary.

Naturalists field clubs.—In the "Baltimore Sun" of the 18th, we find the following account of the "Baltimore Naturalists' Field Club," which we publish for the purpose of calling the attention, not only of our Virginia academies, colleges, and universities to the very great importance of having such clubs organized as part of their regular work, but also of urging that similar clubs be formed in every county in Virginia and West Virginia, for the purpose of doing for each of these counties what the Baltimore club is doing for its locality. One of the most attractive features of a great meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science that we attended at the thriving city of Belfast, Ireland, was the Naturalists' field club of that city; it was, in reality, a kindred association that received and worthily entertained the famous Association.

The "Sun" says: In the spring of 1880, in response to a feeling among Baltimore naturalists that there ought to be systematic field work in natural history, the Baltimore Naturalists' Field Club was organized at the Johns Hopkins University, with Dr. H. Newell Martin as president. For a number of years the Maryland Academy of Sciences had been interested in the study and preservation of collections of the flora, fauna and geological specimens of the region of Baltimore, but little regular outdoor work had been done excepting by Prof. P. R. Uhler, Mr. Lugger and a few others. The club was divided into botanical, zoological and geological sections, which at first worked over the same territory, but last year, to obtain more thorough results, each section selected its own basis of operations. The membership of the club is not confined to persons attending the university, but any one in Baltimore and vicinity interested in the subject is welcome to the organization. Every pleasant Saturday during the fall and spring the members make excursions into the surrounding country for the purpose of collecting every form of indigenous animal and plant life and such mineral specimens as are obtainable, and the results of the observations are made known to the club at its monthly meetings during the winter. In summer the members are scattered, but some continue their work. Last summer Dr. W. H. Howell was engaged in making a collection of the flora and fauna of July and August. Dr. Williams was, in company with Dr. Hitchcock, studying the geology of the Apalachian system by daily tramps in the White mountains, and Prof. Lugger, who is an indefatigable collector, was prospecting the Atlantic coast between Cape May and Chincoteague inlet. The explorations of the club have extended through the valleys of Gwynn and Jones falls, the Patapsco, the region around the Marine Hospital, the line of the Delta Railroad and the flats of Spring Gardens. One Saturday the naturalists went by rail to Ilchester and thence tramped across the country to the Western Maryland Railroad. To the uninitiated it is perfectly surprising to discover the different kinds of animal and vegetable life to be found during a search along Gwynn falls or in a stagnant pool on Moale Point. Besides the scientific results of such excursions, teachers and students, are quickened by common interest in the same subject, and the five or six hours spent in sunshine and fresh air suffice to remove the cobwebs from the minds of those who all the week have been engaged in severe brain work.

Each year the new students have experienced delay in the work in being compeled to spend some time in acquiring familiarity with the topography of Baltimore county, and the necessity for a suitable map has long been felt by the members of the club. The existing maps of the district are either too bulky or too inaccurate, and the only thing left was to make a map for the club. Last winter Mr. A. L. Webster of the university undertook to collect material for the construction of such a map, and, impressed by his report on the work, the trustees encouraged it. The results of his labor were commited to Mr. Gannett, chief topographer of the United States geological survey. The drawings were made by Mr. Louis Nell, of Washington, and the lithographing by Messrs Hoen & Co., of this city. The map is about twenty-five inches square, and can be folded and placed in a small case. It covers an area of twelve miles radius from the city hall, and shows, as far as could be learned, railroads, county and private roads, inns, well-known country residences, streams, &c. There is no attempt yet at topography, but as the map grows by suggestions from time to time, this will be added. The club, as reported in Thursday's "Sun," has reorganized for this season, and will continue to make its weekly trips, by which corrections will be made and new facts will be added in the map, which will be useful not only to the members of the club, but to any one who travels through the county.

A. U. S. Gen. Land Office mineral exhibit.—We have received the following circular from Hon. N.C. McFarland, Commissioner of the General Land Office of the U. S., Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C., under date of Oct. 15, 1884.—We hope all our mine owners will contribute to this collection, as it will only cost them the trouble of procuring samples and delivering them to the express agents, only remembering that this exhibit will not take the place of or obviate the necessity for the Collective Virginia exhibit, to which all mine owners and others interested in minerals are invited to contribute by sending specimens, which the railways will transport free, to Major Jed. Hotchkiss, Asst. U. S. Comr., to Staunton, Roanoke or Danville, as is most convenient.

The circular reads: This office proposes to send to the "World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition," to be held in the city of New Orleans, La., commencing December 1, 1884, an exhibit of the mining resources of the United States at the present time, comprising samples of ores and minerals taken at as late a period as possible from many of the most important mines.

You are respectfully requested to make a contribution to the above.

The samples will be properly labeled so as to give each mine credit for its specimen, and for this purpose it is desired that the accompanying blank be filled in.

Specimens should be addressed to the Commissioner of the General Land Office, Washington, D. C., and sent so as to reach there by the last of November.

These specimens will be the property of the United States, and kept on exhibition in this Office or the Smithsonian Institution after the close of the New Orleans Exposition.

Charges for transportation will be paid by the Government.

The form of label to be filled up and sent with the specimens is as follows:

Name of Mine:
Kind of mineral:
Date taken from mine:
Depth below the surface:
Probable assay:
Length of time mine has been worked:
Topography of country (whether hilly, &c.:)
Nearest postoffice:
Name of mine owner:

Capt. Wilson and John Vawter are prospecting in "The Knobs" range, in the vicinity of the "Dill" mine, for the Clinton ores, for which there promises to be a large demand.

Virginia Minerals for the N. O. Exposition.

(Continued from page 169.)

Below we continue the publication of the list of Virginia's minerals collected by Assistant U. S. Commissioner Jed. Hotchkiss, in charge of ores, minerals, etc., grouped by counties, giving consecutive numbers to those collected from each county followed by the name and address of each contributor and concluding with the collection number of such contributor followed by the general collection number of the commissioner in charge.

Lee.

The following were collected by Gen. Imboden. See under Wise.

1. Coal from "Imboden" seam, 10′ thick, from Crab Orchard, from 4,000 acres tract of Wm. Legg on Little Black mn. 10 ms. west from Big Stone Gap. (403).

2. Fossil iron ore, Clinton, No. V, 2 blocks, from Rufus A. Ayers' 3,000 acres tract on N. fork Clinch river above Ward's mill near junction of Powell mn. and Wallen ridge. (411).

Scott.

The following were collected by Gen. Imboden. See under Wise.

1. Coal from 6′ to 7′ bed, head of Stony and Stock creeks, south face of Powell mn., the lowest workable bed; from land of W. W. James & Co., Goodson, Va. (400).

2. Fossil iron ore, Clinton, from land of W. W. James, of Goodson, Va., near head of Stony creek. (412).

3. Iron ore, brown hematite, from land of W. W. James, of Goodson, Va., near head of Stony creek. (413).

4. Tennessee marble, brown, block 16″x 11″x 7.″5, dressed, polished, etc.; from near Estillville, from land of Estillville, (Va.) Marble Co., E. B. Leisenring, Mauch Chunk, Pa., president. Estillville is located on this marble, and with it the streets of that town are macadamized and the foundation walls of its houses are built. (414).

5. Dark brown Tennessee marble, block 12″.5 x 11″x 7″, polished, etc., from "Bounds" tract of Estillville Marble Co. 4 ms. west from Estillville. (415).

6. Dappled-gray marble, block 14″.5 x 12″x 8″, polished, etc.; from land of Estillville Marble Co. 3 ms. west from Estillville. (416).

7. Cherry-spot marble, block 12″x 10″x 5″, dressed, etc.; from land of Estillville Marble Co. 3 ms. west from Estillville. (417).

8. Pebble marble, block 12″x 9″x 6″, dressed, polished, etc.; from land of Estillville Marble Co., "Bounds" tract, 4 ms. west from Estillville. (418).

These specimens of marble are all exceedingly beautiful, in fact none can be more so; they cut easily and take a fine polish, as their appearance shows and as Mr. J. E. Chapman, marble cuter, of Goodson, Va., in whose yard these blocks were cut and finished, testifies. The quarries from which they came are very extensive, extending for miles alongside the track of the projected and now partially completed South Atlantic & Ohio Railroad.

Franklin.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

4. Magnetic iron ore from Rocky Mount. 36. (302).

3. Magnetic iron ore from Rocky Mount mines. From Capt. F. J. Chapman, Salem. 53. (257).

Page.

The following specimens were contributed by Mr. A. E. Randle, of Luray; they represent over 30 miles of the length of the Potsdam, No. I, range of ores in Va., and several miles of the Valley limestone, No. II, range.

1. Brown hematite iron ore from "Bonanza" mine of Harmer, Randle & Co., 2¼ ms. S. E. from Rileyville, S. V. RR., in No. I. (426).

2. Brown hematite from "Audenried" mine of Va. Ore & Iron Co. (Limited) of Luray; in No. II, in "Isabella furnace" range, 1½ ms. N. W. from Kimball station, S. V. RR. Mr. Randle reports analysis as 48.037 met. iron, 0.121 phosphorus, and 0.031 sulphur; and that about 100 tons of ore are now shiped weekly from this mine. (427).

3. Brown hematite from "Shank" mine of A. E. Randle, ¼ m. S. of Vaughan summit, S. V. RR. (428).

4. Brown hematite from "Weatherhols" mine of A. E. Randle, 1 m. S. from Kimball sn. S. V. RR. (429).

5. Brown hematite from "Pipe-ore" mine of A. E. Randle, in No. II, in "Isabella furnace" range 2½ ms. N. W. from Luray. (430).

6. Brown hematite from "Williams" mine of A. E. Randle; "shot" ore, in No. II, 2 ms. West from Luray. (431).

7. Brown hematite from "Murray" mine of A. E. Randle in No. II, "Isabella furnace" range, 2 ms. W. from Luray. (432).

8. Brown hematite from "Piney mountain" mine of Harmer, Randle, & Co., in No. I, 3 m. E. from Marksville. (433).

9. Brown hematite from "Printz" mine of Harmer, Randle, & Co., ½ m. S. from above. (434).

10. Brown hematite from "Vulcan" mine of Maris & Randle, 1 m. S. from Marksville sn., S. V. RR., above Ochre beds trestle. Mr. Randle reports this as from a 17 ft. thick bed that analyzes 58.03 met. iron, 0.093 phosphorus and 0.136 sulphur. The ore from this mine has been shiped to Danville Furnace Co., Danville, Pa.; some 20 tons a day are now being mined. (435).

11. Brown hematite from "Honey run" mine of Harmer, Randle, & Co., on Honey run ¼ m. below S. V. RR. (436).

12. Brown hematite from "Housen" mine of Harmer, Randle, & Co., ¼ m. N. from Honey run, near Honeyville. (437).

13. Brown hematite from "Farmazanta" mine of Harmer, Randle, & Co., ¾ m. south from "Housen" mine. (438).

14. Brown hematite from "Dovel" mine of Harmer, Randle & Co., ½ m. S. E. from S. V. RR. at E. Liberty. (439).

15. Brown hematite from "East Liberty" mine of Miles & Randle, ½ m. above E. Liberty trestle of S. V. RR. (440).

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

16. Epidote; occurs in syenite at Milam gap on W. side of Blue Ridge. 59. (325).

Albemarle.

The following specimens are kindly loaned by Prof. Wm. M. Fontaine of the University of Virginia from his collection.

24. Slate, with dendritic markings, from Albemarle Slate Co's quarry. 13. (279).

25. Granitic granulite, suitable for mill stones, from Moorman river, where it is in vast quantities. 14. (280).

26. Sandstone from Moorman river, from point west of Whitehall; very abundant. 15. (281).

27. Metamorphic conglomerate, from Rockfish Gap tunnel, C. & O. Ry. 16. (282).

28. Epidosite from Rockfish Gap tunnel, C. & O. Ry. 17. (283).

Amherst.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

8. Syenite; occurs in large quantities at Balcony Falls, on E. side of gorge. 18. (284).

9. Syenite; on Piney river in large quantities. 19. (285).

10. Granulite; in large quantities at Balcony Falls, on James river and R. & A. RR.; would make a handsome building stone. 20. (286).

11. Bornite and stalactitic copper ores; from Dr. Chas. Slaughter's. 21. (287).

22. Magnetic iron ore; from 4 ft. ledge of solid ore on Indian creek. 22. (288).

Augusta.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

1. Brown hematite iron ore, from Kennedy tract, foot of Blue Ridge, in considerable amounts. 23. (289).

2. Jointed sandstone from Blue Ridge near Black Rock spring. 24. (290).

3. Ochre, from Samuel Steele's, near Fishersville, where in large amounts. 25. (291).

4. Mica slate with chlorite spots, from west end of Rockfish Gap tunnel. Exists in considerable amounts. 26. (292).

5. Stalactitic marble, from near Greenville. 17. (293).

6. Quartz crystals from near Waynesboro. 28. (294).

7. Ochre, from Samuel Steele's, in large amounts. 29. (295).

Campbell.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

1. Kyanite, from J. J. Hardwicke, Lynch sn., Va. Mid. RR. 30. (296).

Carroll.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

8. Copper pyrites from Wildcat mine, near Hillsville. 31. (297).

9. Copper pyrites in magnetic pyrites, from Cranberry mine, near Hillsville. 32. (298).

10. Magnetic pyrites; occurs in immense quantities in massive ledges. 33. (299).

11. Mica schist; occurs in large amounts near Hillsville, and is well suited for quarrying. 34. (300).

Floyd.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

3. Arsenical iron with 32 ounces of silver to the ton; from upper waters of Roanoke river. 35. (301).

Greene.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

1. Syenite from Blue Ridge at Swift Run Gap, where abundant; would make a handsome and durable building stone. 37. (303).

Hanover.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

1. Gneiss with Garnets, from near Noel sn. C. & O. Ry. 38. (304).

2. Orthoclase feldspar crystals, from Mica mine near Noel sn., C. & O. Ry. 39. (305).

Henrico.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

6. Lignite, from "Dutch Gap" on James river. 40. (306).

Louisa.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

17. Gneiss. Occurs in large amounts on North-Anna river at Holliday's mill. 41. (307).

18. Itacolumite; from the "gold belt," near Tolersville, and a little E. from the pyrites deposits. 42. (308).

19. Specular iron ore from Green Springs neighborhood. Not seen in place. 43. (309).

Loudoun.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

1. Specular iron ore, near Leesburg, said to be in quantity. 45. (310).

2. Chalcopyrite, from near Leesburg; said to be a promising vein. 44. (311).

Madison.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

1. Mica schist from near Madison C. H.; occurs in large quantities and makes a good building stone. 46. (312).

2. Diorite. Occurs in heavy masses with the next. 47. (313).

3. Diorite; from an immense dyke, seemingly 1,000 feet wide, in E. foot of Blue Ridge on Milam Gap road. 48. (314).

4. Metamorphic diorite; from ledge 2½ ms. W. from C. H. on Milam Gap road. 49. (315).

5. Variety of Syenite that occurs with Unakite at Milam Gap of Blue Ridge. 50. (316).

6. Variety of Syenite that occurs with unakite at Milam Gap of Blue Ridge. 51. (317).

7. Unakite; occurs in syenite on top of Blue Ridge at Milam Gap. 52. (318).

8. Unakite; same place as above. 53. (319).

Montgomery.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

4. Galena; occurs in considerable quantity in limestone, near Alleghany Springs. 54. (320).

Nelson.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

10. Magnetic iron ore, from Moore's near Faber sn., Va. Mid. RR. 55. (321).

11. Manganese oxide, from Simpson's mine, near Midway Mills. 56. (322).

12. Hornblende and garnet in quartzose rock near Faber's mills. 57. (323).

13. Rutile, occurs in gneiss, often in large masses. 58. (324).

Prince Edward.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

2. Bornite and Malachite copper ores. 60. (326).

Prince William.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

1. Lignite, from Neabsco creek on Telegraph road. 61. (327).

2. Silicified wood, from Neabsco creek, Telegraph road. 62. (328).

Rockingham.

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

1. Diorite. Occurs in an eruptive dyke, 200 ft. wide, near top of Blue Ridge. 67. (333).

2. Epidotic Jasper, from ledge 8 ft. wide, in chlorite schist, at Swift Run gap of Blue Ridge. 68. (334).

3. Syenite; occurs in immense quantities in the Blue Ridge on the Swift Run Gap road. 69. (335).

Rockbridge.

The following specimens are kindly loaned by Prof. John L. Campbell, from the "Virginia Division of the Cabinet of Washington and Lee University," Lexington, Va. This contribution is a typical one of the iron ores of this county in its eastern and western borders.—The numbers first given at the end of each description are those of the University cabinet; those in parentheses are the numbers of the Va. mineral exhibit.

28. Limonite iron ore, fibrous, from Graham's bed on Irish creek. 50. (260).

29. Limonite, massive, from same locality as above. 51. (261).

30. Limonite, massive, from "Echols" mine near Balcony Falls. 52. (262).

31. Limonite, fibrous, from same locality as above. 53. (263).

32. Limonite, massive, from Victoria furnace mines, near Rockbridge Alum Springs. 54. (264).

33. Limonite, from same locality as above. 55. (265).

34. Limonite, fibrous and radiated, from Glenwood mines, Western Blue Ridge. 56. (266).

35. Baryta, from near Lexington. 105. (267).

36. Dufrenite, (Hydrated phosphate of iron), fibrous divergent; from Blue Ridge, (South mountain), Irish creek region, 12 ms. E. from Lexington. This is the only locality of this mineral, so far as known, in any of the Southern states. 210. (268).

37. Dufrenite, nodular, radiated; from same place as above. 211. (269).

38. Dufrenite, incrustation with concentric layers; from same place as above. 212. (270).

39. Cassiterite, Tin ore, massive; from Irish creek region of Blue Ridge. 855. (271).

40. Tin ore; cross section of crystaline vein; from same place as above. 856. (272).

41. Tin ore, group of crystals on gangue of quartz and yellow mica; from same place as above. 857. (354).

42. Gray coraline marble from near Lexington; dressed and polished samples from Mr. John Hileman, marble cutter, Lexington. (353)

From Prof. Fontaine. See under Albemarle.

43. Ochre; from outcrop of cement Limestone on James river. 63. (329).

44. Magnetic iron ore; occurs in large amounts at Robert Grant's on Irish creek. 64. (330).

45. Hornblendie granite; occurs on Tye River Gap road on W. side of Blue Ridge. 65. (331).

46. Brown hematite iron ore from "Carson" ore beds of J. E. A. Gibbs of Raphine. 66. (332).

Chesterfield.

5. Crude yellow Ochre from mines of Bermuda Ochre Co. near Bermuda Hundred; B. A. Davis, Petersburg, superintendent. (337).

6. Manufactured Yellow Ochre, from above; considered by the manufacturers of it equal to the best French. (337).

7. Iron ore, hematite, from 3" to 12" thick over beds from which above ochre is obtained; makes good metalic paint. Probably the ore used in the first iron works built in America. From B. A. Davis, Petersburg. (357).

Augusta.

1. Manganese from "Fauver" beds 1½ miles from Vesuvius sn. Shen. Valley RR.; from 450 acres tract, minerals of which are owned by Rawlings & Ingersoll, of Vesuvius, Va. Analysis by Dr. Hy. Froehling, Richmond, Va., of average sample of a shipment of 50 tons, gave: Manganese binoxide 71.60, iron sesquioxide 6.34, phosphoric acid 0.1028; metalic manganese 45.25, phosphorus 0.45. About 400 tons of ore have been shiped from this property to Liverpool, Eng., and Johnstown and Pittsburg, Pa. At Pittsburg it has been used in the manufacture of spiegeleisen, with good results. 1. (258).

2. Brown hematite iron ore from "Fauver" tract, owned, etc, as above. The iron ore on this property has not been developed, but there is a large amount of "float" on the surface and it is in the "ore range" of this region. 2. (259).

Smyth.

The following specimens were obtained by Mr. James H. Gilmore of Marion.

3. Iron ore from lands of Thomas E. Gardiner. (273).

4. Iron ore from lands of M. B. Tate. (274).

5. Iron ore from lands of John M. Preston. (275).

6. Barytes, two samples, from land of G. C. Goodell. (276).

7. Soapstone, a kaolin, from land of A. G. Pendleton. (277).

8. Gypsum, plaster, from land of J. H. Buchanan. (278).

9. Brown Hematite iron ore; occurs in large amounts east of Marion. From Prof. W. M. Fontaine. 70. (336).

Loudoun.

The following were contributed by the Eagle Mining Co., of Leesburg, from its mines, by Frank A. Wise, general manager, Leesburg.

1. Carbonate of copper, from vein 3′ wide developed to 25′ deep. Assays, by Oxford Copper Co of New York, give 51 per cent of copper, and 27 ounces of silver per ton. (340).

2. Sulphuret of copper from vein 10" wide, developed to 50′ deep. Assays, by Oxford Copper Co. of N. Y., give 12½ per cent of copper. (341).

3. Iron ore, from vein 4′ wide and 50′ deep; yields 55 per cent met. iron by assay of W. P. Lawver, of U. S. Mint. (342).

4. Sulphuret of copper, from vein developed 50′; yields 11 per cent of copper, and 1 oz. of silver per ton, by assays of W. P. Lawver of U. S. Mint. (343).

5. Carbonate of copper—Red oxide and Glance—from vein 3′ wide, developed 25′ deep. Yields 50 per cent met. copper and 27 oz. of silver per ton, by assays. (344).

6. Iron ore, from vein 2′ to 4′ wide, developed 50′; yields 55 per cent met. iron. (345).

7. Oxide of copper from carbonate vein, developed 60′ on vein 4′ wide and 25′ deep. (346).

8. Sulphuret of copper from vein 8" to 15" wide, developed 50′. (347).

9. Iron ore. (348).

10. Barytes, Heavy spar; vein undeveloped. (349)

11. Iron ore from 50′ level of Eagle Mg. Co. shaft (350).

12. Crystal spar from Iron vein of Eagle Mg. Co. (351).

12. Marble from quarry of Va. Marble Co. 3 ms. E. from Middleburg; from a deposit that has been explored by excavating and boring and proved to be of great extent. The marble has been pronounced to be of a very superior quality. Contributed by Major B. P. Noland, of Middleburg. (361).

13. Marble, from same as above. (362).

14. Marble, from same as above. (363).

Buckingham.

3, Gold in quartz from Morrow mine; W. S. Morrow, Buckingham C. H. (338).

Giles.

2. Marble, from Charles H. Snidow, Kimballton. (339).

Rockingham.

4. Case of Chalybeate water from the noted Rawley Springs, 11 ms. north-west from Harrisonburg in mts. west of Shenandoah Valley. J. P. Houck, Harrisonburg, president; J. Watkins Lee, general manager. (88).

5. Galena (lead sulphuret) from Daniel Showalter's farm near Chrisman P. O. In lead in Valley limestone, No. II, on west side of Shenandoah Valley. Contributed by Maj. Geo. Chrisman. (355).

The following specimens were contributed by C. D. Harnsberger of Port Republic, collected from western base of Blue Ridge:

6. Two samples iron ore, limonite, from the Potsdam, No. I. from the "Miller" bank of the Mt. Vernon Iron property of Abbott Iron Co. of Baltimore, Md., near Weyer's Cave station, S. V. RR. Ore abundant at this mine and cheaply mined. 1. (421).

7. Iron ore, limonite, from "Raines" ore bank of Abbott Iron Co., 3 ms. N. E. from Port Republic sn. S. V. RR.; found in strata from 1′ to 10′ thick; not worked since 1880. 2. (422).

8. Iron ore, limonite, from "Weaver" bank, near 120-mile-post siding of S. V. RR., from property of Abbott Iron Co. Ore abundant and near the surface; reported to be cold-short; not worked since 1879. 3. (423).

9. Iron ore, limonite, from "Sipe" bank of Abbott Iron Co., from near 120-mile-post siding of S. V. RR. A cold-short ore, probably very abundant; mine not worked since 1874. 4. (424).

Shenandoah.

The following are from the furnace property of Mrs. A. J. Myers, at Shenandoah Alum Springs P. O., near head of Stony creek, in ms. west of Shenandoah Valley.

3. Iron ore from Powder-spring bank.—4. Iron ore from Open bank on Iron Hill.—5. Iron ore from extensive outcrop near furnace stack.—6. Limestone from near furnace.—7. Fire-clay and brick from same.—8. Shales and other rocks from vicinity of furnace. (176).

The following mineral waters are contributed by Mrs. A. J. Myers, from the Shenandoah Alum Springs property, all from within a circle of 300 yards. She claims that this is the greatest variety of mineral waters of medicinal value from any one locality.

9. Shenandoah Alum water; claimed to be the best of its class.—10. Sulphur Iron water.—11. Arsenic water.—12. Eager water.—13. Chalybeate water.—15. Lithia-sulphur water.—15. Alum shale from which the above alum water flows. (356).

Augusta.

10. Ochre from Samuel Steele's near Fishersville, from bed 18″ thick in well 12,′ deep. Contributed by Col. J. M. McCue. (367).

11. Brown iron ore, limonite, fibrous, radiated; two lumps, 50 lbs. each; from "Mine" bank in Potsdam, No. I, near head of S. river of the James in Wn. Blue Ridge, from lands of A. A. Low of New York. Obtained by W. H. Cash. (368).

12. Iron ores, brown hematite and red shale, from mines of Buffalo Gap furnace, of Virginia Iron & Steel Co, Buffalo Gap station, C. & O. Ry. (369).

13. Pig iron from Buffalo Gap furnace of Va. I. & Steel Co., Buffalo Gap station, C. & O. Ry. (370).

14. Limestone, Lower Helderberg, No. VI, from quarry at Buffalo Gap that supplies flux to Buffalo Gap furnace. (371).

15. Iron ore, from banks in No. VII, Oriskany, that supply Elizabeth furnace at Ferrol station, C. & O. Ry. From Samuel Forrer, Mossy creek. (90).

16. Limestone, from No. VI beds at Elizabeth furnace, where used for flux, Ferrol station, Ches. & Ohio Ry. From Samuel Forrer, Mossy creek. (91).

17. Marble, polished slab and blocks, from quarry of Coral Marble Co., in Lower Helderberg, No. VI, on C. & O. Ry., near Craigsville. Quite extensively worked and a large quantity shiped to northern markets. R. P. Bell, Staunton, superintendent. (372).

18. Brown iron ore from old Mossy creek mines in Formation No. II; mines that supplied the old Mossy Creek furnace. From Samuel Forrer, Mossy creek. (373).

19. Marble, encrinal, from land of Martin K. Garber, Marble Valley, Big Calf-pasture river. (374).

20. Manganese ore, pyrolusite, mammillary forms, from Crimora mines near Crimora station, S. V. RR. These mines are worked extensively, and have supplied a large quantity of high grade ore. Contributed by Samuel H. Donald. (375).

21. Brown iron ore from Kennedy mine of old Kennedy furnace property, W. foot of Blue Ridge opposite Stuart Draft station of S. V. RR. (376).

22. Kaolin, washed china clay, from beds of Va. China Clay & Fire brick Co., J. S Lipscomb, superintendent, Lipscomb sn., S. V. RR (377).

23. Fire bricks of high grades for all purposes, from Virginia China Clay & Fire Brick Co., J. S. Lipscomb, superintendent, Lipscomb sn. and p. o., Shenandoah Valley RR. (378).

24. Iron ore from deposit in Valley limestone, No. II, from George Seawright, Stonewall P. O. (89).

25. Stalactites, stalagmites, calcspar, encrusted articles, etc., etc.; a large and splendid collection of over a hundred specimens from the magnificent formations peculiar to the famous Weyer's Cave, on bank of South river of Shenandoah, near Weyer's Cave station of Shenandoah Valley RR. Presented to Jed Hotchkiss by J. L. Mohler, manager of Weyer's Cave, and by him sent to N. O. Exposition. (222).

26. Tufaceous or calcareous marl, recent deposit from water of Lewis creek, near Staunton; with casts of leaves of trees now growing along the creek. This has been ground and used as a fertilizer; it makes a good blast furnace flux and burns into an excelent lime. From cabinet of Jed. Hotchkiss. (379).

27. Sand rock, from No. IX, Catskill, from summit of Mount Rogers, 4,500 feet above tide, on line of Ches. &

Ohio Ry., near North Mountain station. This is from a bald knob in the Big North Mountain range on the western side of the Great Valley of Virginia. Contributed by of Ferrol. (380).

28. Anthracite coal from Dora coal mine in North River gap, north from Stribling Springs, from formation No. X, the Vespertine; from bed that has been worked considerably for local purposes. Contributed by Samuel Forrer, Mossy Creek. (381.)

29. Slate, "slickensided" or polished by friction of rocks in a great downthrow of geologic formations. From Dora coal mine. Cabinet of Jed Hotchkiss. (382).

30. Two large stalactites and one stalagmite, two boxes, from The Fountains Cave, one of Virginia's remarkable and wonderful caverns, near the South river of the Shenandoah and Weyer's Cave station of Shenandoah Valley RR. (420).

31. Iron ore, limonite, cubical black, 12" by 16", from Elizabeth furnace ore beds, in Oriskany, No. VII, at Ferrol station, Ches. & Ohio Ry. Va. Agr. dept. 23. (452).

Buchanan.

1. Coal from Indian creek; contributed by Elijah Rasnick, Sr.; of Pat's Store, Russell county. (358).

Dickenson.

1. Coal from Kana creek; contributed by Elijah Rasnick, Sr., of Pat's Store, Russell county. (359).

Russell.

2. Coal from Chana creek; contributed by Elijah Rasnick, Sr., of Pat's Store, Russell county. (360).

James City.

2. Phosphatic greensand marl, ground, for basis of "Carter's Grove Fertilizer;" from Carter's Grove plantation on James river. Contributed by Hon. E. G. Booth. (364).

Washington.

3. Limestone, highly fossiliferous, block 8" cube; from N. fork of Holston river at Mendota, 13 miles N. W. from Goodson. Used for masonry of bridge of South Atlantic & Ohio RR. across N. fork of Holston at Mendota. From Gen. J. D. Imboden, Bristol, Tenn. A recent analysis by Dr. Hy. Froehling of a sample of this limestone, dried at 212°F, gave: organic matter 0.380; silica 2.180; alumina and iron oxide 1.677; carbonate of lime 93.597; carbonate of magnesia 1.967; phosphoric acid 0.073; sulphuric acid 0.171; total 100.045. (383).

4. Grindstone, 15" by 4"½, from a surface sample, from a massive bed of hard grit rock at the mouth of Whetstone branch of Wolf creek 10 ms. N. W. from Goodson, on line of S. A. & O. RR. Grindstones from 6' to 10' in diameter, without a flaw, can be quarried from this bed. From Gen. J. D. Imboden, Bristol, Tenn. (384).

5. Red calcareous rock, very hard, suitable for a fine building stone, from stratum over 30' thick, near Mendota. From Gen. J. D. Imboden. (385).

6. Limestone, Valley or No. II, from one mile west from Goodson. From Gen. J. D. Imboden, Bristol, Tenn. (386).

7. Barytes. Va. Agr. dept. 6. (430).

Middlesex.

1. Blue marl from Robert Healey's. Va. Agr. dept. 3. (428).

2. Shells, pebbles, etc., from Dr. J. Mason Evans. Va. Agr. dept. 4. (428).

Montgomery.

The following were contributed by Maj. John T. Cowan, Cowan's Mills P. O.

5. Millstone grit, suitable and used for mill-stones, from Brushy mn., N. E. from New river and 4 ms. from Churchwood sn. of N. & W. RR. (387).

6. Coal, semi-anthracite, from Formation No. X, Vespertine, from McCoy's mine on N. E. bank of New river in Brushy mn., ¼ m. from Sifford tank of N. & W. RR. Now worked by J. T. Harper. (388).

7. Slate, suitable for marbleizing, flags, etc., from Poverty valley of Toms creek, E. slope of Brushy mn. (389).

8. Red shale iron ore, No. V., from Webb mine in Gap mn.; ore used at Sinking Creek Iron Works, Giles Co. (390).

Pulaski.

3. Anthracite coal from Belle-Hampton Coal Co. mine in Brushy mn., 4 ms. S. W. from Churchwood sn. N. & W. RR. Connected by tramway with Sifford tank switch of N. & W. RR., and now worked. (391).

Alleghany.

17. Limonite iron ore from Iron Mountain mines of Iron Mining & Mfg. Co., of Covington, on Pounding Mill run; connected with C. & O. Ry. by branch road. (365).

18. Stalactites, stalagmites, and other cave rocks from a cave in Lower Helderberg, No. VI, limestone near Low Moor station, C. &. O. Ry.: contributed by Mr. Jas. D. S. Chalmers. (366).

The following fine collection is from the mines, quarries, coke ovens and blast furnaces of the Longdale Iron Co., all, except the coke ovens, in the valley of Simpson creek and connected by narrow-guage railway with the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. at Longdale station. They were kindly furnished by Capt. J. E. Johnson, the manager of the company, Longdale, Va.

19-23. Five boxes of pig iron, grades from No. 1 to mottled, inclusive, with the characteristic cinder for each grade, from the Longdale furnaces. (392).

24. Box of Lower Helderberg, No. VI, limestone, that used for flux in the Longdale furnaces. (393).

25. Box of coke used in Longdale furnaces, from the "Sewell" coal bed and ovens of Longdale Co. at Sewell, W. Va., from New River or No. XII, Lower measures coal. (394).

26. Box of lump ore, brown hematite, from Oriskany, or No. VII, from mines of Longdale Co. in Brushy mn. near head of Simpson creek. (395).

27. Unwashed ore or pay dirt of above mines. (396).

28. Washed ore of above mines. (397).

29. Refuse from the washer in washing above ore. (398).

30-31. Clay and flint from top and bottom, respectively, of above iron mines. (399).

32. Lump of Cadmia from deposition from fumes in throats of Longdale blast-furnaces. (419).

Floyd.

The following are from the collection of the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

4. Steatite. from near Floyd C. H. 19. (442).

5. Gold ore, from Brush creek, from W. H. Harman, Floyd C. H. 20. (443).

6. Kaolin, from near Floyd C. H.; from W. H. Harman. 21. (444).

Northumberland.

1. Meiocene marl from farm of Levi H. Gulick, Northumberland C. H. Va. Agr. dept. 2. (427).

Gloucester.

1. Fossil shell with quartz incrustation, from Gloucester Point. Va. Agr. dept. 1. (426).

King William.

1. Marls and fossils from Dr. Croxton's. Va. Agr. dept. 7. (431).

Lunenburg.

1. Glass sand, from R. H. Hatchett's, Wattsboro. Va. Agr. dept. 8. (432).

2. Quartz and pyrite, from Mr. Golding's. Va. Agr. dept. 9. (433).

New Kent.

1. Phosphate rock from R. H. Lacy's, "Mt. Pisgah;" contains, by analysis of Dr. W. J. Gascoyne, chemist of Va. Agr. dept. 23.20 per cent phosphoric acid; equal to Bone phosphate of lime 50.65. Va. Agr. dept. 10. (433).

2. Iron ore. Va. Agr. dept. 11. (434).

3. Greensand marl from J. P. Pearson's, Tunstall. Va. Agr. dept. 12. (435).

4. Shell marl, from Tunstall. Va. Agr. dept. 13. (436).

5. Shell marl, from St. Peter's church. Va. Agr. dept. 14. (437).

York.

1. Pectens; scallop shells, bank of York river. Va. Agr. dept. 5. (429).

2. Marls, fossils, shells, coral, Tertiary limestone cut into millstone, from bluffs of York river near Yorktown. Va. Agr. dept. 15. (438).

Brunswick.

1. Granite. Va. Agr. dept. 16. (439).

Isle of Wight.

1. Yellow marl from Stephen H. Urquhart's. Va. Agr. dept. 17. (440).

Surry.

1. Yellow marl from Blair Pegram's. Va. Agr. dept. 18. (441).

Bedford.

The following are from the collection of the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

3. Kyanite, from J. A. Davis. 44. (467).
4. Hematite iron ore; Bedford Iron Co. 45. (468).
5. Red hematite; Bedford Iron Co. 46. (469).
6. Zinc ore; calamine; J. A. Davis. 47. (470).
7. Magnetic iron ore; J. A. Davis. 48. (471).
8. Flint; J. A. Davis. 49. (472).
9. Pyritous mica slate· J. A. Davis. 50. (473).
10. Conglomerate. 51. (474).
11. Hornblende crystals in quartz. 52. (475).
12. Pyrite in quartz; Graves'. 53. (476).
13. Salts deposited from aluminous shales; N. B. Updyke. 54. (477).
14. Aluminous shales from which above effloresced; N. B. Updyke. 55. (478).
15. Quartz, crystals. 56. (479).
16. Pyrite, etc.; J. W. Murrell. 57. (480).
17. Magnetic iron ore; from Goose creek. 58. (481).
18. Hornblende gneiss. 59. (482).

Carroll.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

12. Iron ore, hematite. 22. (445).
13. Iron ore, Limonite from Martin Dalton. 24. (446).
14. Lead ore, from Martin Dalton. 25. (447).
15. Iron ore, from Martin Dalton. 26. (448).
16. Gneiss, from Ira J. McGrady. 27. (449).
17. Mica slate, from I. J. McGrady. 28. (450).
18. Iron ore, from Martin Dalton. 29. (451).

Patrick.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

1. Hornblende. 30. (453).
2. Magnetic iron ore from Judge Lybrook's. 31. (454).
3. Copper ore, low grade. 32. (455).
4. Steatite. 33. (456).
5. Mica. 34. (457).
6. Limonite. 35. (458).

Bland.

The following are from the Va. Dept of Agriculture.

15. Chert in limestone in form of moccason. 36. (459).
16. Ochre and iron ore, from Iron mn. 37. (460).
17. Iron ore, red, from Round mn. 38. (461).
18. Tufaceous marl, deposit from water. 39. (462).
19. Lead and zinc ores. 40. (463).
20. Manganese. 41. (464).
21. Barytes on limestone. 42. (465).
22. Feldspar. 43. (466).

Fairfax.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

1. Soapstone; Edward Fitzhugh. 79. (502).
2. Iron ore; J. J. Ratchford, Vienna. 80. (503).
3. Potter's clay; Edward Fitzhugh. 81. (504).
4. Coal, Jura-Trias; 82. (505).
5. Lignite, Jura-Trias; Vienna. 83. (506).
6. Mica schist. 84. (507).
7. Kaolin, Edward Fitzhugh. 85. (508).

Spotsylvania.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

1. Iron ore. 86. (509).
3. Decomposed pyrite. 87. (510).

Chesterfield.

The following is from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

8. Granite, from Old Dominion Granite Co's quarries on James river. 88. (511).

Loudoun.

The following is from the Va. Dept of Agriculture.

17. Copper ore; James Pinkham. 89. (512).

Cumberland.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Iron ore, lean; Lyon A. Agee. 89. (513).
2. Iron ore; Dr. J. M. Blanton. 90. (514).
3. Magnetite; Col. J. E. Wood, near Ca Ira. 91. (515).
4. Lignite; Dr. J. M. Blanton. 92. (516).

Amelia.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

13. Mica; A. Rusherford, C. H. 93. (517).
14. Mica; Hall. 94. (518)
15. Kaolin, fine quality. 95. (519).
16. Quartz, glassy. 96. (520).
17. Feldspar. 97. (521).
18. Amazon stone. 98. (522).

Grayson.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

3. Hematite iron ore. 60. (483).
4. Pyrite; S. M. Dickey. 61. (484).
5. Chalcopyrite; H. Williams. 62. (485).
6. Gneiss; H. Williams. 63. (486).
7. Magnetite. 64. (487).

Tazewell.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

4. Fossil, in limestone. 65. (488).
5. Iron smelted from Poor Valley ore in a common smith's forge; J. R. Witten. 66. (489).
6. Limonite iron ore, from Poor Valley; Harvey Peets. 67. (490).
7. Fossil iron ore. 69. (492).
8. Red iron ore, magnetic. 70 (493).
9. Limonite, brown iron ore. 71. (494).
10. Manganese. 72. (495).

Lee.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

3. Fossil iron ore, Clinton, or No. V. 73. (496).
4. Fossil iron ore, Clinton. 74. (497).
5. Limonite, brown iron ore. 75. (498).

Powhatan.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

2. Graphite; Dr. W. H. Cahart, Jefferson P. O. 76. (499).
3. Feldspathic gneiss. 77. (500).
4. Kaolin; Dr. W. H. Cahart. 78. (501).

Nottoway.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture.

1. Steatite, from Nottoway C H.; J. R. Tuggle. 68. (491).
2. Kaolin; G. Hudders, Bellefonte. 105. (529).

Stafford.

The following is from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Gold-bearing quartz; A. Manuel. 99. (523).

Prince Edward.

The following are from the Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

3. Copper ore. 100. (524).
4. Quartz, fluor-spar, and pyrite; L. R. Rowlett, Green Bay. 101. (525).
5. Kaolin balls, three; from 4 ms. from Prospect sn.; G. W. Bell, Pamplin City. 102. (526).
6. Mica; R. B. Wilson, Green Bay. 103. (527).
7. Greenstone. 104. (528).

Hanover.

The following are from the Dept. of Agriculture:

3. Marl; Dr. Christian, St. Peter's church. 106. (530).
4. Asbestus; Leake, Rockville. 107. (531).
5. Shale; Little river. 108. (532).
6. Lignite; Jura-Trias. 109. (533).
7. Marl; Geo. L. Ernest, Old Church. 110. (534).
8. Greensand marl; Gen. Wickham, Hickory Hill. 111. (535).
9. Greensand marl; Gen. Wickham, Hickory Hill. 112. (536).
10. Coprolites; from Bassett farm on Pamunkey river. Contain, by analysis of Dr. W. J. Gascoyne, chemist of Va. Dept. of Agr. 23.47 per cent phosphoric acid, equivalent to 51.23 per cent of bone phosphate of lime. 115. (537).
11. Bones, etc.; from Bassett farm, on Pamunkey river. Contain, by analysis of Dr. Gascoyne, 34.29 per cent phosphoric acid, equivalent to 74.85 per cent bone phosphate of lime. 116. (538).
12. Olive earth; from Bassett farm, on Pamunkey river. Contains, by analysis of Dr. Gascoyne, 2.64 per cent phosphoric acid, equivalent to 5.76 per cent bone phosphate of lime. 117. (539).
13. Greensand. 118. (540).

Goochland.

32. Gold-bearing quartz; "Fisher" gold mine. 113. (541).
33. Talc, mica, and plumbago; line of Richmond & Alleghany RR. 114. (542).

Page.

17. Iron ore, limonite, from "Cornelia" mine, near Rust siding, S. V. RR.; B. C. Rust, Luray, proprietor. This ore fluxes very easily and is in demand from Pa. blast furnaces. [543].
18. Iron ore, limonite, from "Strickler" mine, near above; same owner. Ore abundant; only 3 feet of covering on it. [547].

Giles.

The following are from the land of C. W. McClaugherty, of Phill P. O., one mile from Wenonah station of New River branch of N. & W. RR.

3. Red iron ore, regularly stratified bed showing an abundance of it. [544].
4. Clay and a mug made from same; of fine quality for refractory purposes. [545].

Alleghany.

33. Limonite, brown iron ore, lump weighing 625 lbs. and box, from west side of Peters mn. on waters of Dunlap creek, 2½ ms. south from Trice switch of Ches. & Ohio Ry., from mine of Keyser & McAllister, of Backbone, Va., from which some 25 tons are daily shiped to Etna Iron works, Ironton, Ohio. This is probably from Clinton, No. V, formation. The adjoining mine, the "Trice," of the same ore, is worked by C. M. Lawless of Ironton, Ohio, and shiped to that place. [94].

Warwick.

1. Case of bottles of borings from Artesian well, 630 feet deep, sunk by Allen of W. Va. for Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. at Newport News, the seaport terminus of that railway on the great harbor of Hampton Roads. These borings represent the Quaternary and Tertiary beds of Virginia and probably extend into the Jurasso-Cretaceous. Loaned by General Manager C. W. Smith of C. & O. Ry., of Richmond. (553).

Madison.

From the Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

9. Magnetic iron ore, from F. H. Hill, Madison C. H. 119. 120. (554).

Nelson.

From the Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

14. Kaolin, from J. H. Shelton. 121. (555).

15. Ochrous clay from Jas. Miller, Tye river. 142. (556).

Prince William.

From the Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Lean magnetic iron ore. 122. (557).

Fauquier.

From the Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Specular iron ore from Henry Simpers, Delaplane. 123. (558).

2. Clay iron ore, from Henry Simpers, Delaplane. 124. (559).

Orange.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1 Red iron ore, micaceous, from J. C. Harrison, Barboursville. 125. (560).

2. Red iron ore, from H. C. Baker. 126. (561).

3. Brown iron ore, from Erasmus Taylor, 2 ms. E. from C. H. 127. (562).

4. Slate, from Erasmus Taylor. 128. (563).

Louisa.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

20. Red hematite iron ore, from J. F. Jordan, old Victoria furnace near Tolersville. 129. (564).

21. Micaceous iron ore, from "Davis" mine near Tolersville. 130. (565).

22. Iron ore, from R. M. Kent, Louisa C. H. 131. (566).

23. Gold-bearing quartz, from "Walton" mine. 132. (567).

24. Manganese, from J. B. Jenkins, Victoria furnace. 133. (568).

25. Black-jack iron ore, from J. F. Jordan, Victoria furnace. 134. (569).

26. Graphite. 135. (570).

27, Gold-bearing quartz, said to contain $2,000 to the ton, from J. B. Jenkins, Victoria furnace. 136. (571).

28. Magnetic iron ore. 137. (572).

Fluvanna.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

2. Magnetic iron ores, from L. R. Payne. 138. (573),

Culpeper.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Gold-bearing quartz, from "Culpeper" mine. Maj. C. Knapp. 139. (574).

2. Gold-bearing quartz from Richardsville, W. B. Love. 140. (575).

3. Gold-bearing quartz from "Ellis" mine. 141. (576).

Clarke.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

6. Kaolin from Carter Shepherd's farm west of Shenandoah river at Castleman's Ferry. 143. (577).

7. Iron ore from Dr. Foster Burchell, 3 ms. south from Berryville. 144. (578).

8. Iron ore from Chas. H. Castleman, west of Shenandoah river, Castleman's Ferry. 145. (579)

9. Iron ore from J. K. Louthan, 2 ms. west of Berryville. 146. (580).

10. Iron ore, magnetic, from Maj. T. L. Humphreys. 147. (581.)

Bath.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Limonite iron ore, No. VII, Oriskany, from Joseph Baxter, Bath Alum Springs. 148. (582).

2. Manganese, from Col. Wm. McClintc 149. (583).

3. Red and brown iron ores from J. C. Harvey. 150. (584).

4. Kaolin. 151. (585).

Rockbridge.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

47. Glass-sand, from Potsdam, near Balcony Falls. 152. (586).

Shenandoah.

From Va. Dept. of Agrieulture:

10. Iron ore from David Neff. 153. (587).

11. Calc-spar from Geo. J. Grandstaff, Edinburgh. 154. (588).

Rockingham.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

11. Ochre, Hamilton's paint, from near Keezletown. 155. (589).

12. Kaolin, from Mrs. John J. Woods. 156. (590).

Henrico.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

6. Greensand marl, from John W. Wariner. 157. (591).

7. Marl, from John W. Wariner. 158. (592).

8. Fire clay, Dill's, 159. (593).

9. Quartz. 160. (635).

10. Clay, from Westham. 161. (594).

Rappahannock.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Travertine marl. 162. (595).

Appomattox.

From Va, Dept, of Agricultre:

2. Margarite, a form of mica, from Geo. P. Harner. 163. (596).

3. Steatite, from Geo. P. Harner. 164. (597).

4. Magnetite, from Geo. P. Harner. 165. (598).

5. Limonite, fibrous, from Wm. Drinkard, Stonewall creek, 3 ms. from James river. 166. (599.)

6. Limonite, brown iron ore, from Thos. J. Stratton, 4 ms. from James river and 6 from N. & W. RR. 167. (600).

7. Gold-bearing quartz from Geo. P. Hume. 168. (601).

8. Specular iron ore, from Geo. P. Hume. 169. (602).

9. Manganese, from J. B. Moon. 170. (603).

10. Specular iron ore, from John J. Goff, Chestnut mn. 171. (604).

11. Limonite iron ore, from E. M. Legrand, Chestnut mn. 172. (605),

12. Limestone, from Mrs. Martha Walker, James river. 173. (706).

Pittsylvania.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Asbestus, from Walker church. 174. (607).

2. Red oxide of iron and manganese, from N. W. Cobb, Callands. 175. (608).

3. Marble, from John L. Hurt. 176. (609).

Buckingham.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

4. Iron ore from Bent creek. 177. (610).

Henry.

From Va Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Garnets, common. 178. (611).

2. Quartz crystals, group of. 179. (612).

3. Garnets in gneiss. 180. (613).

4. Magnetite, from A. N. Price. 181. (614).

5. Tourmaline, from A. N. Price. 182. (615).

6. Mica, sheets of. 183. (616).

7. Quartz crystals, peculiar group. 184. (617).

The Virginias.

A Mining, Industrial and Scientific Journal:

Devoted to the Development of Virginia and West Virginia.

Serial No. 60.
Vol. V, No. 12.

Staunton, Virginia, December, 1884.

Entered at the Staunton Post Office as second-class matter.

Single Copies, 25 Cents
$2 a Year in Advance.

The Virginias:

Published the last Saturday of each month, at 346 East Main Street, Staunton, Va., by Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor and Proprietor.

Renewals for *The Virginias* for 1885 are now in order.—Those who desire to have this journal for 1885 will please send me Two Dollars at once.—I do not send it to any one who does not pay for it *in advance* and *for the whole year*. All subscriptions must be for the year.

Bound Volumes of *The Virginias*, from Vol. I to Vol. V, 1880 to 1884, inclusive, can be had, post-paid, at $3.00 each.

The Five Volumes and *The Virginias for* 1885 will be sent, post-paid, for $16.00 in advance.

Address

Jed. Hotchkiss,
Editor and Proprietor,
Staunton, Va.

Contents of No. 60.

The Railway Time Tables given below are based on 75th meridian or *Eastern standard time;* they are also in *24-hours time*, from midnight forward to midnight, so midnight appears as 24 00, and noon as 12 00. When the hours given are over 12 the present clock or watch time can be found by taking 12 from the hours. All junction stations are given. Where two times are given at a station the first is that of arriving and the second that of leaving.—Condensed time tables of the other railways of the Virginias will be added hereafter.

Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.

(Oct. 12, 1884.)

Westward.

	No. 3.	No. 1.	
New York, (Pa. Ry).....	{ 8 30 or 10 00	24 00	.....
Philadelphia....."	{ 11 55 or 12 30	.3 45	.....
Baltimore....."	{ 15 20 or 14 55	6 50	.....
Washington, (Va. Mid.)	17 10	9 10	.....
Charlottesville "	21 50	13 40	.....
Norfolk.....	14 50	7 40	.....
Old Point Comfort.....	15 25	8 15	.....
Newport News.....	15 50	8 45	.....
Richmond.....	18 15	9 35	.....
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.).....	19 30	10 43	.....
Gordonsville (Va. Mid).....	21 03	12 45	.....
Charlottesville "	21 43	13 35	.....
Waynesboro Jn. (S. Val.).....	23 09	15 16	.....
Waynesboro.....	23 11	15 18	.....
Staunton (B. & O.).....	23 42	15 57	.....
Goshen.....	24 15	17 19	.....
Clifton Forge (R. & A.).....	1 45	18 20	.....
White Sulphur.....	....	20 40	.....
Kanawha Falls...	7 30	2 30	.....
Charleston (O. C.).....	9 00	4 25	.....
Huntington*.....	9 40	6 20	.....
Ashland (Sci. Val.).....	10 19	7 02	.....
Winchester (Ky. C.).....	14 30	11 45	.....
Cincinnati.....	18 05	17 35	.....
Lexington.....	15 20	13 35	.....
Louisville.....	19 10	17 20	.....

*All stations beyond Huntington have 90th meridian or Central time, one hour *slower* than Eastern time.

No. 3, the Louisville and Cincinnati express, is a daily train, with sleepers, from Washington and Richmond, without change from Washington to Louisville and Richmond to Cincinnati. It does not stop for local business.

No. 1, the mail train, is daily, except Sunday.

No. 5, the night express, is daily from Clifton Forge to Ashland; and daily except Sunday from Richmond to Clifton Forge, with sleeper.

Eastward.

	No. 4.	No. 6.	.....
Louisville (L. & N.).....	19 15	7 00	.....
Lexington "	22 30	11 30	.....
Cincinnati (Ky. C.).....	20 10	8 30	.....
Winchester (Ky. C.).....	23 15	24 45	.....
Columbus.....	17 30	12 00	.....
Chillicothe.....	20 05	14 10	.....
Ashland.....	3 26	17 55	.....
Huntington*.....	4 00*	18 40*	.....
Charleston.....	6 36	22 00	.....
Kanawha Falls	7 50	23 43	.....
White Sulphur.....	.....	5 10	.....
Coyington.....	.....	6 07	.....
Clifton Forge.....	13 30	6 40	.....
Goshen.....	14 47	8 02	.....
Staunton.....	15 57	9 26	.....
Waynesboro.....	16 22	9 58	.....
Waynesboro Jn. (Shen. Val)	16 23	10 00	.....
Charlottesville (Va. Mid.).	17 20	11 05	.....
Gordonsville "	18 20	12 00	.....
Hanover Jn. (R. F. & P.)..	20 20	14 16	.....
Richmond..... .....Arr.	21 15	15 25	.....
Richmond .....Leave	.....	15 45	.....
Newport News.....	.....	18 30	.....
Old Point Comfort....	.....	19 00	.....
Norfolk.....	.....	19 30	.....
Charlottesville, V.M.Jn....	17 25	.....	.....
Washington (Pa. Ry.)....	21 50	.....	.....
Baltimore, "	23 35	.....	.....
Philadelphia, "	3 00	.....	.....
New York "	6 30	.....	.....

*Louisville to Huntington Central time; east of Huntington Eastern time.

No. 4 is the Washington daily express, from Louisville to Washington, and Cincinnati to Richmond, with sleepers, without change. Columbus, Ohio, at 17 30 and Chillicothe at 20 05 connect at Ashland. Observation car from Kanawha Falls to Clifton Forge. No. 6 is the Virginia Springs express, daily except Sunday.

No. 2 is the mail train, daily, from Ashland to Clifton Forge; daily, with sleeper, except Saturday, from Clifton Forge to Old Point Comfort.

☞Hotel Warwick, at Newport News, and Hygela Hotel, at Old Point Comfort, are open all the year round. Boating, fishing, and tonic sea-air are always in order at these places.

Shenandoah Valley RR.

(Nov. 23, 1884.)

Southward.

	(No. 3.)	(No. 1.)
New York..... .....20 00		{ 8 30 10 00
Philadelphia..... .....23 20		11 55
Baltimore.....		15 35
Harrisburg..... .... 4 20		.....
Hagerstown, (Wn. Md)..... 8 10		23 25
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)..... 9 05		24 12
Charlestown (Val. B. & O)..... 9 17		.....
Riverton (Va. Mid)..... .....10 26		.....
Luray.....11 55		2 26
Waynesboro Junc., C. &O 14 05		4 17
Loch Laird, R. & A		....
Natural Bridge (R. & A).....16 15		....
Buchanan, R & A.....		....
Roanoke (N. & W.)..... .....18 00		7 45
Bristol, Tenn 24 20		13 20
Chattanooga, Tenn,..... 8 45		22 10
Memphis, Tenn,.....21 10		12 25
Atlanta, Ga,..... .....13 30		4 20
New Orleans.....10 10		19 30
Jacksonville, Fla,..... 7 40		20 00

No. 3, the New Orleans express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper without change from New York to Chattanooga.

No. 1, the Memphis express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from New York to Memphis.

Northward.

	(No. 2)	(No. 4.)
Roanoke (N. & W.).....23 50		13 00
Buchanan (R. & A).....		.....
Natural Bridge (R. & A),..... 1 16		14 20
Loch Laird (R. & A.)..... 1 43		14 51
Waynesboro Junc. (C. & O.).. 3 13		16 20
Luray... ..... 5 20		18 40
Riverton (Va. Mid.) 6 26		20 10
Charlestown (Val. B. & O.)... 7 34		21 22
Shen. Junc. (B. & O.)..... 7 46		21 35
Hagerstown (Wn. Md.)..... 8 40		22 30
Harrisburg, Pa..... ....11 40		1 00
Baltimore, (via Wn. Md).....11 50		.....
Philadelphia, (via Balto.) 14 25		4 25
New York, (via Balto.)..... ....17 30		7 00

No 2, the Baltimore and Philadelphia express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper, without change, from Memphis to Philad'a via Harrisburg and Pa. Ry.

No. 4, the New York express, runs daily, with Pullman sleeper from Chattanooga to New York, via Harrisburg and Pa Ry.

One thousand mile ticket $25; five hundred mile ticket $15.

Norfolk & Western RR.

(Nov. 23, 1884.)

Westward.

	(No. 13.)	(No. 3.)
Norfolk..... .... 14 25		8 55
Suffolk..... ..... 15 10		9 40
Petersburg 17 10		{ 11 35 11 45
Burkeville.....(No. 1)		13 38
Lynchburg..... 5 45		{ 16 05 16 45
Roanoke..... 8 00		18 37
Central.....	{ 9 31 10 55	20 2 4
Pocahontas 13 00		
Wytheville..... .....19 53		21 53
Bristol..... .....13 20		21 20

No. 3 runs daily, with sleeper, without change, from Washington, D. C., via Lynchburg and Atlanta to New Orleans.

No. 1 runs daily, with sleeper, from Lynchburg to Bristol, and sleeper from New York (taken from S. V. RR., at Roanoke) without change, to Memphis, Tenn.

Nos. 13 and 3 connect at Petersburg for Richmond at 12 58 and 18 00. Leaving Richmond by R. & A., at 9 20, 15 30, and 21 45 connections are made at Lynchburg for westward.

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 4)
Bristol..... .....18 15		7 10
Wytheville..... .....20 50		10 11
Pocahontas..... .....16 15		
Central..... .....22 10		11 09
Roanoke..	{ 23 35 23 45	{ 12 50 13 00
Lynchburg.....	{ 1 45 6 50	14 45
Burkeville...	9 25	
Petersburg	{ 11 20 11 50	7 30
Suffolk.....	13 46	9 40
Norfolk..... .....14 35		10 30

No. 2 runs daily, connecting at Petersburg for Richmond at 12 58, and at Norfolk with steamers for Baltimore and New York. Nos. 2 and 4 connect at Roanoke with Shenandoah Valley Ry., with Pullman sleepers to New York. At Lynchburg they connect with Va. Midland for Washington etc. at 2 45 and 13 55; and with R. & A. at 3 10, 14 00, and 21 40 for Richmond.

Valley Branch of B. & O. RR.

Southward.

	No. 210.	
New York.....	24 00	
Philadelphia.....	3 45	No. 220
Baltimore.....	7 20	16 20
Washington.....	9 05	17 30
Harper's Ferry.....	11 35	20 07
Charlestown (S. V) .12 03		20 28
Winchester.....	13 00	21 14
Strasburg (Va. Mid.)13 51		No. 280
Harrisonburg.	16 18	5 00
Staunton (C. & O.)..17 23		7 00
Lexington (R. & A.)19 15		9 45
Loch Laird (S. V.)... ...		
Balcony Falls..		
Lynchburg.....	21 20	

No. 210, the Lexington mail, leaves New York at midnight, daily except Sunday, with sleeper to Washington.

No. 220, the Winchester accommodation, and No. 280, mixed train, run daily except Sunday.

Northward.

	No. 231.	
Lynchburg.....	2 30	
Balcony Falls....	....	
Loch Laird, (S.V.)....	....	
Lexington (R. & A.).	5 05	
		No. 281
Staunton.....	6 46	15 15
Harrisonburg....	7 44	16 55
Strasburg (Va. Mid)..	9 53	No. 219
Winchester..... .	10 32	6 10
Charlestown (S. V.)..	11 20	6 50
Harper's Ferry..	11 55	7 10
Washington	14 05	10 00
Baltimore.....	15 10	10 45
Philadelphia.....	19 10	
New York.....	22 35	

No. 231, the Baltimore mail, No. 281, a mixed train, and No. 219, the Baltimore Accommodation run daily except Sunday

Richmond & Alleghany RR.

(Oct. 12, 1884.)

Westward

	(No. 1.)	(No. 9.)	(No. 3.)
Richmond	8 20	18 00	15 30
Scottsville..... .	23 35	22 20	19 02
Lynchburg...	14 40	2 15	22 00
Balcony Falls....		....	.....
Lexington,.....	18 20	5 45	.....
Natural Bridge (S. V)		.....	.....
Buchanan..... "		.....	.....
Clifton Forge (C.&O.)	18 35	19 00	

Eastward.

	(No. 2.)	(No. 10.)	(Nos 4 & 12)
Clifton Forge. 10 30		.....	.....
Buchanan.....		.....	.....
Natural Bridge.....		.....	.....
Lexington.....		18 00	7 00
Balcony Falls..... 13 00		19 35	8 55
Lynchburg.....	{ 14 15 15 00	{ 21 25 21 40	(No. 4) 3 10
Scottsville....	17 37	2 03	6 04
Richmond	1 15	7 00	10 00

No. 16 runs from Lexington at 4 55 to Lynchburg at 7 25 daily, the others daily except Sunday. Sleepers are attached to night trains between Richmond and Lynchburg.

A sleeper is run nightly from Richmond to Harrisonburg, via Valley RR., and from Harrisonburg to Richmond.

The Virginias,

A Mining, Industrial & Scientific Journal,

Devoted to

The Development of Virginia and West Virginia.

Edited and Published by

Jed. Hotchkiss,

Consulting, Mining and Civil Engineer.

Volume V, 1884.

Staunton, Va.

Printed by S. M. Yost & Son,
"Valley Virginian" Office, Staunton, Va.
1884.

Index.

The Virginias.

Serial No. 60. Vol. V.—No. 12.

Staunton, Va., December, 1884.

Jed. Hotchkiss, Editor.

Errata.—In the paper of Prof. I. C White, on page 172, several errors occur:

In second column, p. 172, in No. 12 of section, the "dark sandy F. C." should be 6″ to 24″, *not* 6′ 24″ as printed. In No. 15 of same section the "*Coal*, slaty" should be 1′ to 5′, *not* 1′ 5″ as printed. In first column of p. 173, in 5th paragraph, 3rd line, "concealed' shouid be *decreased*; and in 7th line from bottom of column "to" should be omited.

In second column of p. 173, No. 4 of the section, "black plate" should be "black slate."

The New Orleans Exposition, in an almost complete condition, is now open to the public and thousands, from well-nigh all the states of this and other lands, are now daily thronging its vast structures, the largest the world has ever seen, and admiring and studying the surpassingly wonderful collection of the resources of nature and of human industry there gathered, literally and truly, from all the peoples and countries of the earth.

We had the pleasure of attending the opening exercises of this exposition and of spending a week in a preliminary study of it, and are satisfied that the world has never seen its equal. Would that all the people of these states could go there and spend a week at least—a month would be almost too short a time to see and study it as it should be studied. By the begining of 1885 it will all be in order. Everything that can be done has been done to make it a satisfactory success and to place within the reach of nearly all, even of those in moderate circumstances, an opportunity for seeing with ease and at a moderate cost, what only a small fortune would enable one to see and enjoy under ordinary circumstances. The Southland is there having a grand holiday a half-year long, and we fondly hope that tens of thousands of her children may get there to enjoy it and to learn how much their own land has to show and to be thankful for.

"**Leisure Hours Among the Gems,**" is the title of a handsome volume, of 439 pages, by Augustus C. Hamlin, recently issued by James R. Osgood and Company of Boston, Mass.

This attractive book is devoted to a description of the Diamond, the Emerald, the Opal, and the Sapphire and all the known localities in which these highly esteemed of the "precious stones" are found, and is illustrated by two beautiful colored engravings, one of The Crown of the Empress Anna Ivanovna, of Russia, and the other of A Crystal of Sapphire, natural size, from the Hamlin collection, from Ceylon.

A mere enumeration of the headings of the chapters of this interesting volume on the Diamond gives a good idea of the fullness and completeness with which its author treats of the "shining" things he fondly and graphically describes. These "headings" are: 1st. The Diamond as a Mineral; 2nd. Antiquity of the Diamond as a Gem; 3rd. Diamond Localities; 4th. Origin of the Diamond; 5th. Physical properties, etc.. of the Diamond; 6th. The Turkish Casket and Ancient Gems; 7th. The Russian Regalia; 9th. The Regalia and other Gems of England; 10th. Asiatic Gems; 11th. Miscellaneous, or other Diamonds; 12th. Cuting of the Diamond; 13th. Testing of the Diamond; and 14th. Value of the Diamond.

The Virginia Diamond is mentioned in this wise: Speaking of the only diamond known to have been found in Western Europe the author argues that it was found "in place," adding, "This instance is no more strange than the finding of the great American diamond in Virginia, which was also a soltaire and many miles below the auriferous fields whence it is supposed to have drifted." (p. 47).

"The gold fields of the Southern States of North America have been known to be diamond-bearing for forty years or more, but as yet no earnest or well directed search has been made for the gems. During this period of time more than thirty diamonds have been picked up by accident along the gold belt which extends from the central and eastern portion of Alabama, through Georgia, North and South Carolina, even to the interior of Virginia. All along this auriferous formation the itacolumite appears in the gravel beds or in ledges or even in large mountains in some localities." (p. 48).

"The largest diamond thus far found in the United States and preserved was picked up in 1856 on the banks of the James river, opposite the city of Richmond in Virginia. The spring floods had probably washed it down from the gold fields which are situated a few miles above. The stone was a well-defined octahedral crystal. Its weight, while in the rough state, was about 25 karats, and its color was of a faint greenish white tinge. Its transparency was perfect, but its refractions were somewhat impaired by a flaw or a speck in the interior. The American diamond-cuting establishment of Morse, Crosby & Foss, of Boston, cut this gem very successfully at the cost of about $1,300. The stone was purchased by a distinguished American athlete in New York, and worn by him in a breast-pin for many years."

"None of these Southern diamond fields have been examined systematically by experienced miners with a view to their development, and in fact no definite idea of their limit or their value can be given. But we have the impression that they are far more extensive than has been imagined by mineralogists. The returning gem-seekers who have been educated in the diamond mines of South Africa may investigate ere long these unknown districts and settle the question beyond further inquiry." (p. 50).

We have only space to add that in its treatment of the *Sapphire* this instructive volume states that this gem, generally of undecided colors, as in the form usually called corundum, is found in the granular limestones of New Jersey, in the mica-like ripidolite of North Carolina, the granites of Siberia, and the dolomite limestones of Russia; and that the corundum belt of the United States has been traced from Philadelphia to Georgia.

We have read this work with great pleasure and feel obliged to the author for having given ourselves and the public the benefit of his "Leisure Hours Among the Gems."

S. W. Va. Minerals.—We find the following interesting item in "The Courier" of Bristol, Tennessee:

Gen. Imboden having been requested by Maj. Jed. Hotchkiss, the Asst. U. S. Com'r for Virginia at the New Orleans Exposition, to aid in geting the representative samples of the minerals of Scott, Lee, Wise, Dickenson and Buchanan counties, and of the lower end of Washington, and to that end having only $50 put at his disposal by the Com'r., laid the matter before the Va. Coal & Iron Co., and appealed to it for $100 additional.—Mr. Kemmerer, the Sec'y and Treas. replied by wire to go ahead.—The result has been the collection of about one ton of splendid samples of the Bituminous, Splint and Cannel coals of the great Cumberland mountain deposit; of the fossil ores and hematites between here and the Kentucky line; of the marbles of Scott, and of the building- and grind-stones of Washington county on the line of the S. A. & O. RR., whenever it is built.

The samples are all very fine, but the marble is extraordinary and cannot fail to attract universal attention at New Orleans.—There are now five large blocks at Chapman's marble works in this place, that have been polished perfectly on one face, and partly wrought on the others, that surpass anything, Mr. Chapman and his workman say, that ever came under their hands in a long course of business. It is impossible to describe them. They are all different, but found in a ledge 300 feet thick and 4 to 5 miles long, from Estillville westward. The general gives them the fancy names of "Black Walnut," Old Oak," "Dappled Gray," "Cherry Spoted," and "White Pebbled" marbles, as being most expressive of their several shades of coloring, and peculiar arrangement of particles—and really, some of them look like *precious* stones, they are so beautiful and so unlike all other *marbles* on the market. They are simply *superb*, and as it will be several days before they will be boxed, we advise our townsmen, and the ladies especially, to call at Chapman's marble works and see them. Evidently a huge business will be done in these quarries when we get a railroad to them.

We understand W. W. James, Esq., will add handsomely to this coal and ore exhibit from his Powell Mountain lands in Scott Co., Va.

Pocahontas, Va., Coal output, Nov., 1884.—President H Wickham of the South-west Virginia Improvement Co., Roanoke, Va., sends *The Virginias* the data for the following statement of the output of the coal mines and coke ovens of his company, at Pocahontas, during the month of November, 1884, in 2000 lbs. tons. To this we add, from page 171, the previous output of the year and so give, in the second column, the total output of coal and coke, by this company, from Jan. 1, to Dec. 1, 1884,

	Nov.	Jan.–Nov.
Coal mined	37,274	255,223
Coal shiped	25,614	165,649
Coal coked	10,632	89,780
Coke made	6,697	. . .
Coke shiped	7,162	. . .

This November output is a gain of about 4 per cent on the October output. The 255,223 tons mined of the above columns, represents the output of 9 months.

Elsewhere in this issue will be found some new analyses of this now noted coal and some notes in reference to marketing it.

The South-west Va. Co. makes a fine display of its coal and coke in department No IV of the Virginia exhibit of the New Orleans exposition; on a platform at the south-western end of the cases of Virginia's Apalachian minerals is a half-pyramid pile of the lump coal of the Pocahontas mine and the coke made from it, while close at hand, placed against one of the lofty pillars of the great building is a complete section, 12 feet high, of the "Big" or No. 3 coal bed from the Pocahontas mine.

Notes on the Geology of West Virginia.

By I. C. White.

The Upper Potomac Coal Field in the vicinity of Fairfax Stone.

During the last May excursion from the West Virginia University, our party encamped two days at Fairfax summit, with Mr. Wm. E. Porter, general superintendent of the W. Va. Central & Pittsburg RR. While stoping at this point, an opportunity for studying the coals of that field was presented under the guidance of Mr. Riordan, ex-state mine inspector of Maryland, who made all the openings in the several coal beds there, and to whom we are indebted for much aid in the hasty examination that was undertaken.

Fairfax is a station on the line of the W.Va. C. & P. RR., 45 miles from Piedmont, and exactly on the summit of that great divide which separates the waters of the North Potomac river from those of Cheat river. The point is only a few hundred yards from the celebrated stone, set up by the commissioners that located the S. W. boundary of the lands of Lord Fairfax, which now marks the southwestern corner of Maryland.

The grade of the railroad at Fairfax summit is 3,057′ A. T., the highest elevation yet attained by any railway east from the Mississippi river, since it is situated near the central line of the Alleghany mountain plateau in the region of its grandest development.

A geologist in crossing the Alleghanies along the line of the Baltimore & Ohio RR., will observe that they are made up of three grand arches, (leaving out Laurel and Chestnut ridges at the west and the minor crumples on the sides of the great folds), the structure of which is roughly as follows, along a line at right angles to the strike, begining at cut No. 80, seven miles west from Rowlesburg, and ending at the Eastern Front Ridge of the Alleghanies.

The most western of the arches shown in the above diagram* has its crest near Terra Alta (formerly Cranberry summit) where the upper members of the *Chemung beds* are brought to the surface, at an elevation of 2,500′ A. T., while the western slope of the arch ends in the *Barren Coal measures*, No. XIV, at Cut No. 80, ten miles to the northwest.

The syncline next east from the Terra Alta axis catches the *Pottsville conglomerate*, No XII, and the basal portion of No. XIII in the crests of the mountains, and although the B. & O. RR runs for nearly ten miles along the eastern slope of the Terra Alta arch before crossing this syncline, yet the actual length of the slope is only about five miles when measured at right angles to the strike.

The crest of the second great arch crosses the B. & O. RR. nearly through the centre of Mountain Lake Park, about five miles southeast from the Oakland syncline. It is greater than the Terra Alta uplift, since the *basal members* of the *Chemung beds* are brought to the surface in the very tops of the mountains 3,000 feet above the sea. The southeastern slope of the Mountain Lake Park axis is long, and when we come to its base, on the North Potomac river at Piedmont, we find that great syncline embracing rocks nearly up to the top of the Upper Coal measures, No. XV.

Back-bone Mountain of the Alleghanies is made by the outcrop of No. XII conglomerate, where it passes into the air on the southeast slope of the Mountain Lake Park arch. The B & O. RR. crosses the Back-bone mountain at Altamont, and from this point it forms a long line of blue as far south as vision is possible. This Back-bone mountain forms the

*This diagram will appear hereafter. The absence of the Editor prevented its preparation for this issue.

northern rim of the Upper Potomac coal field, and at Fairfax its summit is between four and five miles distant.

The southern rim of the Upper Potomac coal field is formed by the same great mountain maker, the conglomerate of XII and its companion No. X, where they pass into the air again in the Eastern Front Ridge on the western slope of the third and last grand arch of the Alleghany range, the Keyser axis. The B. & O. RR. emerges from this mountain through the gap of the North Potomac, three miles below Piedmont.

The North Potomac river takes its rise only a few yards distant from Fairfax Stone and with many windings follows down this great syncline just described to Piedmont.

The Pittsburg coal, or "Big vein" of Elk Garden, once covered all the region between the two rims (Back-bone and Eastern Front Ridge) of this wide basin, but the North Potomac, Stony river, and their numerous tributaries have, in the course of long ages of erosion, removed it all except two or three isolated patches covering only a few acres each, which yet remain to attest the once wide expanse of the *Pittsburg bed*. The identification of the *Pittsburg coal* in the summits of two knobs at Fairfax constitutes one of the most interesting features of our work, for there is no other outcrop of this coal nearer than Elk Garden, 30 miles distant.

The area of the *Pittsburg coal* that has thus been lost by erosion from the basin included between Back-bone mountain and the Eastern Front Ridge, is enormous, for the distance from Piedmont to Fairfax is 45 miles, and the breadth of the basin from one mountain rim to the other is from 15 to 20 miles. But the same course of reasoning which assures the geologist that the *Pittsburg bed* once covered all of this great basin, renders it equally certain that this coal bed formerly stretched in a vast sheet westward across the grand arches of the Alleghanies until it connected with the present outcrop of that bed along their western slopes. Some idea of the amount of erosion from the Alleghanies may be gained when it is stated that if we could restore the rocks that have been swept off from the Mountain Lake Park arch, the Pittsburg coal would be found there at the height of more than 7,000 feet above the present surface, or, say at 10,000 feet above the sea, and yet this estimate includes none of the 10,000 feet of rocks, or more, still above the Pittsburg coal, that have disappeared from the crest of the same arch.

I have spoken of all the region lving between the Back-bone and Eastern Front Ridge mountains as constituting only one syncline or basin, and while this is strictly true in a broad sense, yet when we come down to details it is not, for several minor axes occur inside of the main basin, but they are so obviously mere crumples on the sides and bottom of the one great trough, that in giving a general outline of the structure they would rightly be neglected, since such folds and wrinkles are found between any two great arches whose crests are several miles apart.

The disposition and strength of these minor folds at the two localities (Piedmont and Fairfax) exercise a marked effect, however, upon the area of the coal between the two great arches, for at Piedmont this area is only three to four miles broad, while in the Upper Potomac region the coal area is fifteen to twenty miles in breadth, though of course erosion has been a large factor in creating this difference.

The foregoing description of the Alleghany mountain geological structure in W. Va., has been given in this connection, since nothing accessible to the general reader has been written upon the subject, and without it, the relative geological position of the Upper Potomac coal field could not be well understood.

To any one who wishes to see a primeval forest in all its unbroken wildness, we would commend a ride over the W. Va. C. & P RR. from Piedmont to Davis, its present terminus. The RR. starts out in the upper half of No. XII, and following the immediate banks of the North Potomac, keeps at about the same geological horizon for 20 miles or more, when the course of the river veers eastward, and exposing all of No. XII soon cuts down into the *red beds* and *shales* of No. XI, which may be seen in the vicinity of Elkins; but from this point on up the stream its course meanders back toward the central portion of the basin and Nos. XI and XII pass gradually under the river while the shales and soft rocks of No. XIII come down and form the surface rocks and soils.

The scenery along the lower portion of the Potomac's course, where it is flowing in the conglomerate, is quite wild and picturesque, and to the lover of such will well repay the journey; but when we enter the area of the Coal measures, Nos. XIII and XIV, above Elkins, the cliffs and rugged heights disappear, and we come into a gently rolling country whose actual outline can scarcely be determined, so dense is the forest growth. For miles upon miles the RR. passes through this forest region where scarcely a single tree had been felled by human agency before the RR. entered it, and where yet only the vista of the RR's. course and an occasional lumberman's camp relieve the dreary monotony of the seemingly interminable jungle.

Here on this elevated plateau, we reach a zone of temperature and moisture (for I am credibly informed it rains or snows 60 to 75 days out of every 100) in which the evergreen hemlock and pine attain a luxuriance seldom equaled elsewhere in the country. These, together with other trees standing as thickly as nature will permit, with many prostrate, and over them rising a mated growth of laurel, all conspire to make up a picture which must be seen to be appreciated.

It is into such a wilderness as this, roadless and pathless, that Mr. Riordan penetrated, and where everything was covered with a deep accumulation of soil and other surface debris, was able, with an acumen almost instinctive, though founded on practical observation, to lay bare the wealth of coal which had there lain concealed for ages.

Two knobs rise to 150'-200' above the general elevation of the RR. summit in the immediate vicinity of Fairfax station, one north, the other south from the line of the RR.

The northern one is known as Fairfax Knob, and in descending from its summit the following section was constructed from the openings in coal beds and other exposures made by Mr. Riordan:

1.	Concealed from top of knob	50'
2.	*Coal*, soft, good	10'
3.	Fireclay and shales	15'
4.	*Coal*, good	5' 6"
5.	Shales, fireclay and concealed	15'–50'
6.	Coal, with columnar structure, called the "coking coal," has a shale 8"-12" in bottom portion	7'
7.	Concealed	25'
8.	Coal, coal 2' / rock 1' / coal 2'	5'
9.	Concealed and sandstone	70'
10.	*Coal*	1' 3"
11.	Concealed	25'
12.	*Coal*	1' 8"

I was greatly puzzled when first shown the three large beds of coal, Nos. 2, 4, and 6 of this section, opened one above the other, where the rocks are nearly horizontal, and therefore cuting off all chance of duplication. The puzzle was to determine in what part of the series they belonged, since everything is covered up for several miles in either direction, and the streams do not cut down any lower than No. 12 of the section. It was not until the following day,

when I had identified the *Upper Freeport coal*, in an opening several miles distant, and determined from the pitch of the rocks that it must underlie Fairfax Knob at a depth of 400′-500′ feet, that I could do anything toward solving the problem of identity in the coals of Fairfax Knob. The place of the Upper Freeport coal having been thus fixed, the only conclusion left, was that these beds, Nos. 2, 4 and 6, represent the great *Pittsburg coal*, here split up into three divisions by the thickening up of parting slates. Although so much coal is exhibited in this section its commercial value is limited, since, occuring as these beds do, only in two isolated knobs, the area is so small that when we make the necessary allowance for poor coal on the outcrop, the remaining area in all except the lowest, or bed No. 6, is so limited that these coals may practically be neglected in any estimate of the value of the Upper Potomac coal field.

There is a possibility that No. 2 may be the *Sewickley bed* with the 110′ of rocks which intervene between it and the *Pittsburg coal* at Elk Garden, thined down to 15′ here; but this I regard as in the highest degree improbable.

The other knob in which these coals are found is known as Roger Camp hill, and lies just south from the RR. In descending it the following succession was observed and compiled from Riordan's notes:

1. Concealed from top of knob . . . . . 10′
2. Coal, visible (same as No. 2 in preceding sec.) . 2½′
3. Shales and concealed . . . . . 10′
4. *Coal* . . . . . 7′
5. Shales and fireclay with 15″ of coal near base . 12′
6. Coal, "coking bed" { coal, good 4′ 2″ / clay, 0′ 8″ / coal, 0′10″ } . . . 5′ 8″
7. Concealed . . . . . 25′
8. Coal { coal 1′ / slate 1′ / coal 2′ } . . . . . 4′
9. Concealed . . . . . 60′
10. Coal with a thin slate near middle . . . . . 3′ 6″
11. Concealed to level of Fairfax station grade (3,055′ A. T.) . . . . . 40′

Here we get practically the same section as that shown on Fairfax Knob, except that the uppermost bed of coal lies so near the surface that it could not be fully exposed. The area of coal in this knob, as in the one north of the RR., is very limited, and Mr. Riordan informs me that there are no other localities in the Upper Potomac field where these beds of coal are to be found, having been worn away by erosion from everywhere else in the basin.

The Glade fork of Blackwater river, a tributary of the Cheat, starts from Fairfax summit and flowing southwestward, finally cuts through the Barren measures (No. XIV) and exposes the upper members of the Lower Coals about five miles from Fairfax.

The Upper Freeport coal, known everywhere throughout the Upper Potomac-Cheat country as the "8 foot vein," has here been opened on the bluff of the Glade fork by Mr. Riordan, where it shows the following structure:

1. Black slate . . . . . .
2. Coal, { coal . . . . . 4′ 3″ / dark slate and bone coal 1″-12″ / coal . . . . . 3′ 6″ } . 8′

The lower portion is a bright, rich, coking coal, while the upper half or that above the slate is better adapted for steam purposes. Mr. Riordan informs me that he has opened this coal in more than a dozen localities in this coal field, from the southern slope of Back-bone mountain where it passes into the air, across to the Eastern Front Ridge, where it in turn shoots up to the south, also on Stony river, and that at all these localities it exhibits a thickness never less than 7 feet, and usually 8 feet. It underlies many thousand acres in this coal field, and hence will prove of great value in the future. The dip is pretty strong to the northeast at the opening, and would carry this bed several hundred feet below the surface at Fairfax summit.

About two miles further down Glade fork it cuts through the *Lower Coal measures* to the top of No. XII conglomerate, and there Mr. Riordan has opened two other coal beds in No. XIII which are shown in the following section, made on the left bank of Glade fork:

1. Concealed with a massive conglomeritic sandstone, (Mahoning) . . . . . 100′
2. *Coal, Upper Freeport* ("8 foot bed") . . . . . 8′
3. Concealed with much massive sandstone (Freeport) 170′
4. Coal, Lower Kittanning "11 foot vein" { coal, soft 1′ 8″ / slate 2½″ / coal 1′ 4 / slate 0′ 2″ / coal 4′ 0″ / gray shale 1′ 3″ / coal 3′ 0″ } . . 11′ 7½″
5. Concealed with much sandstone . . . . . 75′
6. *Coal, Clarion*, soft, clean . . . . . 3′
7. Concealed and sandstone to level of Glade fork . 40′
8. Top of No. XII conglomerate in bed of stream .

No. 4 is known here as the "New Dobbin House," or "11 foot vein," and from its relations as given in the section, proves beyond doubt to be one of the *Kittanning beds* of the Pennsylvania series, and in all probability the Lower one. It is, as will be seen, a composite bed, having a structure very much like the same coal in the shaft at Newburg, Preston co., and also at Campbell creek, Coalburg, and Ansted, where this bed is mined on the Kanawha river.

The opening in this coal had partially fallen in when I visited the locality, hence the details of its structure were given me by Mr. Riordan, who discovered the coal here and made the original opening. The same gentleman also informs me that the *Clarion coal*, No. 6, is very clean and pure and would probably be a good coking coal.

The top of the *Pottsville* or *No. XII conglomerate* is seen in the bed of Glade fork, where our section ends, and a short distance below the stream begins to cut through it in a series of splendid cascades.

The *Lower Kittanning coal*, of course underlies practically all of the Cheat-Potomac coal field, and will certainly furnish a vast amount of valuable fuel, and probably prove an excelent gas coal; but the area of the *Upper Freeport bed* at the top of the section is so great that the *Kittanning* is likely to remain untouched for many years.

The thickness of the *Lower Coal Measures*, No. XIII, foot up a little more than 300′ in the above section, as compared with 268′ at Piedmont, and 346′ at Elk Garden.

The Va. Midland Ry. at New Orleans.—As part of the Danville system, this railway has made a fine collection of ores and other minerals from the country tributary to its lines for exhibition at New Orleans. Mr. Wm. G. Douglas, of Catletts, Va., who has made this collection and who will have charge of it, writes us that this exhibit will contain iron ores, glass sands, clays, copper and other ores, building stones, etc., etc., from Shenandoah, Warren, Fauquier, Prince William, Culpeper, Orange, Albemarle, Nelson, Campbell, Pittsylvania and Franklin counties. Mr. Douglas will make a liberal contribution from his special collection to the Virginia state exhibit. Elsewhere we publish a full list of this exhibit.

New Analysis of Flat-top Coals.—Castner & Co., enterprising commission coal dealers in Philadelphia and New York, have recently taken in hand the sale of Flat-top Va., coals from the Pocahontas mines of the Southwest Virginia Improvement Company, all along the Eastern seaboard, and are meeting with great success, "the coal giving almost general satisfaction," a well informed correspondent informs us. New Analyses of samples of these high-grade semi-bituminous coals have recently been made, in the cities where they are being marketed, by prominent analysts, as follows:

	No. 1.	No. 2.	No 3.	No. 4.
Carbon	77.89	76.95	74.20	75.22
Volatile matter	17.93	19.24	23.90	18.48
Sulphur.....	0.49	0.71	0.52	0.28
Moisture	0.70	0.45	0.52	0.62
Ash.....	2,99	2.65	1.38	5.68

No. 1 was made by Prof. F. A. Terry, of Boston, Mass.; No. 2 by the chemist of the Norway Iron & Steel Co. of Boston, Mass., a very large consumer of coal; No. 3 by Prof. Chandler, of the Columbia College School of Mines, New York, N. Y.; and No 4 by Prof. Genth, of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.—The sample analyzed by Prof. Genth must have contained some foreign matter, as his percentage of "ash" is much greater than in any of the numerous analyses of these coals that have heretofore been made by the best analysts of the country.

We learn that Castner & Co., in a spirit of laudable enterprise, propose to send agents for the sale of Flat-top coals not only to all along our Southern coast and to the West Indies and South America, as well as to push sales in New England, but also to send to Old England as well, and enter into competition, "duty free" of course, with the high-priced English coals that are consumed by the million tons in the great seaport cities of that country.—*The Virginias* has always insisted that the world can furnish no better coals for steam, domestic, and other fuel purposes than those of our No. XII, or Lowest Coal Measures, coals that are peculiar to the Flat-top and New River regions of Virginia and West Virginia, and in this as in many other things, (such as the cheap manufacture of iron in Virginia) it confidently awaits the near-coming time when nearly all others will agree with it.

Report of West Virginia Mine Inspector.—In a recent issue of the "Wheeling Register" we find the following abstract of the forthcoming report of Mine Inspector O. A. Veazey, for 1883: "This is the initial report of this state officer, the office having been created by the last session of the legislature. It is a volume of over 100 pages, including the tables, and altogether appears to be a very exhaustive report on the subject of mines and miners, with all that pertains to them in any way. Among other things it includes an examination of and a report on the condition of every mine in the state; as, for instance, the imperfections, if any; the safety of the walls and ceilings; the condition of the drainage; casualties; output, etc., etc.

That the public may have some idea of the work to be done by an Inspector of Mines for the state of West Virginia, as the law now stands, I submit the following:

1st. There are 100 mines in which 15 or more persons are engaged as miners," consequently these mines must be "inspected once a year of oftener if necessary."

2d. The inspector must be furnished an accurate map of each of these mines, showing the progress of said mines to the first days of January and July of each year. If such maps are not furnished by the operators of the mines, it is the duty of the inspector to make such maps or have them made, and if the operator refuses to pay for the same, the inspector has then to sue the operator for the amount of his bill for making or having such maps made.

3d. After inspecting a mine, and then carefully studying the maps of it, the inspector must give written instructions to the operator as to what is necessary to be done in order to remedy any defects that may have been found in the ventilation, drainage, or safety of said mine.

4th. The operator having been given a reasonable time in which to comply with the instructions of the inspector, he must again visit the mine to see whether or not his instructions have been complied with.

5th. If the inspector finds that his instructious have not been complied with, or that the mine is not well ventilated, or well drained or that there are any dangerous pieces of roof on the entries that are not securely proped, or that there is not "kept at or near the entrance to the mine, a sufficient amount of timber of the proper size and kind, to be placed therein whenever it may be necessary to secure any loose rock or coal overhead, in any part of said mine, which may be in use, so as to prevent injury to the persons working therein," then the inspector must go before the grand jury of the next circuit court of the county in which the mine is situated, and indict the operator of such mine for violation on any or all the above points of which he may be culpable.

I shall not in this report, make any suggestions as to the proper legislation relating to the mines" of West Virginia, but will submit to your Excellency a special report on that subject in time for the same to be embodied in your message to the next Legislature.

Statistical.

Total coal production of the state as per reports and estimated quantities, for 118 mines	2,805,566
Total quantities shiped out of the state.....	1,981,277
Quantity of coal used inside the state by manufactories of all kinds	323,270
Total quantity of coal used inside the state.....	592,001
Quantity of coal coked.....	278,535
Quantity of coke produced.....	170,437
Quantity of coke used in the state.....	41,016
Quantity of coke shiped out of the state.....	127,421
Total number of employes in and about the mines	6,394
Number mules and horses in and about the mines.	749
Number of casualties in and about the mines.....	51
Number of fatal casualties in the mines.....	19

The unit of measure used in the above figures is the "long" ton, weighing 2240 pounds avoirdupois.

Virginia Iron-mining Notes.

Capt. F. J. Chapman is filling an order from Victoria furnace for 1,000 tons of ore from the beds of No. III ore that he operates along the southern slope of Purgatory mountain, near Buchanan, Botetourt county. This ore, which is of a fine quality and works kindly in the furnace, is sent to Victoria over the Richmond & Alleghany and the Chesapeake & Ohio railways via Clifton Forge.

The Rorer Iron Co., through its superintendent, J. H. Bramwell, has recently sold from its "Gale" mine, south of Roanoke, 5,000 tons of iron ore to the Lynchburg Iron Co. for use in its furnace at Lynchburg, to be shiped over the Norfolk & Western RR., and 5,000 tons to the Crozer Iron & Steel Co., for use in its furnace at Roanoke. Tests made of this ore in both these furnaces have been very satisfactory.

The Copper Ores of Loudoun county, Va.—Frank N. Wise, the general manager of the Eagle Mining Co., Leesburg, Va., sends us the following account of the mines of his company. These mines are on Goose creek, 3½ miles N. E. from Leesburg, within 1½ miles of the Potomac river, and 37 miles from Washington city. Samples of the ores from these mines have been sent to the New Orleans exposition.

This report, one of "progress," was addressed to Peter Wise, president of the Eagle M. Co., Aug. 1, 1883:—"I beg leave to report the condition of the Loudoun county mines as follows: We have two well-developed veins of copper and silver ores upon which I have sunk shafts and run inclines following the pitch of the lead. Size of shaft No. 1, upon the "Alice" ledge, is 4′ square and 30′ deep. From this vein I have taken a considerable quantity of the richest carbonate ore found in this or any other country, showing by actual and reliable tests from 20 to 80 per cent, in copper and 20 ounces of silver to the ton. The bottom of this shaft is in red slate and quartz, carrying sulphurets of copper with every indication of runing into the main deposit of the lode at no great depth.

Shaft No. 2, on the "Peacock" ledge, of uniform size with shaft No. 1, is down 25′. From this vein we have extracted a great deal of the richest ore that can be produced in gray copper, red and black oxides and carbonates, all carrying silver. The bottom of this shaft shows very fine, and is undoubtedly carrying us in the right direction for cuting the main deposit of copper and silver ores lying beneath. I have explored this vein for about 60′, runing on the lead each way from the shaft, and have driven an incline on the pitch of the vein. From this incline we have extracted a large quantity of the very best ores, and the vein still continues to yield as we go down.

I am now sorting our ores, and breaking the rock for shipment to the furnace, at the pleasure of the company.

We have, runing in the direction of our "S. W. Ridge" copper cropings, a tunnel now in and timbered, its present length being 122′. This tunnel will cut the ledge on the ridge at a vertical depth of about 100′. I have also sunk a shaft, and timbered the same, on the vein of iron and copper lying between the "Alice" ledge and the "Ridge" cropings This shaft is down 20′, and is sinking directly upon a large and well-defined vein of iron ore assaying 55 per cent and containing copper, silver and nickel.

In facing off the ground upon the "S. W. Ridge," where the copper ore crops out very finely and shows considerable sulphurets, I find a splendid formation which clearly indicates the great extent and value of the deposits lying between this point and the extreme northeast section of our ground. I am working a force of 6 men on a day shift of 10 hours and making good progress.

Virginia Tin ore.—The "Amherst Democrat" prints an extract from a letter of Nov. 7, 1884 to Capt. Edgar Whitehead, president of the Va. Tin Mining Co., from an owner of tin mines, near St. Austell, Cornwall, England, in reference to a package of tin ore sent to the writer from the tin mines in Rockbridge county, Va., as follows: "I duly received your letter and newspapers with sample of tin ore. I have had the latter assayed and find it of first-class quality and of a very high percentage in tin. I was very much pleased to receive this specimen of tin, which is of precisely the same quality as we find in some of our mines here. In this country the tin-bearing lodes are very large—for instance, in the celebrated Dolcoath, at a depth of 2,160 feet, they have a lode 30 feet thick bearing 5 per cent of tin to the ton of tin stuff.

Captain Whitehead says that at the "Martha Cash" mine the lode at No. 1 cut is 39 feet thick near the surface, and the average find by Prof. McCreath was 31 per cent. Analyses made in Philadelphia of a variety of samples taken from this lode range from 14 to 68 per cent.

Lumber Agent.—We are pleased to see that our friend Mr. Wm. L. Rawson, who has for a long time been the Lumber agent of the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., has opened an office as a Wholesale Commission and General Lumber agent, at 811 East Main street, Richmond, Va. Mr. R. has done more than any other one person that we know of to direct attention to the lumber resources of Virginia and West Virginia in the great forest region tributary to the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry., while acting as agent of that corporation, and now that it has discontinued its lumber agency it is gratifying to know that these states are still to have his skill and experience in forwarding their lumbering interest. Mr. Rawson, while conducting a private business, will continue to purchase the timber needed by the C. & O.

A New Geologic Report on S. W. Va.—Dr. J. J. Stevenson, of the University of New York City, solely for health and the cause of science, spent a portion of the past summer in the study of the geology of Russell and Tazewell and a part of Wise counties in the Apalachian region of Southwest Virginia, extending his work of 1880,—the results of which, with a geological map, were published in *The Virginias* for 1881—so as to include most of the country drained by the Tennessee, as he included Smyth and Washington in his this year's work. He has written a memoir, illustrated by a map and sections, about as long as the former, that will be published by the American Philosophical Society of Philadelphia, and which we hope to soon republish in *The Virginias*, as all Dr. Stevenson's work is not only deeply interesting, as the work of original investigators and thinkers usually is, but has a permanent value for reference.

In letters concerning this memoir, Dr. Stevenson says:—"The country is marvelously interesting, and the U. S. geolgists will find many tough questions in stratigraphy to unravel, while the chief of the corps will scratch his head many a time while discussing the dynamics of the region."

"The map is longer than the former one, being on the same scale and extending to the eastern edge of Tazewell county. The sections are short, merely illustrations of faults, etc., and are to be on a plate."

"I made no collection of any sort, as I had no means of transportation. I have not had any new analyses made of coals or ores. The reconnoissance last summer was merely for my own comfort and to put a little more life into my blood. There was no 'money in it' except what I put in."

The "Cornelia Iron mines are in Page county, Va., 6 ms. north from Luray and about 100 yds west of the Shenandoah Valley RR. at Rust siding; they are owned and worked by B. C. Rust of Luray. Some 6,000 tons of brown hematite iron ore have been shiped from these mines in the past 18 months by the S. V. RR., to Pennsylvania furnaces; at this time they are being shiped to the Duncannon Iron Co., Duncannon, Perry Co., Pa.

The ore from this mine, which seems to be in great abundance, gives entire satisfaction to those using it The fine ore is washed by an improved "Carter" ore-washer, worked by steam power

An analysis of surface samples from this mine, before it was opened, by Andrew S McCreath, gave: Metalic iron 51 per cent, silica 9, phosphorus 0.4, and sulphur none A white mineral that accompanies this ore the furnace men say makes it flux easily and lessens the quantity of limestone needed in the furnace. Limestone abounds within a quarter of a mile.

Coal and Coke Traffic of Ches. & Ohio Ry., Oct., 1884.

General Manager C. W. Smith sends *The Virginias* the data for the following statement of the total output and distribution of coal and coke received from mines on line of C. & O. Ry., (including fuel on Lexington division) during October, 1884, and October, 1883, in tons of 2,000 lbs., compiled by fuel agent, J. W. Hopkins :

Kind.	1884.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Cannel	2,412	109	2,303	.....
Gas	21,002	30,129	.....	9,127
Splint and block	16,118	10,415	5,703	.....
New River, &c	20,085	30,385	....	10,300
Coke	9,543	9,023	520	.....
Totals	69,160	80,061	8,526	10,427

The distribution of the above was as follows :

		1884.	1883.
1.	To Ches. & Ohio Co. for its own use	16,980	18,534
2.	To Huntington, for West via. Ohio river	914	.....
3.	On Elizabethtown, L. & B. S. and K. C. RRs	11,702	6,110
4.	On Ches. & Ohio RR., excepting Richmond	6,358	17,853
5.	To Rich. & Alleghany RR. at Clifton Forge	2,300	1,407
6.	To Valley RR. of Baltimore & Ohio at Staunton;	....	.....
7.	To Shenandoah Valley RR. at Waynesboro	54	75
8.	To Va. Midland at Charlottesville	2,837	7,759
9.	To Rich. Fred. & Potomac RR., at Junction	984	729
10.	To Richm'd for consumption, includ'g tugs, &c,	7,634	10,926
11.	To James River wharves for shipment	5,459	....
12	To Newport News, For consumption, &c	563	639
	To Newport News, For shipment	13,375	16,029
	Totals	69,160	80,061

The movement from January 1st, 1884, to Oct., 31st, 1884, inclusive, and for same time in 1883, was as follows :

	1884.	1883.	Increase.	Decrease.
Cannel	18,890	20,623	.....	1,733
Gas	253,571	303,289	.....	49,718
Splint and Block	94,240	86,085	8,155	.....
New River, &c	324,273	331,390	.....	7,117
Coke	61,345	86,857	.....	25,512
Total	752,319	828,244	8,155	84,080

Woodbourne ; *a Novel of the Revolutionary Period in Virginia and Maryland. In two parts. By Col. Joseph Mayo.*

Our friend, the author of this handsome volume, in his most excelent preface, states that "The scene is mainly confined to the little spot of 'that Land within the Capes', which its first explorer, 'Captaine John Smith' of famous memory, has described as bearing the first prerogative over the most pleasant places known."

After modestly stating his aims he enters a vigorous protest against Thackeray's portraits as such, of the Virginians, given in his novel of the same name, in being as unreal as the ideal "Old Dominion" of his imagination. He requests mankind—and as a matter of course the better portion of that kind known as woman-kind—not to accept the *traditional* type of the Virginia cavalier as merely a gaming, carousing, fox-hunting, ever-fighting squire, with occasional whisperings of vapid sentiment into beauty's ear.—In both these protests versus grievous and long-standing grievances we heartily concur.

The whole plot of the story we may not give, lest we spoil its zest, but we can heartily commend its graceful humor and pure morality to our readers on their own behalf.—Would that there were more such "novels" to feed the ever unsatisfied desire of humanity for "novelties" to devour.

Begining with a scene in Scotland—that prolific land from which, many writers to the contrary notwithstanding, so large a portion of the best stock of Virginians has sprung—after the return of those that were "Out in the '45," it shifts to the shores of the Potomac, then back and forth from the "Old world" to the "New," just as the slow-moving craft of the old days kept up quarter-yearly relations between these widely separated but closely related continents.

The plot is centered in but few persons. The introduction of "Charles Carroll, of Carrollton" in a learned discussion with Father Soule', on the government of the then infant colonies and the approaching Revolution, lend dignity and increased interest to the work ; so also does the appearance of Waddell, the famous "Blind Preacher," and the evanescent excitement over his preaching.

There are two items which take captive our fancy: The description of an old library must surely have been a reality to our author's eyes and heart ; and the other, a catalogue of a boy's knowledge and accomplishments, which is a complete schedule of its kind.

The binding of this Virginia volume, the product of famous old Westmoreland, is very tasteful, the letter-press clean and distinct, and Col. Mayo is to be congratulated for the freedom from typographical errors and for the graceful seting given him by his publishers, The Baltimore Publishing Co., Baltimore, Md., to whom we are indebted for this volume.

The W. Va. Central & Pittsburg RR, Co. recently held a meeting in Baltimore, to which city its principal office has been removed, from New York, and put in charge of W. S. Moore, who has heretofore been Manager of its coal department, as secretary. The president, Hon. Henry G. Davis, says the "Sun," made a statement as to the condition of the company up to Nov. 1, which met the expectations of the board. Track-laying was completed Nov. 1 to Davis, at the junction of the Beaver and Blackwater rivers, in Tucker county, 57½ miles from Piedmont. There has been a large increase in the coal tonnage from the Elk Garden mines of the company.

The W. Va. C. RR. Co. with its notable board of directors, is an enterprise in which Messrs. Henry G. Davis, Mr. S. B. Elkins, and Major Alexander Shaw were the principal capitalists at its inauguration, some four or five years ago. They subscribed for several millions of the capital stock. Mr. Davis, who was then in the U. S. Senate, knew the project was a most promising one, and as one of the promoters said at the time he thought it afforded his political friends a good opportunity to go into an investment that would be more profitable than politics. Mr. Blaine, the friend of Mr. Elkins, it was stated, put $20,000 into the company. Senator Gorman, a friend of Mr. Davis, put in something less than Mr. Blaine. Senator Bayard, Mr. Barnum, Mr. Schell and Hon. Wm. Pinkney Whyte also took interests in it.

The paper of Prof. I. C. White of the U. S. Geol. Survey, that we printed in our Nov. number, gives much valuable information concerning the geology of a portion of the right royal domain belonging to this company.

The Louisville Exposition, recently closed, awarded a diploma and a medal to the Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. for its grand exhibit of minerals and timber from along its lines, as it did in 1883. Few roads can make such a showing of mineral and forestal resources as the Chesapeake & Ohio in the long diagonal line of 1,101 miles in length that it stretches across half a continent from the Chesapeake to the Mississippi, from Newport News to Memphis.

W. Va. Coals for New Orleans.—We find the follow- interesting item in a recent number of the Kanawha Gazette of Charleston, W. Va.:—"Nine boxes containing fine specimens of splint, cannel and bituminous coal, have been obtained from the Big and Little Coal river coal banks near Peytona and Boone C. H., and forwarded to the New Orleans exposition. Major Thomas L. Broun assisted the State agent, Phillip Pendleton, Esq., in procuring these coal specimens.

Brick clays.—The best building-brick clays are composed of silica three-fifths, alumina one-fifth, and the remaining one-fifth of iron, lime, magnesia, soda, potash and water; if there is an excess of alumina over the silica the bricks are likely to crack in the kiln, but the presence of a proper proportion of silica remedies this by rendering the bricks more porous, and good building-bricks have been produced when the proportions of silica reached as high as eighty-five per cent of the whole body.

When sand is added to the clay intended for common bricks it should be clean, sharp, fusible and not too fine; right selection and proportion insure a hard, strong, ringing brick of good size and color, but for pressed, ornamental and other higher grades of bricks a finer sand should be used.

To be acquainted with the chemical qualities of brick clays is of course useful in their manipulation, but the physical tests of this class of clays are of vastly more importance. Analyses answer well for comparisons in theory, but the principal trials and results are the ones which govern their employment in industry.

The actual quality of sand or other substances to be employed, and which are required for any clay, can only be determined by actual experimental mixing and burning. Sandy clay or loam, and calcareous clay or marl, are largely used for brick-making; but if too much lime be present the compound becomes too fusible. Oxide of iron is always present in building-brick clays to a more or less degree, and in the process of burning it is converted into peroxide, and imparts to the whole its color, more or less deep red, according to the degree of heat which the brick receives in burning, and the amount of oxide that the clay contains.

Clays that are rich in lime or alkalies are not good for brick-making purposes, and are the worst that can be used for that purpose; in fact, when a clay contains even three per cent of lime, a good quality of brick cannot possibly be made from it.

Carbonate of lime, diffused limestone and lime-pebbles, when they are present in brick-clays, are a decided hindrance to the production of even a passable quality of building bricks, for in the kiln the limestone and lime-pebbles are converted into caustic lime, and when the bricks are used below ground, or for exposed walls, the moisture and carbonic acid, which penetrate to every part of a brick, slack the nodules of lime, the swelling causing the brick to burst and break to pieces. Should such bricks be used for "filling in," or for inside or unexposed walls, the dampness from the mortar used in laying them, and also that contained in the plastering, would, by producing the same bursting and breaking, destroy the finished surface of the inside walls.

These are some of the evils which result from the badly-made bricks so freely used in Chicago, and arise from the large amount of lime-pebbles in the clay, and the neglect of finely pulverizing or thoroughly sifting the clay, which can be done by machinery, at but a small additional cost. Oyster shells and iron pyrites are not uncommonly present in clays, and in order to make a durable and well-colored brick they must be separated from the clay.

Clay taken from the seashore, or without or beneath the sea-washes, or from places in or near salt formations, will not burn into good bricks. Before they receive sufficient heat to burn them into hard bricks they will fuse, warp, twist and agglutinate together upon the surface, and in the arches of the kiln they "run" or melt quickly into unshapely masses of molten clay, and form "burs" or "clinkers."

A very interesting, but unfortunately very little understood, class of phenomena takes place when bricks made from material which we have just considered, or those that contain small quantities of it, are exposed to certain conditions. I mean that the saltpetre exudations which effloresce on the exposed faces of brick walls.

Clays containing a large amount of carbonaceous matter naturally mixed with it are very objectionable, as bricks when made from such clays will, when weted in the wall, pass out soluble compounds, which discolor the walls, whether they are painted or not, and plastering and stucco work are discolored by them the same as when bricks which have once been used on the inside of a chimney-flue, and become blackened, are re-used in new work.

It would be useless to attempt decorative work of any description upon brick walls the materials of which contain a large amount of carbonaceous matter, or if the bricks be made from the alluvial mud of the embouchures of rivers, as no possible precaution can prevent the entire destruction of the work.

The argillaceous earths that are generally suitable for the manufacture of building-bricks may be divided into three classes, viz:

1. Loams, which are light, sandy clays.
2. Pure clays, principally composed of alumina and silica.
3. Marls, which are earths that contain an unusual proportion of lime.

It is not often that earths are found that are suitable *per se* for brick-making; they generally require mixing with something else, as the loams are usually so open that, in order to bind the earth, a flux in the nature of lime has to be added, and if it happens that a loam requires no mixing, the difference in the working of adjacent strata in the same field is so great that in order to produce regularity in the size and color of the bricks, it is necessary to mix and temper two or three different kinds together, and for the same reason, and to prevent "checking," the pure clays also require mixing with some milder earth, loam or sand.

In working marls, great trouble is experienced from skerry or impure limestone, which abounds in marl; for should a very small piece be allowed to remain in the clay, it is certain to destroy the brick into which it finds its way. To obviate these bad results, heavy iron rolls are used to pulverize the marls and the limestone found in them.

No class of clay freshly taken from its bed is in a condition to be at once moulded into tempered bricks even if it be of suitable composition, and it should first be exposed to the action of frost, the water diffused through the substance expanding by freezing, and breaking in every direction.

The longer the exposure is continued, the more effectually is the clay reduced, and the more easily tempered and moulded. But the diging of the clay in the autumn is not alwasy attended to; but to neglect it, however, is to run a great risk of having bricks made by the hand-process unsound, as well as faulty in shape.

Chas. T. Davis, in *American Architect.*

The "Strickler" Iron mines are in Page county, Va., 7 miles north from Luray and 200 yards east of the main track of of the Shenandoah Valley Railroad near Rust siding They are owned and operated by B. C. Rust of Luray.

This mine has been but recently opened; some 500 tons of ore have been sent from it to Pennsylvania furnaces, where it gave satisfaction; it was supplying a furnace at Danville, Pa., when it went out of blast not long since It is especially rich in "wash" ore, a deposit of that kind being there covered by but 3 ft. of dirt; under this is the solid stratified ore in place. An analysis made for the Chickies Iron Co, Chickies, Pa., by J. Blodget Britton, gave: Metalic iron 43 per cent, phosphorus 0.6 and metalic manganese 0.957.

Virginia Minerals for the N. O. Exposition.

(Continued from page 186.)

Below we continue the publication of the list of Virginia's minerals collected by Assistant U. S. Commissioner Jed. Hotchkiss, in charge of ores, minerals, etc., grouped by counties, giving consecutive numbers for those collected from each county followed by the name and address of each contributor and concluding with the general collection number of the commissioner in charge.

Charlotte.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Copper ore. D. A. Claiborne. 185. (618).

Powhatan.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

5. Iron ore and titanium, from Mr. Leake. 186. (619).

Halifax.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

1. Cinder, from old furnace near Scottsburg. 187. (620).
2. Magnetite from John M. Jordan. 188. (621).
3. Corundum (?) from D. A. Claiborne. 189. (622).
4. Steatite and clay, from H. Blair, Wolf Trap. 190. (623).
5. Light sandstone; from H. Blair, Wolf Trap. 191. 624.
6. Magnetite and specular iron ore from J. M. Jordan. 192. (625).

Montgomery.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

9. Lead and zinc ore; metalic lead 32.78 and metalic zinc 24.88, by analysis of A. A. Hayes, State Assayor of Mass.; from Geo. W. Anderson. 193. (626).

10. Silver ore, mispickel or Arsenical pyrite, from W. J. Guerrant. 194. (627).

Botetourt.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

27. Marble, from G. Gray. 195. (628).
28. Red iron ore, from G. Gray. 196. (629).
29. Barytes, from G. Gray. 197. (630).

Giles.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture:

5. Red iron ore, D. F. Hale, Narrows; metalic iron 68.41 per cent. 198. (631).
6. Spoted marble, from J. H. Hoge. 199. (632).

Wythe.

From Va. Dept. of Agriculture;

45. Oil stone from Little Walker mn., from Col. T. J. Boyd, Wytheville. 200. (633).

46. Ochrous silicate, from Sayers', mouth of Reed creek, on New river. 201. (634).

Amelia.

The following rare specimens, all from the Mica mines near Amelia C. H., are kindly loaned by Mr. W. M. Fontaine, Professor of Geology, Mineralogy, etc., in the University of Virginia.

19. Columbite crystals, a large aggregated mass. 71. (636).

20 Microlite crystals, a large aggregated mass. 72 (637).

21. Monazite, a large crystaline mass. 73. (638).

22. Monazite, partly altered, a large crystaline mass. 74. (639).

23. Microlite, striated hy overlaping plates of Mica. 75. (640).

24. Monazite, aggregated crystals. 76. (641).

25. Albite feldspar, crystals. 77. (642).

26. Albite feldspar, Spessarite, and Helvite. 78. (643).

27. Allanite, a variety of Orthite. 79. (644).

Campbell.

The following were collected by Mr. E. D. Frazier:

2. Iron ore, specular and magnetic, from mine one mile north from Lynch station, Va. Mid. RR., and ¾ mile from railway; owned by T. C. Merritt, Lynch Station p. o., and now worked by Hickson & Co. 1. (674).

3. Magnetic iron ore from mine of E. S. Lee, Otter River Sn. p. o., one mile west from Otter River station, Va. Mid. RR. and 200 yards from railway. This mine was formerly worked by the Pa. Steel Co. 2. (675).

4. Manganese from mine of H. Olivier: Otter River Sn. p. o.; mine 2 miles east from Otter River sn., Va. Mid. RR. Several shafts have been sunk showing a large deposit. 3. (676).

5. Barytes from "Hewitt" mine, owned and worked by Davis & Bro., of Lynchburg, 2 miles N. E. from Otter River station and ½ mile from Otter Bridge switch, Va. Mid. RR. Evington Depot p. o. 4. (677).

6. Soapstone, steatite, from Mrs. C. Peerman's quarry 4 miles east from Otter River station, Va. Mid. RR. This quarry has been sufficiently developed to show that the stone is abundant. Castle Craig p. o. 5. (678).

7. Marble from J. M. Burruss, 2 miles from Otter River station, Va. Midland RR.; abundant but undeveloped. 5½. (679).

8. Manganese, from mine of M. L. Bishop, Lynch Station p. o., 1¼ miles west from Lynch station, Va. Midland RR.; has been proven a good deposit by several shafts. 8. (680).

9. Magnetic and specular iron ore from mine of M. L. Bishop, 1¼ miles west from Lynch station, Va. Midland RR. Pits have been dug to the deposit but the ore has not been worked. 9. (681).

Pittsylvania.

Collected by Mr. E. D. Frazier:

4. Manganese, from property of Mrs. P. Snow, Motley Station p. o., 2 miles north from Motley station, Va. Midland RR. Probably a large deposit, but undeveloped. 6. (682).

5. Limonite, brown iron ore, from mine of Bond & Henderson, Motley station p. o., ½ mile west from Motley station, Va. Midland RR.; was formerly worked by Lynchburg Iron Co. 7. (683).

6. Magnetic iron ore from Pittsville mine, owned by Shelborne, Pittsville p. o., ¼ mile northwest from Pittsville station, Franklin branch of Va. Midland RR. Branch road to mine which was worked by Pa. Steel Co. 10. (684).

7. Barytes from mine owned and worked by Pittsylvania Mining & Milling Co., Pittsville p. o., one mile west from Pittsville station, Franklin branch Va. Mid. RR. 11. (685).

8. Barytes from mine of Tonner & Bliss, Pittsville p. o., 1¼ miles from Pittsville station of Franklin branch of Va. Midland RR., and one mile from the railway line. 12. (686).

9. Manganese from mine near Pittsville. 12½. (687).

Roanoke.

23. A green stone, resembling serpentine, two varieties, from quarry of Dr. R. B. Hudson, 4 miles south from Roa-

noke city on the Franklin road. Extensively used in Roanoke for sills, caps, &c., in buildings and for steps and curbs; soft, and dresses easily when first quarried, but becomes hard and weathers well. (671).

24. Brick clay and a raw and a burnt brick from brickyard of J. W. Earmon, near Roanoke (672).

Augusta.

32. Argentiferous galena (lead and silver), from land of M. K. Garber on Big Calf-pasture river, Marble Valley Post-office. Good surface outcrop; has not been worked. Analysis by Dr. H. Froehling. (645).

33. Spiegeleisen from Edgar-Thompson Steel Works, Pittsburg, Pa.; made with Manganese from Crimora mine on S. V. RR. in this county. (670).

34. Flagy limestone, from No. III, or Trenton; from Long Glade. A fine building stone; makes good lime. Contributed by Col. S. A. East, Long Glade. (690).

35. Slate, from "Redbud" quarry in Formation No. III, Hudson River, on B. & O. RR., N. E. from Staunton. Good for flagstones, marbleizing, etc. Contributed by Capt. C. A. Holt, Staunton. (691).

36. Bricks, from the brickyard of B. T. Bagby, near Staunton; made from clay of the Silurian of the Shenandoah valley. (709).

Washington.

Contributed by Maj. W. K. Armistead, Abingdon:

8. Plaster, sulphate of lime, one box, from near Saltville. (712).

9. Iron ore, semi-magnetic, from "Golleher" mine, near N. & W. RR. some 5 miles northeast from Abingdon. (713).

10. Iron ore, red, from "Ricketts" mine. (714).

11. Iron ore, red, from Golleher" mine. (715).

12. Iron ore, red, from "Gray" mine, S. fork of Holston river. (716).

13. Iron ore, fossil, dyestone, or Clinton, from Big Moccason gap of Clinch mountain. (717).

14. Brown iron ore, Oriskany, from Clinch mn. (718).

15. Brown iron ore from Potsdam shales. (719).

16. Brown iron ore from Silurian shales of Iron mountain. (720).

17. Manganese, black oxide, from Potsdam shales of Iron mountain. (721).

Grayson.

Contributed by Maj. W. K. Armistead, Abingdon:

8. Magnetite, black oxide of iron. (722).

Russell.

Contributed by Maj. W. K. Armistead, Abingdon:

3. Marble, variegated, from base of Clinch mountain. (723).

4. Bituminous coal from Dump's creek. (724).

5. Coke from Dump's creek coal. (725).

6. Splint coal from Dump's creek. (726).

Wise.

10. Cannel coal from near Pound fork of Big Sandy river. (727).

Franklin.

Collected by E. D. Frazier.

4. Magnetite from "Franklin" mine, ½ m. N. W. from Rocky Mount. Several railway tracks run out to these mines from the Franklin branch of Va. Mid. Ry. Shafts have been sunk and other developments made. The old Franklin furnace used ore from these mines in 1861. The Pa. Steel Co. worked these mines recently and took ore from them to its works at Harrisburg, Pa. Owned by John Hale, of Rocky Mount. 13. (728.)

5. Magnetite, from Capt. C. J. Saunders' mines, 11 ms. S. W. from Rocky Mount. Extensive developments have been made showing a vein of ore 8 ft. thick. A furnace was in blast near these mines in 1861. Owned by Capt. C. J. Saunders, Rocky Mount. 14. (729.)

6. Granite from W. C. Smithers' quarry, one m. N. W. from Rocky Mount and ½ m. from railway to iron mines. Quarry is developed and rock used for curbing and flaging. Owned by W. C. Smithers, Rocky Mount. 15. (730.)

Rockbridge.

48. Manganese, from Guy Run Iron lands of E. A. Packer, of New York city. Mine leased and worked by H. Lerner, Goshen, C. & O. Ry. (731.)

49. Paints, a number of colors, from ochres, etc mined and made by H. Lerner, of Goshen, Va. Mines on slope of Chambers mn. near W. end of Goshen pass. (732.)

50. Tin ore, Cassiterite, from "Mt. Maria" mine, on Irish creek, western slope of Blue Ridge, belonging to A. D. Robertson & R. C. Grant. Irish Creek, p. o. Near line of Shenandoah Valley RR.

Major A. D. Robertson writes us that this ore is from a nearly vertical vein, about 2′ thick, that has been opened at 3 or 4 points and drifted in by a tunnel 80′ long. It yields by analysis 3¾ per cent of metalic tin. Seventeen other veins have been opened and the existence of others is known. This tin ore has been found over an area of 7 miles in length by 1 mile wide. (456).

51. Tin ore, Cassiterite, 200 pounds, from mine of Mrs. Martha D. Cash, Irish Creek p. o. This is from the same region and veins as the "Mt. Maria" ore above described. (738.)

Alleghany.

34. Limonite, brown iron ore, from fine deposit in No. VII, Oriskany, on land of D. A. Kayser, of Staunton, at lower end of Clifton Forge pass, R. & A. RR. (692).

35–39. Limonite, brown iron ore, No. VII, or Oriskany, from cuts 1, 2, 3 and 4, and "washed" ore from the "Stack" mine, near Backbone station of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. Contributed by Supt. John S. Ham, Backbone, Va.— This mine of which Mr. Frank Lyman, 130 Water St., New York city, is manager, is a very extensive one and has yielded a large quantity of excelent ore. Its present capacity is 200 tons a day; it furnishes ore to Low Moor and other furnaces. (733.)

Norfolk.

Contributed by Richard Lamb, Civil & Sanitary Engineer, Norfolk, Va.

1. Peaty soil of Great Dismal Swamp. (710).

2. Soil of Great Dismal Swamp from vegetable matter. (711).

3. Juniper water of Great Dismal Swamp. (712).

Wythe.

The following are from Old Poplar Camp furnace, in the gap of Poplar-camp mountain, contributed by A. N. Chaffee, owner of the furnace property, Jackson's Ferry p. o.

42. Iron ore, from the Potsdam shales, No. 1, formerly used in Poplar-camp furnace. (548).

43. Sandstone, Potsdam. (549).

44. Limestone, No. II; that formerly used in old Poplar-camp furnace. (550).

48. Managanese, from Guy Run Iron lands of E.A. Packer, of New York city. Mine leased and worked by H. Lerner, Goshen, C. & O. Ry.

49. Paints from Ochres, etc., mined and made by H. Lerner of Goshen, Va. Mines on slope of Chambers mn. near W. end of Goshen pass.

Rockingham.

12. Trap rock, locally called "Ironstone," from a dyke from 40 to 50 feet wide near the Augusta line, 2 ms. southwest from Port Republic, near Leroy village.

This particular block of trap, 2.5 ft. long, 2 ft. wide and 2 ft. high, is an historic one, as it is the block that was used as an "anvil block" for a tilt-hammer in the blacksmith-shop of Selah Holbrook, at Port Republic, and on the anvil that was morticed into this block Selah Holbrook and his son, J. H. Holbrook made, in 1843, the sickles for Cyrus H. McCormick, that were used in the first McCormick reaper or harvester.—Loaned by C. D. Harnsberger, the owner of it, Port Republic, Va. (736).

Nelson.

16. Copper ore, green and blue carbonates, &c. from Rawlings & Amentrout, Staunton, Va. (737).

Page.

19. Limonite, brown iron ore, 3 pounds, from "Beverly" mines of Beverly Ore Co., 320 Walnut St., Philadelphia. Contributed by Supt. J. E. Harvey, Grove Hill p. o, who claims it contains 65 per cent of metalic iron. This mine is near Beverly sn. of Shenandoah Valley RR (737).

Albemarle.

The following were collected by Prof. W H. Seamon, of the Miller School:

29. Purple roofing slate from Albemarle Slate quarry, 10 ms. S. from Charlottesvile; owned by Sears & Co., Boston, Mass., 24. (740.)

30. Green roofing slate, from same locality as above. 25. (741.)

31. Tile slates; from same locality as above. 26. (742)

32. Marbleized slate, for mantels etc., made at works of above quarry. 27. (743).

33. Iron ore from Stony Point near Va. Mid. Ry.; owned and worked by Maj. Mason, Charlottesville. Ore contains: Iron 52.32, sulphur a trace, phosphorus 0.225 and manganese 0.73 per cent. 28, (744).

34. Iron nodule, showing black velvety surface with crystals of white quartz, from Stony Point. 29. (745).

35. Magnetic Iron ore from Israel mn., N. W. from N. Garden sn. Va. Mid. Ry. 30. (746.)

36. Quartz crystals, from Stony Point. 31. (747).

37. Sandstone from ridge S. of Charlottesville; used for foundation walls of Lewis Brooks Museum, University of Va. 32. (748.)

38. Mica-schist, quarried near gas-works, Charlottesville, for curbstones, etc. 33. (749.)

39. Mica-schist from near Bethel sn. Va. Mid. Ry. 34. (750.)

40 Quartzite from E. flank of Carter mn. 35. (751.)

41. Granite from Dr. Michie's farm near Piney mn. 36. (752.)

42. Syenite from Dr. Michie's farm near Piney mn. 37. (753).

43. Slate, from Slate Hill church, 38. (754).

44. Quartzite, feldspathic, from near Batesville. 39. (755).

45. Hydro-mica schist, from Batesville. 40. (756.)

46. Greenstone with quartz and pyrite from near Powell's 41. (757).

47. Red sandstone conglomerate, at Dyer's Store, Scottsville. 42. (758.)

48. Red sandstone from same as above. 43. (759.)

49. Red sandstone conglomerate, from same as above. 44. (760)

50. Red oxide of iron, from same as above. 45. (761).

51. Coarse felsite from Blue Ridge, at Turk gap. 46. (762).

52. Syenite, from Miller School farm. 47. (763.).

53. Bluish sandstone from E. flank of Carter mn. 48. (764).

54. Syenite containing hydro-mica, from near Brownsville. 49. (765).

55. Gneiss, from Morris' Mill, near Batesville. 50. (766.)

56. Greenstone from Powell's Mill, near Crozet sn. C. & O. Ry. 51. (792).

57. Gneiss, or "calico" rock, from Ivy sn. C. & O. Ry. 52. (767).

58. Felsite, from near North Garden sn., Va. Mid. Ry. 53. (768).

59. Feldspar conglomerate, from Blue Ridge at Greenwood sn. C. & O. Ry. 54 (769).

60. Feldspathic rock, same locality. 55. (770).

61. Epidosyte, same locality. 56. (771).

62. Epidote and calcite, from Blue Ridge at Turk gap. 57. (772).

63 Quartzite, feldspathic, same locality. 58. (773).

64. Hornblende schist, with epidote, quartz and pyrite, same locality 59. (774).

65. Hornblende slate, same locality. 60. (775).

66. Quartz with crystals of epidote, same locality. 61. (776.)

67. Conglomerate, same locality. 62. (777).

68. Chert, same locality. 63. (778.)

69. Puddingstone containing epidote, feldspar and hornblende, same locality. 64. (779).

70. Talcose schist, containing grains of amethystine quartz, same locality. 65. (780).

71. Conglomerate, same locality. 66. (781.)

72. Greenish schist, same locality. 67. (782.)

73. Quartzite, same locality. 68. (783).

74. Quartz, showing jointed structure. 69. (784).

75. Red soil from foot of Southwest mn.; results from decomposition of epidotic rocks. 70. (785).

76. Beded diorite, from Miller School farm. 71. (786).

77. Mica schist, from Miller School farm. 72. (787).

78. Sandy soil from Mechum river bottom lands, Miller School farm. 73. (788).

79. Loam, from hillsides of Miller School farm. 74. (789).

80. Map of Albemarle county, made by pupils of Miller School, showing location of above minerals. 75. (790).

(Continued on page 200.)

Soapstone and Marble.—Mr. Wm. G. Douglas, as manager of Mr. Jacob Veheymier, the veteran stone manufacturer, of Ohio Avenue, Washington, D. C., is now working the Peerman Soapstone quarries and prospecting the Burrus and Oliver marble quarries, near Otter station, Va. Midland Ry.

W. Va. coal to Boston.—There recently passed over the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway a train of 40 cars loaded with coal from the mines of the Black-band Coal & Iron Co., now worked on Davis creek, Kanawha county, W. Va., destined to Boston, Mass. The men interested in this company are most of them Bostonians, and this move indicates an intention to introduce this fine coal into the Boston market.—We have never been able to understand why our West Virginia coals, which are, beyond question, the purest of all the coals of the Apalachian region, *and therefore the best for all purposes*, should not be the coals to everywhere command the markets that they can reach on fair freight rates. It is only a question of developing enterprise enough to bring about this "survival of the fitest" in the use of coals.

The Kanawha Railway, as we learn from the "St. Albans Nonpareil," is now being extended 2 miles farther up Long-bottom branch of Cabin creek of the Great Kanawha (See map in Jan., 1883, No. of *The Virginias*) to where a bed of splint coal has been opened and that will be worked by the Stephens Coal & Coke Co., Mr. Creiger, manager. It says: "This coal is possessed of superior qualities, being very hard, clean, and entirely free from sulphur, the latter feature being prominently favorable, as sulphur is a deadly enemy to grate-bars as well as iron of all kinds."

This railway now runs a train daily for passengers to and and from Coalburg sn. of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.

Grouped Analyses of Virginia Iron ores.—Below we give a series of analyses of Virginia iron ores grouped by the geological formations from which these ores were obtained:

1. Iron ores from No. 1. the Potsdam.

	No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.
Iron peroxide	. .	2.64	79.77	. .
" sesquioxide	. .	51.33	. .	. .
Silica	. .	42.69	6.75	. .
Alumina	. .	1.73	0 80	.
Magnesia	. .	1.93	0.05	. .
Lime	. .	. .	none	. .
Phosphoric acid	. .	. .	0.13	. .
Manganese oxide	. .	. .	trace	trace
Water	. .	. .	12.85	.
Metalic iron	41.41	37.98	55.84	55.20
Phosphorus	0.070	. .	0.06	0.12
Sulphur	none	. .	0.17	. .

	No. 5.	No 6.	No. 7.	No. 8.
Iron peroxide	. .	71.34		. .
Silica	. .		17.67	3.44
Alumina	. .	. .	13.69	. .
Phosphoric acid	1.52	. . .	1.52	. .
Manganese oxide	1.53	0.95	. . .	
Metalic iron	50.54	49.94	40.63	55.46
Phosphorus	1.08	0.66	1.08	0.56
Sulphur	. .	. .	none	. .

	No. 9.	No. 10.	No. 11.
Iron sesquioxide	70.00	71.18	. . .
Silica	4.73	10.80	. . .
Alumina	0.86	9.88	. .
Magnesia	trace	. .	. . .
Lime	none	. . .	. . .
Manganese oxide	13.31	trace	
Water	11.02	8.02	. . .
Loss, etc	0.18	0.12	. . .
Metalic iron	. .	. .	60.16
Phosphorus	mere trace.	mere trace.	. . .
Sulphur	none	none	. .

No. 1. From Blue Ridge at C. & O. Ry. tunnel; analysis by O. Wuth.

No. 2. From Blue Ridge, near Mt. Torrey furnace, Augusta county, Va.: analysis by J. W. Mallett.

No. 3. From Fox mountain, Shenandoah Iron Works; analysis by Booth & Garrett.

No. 4. From Bedford Iron Works, Pulaski county, "Clark" ore bed; analysis by Booth & Garrett.

No. 5. From Radford Iron Works, Pulaski county, from Vein 1 at furnace; analysis by Drown & Corliss.

No. 6. From Radford Iron Works, Pulaski county, from Vein 2 at furnace; analysis by Booth & Garrett.

No. 7. From Saw-mill run, E. of Waynesboro, Augusta county; analysis by J. B. Britron.

No. 8. From Saw-mill run, E. of Waynesboro, Augusta county; analysis by H. DuPuy.

Nos. 9. 10. From Shenandoah Iron Works, Page county, from Fox mountain; analyses by W. M. Bowron.

No. 11. From Shenandoah Iron Works, a mile S. W. of Fox mountain; analysis by Booth & Garrett.

2. Iron ores from No. II, the Valley Limestones.

	No. 1.	No. 2.
Iron peroxide	. . .	26.52 Fer. ox.
" sesquioxide	78.66	71.36 Mag. ox.
Silica	5.76	1.83
Alumina	. . .	trace
Magnesia	. . .	0.07
Lime	. . .	0.05
Phosphoric acid	0.450	none
Water	13.62	0.12
Metalic iron	55.00	70.238
Phosphorus	0.240	none
Sulphur	0.160	0.05 SO_3

No. 1. From Fishersville, Augusta county; analysis by J. W. Mallett.

No. 2. From Pearisburg, Giles county; analysis by F. A. Genth.

3. Iron ores from No. V, the Clinton.

	No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.
Iron sesquioxide	67.38	. . .	. . .
Silica	19 57	. . .	. . .
Alumina	1.90	. . .	. . .
Magnesia	0.03	. . .	. .
Lime	0.05	. . .	. . .
Phosphoric acid	0.224	. . .	. . .
Manganese oxide,	0.79	. . .	. .
Water	9.61	. . .	. . .
Organic matter,	10.38	. .	. .
Metalic iron	47.16	57.12	41.98
Phosphorus	0.98	. .	.

	No. 4.	No. 5.	No. 6.
Iron peroxide	77.38	47.965	1.864
" sesquioxide		. .	53.23
Silica	15.96	43.69	38.49
Alumina	3.941	2.130	3.305
Magnesia	trace	0.194	0.317
Lime	0.420	1.230	1.048
Phosphoric acid	0.319	0.575	0.375
Manganese oxide,			0.184
Water	2.50	4 00	
Metalic iron	54.166	33.575	38 71
Phosphorus	0.140	0.251	0.163
Sulphur	trace	trace	0.684

No. 1. From Roaring Run, Botetourt county, analysis by J. B. Britton.

No. 2. From Clifton Forge, Alleghany county, Fossil.

No. 3. From " " " " . Red shale.

No. 4. From Cumberland Gap, upper bed; analysis by Kentucky Survey, 1877

No. 5. From Cumberland Gap, middle bed; analysis by Kentucky Survey, 1877.

No. 6. From Low Moor, Alleghany county, Block ore; analysis by C. E. Dwight.

The Virginia Midland Ry. exhibit at New Orleans of the natural products of the country along its line in Virginia, consisting in the main of minerals, is as follows, arranged by counties. It forms part of the collective exhibit of the Richmond & Danville Railroad system, in charge of Capt. McPhail, at the Exposition. It was collected by Mr. Wm. G. Douglas.

Nelson.

1. Iron ore from one mile from Faber sn.; contributed by Joel Woodson, Orlando p. o. 1.
2. Kaolin from eight ms. from Arrington sn., contributed by Jas. H. Shelton. 40.

Orange.

1. Iron ore, from Madison sn.; contributed by W.P.Hicks, 2 and 3.
2. Iron ore, from Madison sn.; contributed by Reid & Wallace. 11. 12.
3. Terra-cotta clay, from Madison sn.; contributed by Reid & Wallace. 13.
4. Yellow ochre, Iron paint, from Madison sn.; contributed by Reid & Wallace. 14.
5. Iron ore, from "Faulkner" land, one mile from Madison sn.; contributed by Glass & Co. 25.
6. Iron ore, from "Taylor" mine, near Orange C. H.; contributed by Erasmus Taylor. 34.
7. Iron ore, from near Orange C. H.; contributed by Ben. Rawlings. 35.
8. Blocks of timber, from Orange C. H.; contributed by Ben. Rawlings. 36.
9. Dried fruit, from Wickliff Scott, Madison sn. 47.
10. Wood, five blocks, from Henderson & Bond, Orange C. H. 53.
11. Hogshead staves, one shook, from R. F. & W. P. Hill, Barboursville. 58.
12. Timber, 27 blocks, from R.F. & W.P. Hill, Barboursville, 52.
13. Timber, 3 pieces, from W. J. Eskew, Madison sn. 54.

Franklin.

1. Iron ore, from Rocky Mount sn.; contributed by W.C Kelly. 4. 5.

Pittsylvania.

1. Iron ore, from Pittsylville sn.; contributed by Hood, of Pa., Steel Co. 6. 7.
2. Baryta from "Bennett" mines, Pittsville sn. 8.
3. Baryta from "Parker" mines, Pittsville sn. 9.
4. Baryta from "Thompson" mines, 2 ms. from Pittsville sn. 10.
5. Kaolin from Ry. Co's. land, Motley sn. 39.
6. Iron ore from Henderson & Bond, ½ m. from Motley sn. 43.
7. Asbestos, from Ry. Co's. land, Pittsville sn. 66.
8. Gray granite, from Breem, 1½ ms. from Dry Fork sn. 69.

Campbell.

1. Iron ore from near Otter River sn.; contributed by Col, L. W. Reid. 15.
2. Iron ore and manganese, from one mile of Lynch sn; contributed by Rev. M. L. Bishop. 16.
3. Soapstone, feldspar, and mica-schist, from 4 ms. from Otter River sn.; contributed by Jacob Veheymier, Washington, D. C. 18.
4. Soapstone, wrought-slab and block, and turned piece, from 4 ms. from Otter River sn.; contributed by Wm. G. Douglas, manager. 19.
5. Baryta from Davis & Co. one mile from Otter River sn. 23.
6. Gray gneiss, a block, from Jas. Breem, Lynchburg, 59.
7. Marble, a block, from Brookes estate, ½ m. from Staunton River sn. 60.
8. Copper sulphuret, from John Morris, 6 ms. from Otter River sn. 61.
9. Iron ore from Richard Oliver, 2 ms. from Otter River sn. 62.
10. Gray stone from Irvin's quarry ½ m. from Lynchburg. 68.
11. Iron ore from Hickson & Wood, one m. from Otter River sn. 72.
12. Pig iron, from furnace of Lynchburg Iron Co., Lynchburg. 38.
13. Building stone from J. D. Langhorne, Lynchburg. 55. 56.

Albemarle.

1. Graphite slate, ¾ m. from Charlottesville, from Wm. G. Douglas, Catletts. 17.
2. Slate, a slab, from Albemarle Slate Co., 6 ms. from Charlottesville. 24.
3. Iron ore, from Stony Point, from Maj. R. F. Mason, Charlottesville. 41. 42.
4. Wine, 3 cases, from Wm. Hotop, Charlottesville. 48, 49, 50.
5. Wine and brandy, one case, from Monticello Wine Co., Charlottesville. 51.
6. Soapstone, a block, from Albemarle Soapstone Co., 5 miles from North Garden sn. 52.

Shenandoah.

1. Manganese, from Powell's Fort M. Co., near Water-Lick sn. 26, 27.
2. Iron ore, from Powell's Fort M. Co., near Water-Lick sn. 28, 29.
3. Calcareous tufa, or travertine marl, one mile from Strasburg; from Wm. G. Douglas and E. D. Fisher. 45.

Fauquier.

1. Iron ore, from Henry Sempers, 4½ miles from Delaplane sn. of Manassas Br., from H. T. Douglas, Catletts. 30, 31, 32.
2. Syenite, rough block, from Alf. Chappelear, 4½ ms. from Delaplane. 57.
3. Paving and sewer blocks, from Eastlake, Catletts sn. 65.
4. Feldspar, or kaolin, from Wm. E. Gaskin, 2 ms. from Warrenton. 66.

Warren.

1. Iron ore from Happy Creek Mining Co., one mile from Happy Creek sn. 33.
2. Limestone from quarry of Carson & Sons, Riverton sn. Burned extensively for lime. 37.

Culpeper.

1. Copper and iron ores from Maj. E. B. Hill, one mile from Culpeper sn. 44.
2. Iron ore from W. S. Wallace, 7 ms. from Brandy sn. 46.

Prince William.

1. Glass-sand from Broad-run sn., from J. O. Blythe. 63.
2. Brown stone, a block, from Lynch's quarry, 2 ms. from Manassas sn. 70.
3. Brown-stone, a block, from quarry of Mayfield Brown Stone Co., ¾ m. from Manassas sn. 71.

(Continued from page 197.)

Campbell.

The following were collected by Mr. E. D. Frazier:

10. Iron ore, magnetic, from "Rosenberger" mine 2½ ms southwest from Lawyers sn., Va. Midland Ry., and one mile from switch. Extensive developments have been made at this mine and 1,800 tons of ore have been mined and shiped to Lynchburg furnace; not now worked. Owned by Henry Rosenberger: Lawyers, Va. 16. (825).

11. Iron ore, specular and magnetic, from B. S. Bernard's, 2 ms. northeast from Lawyers sn., Va. Midland Ry. Deposit undeveloped, but shows a good surface outcrop. Owned by B. S. Bernard, Lawyers, Va. 17. (826).

12. Iron ore, hematite, from "Mortimer" mine 2 ms. southeast from Lawyers sn., Va. Midland Ry., and 1¼ ms. from a switch. Fully developed; 3,500 tons of ore have been mined and shiped to Lynchburg furnace. Owned by James Mortimer, Lawyers, Va. 18. (827).

13. Manganese from E. S. Moorman's, 2½ ms. southeast from Lawyers sn., Va. Mid. Ry. Undeveloped, but shows a large outcrop. Owned by E. S. Moorman, Lawyers, Va. 19. (828).

14. Manganese from "Carson" Mine, 4 ms. south from Lawyers sn. Va. Mid. Ry. and ½ m. from Haden's switch. A shaft has been sunk 30 ft. and 50 tons of ore taken from it and shiped by A. G. Robertson. Owned by James Carson, Lawyers, Va. 20. (829).

15. Quartzite marble, from Lee mn. near Leesville, 6 ms. west from Lynch sn., Va. Mid. Ry. Owned by L. Moon, Leesville, Va. 22. (831).

16. Quartzite marble, a slab 8 feet long, 2 feet wide, and 4 inches thick, from Moon's quarry on Lee mountain 6 ms. west from Lynch sn., Va. Midland Ry., on north bank of Goose creek a half mile above its junction with Staunton river. Undeveloped except for local purposes; slabs and blocks can be quarried of almost any desired thickness, width, or length, from one inch thick upward. Could be conveyed to railway by Staunton river. (See Roger's Geology of the Virginias.) Owned by L. Moon, Leesville, Va. Address S. C. Goggin, Leesville, Va. 23. (832).

17. Barytes, ground, grade No. 1, from mills of Tanner, Bliss & Co., Lynchburg. Ground from Barytes mined in Campbell county. These mills produce about 500 tons of ground barytes monthly. (855).

18. Barytes, ground, grade No. 2, from mills of Tanner, Bliss & Co., Lynchburg. Ground from Barytes mined in Campbell county. (856).

Bath.

5. Ochre, deep red, from deposit on land of Mrs. M. M. Bratton, of Millboro, Va., on Mill creek, near Chesapeake & Ohio Ry.—Contributed by Rev. Samuel Brown, Millboro, Va. (794).

Fauquier.

3. Copper ore, from "Sealock" mine on Blue Ridge, 4 ms. southwest from Linden sn., Manassas branch Va. Midland Ry. Contributed by R. H. Dawson, Clerk of Co. Court of Fauquier Co., Warrenton, Va. (795).

Augusta.

37. Valley Limestone, a dressed block of Building stone from the "Harman" quarry, on the land of Mrs. J. A. Harman, one mile east of Staunton. From Formation No. II. Used in Staunton for architectural purposes. Contributed by Capt. J. C. Marquis, from his marble yard, Staunton, Va. (837).

Page.

20. Ochre, yellow, crude, from mine of Oxford Ochre Co. near Marksville sn. of Shenandoah Valley RR. This mine is in the Potsdam, No. I, shales. Contributed by C. B. Foote, manager, Marksville, Va (798 a.)

21. Ochre, yellow, ground, from mills of Oxford Ochre Co. near Marksville sn. of Shenandoah Valley RR.—About 1,000 tons (6,000 barrels) of this Ochre, from beds at the mills, are ground and shiped to market annually. Contributed by C. B. Foote, manager, Marksville, Va. (798 b.)

Pittsylvania.

Collected by Mr. E. D. Frazier:

10. Barytes, from "Hamner" mine 5 ms. west from Staunton River sn. Va. Midland Ry., on south bank of Staunton river. Extensively worked by Tanner & Bliss, they having mined and shiped to their mill in Lynchburg over 10,000 tons. The mine is now worked; the Rock is boated down to Va. Mid. Ry. Owned by C. V. Hamner, Leesville, Va 21. (830).

Botetourt.

30. Limestone, ... from quarry of Hon. Corbin M. Reynolds, near Princess furnace, Wilton sn., Richmond & Alleghany Ry.

Analysis by Dr. Hy. Froehling gave:

Lime carbonate	96.800
Magnesia carbonate	1.286
Silica	0.720
Alumina and Iron oxide	0.590
Phosphoric acid	0.024
Organic matter	0.220
	99.640

Contributed by Hon. C. M. Reynolds, Carolina P. O (835).

31. Limonite, Brown Iron ore, No. VII, or Oriskany, from Callie Furnace ore beds or east slope of Rich-patch mountain, near Wilton sn. of Richmond & Alleghany Ry., and connected by branch railway with Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. near Clifton Forge sn. Used at Callie Furnace situated near the ore beds. Contributed by Hon. C. M. Reynolds, Carolina P. O., Va. (836 a.)

32. Pig iron, from Callie Furnace, made from No. VII, or Oriskany, ores mined near the furnace. (See No. 836 a). This furnace belongs to Hileman, Waring & Co., Clifton Forge, Va. Contributed by Hon C. M. Reynolds. 836 b.)

Alleghany.

35. Limonite, Brown Iron ore, "lumps" from 4 cuts and "washed" ore, from the "Stack" mine.—Frank Lyman, 130 Water St., New York City, manager—, in No. VII., or Oriskany, at foot of eastern slope of Alleghany mn., near Backbone sn., Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. An extensive mine of 200 tons daily capacity; ore ranks as 50 per cent. Contributed by John S. Ham, superintendant, Backbone, Va. (733).

36. Limonite, Brown Iron ore, "lump" and "pipe." No. VII or Oriskany, from "Rumsey" mine, on east slope of Peters mountain near "Mud" tunnel of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. Contributed by Richey, Brickell & Martin, of Allegheny City, Pa., owners of the mine. (833 a.)

37. Hematite, Specular or Magnetic Iron ore, from "Rumsey" mine on east slope of Peters mn., near "Mud" tunnel of Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. Contributed by Richey, Brickell & Martin, of Allegheny City, Pa., owners of the mine. (833 b.)

Patrick.

Collected by E. D. Frazier:

7. Magnetite, Magnetic iron ore, from "Floyd" mine ¾ mile south from Stella station, Danville & New River RR. Undeveloped but shows a good surface outcrop.—Owned by B. H. Floyd, Spencers, Va. 24. (839.)

8. Hematite, Red Iron ore, from "Moir" mine, ¼ mile north of Patrick C. H., and ½ mile from Stuart sn., Danville & New River RR. Undeveloped, but shows a good surface outcrop.—Owned by Wm. W. Moir, Patrick C. H. Va. 25. (840.)

9. Hematite, Red Iron ore, from "Nowlin" mine, ½ mile northwest from Patrick C. H. and one mile north from Stuart station, Danville & New River RR. Undeveloped, but shows a heavy natural outcrop of ore.—Owned by C. C. Nowlin, Stuart, Va. 26. (841.)

10. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from Barksdale furnace property, north of Bull mountain and 15 miles northwest from Martinsville sn., Danville & New River RR. Tunnels run in on the vein of ore for 300 feet show it to be from 5 to 8 feet wide and in great quantity. Fully developed by Pennsylvania Steel Co., of Steelton, Pa., in 1880; 500 tons of ore are now on the dump. A furnace on this property that was in blast in 1862, obtained ore from this mine.—Owned by Jno. P. and E. R. Barksdale, Danville, Va. 27. (842.)

11. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from Barksdale furnace property, north of Bull mountain and 15 miles northwest from Martinsville sn., Danville & New River RR. Taken from vein of ore from 5 to 8 feet thick in a tunnel run for 300 feet in the ore.—Owned by John P. and E. R. Barksdale, Danville, Va. 28. (843.)

12. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from the "Hairston" mines, north of Bull mn., and 17 miles from Martinsville sn., Danville & New River RR. Mined for use in furnace of Barksdale & Co., in 1862 and in the old Barksdale furnace. Developments show it to be very abundant.—Owned by W. Hairston, Martinsville, Va. 29. (844).

13. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from "Forley" mines, one mile south from Smith river and 16 ms. north from Martinsville sn., Danville & New River RR. Mines partially developed and ore used by Saunders & Co. in the old Franklin furnace in 1861. Operations show a good deposit of ore.—Owned by Samuel Forley, Elamsville, Va. 30. (845).

Henry.

Collected by E. D. Frazier:

8. Hematite iron ore from "Gravely" property one mile west from Axton sn., Danville & New River RR., and on line of railroad. Undeveloped but a heavy surface outcrop is seen.—Owned by G. W. Gravely, Axton station, Va. 31. (846).

9. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from "E. Davis" property a half mile north from Axton sn., Danville & New River RR. Undeveloped but shows surface outcrop for half a mile.—Owned by Elnathan Davis, Axton station, Va. 32. (847).

10. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from "Lucy Davis" property one-fourth mile northwest from Axton sn., Danville & New River RR. Undeveloped; shows good quantity of "float ore.—Owned by Mrs. Lucy Davis, Axton station, Va. 33. (848).

11. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from "H. P. Davis" property 1.5 miles northwest from Axton sn., Danville & New River RR. Undeveloped, but shows large amount of surface "float."—Owned by Mrs. Lucy Davis, Axton station, Va. 34. (849).

12. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from "McDonald" property, one m. east from Axton sn., Danville & New River RR. Undeveloped, but shows a good surface outcrop. Owned by Mary J. McDonald, Axton station, Va. 35. (850).

13. Mineral, from "Koger" property one m. east from Bull mn, and ten miles west from Spencer sn, Danville & New River RR.—Owned by Woodson Koger, Crews Shop, Va. 36. (851).

14. Mineral, from "Koger" property one mile east from Bull mn., and 10 ms. west from Spencer sn., Danville & New Rivsr RR.—Owned by Woodson Koger, Crews Shop, Va. 37. (852).

15. Steatite, soapstone, from "Gravely" quarry, 2 ms. west from Axton sn., Danville & New River RR. Developed some for local use.—Owned by G. W. Gravely, Axton Sn., Va. 38. (853).

16 Steatite, soapstone, from "Barker" quarry, immediately on line of Danville & New River RR. 2 ms. east from Axton sn. Developed for local use. Very abundant.—Owned by Geo. W. Barker, Axton Station, Va. 39. (854).

Norfolk County.

Collected by Richard Lamb, C. & S. E., Norfolk, Va.

1. Peat, from the Dismal Swamp. (No. 710).

2. Swamp Soil, the natural arable swamp soil of the Dismal Swamp, a product of the decay of vegetable matter.—(No. 711 a).

3. Swamp Soil, from Dismal Swamp land now under cultivation and which produces 50 to 60 bushels of Indian corn (Maize) to the acre. (No. 711 b).

4. Indian corn, Maize, grown on Dismal Swamp soil at rate of 50 to 60 bushels to the acre. (No 711 c).

5. "Juniper water," the purest water of the Dismal Swamp, from spring near Wallaceton on Dismal Swamp canal; noted for retaining its purity during long sea voyages, etc. (No. 712)

All the above, Nos. 1 to 5, were obtained from the farm of Mr. Wallace at Wallaceton.

6. Sandstone, found 18 feet under the surface in Norfolk city in excavating for sewers. (809).

7 Clay, and bricks and tiles made from same, from Geo. Oldfield's brick-yard near Norfolk. (810).

8. Giant Oyster shell, half of one, weighing 6 pounds, from Eastern branch of Elizabeth river, from opposite the hut occupied by Lord Dunmore as his headquarters during the Revolution. This is probably a portion of the largest shell of this kind yet found in the U. S. (857).

9. Fossil crab, found 60 ft. below the surface in excavating for the dry dock at U. S. Navy-yard at Gosport. (858).

10. Singing Sand, from deposit near Ocean View at south end of Chesapeake Bay. (859).

11 Fossil Pine wood, nearly decomposed, found 15 ft. below the surface in excavating for sewers in Norfolk city. (860).

12. Lime, burned from Virginia oyster shells. (861).

Princess-Anne.

Collected by Richard Lamb, C & S. E., Norfolk, Va.

1. Sand, extremely coarse. (862).
2. Sand, very fine (863).
3. Sand, black. (864).
4. Conch shells, light pink in color. (865).

Suffolk.

Collected by Richard Lamb, C. & S. E., Norfolk, Va.

1. Ferruginous sandstone, very rich in iron, from one mile east of Suffolk. (866).

2. Green Marl, incorporated with shells of Chama and Serpula, from 2 ms from Suffolk on Gay's RR. (867.)

3. White Sand of a peculiar texture; called "pure sand" in its locality; emits sparks when struck with steel. (868).

4. White Sand of a peculiar texture; from same locality as No. 868, but does not emit sparks when struck with steel. (869).

5. Blue Marl with fragments of shells; probably rich in lime carbonate; considered locally the best marl for crops. From extreme head-water of Nansemond river. (870.)

6. Yellow Marl, very rich in lime carbonate, and Shells and Nodules from same. (871).

7. Clay and bricks made from same. (872).

Buckingham.

Collected by Mr. E. D. Frazier:

5. Kaolin, from land of M. C. Elcon, 14 ms south from Buckingham, C. H., and 8 ms from Norfolk & Western RR. Appears to be abundant. P. O. Curdsville. 64. (880.)

6. Quartz, micaceous, from Willis mountain. 65. (881).

7. Gold in a molecular state, from land of T. H. Garnett, 6 ms south from Buckingham, C. H. 66. (882).

8. Asbestos, from Willis mountain. 67. (883).

9. Pyrite, iron pyrites, from Willis mountain. 68. (884).

10. Gold-bearing quartz from "Morrow" mine, 6 ms south-east from Buckingham, C. H. 69. (885).

11. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from land of Geo. H. Cox, 14 ms south of Buckingham, C. H., and 8 ms from Norfolk & Western RR. Partially developed by Pa. Steel Co. in 1881. 70. (886).

12. Steatite, Soapstone, from land of T. H. Garnett, western base of Willis mountain, 10 ms southeast from Buckingham, C. H.; used locally; appears to be very abundant. P. O., Curdsville. 71. (887).

13. Mineral, from Willis mountain. 72. (888).

14. Kyanite, from Willis mountain. 73. (889).

15. Schorl, from Willis mountain. 74. (890).

16. Copper ore from shaft sunk 80 ft., in 1868, on Willis mountain, on land of T. H. Garnett, Curdsville. 78. (891).

17. Schorl, etc., from Willis mountain. 75. (892).

18. Kyanite, from Willis mountain. 76. (893).

19. Gneiss, from Willis mountain. 77. (894).

20. Micaceous Sandstone, from Willis mountain. 79. (895).

21. Gneiss, with Kyanite, from Willis mountain. 80. (896).

22. Quartz, from Willis mountain. 81. (897).

23. Mica, from Willis mountain, 10 ms southeast from Buckingham, C. H. Surface indications of abundance. Owned by T. H. Garnett, Curdsville. 82. (898).

24. Hematite iron ore from land of T. H. Garnett (P. O. Curdsville), on Willis mountain, 10 ms southeast from Buckingham, C. H. Undeveloped but appears to be in quantity. 83. (899).

25. Quartz crystaline, from vicinity of Willis mountain. 84. (900).

26. Quartz, crystaline, from Mrs. T. H. Garnett's, west from Willis mountain. 85. (901).

27. Quartz, from Willis mountain. 86. (902).

28. Quartz, crystaline, Mrs. T. H. Garnett's, west from Willis mountain. 87. (903).

29. Mineral, from Willis mountain. 88. (904).

30. Gneiss, from Woodson cave, Willis mountain. 89. (905).

31. Ochrous clay, from Willis mountain. 90. (906).

32. Micaceous rock, from Willis mountain. 91. (907).

33. Quartz and Schorl, from Willis mountain. 92. (908).

34. Zircon, from Willis mountain. Shows in great abundance Owned by T. H. Garnett, Curdsville. 93. (909).

35. Garnets, from Willis mountain. 94 (910).

36. Quartz, crystaline, from Mrs. S. A. Hubard's, 3 ms east from Willis mountain. 95. (911).

37. Schorl in Quartz, from John A. Scruggs', a half mile west from Willis mountain. 96. (912).

38. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from land of N. B. Shepard (Ca Ira P. O.), 4 ms northeast from Willis mountain and 5 ms west from Ca Ira. Partially developed, showing large amount of ore. 97. (913).

39. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from land of P. A. Hubard (Ca Ira P. O.), 2. 5 ms north from Willis mountain. 98. (914.)

40. Kaolin, from Mrs. S.A. Hubard's (Ca Ira P. O.), 3 ms east from Willis mountain Shows to be abundant. 99. (915).

41. Magnetite, magnetic iron ore, from land of Richard Davis (Curdsville P. O.), 12 ms east from Buckingham, C. H. Partially developed, showing a good deposit. 100. (916).

42. Hematite iron ore, from land of Mrs. S. A. Hubard (Ca Ira P. O.), 3 ms east from Willis mountain. 101. (917).

43. Mica in quartz, from land of John A. Scruggs, ½ m west from Willis mountain. 102. (918).

44. Pyrite, iron pyrites, from land of Mrs. S. A. Hubard, 3 miles east from Willis mountain. 103. (919).

Campbell.

Collected by Mr. E. D. Frazier;

19. Gneiss from land of Mrs. C. S. Peerman, 5 ms east from Lynch station, Va., Midland Ry. Can be quarried any desired thickness. P. O. Castle Craig. 61. (877).

Fluvanna.

Collected by Mr. E. D. Frazier:

3. Gold-bearing quartz, from land of Eugene Payne, 13 ms north from Columbia, Richmond & Alleghany Ry., P.O., Columbia. 62. (878).

Cumberland.

Collected by Mr. E. D. Frazier:

5. Zircon, from land of W. D. Walker on Appomattox river. 9 ms northeast from Farmville. P. O., Farmville. 63. (873).

6. Gray Granite, from land of W. W. Jackson, (Farmville P. O.), 1 m north from Farmville and near Norfolk & Western RR. Used locally; appears to be in great abundance. 104. (874).

7. Bituminous coal, from bed No. 5 of mine of W. W. Jackson (Farmville P. O.), 1 m northwest from Farmville, Norfolk & Western RR. Developed by shaft 60 ft. deep on a good bed of Jura-Trias coal, with sandstone roof and slate floor, diping to northwest. Now mined for local use. 106. (875).

8. Bituminous coal, from bed No. 5 of mine of W. W. Jackson (Farmville P. O.) one mile N. W. from Farmville. N. & W. RR. Partially developed and now worked for local use. Bed of good thickness diping to N. W. 107. (876.)

Craig.

Collected by F. W. Goode:

4. Slate, 4 specimens, from Devonian of No. VIII, from "Custer" quarry on Craig creek, 6 miles south-east from New Castle. (800).

5. Iron ore, large sample, from John Goode's, 4 miles south-east from New Castle. (801).

6. Manganese, 4 large specimens, from "Damewood" mine, 4 miles south-east from New Castle on Craig creek. (802).

7. Manganese, 2 specimens, from J. E. Custer's 6 miles southeast from New Castle on Craig creek. 803).

8. Slate, a large specimen from Devonian slates, No. VIII, from "Jones" quarry on Craig creek 5 miles south-west from New Castle. (804).